NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT
DECEMBER 12TH, 2017
9:30 A.M.

The Commissioner's Court of Williamson County, Texas will meet in regular session in the Commissioner's Courtroom, 710 Main Street, in Georgetown, Texas to consider the following items:

1. Review and approval of minutes.

2. Consider noting in minutes any off right-of-way work on any County road done by Road & Bridge Division.

3. Hear County Auditor concerning invoices, bills, Quick Check Report, wire transfers and electronic payments submitted for payment and take appropriate action including, but not limited to approval for payment provided said items are found by the County Auditor to be legal obligations of the county.

4. Citizen comments. Except when public hearings are scheduled for later in the meeting, this will be the only opportunity for citizen input. The Court invites comments on any matter affecting the county, whether on the Agenda or not. Speakers should limit their comments to three minutes. Note that the members of the Court may not comment at the meeting about matters that are not on the agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA
The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Court may act on with one single vote. The Judge or a Commissioner may pull any item from the consent agenda in order that the court discuss and act upon it individually as part of the Regular Agenda.
(Items 5 – 16)

5. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Facilities.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0509-004510	Facility Maint & Repair	821.00
To	0100-0509-003011	Computer Software	821.00

6. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

7. Receive into the official minutes of the Commissioners Court the Williamson County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation) for FY17 Statement of Financial Position pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code §140.004.

8. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of the Standard Agreement with North Austin Municipal Utility District #1 (Rattan Creek) regarding off-duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies.

9. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of the Standard Agreement with Anderson Mill Limited District regarding off-duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies.

10. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #31 in the amount of $4,336.00 for the purchase and installation of restroom hand dryers that were not in the original specifications, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

11. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #33 in the amount of $6,569.00 for the purchase and installation of black-out shades at the Defense Tactics area of the building, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

12. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #34 in the amount of ($3,993.00) to receive credit for less expensive restroom hand dryers, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being credited to the Construction Managers Contingency.

13. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #36 in the amount of $8,620.10 for additional HVAC and fixture work at the SWAT Locker area of the building, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

14. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #37 in the amount of $579.60 for additional electrical work necessary to switch fixtures on and off at a single location, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

15. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No. 8 in the amount of $50,000 to expire on November 30, 2018 under Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services between Diamond Surveying, Inc. and Williamson County dated February 18, 2015 for On Call Survey on Various County Roads for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

16. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No. 8 in the amount of $2,920.00 to expire on January 31, 2018 under Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services between Diamond Surveying, Inc. and Williamson County dated December 3, 2014. Project: P457. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.
The work authorization has a maximum amount payable amount of $2,920.00. Services include preparation and delivery of signed and sealed metes and bounds descriptions with exhibits for ROW acquisition on SH 29.

REGULAR AGENDA

17. Discuss and take appropriate action on resolution recognizing Penny Voelkel's service to Williamson County in the office of the County Clerk for 21 years of service upon retirement December 14, 2017.

18. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on recognizing Williamson County EMS as the recipient of the 2017 Texas EMS Public Information / Injury Prevention Award.

19. Recognize the following recipients of the Taylor Press 2017 Reader's Choice Awards in their categories:
Attorney: Dee Hobbs - Williamson County Attorney
Elected Official: Judge Judy Schier Hobbs – Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4, Williamson County
Law Enforcement: Constable Marty Ruble – Constable, Pct 4, Williamson County
by Dee

20. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Yearly Interpretation of Programs to elected officials.

21. Discuss, Consider and take appropriate action on the Williamson County Landfill Annual Report for fiscal year 09-01-2016 to 08-31-2017.

22. Receive and acknowledge the Corridor Program Presentation.

23. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding amending the Williamson County Long-Range Transportation Plan to address current and projected needs in the public interest.

24. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

25. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the approval of the 2013 Road Bond sale budget allocation recommended by Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager.

26. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 3 in the amount of $31,812.74 for CR 110 South, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 4.
Project: P260. Funding Source: Road Bond

27. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 1 to the CR 119 contract between Williamson County and Stantec Consulting, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P214. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

28. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Supplemental No. 1 to the Professional Service Agreement (PSA) for Pearson Ranch Road (S. Avery Ranch to RM 620) between Williamson County and Cunningham Allen Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P221. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

29. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 2 to the Corridor A1 contract between Williamson County and Kennedy Consulting, Inc. relating to the Corridor Program. Project: P458. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.

30. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the Corridor E1 contract between Williamson County and Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. relating to the Corridor Program. Project: P460. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.

31. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the Public Involvement Services Agreement between Williamson County and Buie & Co. LLC. Project: P458 & P460. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.

32. Discuss and take appropriate action on Williamson County Georgetown Annex Project, P325, Change Order # 3 from Chasco Constructors, in the amount of $52,152.70 to increase the amount of pavement sub-grade lime stabilization treatment which is required to meet the original pavement design specifications. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

33. Discuss and take appropriate action on Williamson County Jail Remodel Project, P411, Change Order # 1 from STR Constructors, in the amount of $118,633.53 for an additional make-up air unit and miscellaneous adjustments to existing equipment. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

34. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Resolution regarding a TXDOT AFA for the interestion of RM 2243 and Southwest Bypass.

35. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an AFA with TXDOT for intersection of RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass.

36. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with George Transom III and Theresa Transom for an easement needed on the Brushy Creek Trail project. Funding Source: Parks Bond P419

37. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with Ciano Pasta for right of way needed on the Seward Juction SE Project. Parcel 5. Funding Soure: Road Bond P271

38. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with Rickey and Shawna Peterson for right of way needed on the SH 29 @ DB Wood Rd. project. Parcel 3. Funding Source: Road Bonds P237

39. Discuss accepting a Donation Deed from Hillside Nursery, Inc. for the extension of Highland Springs Lane to RM 2338.

40. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the ban of the sale of fireworks that contain sticks and fins during the New Year's fireworks sales period.

41. Discuss and consider Williamson County's proposed creation of and/or participation in a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone within the City of Hutto and the development plans and land acquisition needs relating to the Co-op District that is to be located in the City of Hutto's Old Town.

42. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action authorizing the County Judge to execute the General and No Litigation Certificates of Williamson County and Certificate of Approval relating to the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation’s Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Shadow Ridge Apartments Project) Series 2017.

43. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on an addendum for interlocal agreement between Williamson County and Emergency Services District #7 for establishing EMS ambulance and personnel housing at the Williamson County Emergency Services District #7 Florence Station 301 S. Patterson Ave., Florence, TX 78657 (Additional Funding Details).

44. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving updates to the Employee Policy Manual.

45. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the Business PRI Private Switch Agreement for 9-1-1 Emergency Service with the Capital Area Emergency Communications District to support County technology operations.

46. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a new field agreement with Wildlife Damage Management and Predator Control.

47. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing service agreement with Stanley Convergent Security Solutions, Inc. which incorporates the SCSS Customer Installation Agreement marked as Exhibit A for a not-to-exceed amount of $8,752.00.

48. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding RFP # 1709-191, Specific and Aggregate Stop Loss Insurance to the sole proposer, UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and authorizing execution of the Application for Excess Loss Insurance.

49. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Memorandum of Agreement for training services between Williamson County Road & Bridge and Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) for the amount of $20,990.00 per TEEX Agreement # 27-101587 and authorizing execution of the agreement.

50. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a Services Contract for Fixed Asset Management Program and Software (BuyBoard Contract # 498-15) between Williamson County and RCI Technologies, Inc. for the amount of $63,500.00 and authorizing execution of the contract.

51. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal from J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the Williamson County Animal Shelter Expansion Project, and authorizing the Presiding Officer to execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

52. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the approval of (20) Ticket writers, accessories and licenses for the Sheriffs Office through Tyler Technologies NJPA contract 110515-TTI, (see attached quote).

53. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for Emergency Medical Services (EMS).

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0540.004712	Joint Facility Use	$120,000.00

EXECUTIVE SESSION

"The Commissioners Court for Williamson County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultations with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations regarding Security Devices) and 551.087 (Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations)."

54. Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss Pearson Road District.
c) Discuss North Woods Road District.
d) Project Columbus Balbo
e) Mega Site
f) Texas State Gold Depository
g) Project New World
h) Coop District Development
i) Project Amazon
j) Project Valero

55. Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)
A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties
1. Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties
a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property with endangered species for mitigation purposes.
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 111
g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.
h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for proposed CR 110 project. (All sections)
i) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
j) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.
k) Discuss acquisition of property located at NEC of Toll 130 and Gattis School Rd.
l) Discuss the acquisition of a drainage easement for CR 108.
m) Discuss easement acquisitions from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.
n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.
o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.
p) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.
q) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.
r) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.
s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Crossroad Acres.
t) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property on CR 138.
u) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property at Highland Springs Lane.
v) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.
w) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.
x) Discuss the acquisition of real property- Condra Funeral Home- Taylor, Texas
y) Discuss the acquisition of real property- S&D Plumbing- Taylor, Texas
z) Discuss the acquistiion of Real Estate for Tower Site.
B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County
1). Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County
a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss possible sale of 183 A excess right of way
c) Discuss proposed sale of real estate of Blue Springs Blvd
d) Discuss transfer of right of way for Westinghouse Rd. to the City of Georgetown.
e) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park
f) Discuss Development Agreement with Ashby Capital Investments, LLC
g) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.
h) Discuss abandonment of County property on CR 123.
i) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property at 350 Exchange Boulevard, Hutto, Texas
j) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office

Training Facility
k) Discuss possible sale/disposition of a portion of CR 117.
l) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property to LCRA.
m) Discuss sale of property adjacent to Blue Springs Boulevard, Georgetown, Texas.
n) Discuss the Interlocal Agreement with BRA for CR 305
o) Discuss a TXDOT AFA for the CR 456 truss bridge in Copeland.
C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.

56. Discuss pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.071 consultation with attorney.), including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Civil Action No.1:13- CV- 505, Robert Lloyd v. Lisa Birkman, et al, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
d) Employee/personnel related matters
e) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
f) Cause No. 15-0064-C277, Gordon v. Dollahite et al, In The District Court of Williamson County, Texas, 277th District
g) County Road 241 utility and Right-of-Way Issues and matters;
h) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
i) Carolyn Barnes, et al v. Texas Attorney General, et al; Cause # D-1-GN-15-000877, in the 419th Judicial District Court of Travis County
j) Appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and Payment of Disputed Employment Taxes Pending Appeal
k) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
l) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
m) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
n) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
o) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
p) Tax Increment Financing Agreement between Williamson County and the City of Hutto with respect to a proposed tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) in Hutto, Teaxas.
q) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
r) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
s) Discuss Williamson County Subdivision Regulations and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 232
t) Medical subrogation lien settlement offer related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
u) Proposed Interlocal Agreement with ESD #2 relating to EMS Housing
v) Cause No. D-1-GN-005913, City of Cedar Park, Texas and Burleson Ranch v. Public Utility Commission of Texas, District Court of Travis County, Texas
w) Medical subrogation lien settlement related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
x) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way
y) Amendment to Compromise Settlement Agreement and Release previously executed on October 20, 2015 pertaining to Cause No. 12-0721-C277, W. Paul Reed, et al. v. Williamson County, et al.

57. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors, employees and/or positions, including but not limited to conducting deliberation and discussion pertaining to annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials (Executive Session as per Tex. Gov. Code Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters).

58. Discuss the deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices in relation to the Williamson County Justice Center (Executive Session as per Texas Gov't. Code § 551.076).

REGULAR AGENDA (continued)

59. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning economic development.

60. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning real estate.

61. Discuss and take appropriate action on pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters, including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Civil Action No.1:13- CV- 505, Robert Lloyd v. Lisa Birkman, et al, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
d) Employee/personnel related matters
e) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
f) Cause No. 15-0064-C277, Gordon v. Dollahite et al, In The District Court of Williamson County, Texas, 277th District
g) County Road 241 utility and Right-of-Way Issues and matters;
h) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
i) Carolyn Barnes, et al v. Texas Attorney General, et al; Cause # D-1-GN-15-000877, in the 419th Judicial District Court of Travis County
j) Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding possible appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and approval of payment of disputed employment taxes pending appeal
k) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
l) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
m) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
n) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
o) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
p) Tax Increment Financing Agreement between Williamson County and the City of Hutto with respect to a proposed tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) in Hutto, Texas.
q) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
r) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
s) Discuss Williamson County Subdivision Regulations and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 232
t) Medical subrogation lien settlement offer related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
u) Proposed Interlocal Agreement with ESD #2 relating to EMS Housing
v) Cause No. D-1-GN-005913, City of Cedar Park, Texas and Burleson Ranch v. Public Utility Commission of Texas, District Court of Travis County, Texas
w) Medical subrogation lien settlement related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
x) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way
y) Amendment to Compromise Settlement Agreement and Release previously executed on October 20, 2015 pertaining to Cause No. 12-0721-C277, W. Paul Reed, et al. v. Williamson County, et al.

62. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors or employees, including but not limited to any necessary action pertaining to conducting annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials.

63. Comments from Commissioners.

_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

This notice of meeting was posted in the locked box located on the south side of the Williamson County Courthouse, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the _____ day of _____, 2017 at _____ and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **5.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Line Item Transfer

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Facilities.

Background

Need funds for an upgrade to the Key Management software.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0509-004510	Facility Maint & Repair	821.00
To	0100-0509-003011	Computer Software	821.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 07:56 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **6.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Compensation Items

Submitted For: Tara Raymore **Submitted By:** Kristy Sutton, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

Background

See attached documentation for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Merit LIT 12.12.17

FY18 Merit C5

Comp Item

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Human Resources (Originator)	Kristy Sutton	12/07/2017 11:49 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 12:03 PM
Form Started By: Kristy Sutton		Started On: 12/06/2017 04:32 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

				(TO)	(FROM)
entity	**fund**	**dept**	**object**	**dr**	**cr**
01	0100	0499	001130		1338.29
01	0100	0499	001100	1338.29	
01	0100	0510	001130		823.89
01	0100	0510	001100	823.89	
				1338.29	1338.29

Department	Position	Emp ID Num	Current Annual Salary	Annual Merit Amt	Merit %	Requested Annual Salary	Pay Proposal Reason	Effective Date
Tax Assessor/Collector	Asst Mgr.1443.001100.	13504	$33,457.57	$1,338.29	4.00	$34,795.86	MERIT	12/1/2017
Parks	Parks Maintenance Tech.1788.001100.	13535	$27,463.20	$823.89	3.00	$28,287.08	MERIT	12/1/2017

Department	PCN	EE ID	Budget Amount	*Requested Amount	Change Amount	% Change	Reason for Change	Earliest Oracle Effective Date
Purchasing	1217	Vacant	$49,672.05	$47,450.53	-$2,221.52	-4.47%	Decrease vacant position surplus salary	12/15/2017
Purchasing	1216	Vacant	$38,778.48	$41,000.00	$2,221.52	5.73%	Increase vacant position salary from PCN 1217 to accommodate external hire.	12/15/2017
EMS	0881	Vacant	$78,108.32	$73,563.25	-$4,545.07	-5.82%	Decrease vacant position surplus salary	12/22/2017
EMS	0900	Vacant	$58,192.43	$62,737.50	$4,545.07	7.81%	Increase vacant position salary from PCN 0881 to accommodate internal transfer.	12/22/2017

*Amount may vary slightly due to Oracle rounding

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **7.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

FY17 Statement of Financial Position for Adult Probation

Submitted For: Melissa Ramos **Submitted By:** Melissa Ramos, Adult Probation

Department: Adult Probation

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Receive into the official minutes of the Commissioners Court the Williamson County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation) for FY17 Statement of Financial Position pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code §140.004.

Background

Pursuant to Section 140.004 of the Texas Local Government Code, the Williamson County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation) is required to file with the Commissioners Court of Williamson County the Statement of Financial Position for the previous fiscal year. Filed with the Court is the Community Supervision and Corrections Department (Adult Probation) Statement of Financial Position for FY17.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

FY17 Financial Statement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/05/2017 03:36 PM
Form Started By: Melissa Ramos		Started On: 12/05/2017 01:27 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/05/2017		

Texas Department of Criminal Justice - Community Justice Assistance Division
Williamson County Community Supervision & Corrections Department

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
August 31, 2017

ASSETS

CASH		
Reconciled Bank Balance @ 8/31/17	$622,323.51	
Petty Cash	$400.00	
Change Drawer	$200.00	
Time Deposits	$668,107.71	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		
Supervision Fees	$69,515.32	
Due From CJAD	$0.00	
Other	$54,902.45	
PREPAID EXPENSES		
Prepaid Salaries	$26,837.41	
TOTAL ASSETS		**$1,442,286.40**

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
Basic Supervision-Operations	$3,105.00	
Community Corrections Program-Operations	$63,913.23	
Diversion Target Programs--Residential	$73,999.56	
Diversion Target Programs--Non-Residential	$2,638.24	
TAIP	$165.20	
DUE TO TDCJ-CJAD		
Basic Supervision	$0.00	
Community Corrections Programs	$60,917.52	
Diversion Target Programs--Residential	$0.00	
Diversion Target Programs--Non-Residential	$5,565.12	
TAIP	$86,196.38	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**$296,500.25**

FUND BALANCES

Basic Supervision @ 8/31/17	$1,145,786.15	
Community Corrections Program @ 8/31/17	$0.00	
Diversion Target Program @ 8/31/17	$0.00	
TAIP @ 8/31/17	$0.00	
TOTAL FUND BALANCES		**$1,145,786.15**
TOTAL FUND BALANCES AND LIABILITIES		**$1,442,286.40**

Director/Grant Recipient
Steve Morrison, Director CSCD Williamson County

11/22/17
Date

Fiscal Officer
Jerri L. Jones, County Auditor

11/22/17
Date

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **8.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

North Austin MUD #1 Standard Agreement for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of the Standard Agreement with North Austin Municipal Utility District #1 (Rattan Creek) regarding off-duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies.

Background

This agreement gives permission for North Austin MUD #1 (Rattan Creek) to contract County Deputies in a private capacity and the County to invoice North Austin MUD #1 for deputies' vehicle usage.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

North Austin MUD #1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 12/06/2017 01:08 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**STANDARD AGREEMENT WITH**
	§	**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY**
	§	**REGARDING OFF-DUTY**
	§	**CONTRACTING OF COUNTY**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	**SHERIFF DEPUTIES**

This interlocal agreement (hereinafter, the "AGREEMENT") is entered into by and between the local governmental entity set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "LGE") in the State of Texas, and Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter, "COUNTY") a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Williamson County SHERIFF'S Office set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "SHERIFF'S OFFICE").

For and in consideration of the permission given by COUNTY for the LGE to contract in a private capacity DEPUTIES of the SHERIFF'S OFFICE (hereinafter "DEPUTIES"), while DEPUTIES are not on duty with and for the COUNTY, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. It is mutually agreed that while the DEPUTIES are working for the LGE, the DEPUTIES' primary responsibility is the enforcement of Federal and State laws and COUNTY Ordinances or Regulations to protect life and property and to keep the peace. The DEPUTIES cannot enforce "district policies" or "house rules" of the District. The DEPUTIES shall enforce District Rules and Regulations adopted pursuant to Section 54.205(4) of the Texas Water Code and published in accordance with Sections 54.206 through 54.208 of the Texas Water Code provided that a violation of such District Rules and Regulations also constitutes a crime under the Texas Penal Code. DEPUTIES are at all times subject to the rules and policies of the SHERIFF'S OFFICE. ***LGE expressly acknowledges and agrees that such DEPUTIES are at all times working for LGE when performing services for the LGE.***

2. It is understood by the LGE that the COUNTY shall retain the right to withdraw at any time its permission for the DEPUTIES to work in a private capacity. If the permission of the COUNTY is withdrawn, the LGE agrees to terminate its contractual relationships with DEPUTIES. The LGE, as part of this AGREEMENT, binds itself to release and hold harmless the COUNTY from any liability or claim for damages in the event such permission is withdrawn by the COUNTY.

3. Prior to the beginning of DEPUTIES performing services for the LGE, the LGE shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy from a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas or equivalent coverage through the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool with minimum amounts of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) per occurrence for property damage, One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) per

person, and Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per occurrence for personal injury. COUNTY SHALL BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED OR COVERED PARTY UNDER THIS COVERAGE.

4. The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on November 15, 2017, and shall terminate on September 30, 2018, and will have two additional one (1) year automatic renewals. The AGREEMENT will automatically renew on October 1, 2018 and October 1, 2019. It must be revisited with proper approvals from the applicable governing bodies and elected official(s) for FY 2021.

5. State law requires that law enforcement personnel conducting "off-duty" work must be both "full time" and "entitled" to fringe benefits. Tex. Occup. Code Sec. 1702.322(A) & (B)(i). Thus, part-time deputies and "reserve" officers may not conduct "off-duty" work.

6. The COUNTY agrees that each of the DEPUTIES will be properly insured with automobile liability insurance while operating the patrol vehicle in accordance with Section 612.005(b) of the Texas Government Code, and any other applicable laws.

7. COUNTY agrees to invoice LGE for the reimbursement amounts for DEPUTIES' vehicle usage at the rate of $8.00 per hour per vehicle (to cover LGE's fair share of costs for fuel, maintenance, and yearly premiums on automobile insurance). The LGE acknowledges that the above described reimbursement rate will not totally cover the entire costs incurred by COUNTY for the fully equipped patrol vehicle that is being utilized by such DEPUTIES in the LGE's Area; provided, however, COUNTY deems such unrecovered costs for the fully equipped patrol vehicle to be of a public benefit to the citizens of Williamson County.

8. LGE agrees to log and maintain records of all times that vehicles are allotted to off-duty work, whether actually used or parked, for each vehicle used by DEPUTIES on a monthly basis. LGE shall provide such vehicle time records to COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE no later than the end of each quarter (end of month for each of the following: March, June, September, and December). COUNTY will invoice based on the total usage and rate, as set forth in Paragraph 7, and LGE will pay such invoice pursuant Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"). Reporting must be submitted to:

SHERIFF'S OFFICE: At the address set forth on the signature page below.

COUNTY: Williamson County Auditor's Office
Attn: Finance Director
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626

9. LGE agrees that it shall pay deputies directly and file all applicable reporting forms with the Internal Revenue Service, as determined by the LGE.

10. Each party to this AGREEMENT, in the performance of this AGREEMENT, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another.

11. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to COUNTY, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. COUNTY does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

LGE:

Name of LGE: **NORTH AUSTIN MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**

Signature: _____

Alan McNeil
President, Board of Directors

Date: November 15, 2017

WILLIAMSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE:

Williamson County Sheriff
Printed Name of Official: Robert Chody

Signature of Official: _____
Date: 12-6-17
Address of Office: 508 S. Rock St.
Georgetown, TX 78626

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

By: _____

Dan A. Gattis,
Williamson County Judge & Presiding Officer,
Williamson County Commissioners Court
710 Main Street, Suite 105
Georgetown, Texas 78626

COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO STANDARD AGREEMENT WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY REGARDING OFF-DUTY SERVICES OF COUNTY DEPTUIES

TO BE EXECUTED BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR CONFIRMATION OF BUDGETARY AUTHORIZATION RELATED TO USE OF VEHICLES FOR OFF-DUTY WORK[1]

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

By: _____

Dan A. Gattis,
Williamson County Judge &
Presiding Officer, Williamson County Commissioners Court
710 Main Street, Suite 105
Georgetown, Texas 78626

[1] Including, but not limited to fuel, insurance, and maintenance of county-owned assets.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **9.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Anderson Mill Limited District Standard Agreement for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval and receipt of the Standard Agreement with Anderson Mill Limited District regarding off-duty contracting of County Sheriff Deputies.

Background

This agreement gives permission for Anderson Mill to contract County Deputies in a private capacity and the County to invoice Anderson Mill Limited District for deputies' vehicle usage.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Anderson Mill Limited District

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 12/06/2017 01:22 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

STATE OF TEXAS	§	**STANDARD AGREEMENT WITH**
	§	**LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY**
	§	**REGARDING OFF-DUTY**
	§	**CONTRACTING OF COUNTY**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	§	**SHERIFF DEPUTIES**

This interlocal agreement (hereinafter, the "AGREEMENT") is entered into by and between the local governmental entity set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "LGE") in the State of Texas, and Williamson County, Texas (hereinafter, "COUNTY") a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Williamson County SHERIFF's Office set forth on the signature page below (hereinafter, "SHERIFF'S OFFICE").

For and in consideration of the permission given by COUNTY for the LGE to contract in a private capacity DEPUTIES of the SHERIFF'S OFFICE (hereinafter "DEPUTIES"), while DEPUTIES are not on duty with and for the COUNTY, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. It is mutually agreed that while the DEPUTIES are working for the LGE, the DEPUTIES' primary responsibility is the enforcement of Federal and State laws and COUNTY Ordinances or Regulations to protect life and property and to keep the peace. The DEPUTIES cannot enforce "district policies" or "house rules" of the District. The DEPUTIES shall enforce District Rules and Regulations adopted pursuant to Section 54.205(4) of the Texas Water Code and published in accordance with Sections 54.206 through 54.208 of the Texas Water Code provided that a violation of such District Rules and Regulations also constitutes a crime under the Texas Penal Code. DEPUTIES are at all times subject to the rules and policies of the SHERIFF'S OFFICE. ***LGE expressly acknowledges and agrees that such DEPUTIES are at all times independent contractors of LGE when contracted by the LGE.***

2. It is understood by the LGE that the COUNTY shall retain the right to withdraw at any time its permission for the DEPUTIES to work in a private capacity. If the permission of the COUNTY is withdrawn, the LGE agrees to terminate its contractor relationships with DEPUTIES. The LGE, as part of this AGREEMENT, binds itself to release and hold harmless the COUNTY from any liability or claim for damages in the event such permission is withdrawn by the COUNTY.

3. Prior to the beginning of DEPUTIES employment with the LGE, the LGE shall obtain a comprehensive general liability insurance policy from a company authorized to do business in the State of Texas with minimum amounts of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) per occurrence for property damage, One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000) per person, and Three Hundred Thousand Dollars

($300,000) per occurrence for personal injury. COUNTY SHALL BE NAMED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED UNDER THIS COVERAGE.

4. The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the December 4, 2017 and shall terminate on September 30, 2018, and will have two additional one (1) year automatic renewals. The AGREEMENT will automatically renew on October 1, 2018, and October 1, 2019. It must be revisited with proper approvals from the applicable governing bodies and elected official(s) for FY2021.

5. State law requires that law enforcement personnel conducting "off-duty" work must be both "full time" and "entitled" to fringe benefits. Tex. Occup. Code Sec. 1702.322(A) & (B)(i). Thus, part-time deputies and "reserve" officers may not conduct "off-duty" work.

6. The COUNTY agrees that each of the DEPUTIES will be properly insured with automobile liability insurance while operating the patrol vehicle in accordance with Section 612.005(b) of the Texas Government Code, and any other applicable laws.

7. COUNTY agrees to invoice LGE for the reimbursement amounts for DEPUTIES' vehicle usage at the rate of $8.00 per hour per vehicle (to cover LGE's fair share of costs for fuel, maintenance, and yearly premiums on automobile insurance). The LGE acknowledges that the above described reimbursement rate will not totally cover the entire costs incurred by COUNTY for the fully equipped patrol vehicle that is being utilized by such DEPUTIES in the LGE's Area; provided, however, COUNTY deems such unrecovered costs for the fully equipped patrol vehicle to be of a public benefit to the citizens of Williamson County.

8. LGE agrees to log and maintain all times that vehicles are allotted to off-duty work, whether actually used or parked, for each vehicle used by DEPUTIES on a monthly basis. LGE shall provide such vehicle time records to COUNTY and SHERIFF'S OFFICE no later than the end of each quarter (end of month for each of the following: March, June, September, and December). COUNTY will invoice based on the total usage and rate, as set forth in Paragraph 7, and LGE will pay such invoice pursuant Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"). Reporting must be submitted to:

SHERIFF'S OFFICE: At the address set forth on the signature page below.

COUNTY: Williamson County Auditor's Office
Attn: Finance Director
710 Main Street, Suite 301
Georgetown, Texas 78626

9. LGE agrees that it shall pay deputies directly and file 1099 forms with the Internal Revenue Service.

10. Each party to this AGREEMENT, in the performance of this AGREEMENT, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another.

11. Nothing in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to COUNTY, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. COUNTY does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

LGE:

Name of LGE: Anderson Mill Limited District

Signature: John T. Kiracofe

Printed Name: John Kiracofe

Title: President of the Board of Directors

Date: December 4, 2017

WILLIAMSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE:

Williamson County Sheriff

Printed Name of Official: Robert Chody

Signature of Official: Robert Chody

Date: 12-6-17, 20___

Address of Office: 508 S. Rock St.
Georgetown, TX 78626

COUNTERPART SIGNATURE PAGE TO STANDARD AGREEMENT WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY REGARDING OFF-DUTY SERVICES OF COUNTY DEPTUIES

TO BE EXECUTED BY COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR CONFIRMATION OF BUDGETARY AUTHORIZATION RELATED TO USE OF VEHICLES FOR OFF-DUTY WORK[1]

WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

By: _____

Dan A. Gattis,
Williamson County Judge &
Presiding Officer, Williamson County Commissioners Court
710 Main Street, Suite 105
Georgetown, Texas 78626

[1] Including, but not limited to fuel, insurance, and maintenance of county-owned assets.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **10.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Sheriff's Office Training Center, P323 - Change Order 31

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #31 in the amount of $4,336.00 for the purchase and installation of restroom hand dryers that were not in the original specifications, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with American Constructors, Inc. in relation to the Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SOTC Change Order 31

SOTC CO31 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 07:39 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

COST ITEMIZATION

PCO NO.	**31**
PROJECT:	**Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**
CONSTR. MGR.:	**American Constructors, Inc.**
DOCUMENT NAME:	PR 012
SUBJECT:	PR 012 Toilet Accessories
Extended Calendar Days Requested:	

AMERICAN CONSTRUCTORS

DATE: 09/08/17

Funding Source CM Contingency

ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN

DESCRIPTION--Use Separate line for each item

Sub Name	*Work Description*	FIRM	ESTIMATED	TOTAL
Slater	**PR 012 Toilet Access**	**$4,336.00**		**$4,336.00**

***** Quote backup for sub pricing is attached*****

Total **$4,336.00**

Note:

The cost proposal as shown above is only inclusive of the cost of the work for this change proposal. If unforeseen conditions are encountered these costs may be revised and re-submitted. The Construction Manager's cost of bonds, insurance, and fee will be included at the rate stipulated in the contract in the final reconciliation and/or owner change order.

This Cost Proposal has no impact on the GMP of $7,994,640.00.

David A. Achterberg

Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects Date

11.30.17

Williamson County Date

PROPOSAL REQUEST

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS

Distribution: OWNER ☒ ARCHITECT ☒ CONSULTANT ☐ CONTRACTOR ☒ FIELD ☐ OTHER ☐

PROJECT: **Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**
8160 Chandler Road
Hutto, TX 78634

PROPOSAL REQUEST NO: 12

OWNER: Williamson County
3151 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas 78626

TO: American Constructors, Inc.
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, TX 78613

INITIATION DATE: 8/18/2017

PROJECT NO.: 21522.00

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 12/20/16

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein.

Description: Incorporate the following revisions to the documents to change the indicated toilet accessories to OFCI as requested by the Owner.

Item No. 1. 10 80 00 PR12 Toilet Accessories, 2.2 – Modify TA-01, TA-02, TA-03, TA-05, TA-30, TA-31 and TA-34.

Item No. 2. Sheet A270 – Modify locations as indicated.

Attachments: 10 80 00 PR12 Toilet Accessories, A270 - ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS

END OF PROPOSAL REQUEST #12

Note that this PCO includes pricing of $5000.00 for inclusion of hand dryers that were added in the Bid Issue documents, and is included here to avoid issuing another PCO to reconcile the Bid Issue set.

DAA/BSWA 2017-11-06

ISSUED: BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS
By: David Achterberg August 18, 2017

ARCHITECT DATE

Document: BSWA-CA-PR Version: 1.01

SECTION 10 80 00 PR12 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
1. Toilet and bath accessories listed herein.
2. Rough-in frames supplies to other sections.
3. Attachment hardware and related blocking.

B. Related Sections
1. Section 04 22 00: Concrete Unit Masonry.
2. Section 09 29 00: Gypsum Board System.
3. Section 10 15 50: Toilet Compartments.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A-167 - Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip.

B. ASTM A-336 - Cold-rolled Carbon Steel Sheets, Commercial Quality.

1.3 PRODUCT DATA

A. Submit manufacturer's product data in accordance with Section 01300.

B. Data to illustrate each accessory at large scale and show installation method.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver accessories to site until rooms in which they are to be installed are ready to receive them.

B. Pack accessories individually in a manner to protect accessory and its finish.

C. Protect adjacent or adjoining finished surfaces and work from damage during installation of work of this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS, subject to the requirements stated herein.

A. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
B. Bradley
C. American Specialties, Inc.

2.2 SCHEDULE OF ACCESSORIES [Bobrick numbers, U.N.O.]

PR 12 TA-01: TorkMatic Hand Towel Roll Dispenser 5510282 (OFCI)
1. Provide one for every sink if no other towel dispenser is scheduled.
2. Mount with slot 48" AFF.

PR 12 TA-02: Not Used.

PR 12 TA-03: Recessed Waste Receptacle, B-3644: Typical, where indicated (stainless steel) (CFCI)

1. Mount with ADA range between 42" to 46" AFF.

PR 12 TA-05: Toilet Paper Dispenser, Tork Twin Mini Jumbo Bath Tissue Roll dispenser 5555290.(OFCI)
1. Provide one for every water closet.
2. Mount top at 28".

TA-07: Electric Hand Dryer: Dyson AB 14 quieter version with water catch basin built in.
1. Provide minimum of one at each toilet room with toilet partitions.
1. Coordinate requirements with electrical [at time of submittal].
2. Surface mount, with maximum 4" projection from wall (ADA compliant).
3. Vandal resistant cast iron construction with porcelain enamel finish.
3. Automatic function.

TA-10: Grab Bar, 24", B5806 x 24
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, max. 6" from the side wall.

TA-11: Grab Bar, 36", B5806 x 36
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, max. 6" from the side wall.

TA-12: Grab Bar, 42", B5806 x 42
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, minimum 12" from the rear wall.

TA-13: Grab Bar, 48", B5806 x 48
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, minimum 12" from the rear wall.

TA-15: Shower Grab Bars, L-Shaped B58616.99
1. Provide at each accessible shower.
2. Mount (consistently) at 33"-36" to centerline above finished floor.

TA-20: Framed Mirror, B290, 2060

TA-23: Not Used.

PR 12 TA-30: Not Used.

PR 12 TA-31: Touch-Free Foaming Soap Dispenser, GoJoLTX-12 (OFCI)
Provide at all sinks and lavatories where indicated.

PR 12 TA-34: Shower Soap Dispenser, Radiance 1250ml Dark Gray/White Foam Dispenser, 10084407 (OFCI)
1. Provide at each shower.
2. Mount dispenser operator at 44" AFF.

TA-35: Robe/Coat Hook: B-7672.
Provide one at each shower stall and where shown on Drawings.
1. Coordinate blocking to occur behind these hooks.

TA-42: Shower rod and curtain, provide at all shower stalls.
1. Rod, B-6047.
2. Mounting height: 6'-8" clear, showers coordinated to go to curb
3. Curtain, B-204, heavy duty vinyl, stainless steel grommets, sized to fit stalls. Provide an appropriate number of stainless steel hooks, B204-1, for proper installation. Color to be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard color line.

TA-43: Feminine Napkin Disposal
1. B-254, surface-mounted. Provide where indicated in walls
2. Where not indicated, assume one applicable disposal at each female toilet.

TA-50: Mop Rack, B223 x 36"
1. Mount adjacent to mop sinks so drippings go into the sink.

2.3 Finish

A. Exposed Metal: Stainless steel satin finish, unless otherwise noted in the schedule.

2.4 Attachment Components

A. Adhesives: Epoxy-type contact cement.

B. Fasteners, Screws, and Bolts: Hot-dip galvanized.

C. Expansion Shields: Fiber, lead or rubber as recommended by the accessory manufacturer.

2.5 Fabrication

A. Weld and grind smooth all joints.

B. Form exposed surfaces from one sheet of stock, free of joints.

C. Provide steel anchor plates and anchor components for installation on building finishes.

D. Form surfaces flat without distortions. Maintain flat surfaces without scratches or dents.

E. Back paint components where contact is made with building finishes.

F. Hot dip galvanized ferrous metal anchors and fastening devices.

G. Shop assemble components and package complete with anchors and fittings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

A. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to job site at an appropriate time for building-in. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.

B. Before starting work, notify Architect in writing of any conflicts detrimental to installation or operation of units.

C. Verify with Architect exact location of accessories if not shown on Drawings.

D. Coordinate and provide blocking behind accessories as required for heavy duty service/ use.

3.2 Installation

A. Install fixtures, accessories, and items in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

B. Install true, plumb and level, securely and rigidly anchored to substrate for long life under hard use.

END OF SECTION

PERMIT ISSUE

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
SHERIFF'S OFFICE TRAINING CENTER
8160 Chandler Road, Hutto, TX 78634

Architect	Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects	(512) 476-4700
Landscape	HALFF Associates, Inc.	(512) 777-4400
Structural	Quorum Engineers, Inc.	(512) 459-9493
MEP	Hendrix Consulting Engineers	(512) 219-0040
Civil	Halff Associates Inc.	(512) 777-4400
Technology	Corcoran Design Group	(512) 478-0061

ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS

A270

3 EP RESTROOMS, SHOWER, LOCKER ROOM
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

4 EP LOBBY & OFFICES
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

2 EP 134 SWAT LOCKER ROOM
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

1 EP 126 LAUNDRY
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

Dustin Wiegers

From: Erich <erich@slaterpainting.com>
Sent: Friday, September 8, 2017 12:56 PM
To: Grant Huling
Cc: Dustin Wiegers
Subject: RE: 21522 WCSOTC - RFI 043-Crash Rails

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Cost for the changes per PR12 for the toilet accessories is $4,336. Installation of the hand dyers is excluded and is to be done by the electrician. Let me know if this is accepted and I will start on submittals

SLATER PAINTING CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROJECT:
WCSOTC

			LABOR			MATERIALS	PROJECT
DESCRIPTION	QNTY	UNIT	INSTALL	TOTAL	COST	TOTAL	TOTALS
Bobrick Toilet Accessories	1	LS	0.00	0	1431.000	-1431	-1431
Add AB14 Hand Dryers	4	EA	0.00	0	1250.000	5000	5000
Add OFCI Shower Soap Install	12	LS	12.00	144	0.000	0	144
SUBTOTAL			12	144		3569	3713
BURDEN	40.00	%		58			58
SALES TAX		%				0	0
SUBTOTAL				202		3569	3771
					O & P	0.15	566
					TOTAL		$4,336

Erich de Bruyn
Project Manager/Estimator, Div. 10
Slater Painting Company, Inc.
9607 Gray Blvd
Austin, TX 78758
Office (512)451-4246 Ext. 212
Fax (512)452-3609
Cell (512)415-6246

From: Grant Huling [mailto:ghuling@acitexas.com]
Sent: Tuesday, August 29, 2017 11:02 AM
To: Erich

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: SO Training Center # P323 **Change Order #:** 31

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Allowance	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				**$ 6,509,639.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 203,500.00**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**
1	5/30/2017		22	$ 1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ (1,200.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
2	7/11/2017		16	$ 106,356.00	$ (106,356.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
3	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,330.00	$ (8,330.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
4	5/30/2017		0	$ 225.00	$ -	$ -	$ (225.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
5	5/30/2017		0	$ 22,460.00	$ (22,460.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
6	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,807.11	$ -	$ -	$ (8,807.11)				$ 7,994,640.00
7			0	$ 95,783.00	$ -	$ -	$ (95,783.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
8			0	$ 23,156.00	$ -	$ -	$ (23,156.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
9	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
10	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
11	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
12	5/30/2017		0	$ (10,441.00)	$ 10,441.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
13	5/30/2017		0	$ (12,751.00)	$ 12,751.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
14			0	$ 37,736.00	$ (37,736.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
15	7/11/2017		0	$ 4,743.00	$ -	$ -	$ (4,743.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
16	7/11/2017		0	$ 31,331.65	$ (31,331.65)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
17	7/11/2017		0	$ (1,856.86)	$ 1,856.86	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
18	7/11/2017		0	$ (5,083.00)	$ 5,083.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
19	7/11/2017		0	$ 665.00	$ (665.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
20	7/11/2017		0	$ (8,023.00)	$ 8,023.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
21	7/11/2017		0	$ (6,139.00)	$ 6,139.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
22	7/11/2017		0	$ (12,050.00)	$ 12,050.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
23	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
24	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
25			0	$ 9,244.00	$ (9,244.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
26	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
27				$ 13,203.08	$ (13,203.08)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
28			5	$ (16,602.00)	$ 16,602.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
29			0	$ (22,116.00)	$ 22,116.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
30			5	$ 2,009.15	$ (2,009.15)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
31		Architect	0	$ 4,336.00	$ (4,336.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
			48	**$ 6,784,162.13**	**$ 144,485.98**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 69,585.89**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **11.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Sheriff's Office Training Center, P323 - Change Order 33

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #33 in the amount of $6,569.00 for the purchase and installation of black-out shades at the Defense Tactics area of the building, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with American Constructors, Inc. in relation to the Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SOTC Change Order 33

SOTC CO33 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 07:40 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

COST ITEMIZATION

PCO NO.	**33**
PROJECT:	**Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**
CONSTR. MGR.:	**American Constructors, Inc.**
DOCUMENT NAME:	PR 014
SUBJECT:	PR 014 Defense Tactics Shades

DATE: 10/03/17

Funding Source CM Contingency

Extended Calendar Days Requested: 3 days Out of Sequence Work

ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN

DESCRIPTION--Use Separate line for each item

Sub Name	*Work Description*	FIRM	ESTIMATED	TOTAL
Evergreen	**PR 014 Defense Tactics shades**	**$5,113.00**		**$5,113.00**
Capitol Blinds	**PR 014 Defense Tactics shades**	**$1,456.00**		**$1,456.00**

***** Quote backup for sub pricing is attached*****

Total **$6,569.00**

Note:

The cost proposal as shown above is only inclusive of the cost of the work for this change proposal. If unforeseen conditions are encountered these costs may be revised and re-submitted. The Construction Manager's cost of bonds, insurance, and fee will be included at the rate stipulated in the contract in the final reconciliation and/or owner change order.

This Cost Proposal has no impact on the GMP of $7,994,640.00.

David A. Achterberg Digitally signed by David A. Achterberg DN: C=US, E=dachterberg@bsw architects com, O=Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects, CN=David A. Achterberg Location: Austin, TX Contact Info: dachterberg@bsw architects com Date: 2017.10.20 09:14:20-05'00'

Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects Date

11.16.17

Williamson County Date

PROPOSAL REQUEST

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS

Distribution: OWNER ☒ ARCHITECT ☒ CONSULTANT ☒ CONTRACTOR ☒ FIELD ☐ OTHER ☐

PROJECT: **Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**
8160 Chandler Road
Hutto, TX 78634

PROPOSAL REQUEST NO: **14**

OWNER: Williamson County
3151 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas 78626

TO: American Constructors, Inc.
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, TX 78613

INITIATION DATE: 9/28/2017

PROJECT NO.: 21522.00

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 12/20/16

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein.

Description: Incorporate the following revisions to the documents to add blackout shades in Defense Tactics.

Item No. 1. SHEET E311 FLOOR PLAN – POWER

A. Provide five (5) J-boxes with power for electric black-out shades. Coordinate each location of J-boxes and connection requirements to shades with shade installer. Connect all shades to same circuit. Utilize same breaker at Panel 'LE-37'.

B. Provide switch for control of shades as shown. All shades will operate simultaneously. Coordinate requirements with shade installer.

Item No. 2. SHEET A811 - FINISH PLAN

A. Added locations of blackout shades in Defense Tactics.

B. Provide sizes for shades

C. Provided new Detail 2/A811

Item No. 3 Provide Draper LightBloc Zip with options as per Draper LightBloc Zip Submittal sheet

A. Fabric to be Avila Twilight by Mermet in Defense Tactics 143.

B. Provide Zip 127 Curved headbox (prefer Zip 92 if fabric weight allows)

Attachments: E311 FLOOR PLAN – POWER, A811 - FINISH PLAN, Draper LightBloc Zip Submittal sheet

END OF PROPOSAL REQUEST #14

ISSUED: BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS
By: David Achterberg September 28, 2017

ARCHITECT DATE

Document: BSWA-CA-PR Version: 1.01

PERMIT ISSUE

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS

Architect	Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects	(512) 610-4700
Landscape	HALFF Associates, Inc.	(512) 777-4400
Structural	Quorum Engineers, Inc.	(512) 469-9490
MEP	Hendrix Consulting Engineers	(512) 218-0060
Civil	HALFF Associates, Inc.	(512) 777-4400
Technology	Dimension Design Group	(512) 478-4001

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
SHERIFF'S OFFICE TRAINING CENTER
8160 Chandler Road, Hutto, TX 78634

NO.	DESCRIPTION

FINISH PLAN

3052
2012-11-09
AB11

1 LEVEL 1 - FINISH PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"
NORTH

ELECTRICAL DEVICE MOCK-UP

ROUGH-IN ONE ENTIRE CLASSROOM FOR MOCK-UP APPROVAL. IN MOCK-UP, ROUGH-IN ALL DEVICES IN ROOM INCLUDING LIGHT SWITCHES, THERMOSTATS, F/A, RECEPTACLES, DATA, ETC. DO NOT ROUGH-IN ANY ADDITIONAL DEVICES UNTIL MOCK-UP IS APPROVED BY THE OWNER, ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. ANY DEVICES THAT DON'T MEET APPROVED MOCK-UP LOCATIONS WILL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED IN CORRECT LOCATION AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

FOR LOCATIONS WHERE POWER AND DATA ARE SHOWN TOGETHER, DEVICE ROUGH-IN IS TO BE A MAXIMUM OF 6" APART. PROVIDE CADDY BRACKETS AS REQUIRED.

PROVIDE LIGHTING AND POWER IN CRAWLSPACE AS REQUIRED

KEYED NOTES

THESE NOTES APPLY TO THIS SHEET ONLY

1 COORDINATE FINAL RECEPTACLE LOCATIONS WITH MILLWORK PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. REVIEW FINAL ARCHITECTURAL INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR FINAL LAYOUTS OF EQUIPMENT TO BE POWERED.

2 [illegible]

3 [illegible]

4 [illegible]

5 [illegible]

6 [illegible]

7 [illegible]

8 [illegible]

9 [illegible]

10 [illegible]

11 [illegible]

12 [illegible]

13 [illegible]

14 FIELD COORDINATE IN-USE/SHUT OFF SCHEDULE WITH OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO START OF ELECTRICAL WORK.

15 CONCEALED MULTIPLE CONDUIT MOUNTED ON WALL AT STANDARD FIELD HEIGHT OF 18" ABOVE COUNTER ELEVATION. MOUNTED HIGH ON WALL. COORDINATE PROJECTOR/TV RECEPTACLE LOCATION WITH TECHNOLOGY PLANS PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

16 [illegible]

17 [illegible]

18 [illegible]

19 [illegible]

20 [illegible]

21 [illegible]

22 [illegible]

23 POWER FOR STORE VENTILATION EQUIPMENT. FLOOR MOUNTED RECEPTACLES. CONDUITS FOR POWER AS REQUIRED. REFERENCE TECHNOLOGY AND ARCHITECTURAL SHEETS FOR LOCATION AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

24 CCTV ROUGH-IN: JUNCTION BOX AND STUB 3/4" CONDUIT THRU WALL TO ATTIC E CEILING FOR CCTV CAMERA LOCATION. VERIFY WITH CCTV CONTRACTOR IF AVAILABLE FOR FINAL LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

25 POWER AND SWITCH ON MOTORIZED PROJECTION SCREEN. SWITCH TO BE PROVIDED WITH SCREEN. COORDINATE ALL REQUIREMENTS WITH ACTUAL UNIT SUPPLIED. COORDINATE LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

26 [illegible]

27 [illegible]

28 [illegible]

29 PROVIDE DUAL RADIO SWITCHES FOR OSCILLATING FANS. WALL SWITCHES IN TWO FORMS. THREE SWITCHES ON TOP AND TWO SWITCHES ON BOTTOM, CLEARLY LABEL EACH SWITCH TO INDICATE WHICH FAN IT CONTROLS. SWITCH LABEL SHALL MATCH MECHANICAL NAMING CONVENTION.

30 CONTRACTOR SHALL CLOSELY COORDINATE RECEPTACLE LOCATIONS FOR OSCILLATING FANS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. INSTALL RECEPTACLES NEAR FAN MOUNTING BRACKET TO PREVENT CORD FROM FAN BEING STRETCHED ACROSS FULL TYPICALLY OSCILLATING FANS.

31 [illegible]

32 [illegible]

02 FLOOR PLAN - SUPPORT -POWER - ALT1

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

REFERENCE MECHANICAL FAN SCHEDULE FOR EXHAUST FAN SWITCHING REQUIREMENTS

REFERENCE TECHNOLOGY SHEETS FOR ALL DATA REQUIREMENTS.

01 FLOOR PLAN - POWER

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
SHERIFF'S OFFICE TRAINING CENTER
8160 Chandler Road, Hutto, TX 78634

Architect: Brinkley Sargent Wigginton Architects (512) 610-4700
Landscape: HALFF Associates Inc (512) 777-4600
Structural: Datum Engineers Inc (512) 469-9490
MEP: Hendrix Consulting Engineers (972) 218-0060
Civil: HALFF Associates Inc (512) 777-4600
Technology: Robucom Design Group (512) 479-4001

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGGINTON ARCHITECTS

History

#	Date	Description
1	2015-09-04	PR #1
2	2015-09-18	PR #2
3	2015-09-28	PR #3

STATE OF TEXAS — REGISTERED — DAVID W. HOWELL — 47375 — ARCHITECT

REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET E001 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

HCE

This document, the ideas and designs incorporated herein, as an instrument of service, is and shall remain the property of Hendrix Consulting Engineers. These documents are not to be used in whole or in part, for other than the original intended use, and are only to be assigned to any third party without written permission from Hendrix Consulting Engineers.

HCE JOB NO.: 15-001

FLOOR PLAN - POWER

BID SET

21522
2015-11-25

E311

LightBloc™ Zip

Motorized Interior / Exterior Roller Shade System
Please check all appropriate selections and attach room schedule with verified dimensions.

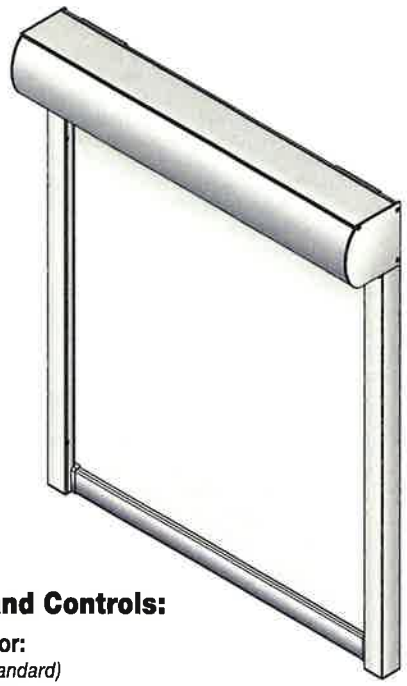
Select Fabric:

*See **Draper's Shade Fabric Reference Guide** for fabric colors and specifications.*

Fabric Series: Avila Twilight by Mermet

Color name / Number: Draper is providing samples for selection

Openness Factor: blackout



Select Hardware:

Select Installation Option:
- [x] Jamb
- [ ] Wall
- [ ] Pocket

Select Motor Location:
- [ ] Right *(Standard)*
- [ ] Left

Refer to layout, provide both left and right

Select Cable Exit Location:
- [ ] None *(Standard)*
- [x] Top
- [ ] Side
- [ ] Back

Select Headbox Style:

Square *(Standard)*	Curved	Angled	Pocket
☐ 127 *(Large)*	☐ 127 *(Large)*	☐ 127 *(Large)*	☐ 127 *(Large)*
☐ 92 *(Small)*	☒ 92 *(Small)*		☐ 92 *(Small)*

Select Zipper Color:
- [ ] Black *(Standard)*
- [x] Grey

Select Hardware Finish:
☐ Black ☐ Bronze ☐ Ivory ☐ White ☐ Sand ☒ Silver

Select Zipper Color:
- [ ] Black *(Standard)*
- [x] Grey

Select Operator and Controls:

Select 120V AC Operator:
- [ ] Sonesse 120V Motor *(Standard)*
- [ ] Sonesse Ultra 120V Motor

Select 120V AC Control Options:
- [ ] 120V Wall Switch for Single Shade Control
- [ ] Low Voltage and/or Multiple Shade Control*

Select 120V RTS Operator:
- [ ] Sonesse RTS
- [ ] Sonesse Ultra RTS

Coordinate operation for shades to operate all the way up or all the way down, in unison.

Select RTS Control Options:
- [ ] **Altus RF**
  - [ ] Telis 1 Transmitter *(1-Channel)*
  - [ ] Telis 5 Transmitter *(4-Channel)*
  - [ ] Dry Contact Interface
  - [ ] RTS Sun Sensor
- [ ] **Wireless Wall Switch**
  - [ ] Decora RTS 1-Channel *(Circle one: White / Ivory)*
  - [ ] Decora RTS 4-Channel *(Circle one: White / Ivory)*
  - [ ] Telis 1 Chronis Timer *(1-Channel)*
- [ ] **URTSi II Universal RTS Interface RS-232** *(16-channel)*

Select 120V AC 485 Intelligent Technology Motor (ILT):
- [ ] 120V RS485 Quiet Sonesse Motor
- [ ] 120V RS485 ULTRA Quiet Sonesse Motor

Select Control Options:
- [ ] 6 Button Digital Keypad
- [ ] 8 Button Digital Keypad
- [ ] Data Hub

PROJECT: _____

ARCHITECT: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

SUPPLIER: _____

DATE: _____ **REVISED:** _____

411 S. Pearl St., Spiceland, IN 47385 USA ▮ 765-987-7999
www.draperinc.com ▮ fax 765-987-7142
Copyright © 2017 Draper Inc. Form LightBlocZip_Sub17 Printed in U.S.A.

LightBloc Zip™ by Draper

Specifications-LightBloc Zip™

Hardware:

Rollers: 2.364" (60 mm) dia. or 3.07" (78 mm) dia. with 0.049" (1.245 mm) wall; steel with galvalum coating.

Headbox: Two-piece extruded aluminum headbox. Small size (92) shall be 35/8" (92 mm) tall x 35/8" (92 mm) deep. Large size (127) shall be 5" (127 mm) tall x 5" (127 mm) deep. Silver, black, white, ivory, sand or bronze powder coat finish.

Fabric: Fabric panel to incorporate pockets at the top and bottom to allow connection to the roller tube and to the hembar. 'Zip' detail welded to the two vertical sides of the fabric panel.

HemBar: Aluminum, with steel weight to reduce fabric movement. Color to match headbox.

Side Channels/Fabric Retention System: Side channels to be extruded aluminum and incorporate plastic inner channels. Plastic inner channels to be held inside the extrusion by means of cushioning pads that also dampen the movement of the fabric panel under wind load. 'Zip' details on the edges of the fabric panel to run in the inner channels to retain the fabric in place.

Motorized Operator:

Sonesse 120V AC Electric Operator: Drive unit inside roller, 4-wire, instantly reversible, lifetime lubricated. **Right hand motor location standard.** Left hand available. Adjustable limit switches, thermal overload protector and electric brake. Operates on 110-120V AC 1 PH 60 HZ current. Draws 1.1 Amps.

Sonesse Ultra 120V AC Electric Operator: Drive unit inside roller, 4-wire, instantly reversible, lifetime lubricated. **Right hand motor location standard.** Left hand available. Adjustable limit switches, thermal overload protector and electric brake. Operates on 110-120V AC 1 PH 60 HZ current. Draws 1.1 Amps. Operates at or below sound level of 44 Db.

Sonesse RTS 120V Radio Technology Electric Operator: Drive unit inside roller, 3-wire, instantly reversible, lifetime lubricated. **Right hand motor location standard.** Left hand available. Built-in radio receiver. Limit switches adjustable using wall switch or remote control. Thermal overload protector and electric brake. Operates on 110-120V AC 1 PH 60 HZ current. Draws 1.1 Amps. Operates at or below sound level of 44 Db. Call Draper for size limitations when using quiet motors.

Sonesse RTS Ultra 120V Radio Technology Electric Operator: Drive unit inside roller, 3-wire, instantly reversible, lifetime lubricated. **Right hand motor location standard.** Left hand available. Built-in radio receiver. Limit switches adjustable using wall switch or remote control. Thermal overload protector and electric brake. Operates on 110-120V AC 1 PH 60 HZ current. Draws 1.1 Amps. Operates at or below sound level of 38 Db. Call Draper for size limitations when using quiet motors.

Sonesse 485 120V Intelligent Technology Electric Operator: Drive unit inside roller, 3-wire, instantly reversible, lifetime lubricated. **Right hand motor location standard.** Left hand available. Built-in encoder and low voltage controller with data cable. Limit switches adjustable using wall switch or remote control. Thermal overload protector and electric brake. Operates on 110-120V AC 1 PH 60 HZ current. Draws 1.1 Amps.

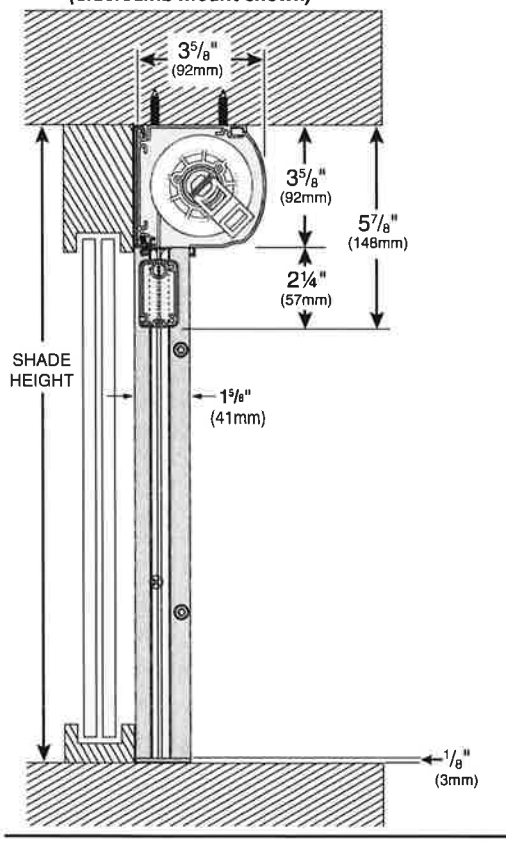
Patent information available at http://www.draperinc.com/legal/patents/

Downloadable 3-part specifications are available at www.draperinc.com.

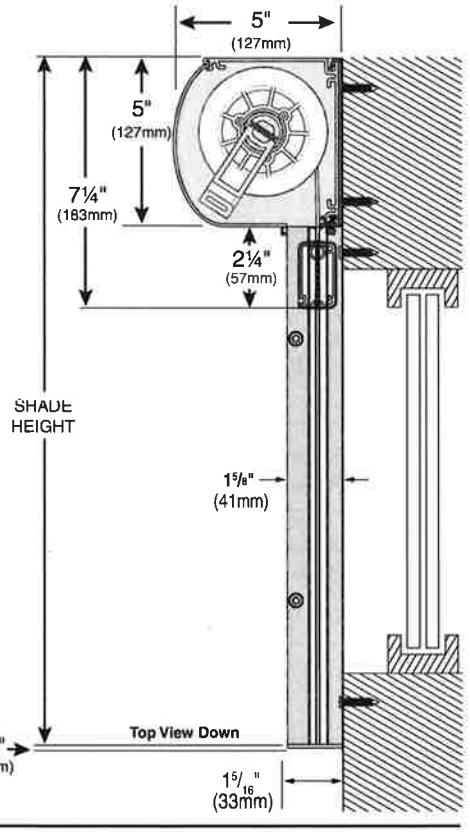
Please note:
Dimensions of rollers, operators and hardware at manufacturer's discretion.

Dimensions

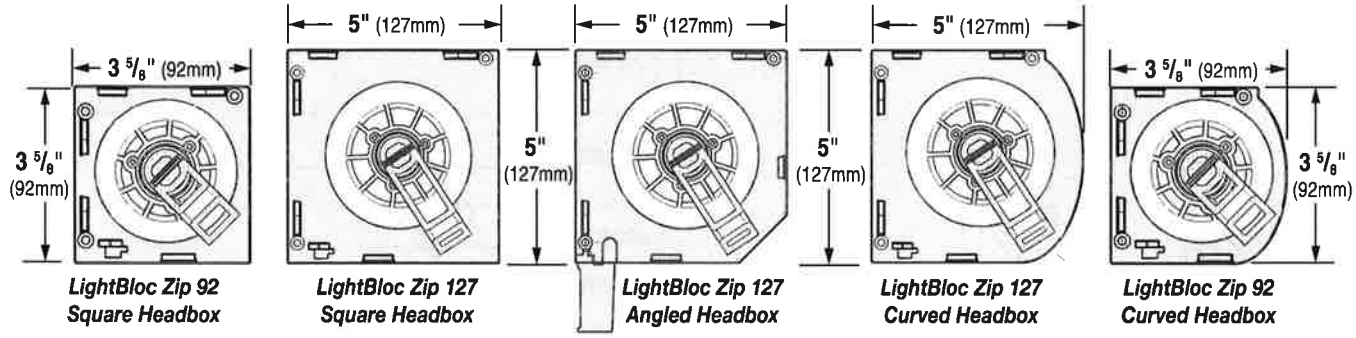
Zip 92 Curved Headbox (Side/Jamb Mount shown)



Zip 127 Curved Headbox (Surface/Wall Mount Shown)



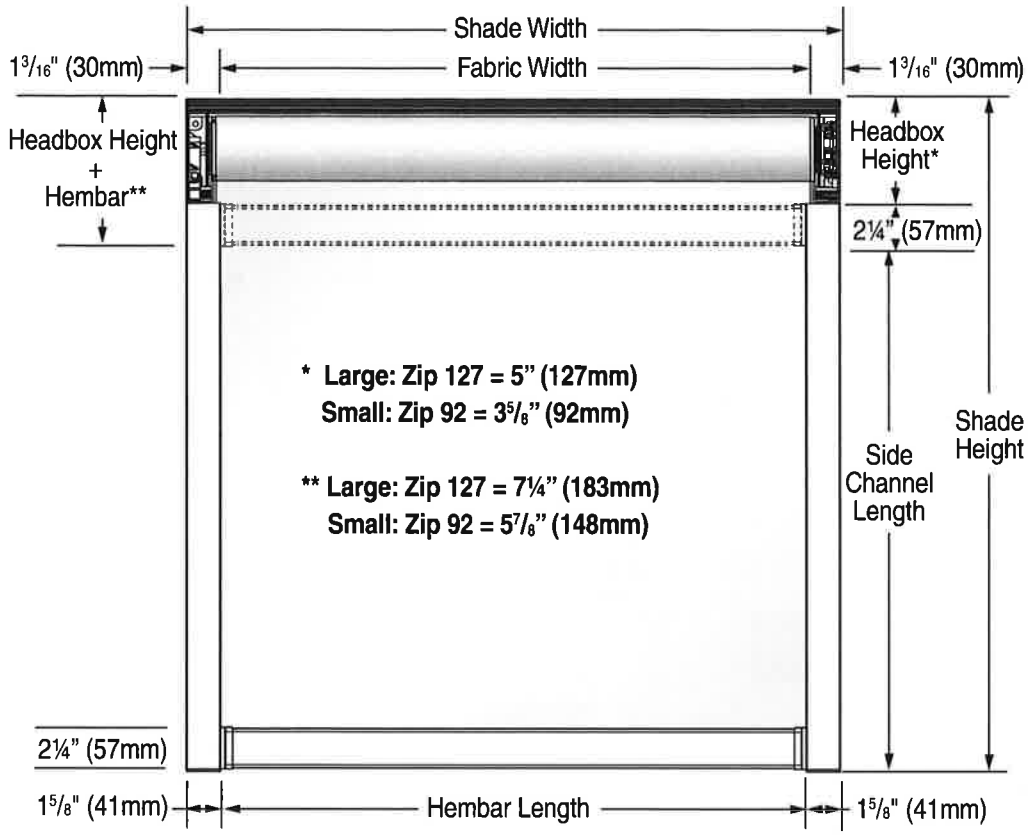
Headbox Styles



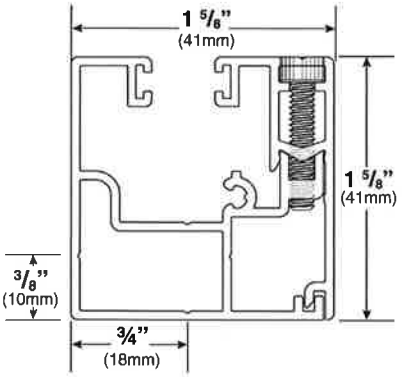
LightBloc Zip 92 Square Headbox | *LightBloc Zip 127 Square Headbox* | *LightBloc Zip 127 Angled Headbox* | *LightBloc Zip 127 Curved Headbox* | *LightBloc Zip 92 Curved Headbox*

LightBloc Zip™ by Draper

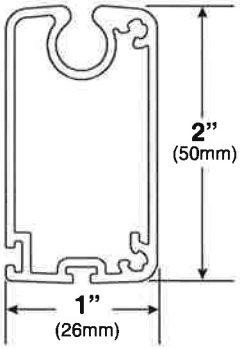
Dimensions



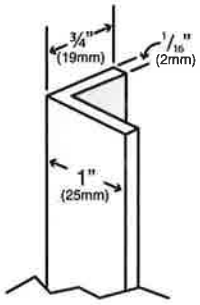
Side Channel Dimensions



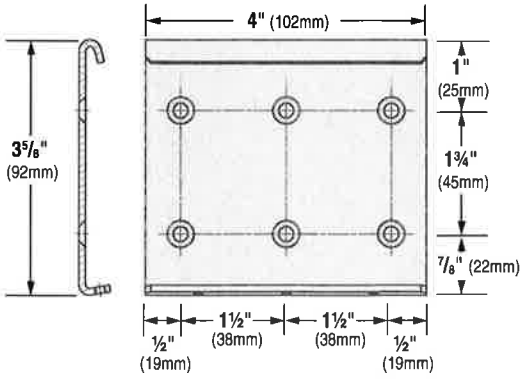
Hembar Dimensions



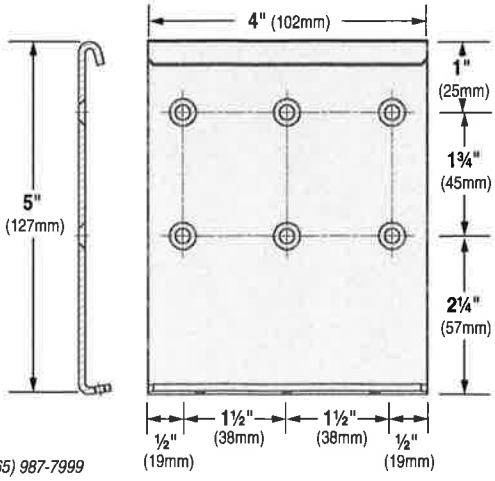
Sill Angle



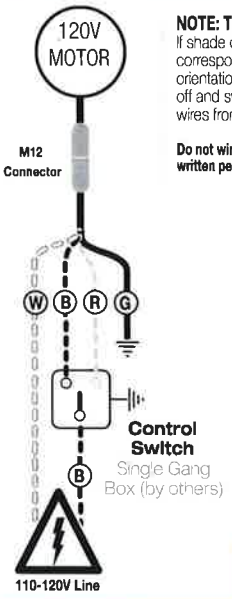
Zip 92 Mounting Bracket



Zip 127 Mounting Bracket



Controls & System Overview
Sonesse 120VAC Motors



NOTE: Test shade operation
If shade direction does not correspond with the switch orientation, turn power back off and switch the red and black wires from the motor to the switch.

Do not wire motors in parallel without written permission from Draper.

Dashed Wiring by Electrician

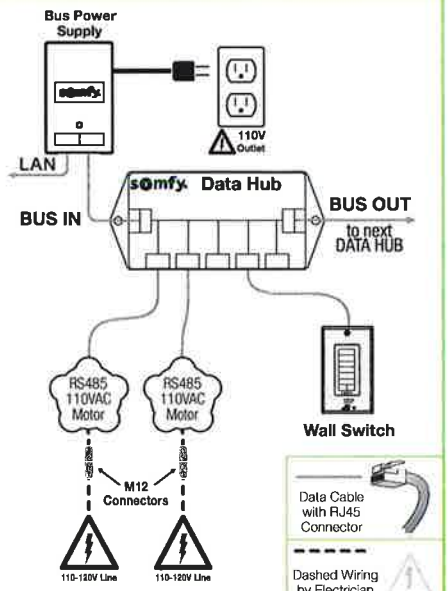
Controls & System Overview
Sonesse RTS 120VAC Motors

Telis 1
RF Remote

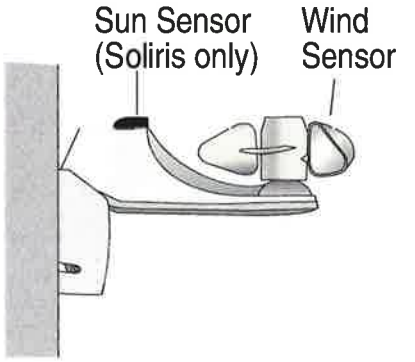
Deco Flex
Wireless Keypad

Dashed Wiring by Electrician

Controls & System Overview
Sonesse 485 120VAC Motors

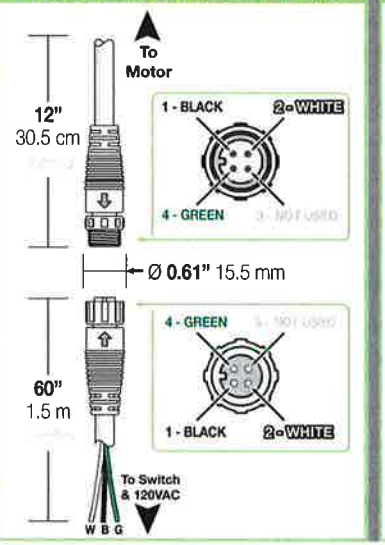


24V RTS Eolis Wind Sensor and Soliris Wind and Sun Sensor

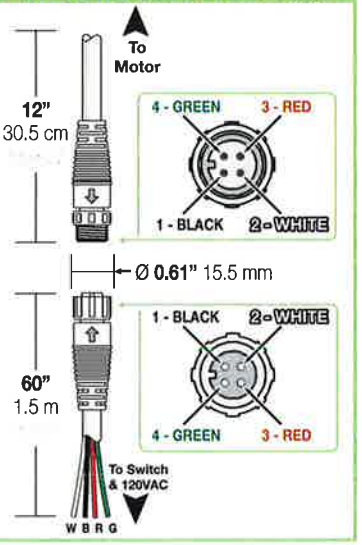


M12 CONNECTORS

M12 Connector for 3-Wire Motors



M12 Connector for 4-Wire Motors



Evergreen Power of Texas

P.O. Box 1639 Lampasas, Texas 76550

512.564.1388 OFC

512.564.1042 FAX

TO: AMERICAN CONSTRUCTORS **SEPTEMBER 29, 2017**

(512) 328-2026

RE: Sheriff's Office PR#14

Attn: Dustin Wiegers

Dear Dustin,

Evergreen Power, LLC. is pleased to quote the above referenced PR#14 as follows:

Quote $5,113.00

Sincerely,

Glen Stephens, President

(409) 877-9166 celll

WILCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE -PR#14 POWER TO SHADES

QTY	Unit	ITEM	MAT'L	EXTEND	LABOR	EXTEND
600	FT	3/4" EMT	$ 0.62	$ 372.00	0.08	48
100	EA	3/4" COUPL	$ 0.42	$ 42.00	0.05	5
25	EA	3/4" CONN	$ 0.45	$ 11.25	0.05	1.25
100	EA	3/4" STRAPS	$ 0.40	$ 40.00	0.1	10
1,800	FT	#12 THHN CU	$ 0.12	$ 216.00	0.008	14.4
10	EA	4" SQ BOX	$ 1.20	$ 12.00	0.3	3
1	EA	SWITCH COVER	$ 1.00	$ 1.00	0.1	0.1
9	EA	4" SQ BLANKS	$ 1.00	$ 9.00	1	9
1	EA	SWITCH	$ 8.00	$ 8.00	0.3	0.3
5	EA	MOTOR TAILS	$ 10.00	$ 50.00	0.3	1.5
	TOTAL			761.25		
		LABOR RATE				
					Total Hours	92.55
					Hourly Rate	42
MATERIAL				761.25	Total Labor	3,887.10
LABOR				3,887.10		
TOTAL				4,648.35		
10% O & P				464.84		
TOTAL				5,113.19		

CAPITOL BLIND AND DRAPERY COMPANY, INC .
1801-1803 HYDRO DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

10/3/17
WILCO SHERIFFS OFFICE TRAINING CENTER **SHADES PR 14**
MANUAL SHADES WITH CURVED HEADBOX ROOMS 111, 112, 117 WILL REQUIRE 2 SHADES IN ORDER TO PROVIDE SMALL HEADBOX MOTORIZED SHADES IN DEFENSE TACTICS ROOM WILL REQUIRE LARGE CURVED HEADBOX TO MFG PARAMETERS

QUANTITY	ESTIMATED FINISH AND SPECIFICATIONS
13	MANUAL SHADES DRAPER BRAND 3 % open with curved headbox
8	MANUAL SHADES DRAPER BRAND 3 % open with POCKET DELIVERED ONLY INSTALLED BY THIRD PARTY AFTER WHICH CAPITOL INSTALLS SHADES AND CLOSURE
4	MOTORIZED SHADES SINGLE AND MULTI BANDED DRAPER BRAND 1 % open with POCKET DELIVERED ONLY INSTALLED BY THIRD PARTY AFTER WHICH CAPITOL INSTALLS SHADES AND CLOSURE
8	MOTORIZED ZIP SHADES DRAPER BRAND BLACKOUT WITH LARGE CURVED HEADBOX

1 LOT **INSTALLATION POCKET**
THIS ITEM IS A DELIVER ONLY ITEM SECURE PRICE AND TRADESMAN FOR INSTALLATION THIS IS NOT INSTALLED BY CAPITOL BLIND

$26,455.00

IMPORTANT QUALIFICATIONS
***** INSTALLATION POCKET IS DELIVERED BY CAPITOL BLIND AND INSTALLED BY THIRD PARTY CONTRACTOR**
****** 5 FOOT J BOX LEADS PROVIDED ADDITIONAL LENGTH AT ADDITIONAL COST**
****** WALL SWITCH AS ALL ELECTRICAL DELIVERED ONLY INSTALLED BY THIRD PARTY**
****** ALL WIRING, HOOKUP AND WIRE PULLING BY THIRD PARTY. ALL WIRE BY THIRD PARTY THIS INCLUDES HIGH AND /OR LOW VOLTAGE**

This price includes materials, installation, and freight.. This price **does not include** sales tax. This price is valid for 45 days. This price is based on listed sizes and quantities only

Sincerely,

CAPITOL BLIND AND DRAPERY COMPANY, INC.

Beth Gamel

Beth Gamel
Commercial Sales Representative
VOICE 512-990-8033
capitolblind@yahoo.com

CAPITOL BLIND AND DRAPERY COMPANY, INC .
1801-1803 HYDRO DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

11/17/16
WILCO SHERIFFS OFFICE TRAINING CENTER
SHADES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
PURCHASING
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS

QUANTITY	ESTIMATED FINISH AND SPECIFICATIONS
47	MANUAL SHADES SWF OR DRAPER BRAND
6	MOTORIZED SHADES MULTI BANDED SWF OR DRAPER BRAND
1 LOT	INSTALLATION POCKET

THIS ITEM IS A DELIVER ONLY ITEM SECURE PRICE AND TRADESMAN FOR INSTALLATION THIS IS NOT INSTALLED BY CAPITOL BLIND

$24999.00

IMPORTANT QUALIFICATIONS

*** INSTALLATION POCKET IS DELIVERED BY CAPITOL BLIND AND INSTALLED BY THIRD PARTY CONTRACTOR

**** 5 FOOT J BOX LEADS PROVIDED ADDITIONAL LENGTH AT ADDITIONAL COST

**** WALL SWITCH AS ALL ELECTRICAL DELIVERED ONLY INSTALLED BY THIRD PARTY

**** ALL WIRING , HOOKUP AND WIRE PULLING BY THIRD PARTY, ALL WIRE BY THIRD PARTY THIS INCLUDES HIGH AND OR LOW VOLTAGE

This price includes materials, installation , and freight.. This price **does not include** sales tax. This price is valid for 45 days. This price is based on listed sizes and quantities only

Sincerely,

CAPITOL BLIND AND DRAPERY COMPANY, INC.

$26,455
— $24,999
$ 1,456

Beth Gamel
Commercial Sales Representative
VOICE 512-990-8033
FAX 512-990-8034

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: SO Training Center # P323 **Change Order #:** 33

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Allowance	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				**$ 6,509,639.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 203,500.00**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**
1	5/30/2017		22	$ 1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ (1,200.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
2	7/11/2017		16	$ 106,356.00	$ (106,356.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
3	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,330.00	$ (8,330.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
4	5/30/2017		0	$ 225.00	$ -	$ -	$ (225.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
5	5/30/2017		0	$ 22,460.00	$ (22,460.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
6	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,807.11	$ -	$ -	$ (8,807.11)				$ 7,994,640.00
7			0	$ 95,783.00	$ -	$ -	$ (95,783.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
8			0	$ 23,156.00	$ -	$ -	$ (23,156.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
9	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
10	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
11	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
12	5/30/2017		0	$ (10,441.00)	$ 10,441.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
13	5/30/2017		0	$ (12,751.00)	$ 12,751.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
14			0	$ 37,736.00	$ (37,736.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
15	7/11/2017		0	$ 4,743.00	$ -	$ -	$ (4,743.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
16	7/11/2017		0	$ 31,331.65	$ (31,331.65)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
17	7/11/2017		0	$ (1,856.86)	$ 1,856.86	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
18	7/11/2017		0	$ (5,083.00)	$ 5,083.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
19	7/11/2017		0	$ 665.00	$ (665.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
20	7/11/2017		0	$ (8,023.00)	$ 8,023.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
21	7/11/2017		0	$ (6,139.00)	$ 6,139.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
22	7/11/2017		0	$ (12,050.00)	$ 12,050.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
23	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
24	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
25			0	$ 9,244.00	$ (9,244.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
26	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
27				$ 13,203.08	$ (13,203.08)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
28			5	$ (16,602.00)	$ 16,602.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
29			0	$ (22,116.00)	$ 22,116.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
30			5	$ 2,009.15	$ (2,009.15)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
31		Architect	0	$ 4,336.00	$ (4,336.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
32			3	$ 2,825.00	$ (2,825.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
33			3	$ 6,569.00	$ (6,569.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
			54	**$ 6,793,556.13**	**$ 135,091.98**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 69,585.89**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **12.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Sheriff's Office Training Center, P323 - Change Order 34

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #34 in the amount of ($3,993.00) to receive credit for less expensive restroom hand dryers, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being credited to the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with American Constructors, Inc. in relation to the Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SOTC Change Order 34

SOTC CO34 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 07:41 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

COST ITEMIZATION

PCO NO. 34

PROJECT: **Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**

CONSTR. MGR.: **American Constructors, Inc.**

DOCUMENT NAME: PR 019R

DATE: 11/29/17

SUBJECT: PR 019R Hand Dryers

Funding Source CM Contingency

Extended Calendar Days Requested: 0 days

ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN

DESCRIPTION--Use Separate line for each item

Sub Name	*Work Description*	FIRM	ESTIMATED	TOTAL
Slater	**PR 019R Hand Dryers**	($3,993.00)		($3,993.00)

PROPOSAL REQUEST

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS

Distribution: OWNER ☒ ARCHITECT ☒ CONSULTANT ☐ CONTRACTOR ☒ FIELD ☐ OTHER ☐

PROJECT: **Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**
8160 Chandler Road
Hutto, TX 78634

PROPOSAL REQUEST NO: **19R**

OWNER: Williamson County
3151 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas 78626

TO: American Constructors, Inc.
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, TX 78613

INITIATION DATE: 11/28/2017

PROJECT NO.: 21522.00

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 12/20/16

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein.

Description: Incorporate the following revisions to the documents to change the hand dryer specification to a less expensive model.

Item No. 1. Specification 108000-001-0 - Toilet and Bath Accessories

A. Revised TA-07.

Attachments: 108000-001-0 - Toilet and Bath Accessories

END OF PROPOSAL REQUEST #19R

ISSUED: BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS
By: David Achterberg November 28, 2017

ARCHITECT DATE

Document: BSWA-CA-PR Version: 1.01

SECTION 10 80 00 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES ***PR19R**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes
1. Toilet and bath accessories listed herein.
2. Rough-in frames supplies to other sections.
3. Attachment hardware and related blocking.

B. Related Sections
1. Section 04 22 00: Concrete Unit Masonry.
2. Section 09 29 00: Gypsum Board System.
3. Section 10 15 50: Toilet Compartments.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM A-167 - Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip.

B. ASTM A-336 - Cold-rolled Carbon Steel Sheets, Commercial Quality.

1.3 PRODUCT DATA

A. Submit manufacturer's product data in accordance with Section 01300.

B. Data to illustrate each accessory at large scale and show installation method.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver accessories to site until rooms in which they are to be installed are ready to receive them.

B. Pack accessories individually in a manner to protect accessory and its finish.

C. Protect adjacent or adjoining finished surfaces and work from damage during installation of work of this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS, subject to the requirements stated herein.

A. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
B. Bradley
C. American Specialties, Inc.

2.2 SCHEDULE OF ACCESSORIES [Bobrick numbers, U.N.O.]

TA-01: Surface Mounted Paper Towel Dispenser, B262: Typical, where indicated (stainless steel)
1. Provide one for every sink if no other towel dispenser is scheduled.
2. Mount with slot 48" AFF.

TA-02: Recessed Paper Towel Dispenser and Waste Receptacle, B3944: Typical, where indicated (stainless steel)
1. Mount with slot 48" AFF.

TA-03: Recessed Paper Towel Dispenser and Waste Receptacle, B39003: Typical, where indicated (stainless steel)
1. Mount with slot 48" AFF.

TA-05: Toilet Paper Dispenser, B2740.
1. Provide one for every water closet.
2. Mount top at 28".

***PR19R** TA-07: Electric Hand Dryer: Gamco DR-5128
1. Coordinate requirements with electrical [at time of submittal].
2. Surface mount, with maximum 4" projection from wall (ADA compliant).
3. Stainless steel cover..
3. Automatic function.

TA-10: Grab Bar, 24", B5806 x 24
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, max. 6" from the side wall.

TA-11: Grab Bar, 36", B5806 x 36
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, max. 6" from the side wall.

TA-12: Grab Bar, 42", B5806 x 42
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, minimum 12" from the rear wall.

TA-13: Grab Bar, 48", B5806 x 48
1. Provide where indicated.
2. Mount at 34" to centerline above finished floor, minimum 12" from the rear wall.

TA-15: Shower Grab Bars, L-Shaped B58616.99
1. Provide at each accessible shower.
2. Mount (consistently) at 33"-36" to centerline above finished floor.

TA-20: Framed Mirror, B290, 2060

TA-23: Not Used.

TA-30: Electronic Soap Dispenser, Sloane Optima Accessories ESD-250
Provide at all multi-hole restroom sinks.

TA-31: Manual Hand Soap Dispenser, B2111
Provide at all sinks and lavatories where indicated.

TA-32: Shower Soap Dispenser, Aviva Signature II
1. Translucent 2-bottle unit, satin-nickel finish.
2. Provide at each shower.
3. Mount dispenser operator at 44" AFF.

TA-35: Robe/Coat Hook: B-7672.
Provide one at each shower stall and where shown on Drawings.
1. Coordinate blocking to occur behind these hooks.

TA-42: Shower rod and curtain, provide at all shower stalls.
1. Rod, B-6047.
2. Mounting height: 6'-8" clear, showers coordinated to go to curb

3. Curtain, B-204, heavy duty vinyl, stainless steel grommets, sized to fit stalls. Provide an appropriate number of stainless steel hooks, B204-1, for proper installation. Color to be selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard color line.

TA-43: Feminine Napkin Disposal
1. B-254, surface-mounted. Provide where indicated in walls
2. Where not indicated, assume one applicable disposal at each female toilet.

TA-50: Mop Rack, B223 x 36"
1. Mount adjacent to mop sinks so drippings go into the sink.

2.3 Finish

A. Exposed Metal: Stainless steel satin finish, unless otherwise noted in the schedule.

2.4 Attachment Components

A. Adhesives: Epoxy-type contact cement.

B. Fasteners, Screws, and Bolts: Hot-dip galvanized.

C. Expansion Shields: Fiber, lead or rubber as recommended by the accessory manufacturer.

2.5 Fabrication

A. Weld and grind smooth all joints.

B. Form exposed surfaces from one sheet of stock, free of joints.

C. Provide steel anchor plates and anchor components for installation on building finishes.

D. Form surfaces flat without distortions. Maintain flat surfaces without scratches or dents.

E. Back paint components where contact is made with building finishes.

F. Hot dip galvanized ferrous metal anchors and fastening devices.

G. Shop assemble components and package complete with anchors and fittings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

A. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to job site at an appropriate time for building-in. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.

B. Before starting work, notify Architect in writing of any conflicts detrimental to installation or operation of units.

C. Verify with Architect exact location of accessories if not shown on Drawings.

D. Coordinate and provide blocking behind accessories as required for heavy duty service/ use.

3.2 Installation

A. Install fixtures, accessories, and items in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

B. Install true, plumb and level, securely and rigidly anchored to substrate for long life under hard use.

END OF SECTION

SLATER PAINTING CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROJECT: WSSOTC PR19R
Date: 11/15/2017

			LABOR			MATERIALS	PROJECT
DESCRIPTION	QNTY	UNIT	INSTALL	TOTAL	COST	TOTAL	TOTALS
Delete AB14 Hand Dryers	-4	EA	0.00	0	1250.000	-5000	-5000
Add Gamco DR-5128	4	EA	0.00	0	382.000	1528	1528
SUBTOTAL			0	0		-3472	-3472
BURDEN	40.00	%		0			0
SALES TAX	0.00	%				0	0
SUBTOTAL				0		-3472	-3472
					O & P	0.15	-521
					TOTAL		-$3,993

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: SO Training Center # P323 **Change Order #:** 34

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Allowance	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				**$ 6,509,639.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 203,500.00**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**
1	5/30/2017		22	$ 1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ (1,200.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
2	7/11/2017		16	$ 106,356.00	$ (106,356.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
3	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,330.00	$ (8,330.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
4	5/30/2017		0	$ 225.00	$ -	$ -	$ (225.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
5	5/30/2017		0	$ 22,460.00	$ (22,460.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
6	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,807.11	$ -	$ -	$ (8,807.11)				$ 7,994,640.00
7			0	$ 95,783.00	$ -	$ -	$ (95,783.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
8			0	$ 23,156.00	$ -	$ -	$ (23,156.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
9	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
10	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
11	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
12	5/30/2017		0	$ (10,441.00)	$ 10,441.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
13	5/30/2017		0	$ (12,751.00)	$ 12,751.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
14			0	$ 37,736.00	$ (37,736.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
15	7/11/2017		0	$ 4,743.00	$ -	$ -	$ (4,743.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
16	7/11/2017		0	$ 31,331.65	$ (31,331.65)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
17	7/11/2017		0	$ (1,856.86)	$ 1,856.86	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
18	7/11/2017		0	$ (5,083.00)	$ 5,083.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
19	7/11/2017		0	$ 665.00	$ (665.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
20	7/11/2017		0	$ (8,023.00)	$ 8,023.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
21	7/11/2017		0	$ (6,139.00)	$ 6,139.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
22	7/11/2017		0	$ (12,050.00)	$ 12,050.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
23	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
24	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
25			0	$ 9,244.00	$ (9,244.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
26	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
27				$ 13,203.08	$ (13,203.08)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
28			5	$ (16,602.00)	$ 16,602.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
29			0	$ (22,116.00)	$ 22,116.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
30			5	$ 2,009.15	$ (2,009.15)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
31		Architect	0	$ 4,336.00	$ (4,336.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
32			3	$ 2,825.00	$ (2,825.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
33			3	$ 6,569.00	$ (6,569.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
34		Architect	0	$ (3,993.00)	$ 3,993.00						$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
			54	**$ 6,789,563.13**	**$ 139,084.98**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 69,585.89**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **13.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Sheriff's Office Training Center, P323 - Change Order 36

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #36 in the amount of $8,620.10 for additional HVAC and fixture work at the SWAT Locker area of the building, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with American Constructors, Inc. in relation to the Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SOTC Change Order 36

SOTC CO36 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 07:46 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

COST ITEMIZATION

PCO NO. 36

PROJECT: Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center

CONSTR. MGR.: American Constructors, Inc.

DOCUMENT NAME: PR 021

DATE: 11/29/17

SUBJECT: PR 021 Swat Locker Room

Funding Source CM Contingency

Extended Calendar Days Requested: 7 days out of Sequence Work

ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN

DESCRIPTION--Use Separate line for each item

Sub Name	*Work Description*	FIRM	ESTIMATED	TOTAL
AirCraft	**PR 021 Swat Locker Room**	**$3,250.00**		**$3,250.00**
Georgetown Case	**PR 021 Swat Locker Room**	**$2,235.00**		**$2,235.00**
PCI	**PR 021 Swat Locker Room**	**$2,383.00**		**$2,383.00**
Evergreen	**PR 021 Swat Locker Room**	**$752.10**		**$752.10**

***** Quote backup for sub pricing is attached*****

Total **$8,620.10**

Note:

The cost proposal as shown above is only inclusive of the cost of the work for this change proposal. If unforeseen conditions are encountered these costs may be revised and re-submitted. The Construction Manager's cost of bonds, insurance, and fee will be included at the rate stipulated in the contract in the final reconciliation and/or owner change order.

This Cost Proposal has no impact on the GMP of $7,994,640.00.

David A. Achterberg — Digitally signed by David A. Achterberg, DN: C=US, E=dachterberg@bsw-architects.com, O=Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects, CN=David A. Achterberg, L=Austin, Austin, TX, Contact Info: dachterberg@bsw-architects.com, Date: 2017.11.29 18:21:44-06'00'

Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Architects — Date

11-30-17

Williamson County — Date

PROPOSAL REQUEST

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS

Distribution: OWNER ☒ ARCHITECT ☒ CONSULTANT ☒ CONTRACTOR ☒ FIELD ☐ OTHER ☐

PROJECT: **Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**
8160 Chandler Road
Hutto, TX 78634

PROPOSAL REQUEST NO: **21**

OWNER: Williamson County
3151 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas 78626

TO: American Constructors, Inc.
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, TX 78613

INITIATION DATE: 10/26/2017

PROJECT NO.: 21522.00

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 12/20/16

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein.

Description: Incorporate the following revisions to the documents to modify the HVAC ductwork in the SWAT Locker Room.

Item No. 1. Sheet M211 – FLOOR PLAN - MECHANICAL
- A. REMOVE EXISTING DUCTWORK AND AIR DEVICES ASSOCIATED WITH 'EF-7', TURN AIR DEVICES OVER TO OWNER FOR ATTIC STOCK.
- B. REMOVE TRANSFER FAN 'TF-12' AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK, TURN TRANSFER FAN OVER TO OWNER FOR ATTIC STOCK.
- C. ROUTE DUCT FROM SLOT DIFFUSER LOCATED ABOVE VEST STORAGE TO 'EF-7' ON ROOF AS SHOWN.
- D. BALANCE EXHAUST THROUGH 'EF-7' TO 700 CFM.
- E. TIE 'EF-7' INTO SWITCH WITH PILOT LIGHT THAT IS LABELED "VEST DRYING FANS".

Item No. 2. Sheet E311 (not issued)
- A. DISCONNECT POWER FROM 'TF-12', CAP WIRES IN JUNCTION BOX.
- B. EXISTING 'EF-7' TO BE CONTROLLED BY EXISTING SWITCH WITH PILOT LIGHT LOCATED NEXT TO VEST DRYING STORAGE LABELED "VEST DRYING FANS".

Item No. 3 Sheet A800 -FINISH SCHEDULE & EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE, NOTES & LEGEND
- A. Update equipment schedule to include closet rods

Item No. 4. Sheets A901 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS and A902 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS
- A. Update elevations to show adding solid surface top and front to framing to disguise HVAC duct.

Attachments: Sheet M211 – FLOOR PLAN - MECHANICAL, Sheet A800 -FINISH SCHEDULE & EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE, NOTES & LEGEND, Sheet A901 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS, Sheet A902 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS

END OF PROPOSAL REQUEST #21

ISSUED: BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS
By: David Achterberg October 26, 2017

ARCHITECT DATE

Document: BSWA-CA-PR Version: 1.01

AIR CRAFT, INC.

Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, Heating
1916 Picadilly Drive, Round Rock, Texas 78664
(512) 836-1690 (phone)
(512) 836-4988 (fax)
TACLA020519C

DATE: 11/2/2017
TO: AMERICAN CONSTRUCTORS
ATTENTION: DUSTIN WIEGERS
PHONE: 512-328-2026
FAX:
LOCATION: WCSOTC

We propose to furnish and install the following:

LABOR, MATERIALS, AND SUPERVISION PER PR #21 DATED 10/26/2017. THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING DUCT AND AIR DEVICES ASSOCIATED TO EF-7. THE REMOVAL OF TF-12 AND ASSOCIATED DUCTWORK. REROUTING DUCT FROM SLOT DIFFUSER ABOVE VEST STORAGE TO EF-7. TF-12 AND REMOVED AIR DEVICES TO BE RETURNED TO OWNER FOR ATTIC STOCK.

Quote Includes:

MATERIALS 21% - $682.50
LABOR 69% - $2,242.50
P&O 10% - $325.00

BID AMOUNT: $ 3,250.00

EXCLUSIONS:

NO PREMIUM TIME (OT).
DISCONNECT OF ELECTRCIAL WIRING TO TF-12.

"Regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711, (800) 803-9202 or (512) 463-6599
Terms: C.O.D.

APPROVAL: _____
DATE: _____

Evergreen Power of Texas

P.O. Box 1639 Lampasas, Texas 76550

512.564.1388 OFC

512.564.1042 FAX

TO: **AMERICAN CONSTRUCTORS** **November 7,2017**

(512) 328-2026

RE: **Sheriff's Office PR#21**

Attn: **Dustin Wiegers**

Dear Dustin,

Evergreen Power, LLC. is pleased to quote the above referenced PR#21 as follows:

LABOR HOURS	**12.00**
LABOR RATE	**42.00**
LABOR	**504.00**
MATERIAL	**150.00**
TOTAL	**654.00**
15% O & P	**98.10**

Quote $752.10

Sincerely,

Glen Stephens, President

(409) 877-9166 celll

Georgetown Woodworks, LLC

500 Wild Flower Lane
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-868-9048
Fax 512-819-9623

Potential Change Order

Project: Williamson County Sheriff's Office
Location: 8160 Chandler Road
Hutto, TX
78634

PCO Number: 2
Date Sent: 10/30/2017

PCO #2 - PR21				
Room	Detail / Ref.	Repeats	Scope / Description	Price
SWAT Locker Rm	14/A901		Add solid surface bench at Vest Hanging Area.	$2,235.00
			TOTAL:	$2,235.00

Material:	$1,563.00
Labor:	$380.00
OH & P:	$292.00
TOTAL:	$2,235.00

Matthew Williamson
Project Estimator
Georgetown Woodworks, LLC
512-868-9048
Fax 512-819-9623
matt@georgetownwoodworks.com

Accepted By: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

PCI PERFORMANCE CONTRACTING INC

4401 Freidrich Ln, BLDG 3 STE 306, Austin, TX 78744
Telephone: 512-443-0535 / Fax: 512-433-3404

ESTIMATE DETAIL SHEET

Project: Williamson Country Sheriffs Office Training Center **PCI Job #:** 17-05131
General Contractor: American Constructors
Date: October 30, 2017
PCI COR#: 015
Description: PR -21 Remove and reinstall Grid room 134, and bench framing to hide HVAC

Quoted By: Nathan Armstrong

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT	UNIT COST LABOR	UNIT COST MAT'L	TOTAL HRS	LABOR COST	MAT'L COST	TOTAL COST
1									
2	Grid Removal (33% of room)	223	sf	$1.17			$261		$261
3	Grid reinstall (33 % of room)	223	sf	$1.17	$0.63		$261	$140	$401
4									
5	Frame Bench to hide HVAC	1	ea	$710.00	$215.00		$710	$215	$925
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15	Foreman	0.46	MD	$358.64			$164		$164
16	Layout	0.23	MD	$358.64			$82		$82
17	Clean up	0.46	MD	$291.68			$133		$133
18	Material handling	0.36	MD	$291.68			$106		$106
19									
					Total Labor Hours =	0.0			
					Total Labor =		$1,717		
					Total Material =			$355	

This work requires a time extension of 1 day(s). If the working conditions change by the time authorization to begin is received, PCI reserves the right to submit a new price that reflects the changed conditions.

Subtotal	=	**$2,072**
	=	
Overhead	=	**$207**
Profit	=	**$104**
GRAND TOTAL PRICE	=	**$2,383**

REMARKS:

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: SO Training Center # P323 **Change Order #:** 36

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Allowance	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				**$ 6,509,639.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 203,500.00**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**
1	5/30/2017		22	$ 1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ (1,200.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
2	7/11/2017		16	$ 106,356.00	$ (106,356.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
3	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,330.00	$ (8,330.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
4	5/30/2017		0	$ 225.00	$ -	$ -	$ (225.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
5	5/30/2017		0	$ 22,460.00	$ (22,460.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
6	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,807.11	$ -	$ -	$ (8,807.11)				$ 7,994,640.00
7			0	$ 95,783.00	$ -	$ -	$ (95,783.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
8	10/24/2017		0	$ 23,156.00	$ -	$ -	$ (23,156.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
9	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
10	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
11	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
12	5/30/2017		0	$ (10,441.00)	$ 10,441.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
13	5/30/2017		0	$ (12,751.00)	$ 12,751.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
14			0	$ 37,736.00	$ (37,736.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
15	7/11/2017		0	$ 4,743.00	$ -	$ -	$ (4,743.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
16	7/11/2017		0	$ 31,331.65	$ (31,331.65)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
17	7/11/2017		0	$ (1,856.86)	$ 1,856.86	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
18	7/11/2017		0	$ (5,083.00)	$ 5,083.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
19	7/11/2017		0	$ 665.00	$ (665.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
20	7/11/2017		0	$ (8,023.00)	$ 8,023.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
21	7/11/2017		0	$ (6,139.00)	$ 6,139.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
22	7/11/2017		0	$ (12,050.00)	$ 12,050.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
23	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
24	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
25	10/24/2017		0	$ 9,244.00	$ (9,244.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
26	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
27	10/24/2017			$ 13,203.08	$ (13,203.08)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
28	10/24/2017		5	$ (16,602.00)	$ 16,602.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
29	10/24/2017		0	$ (22,116.00)	$ 22,116.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
30	10/24/2017		5	$ 2,009.15	$ (2,009.15)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
31		Architect	0	$ 4,336.00	$ (4,336.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
32	10/24/2017		3	$ 2,825.00	$ (2,825.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
33			3	$ 6,569.00	$ (6,569.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
34		Architect	0	$ (3,993.00)	$ 3,993.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
35	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
36		Owner	7	$ 8,620.10	$ (8,620.10)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
			61	**$ 6,798,183.23**	**$ 130,464.88**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 69,585.89**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **14.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Sheriff's Office Training Center, P323 - Change Order 37

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Sheriff's Office Training Center Project; Change Order #37 in the amount of $579.60 for additional electrical work necessary to switch fixtures on and off at a single location, which was executed by Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded by the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Gary Wilson, Director of Williamson County Facilities, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with American Constructors, Inc. in relation to the Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SOTC Change Order 37

SOTC CO37 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 07:47 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

COST ITEMIZATION

PCO NO.	**37**		
PROJECT:	**Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**		
CONSTR. MGR.:	**American Constructors, Inc.**		
DOCUMENT NAME:	PR 022	DATE:	11/29/17
SUBJECT:	PR 022 Fan Switches		

Funding Source **CM Contingency**

Extended Calendar Days Requested: 0 days

ITEMIZED COST BREAKDOWN

DESCRIPTION--Use Separate line for each item

Sub Name	*Work Description*	FIRM	ESTIMATED	TOTAL
Evergreen	**PR 022 Remove Switches**	**$579.60**		**$579.60**

PROPOSAL REQUEST

BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS

Distribution: OWNER ☒ ARCHITECT ☒ CONSULTANT ☒ CONTRACTOR ☒ FIELD ☐ OTHER ☐

PROJECT: **Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center**
8160 Chandler Road
Hutto, TX 78634

PROPOSAL REQUEST NO: **22**

OWNER: Williamson County
3151 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas 78626

TO: American Constructors, Inc.
11900 West Parmer Lane
Cedar Park, TX 78613

INITIATION DATE: 10/30/2017

PROJECT NO.: 21522.00

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 12/20/16

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein.

Description: Incorporate the following revisions to the documents to delete the electrical switches in Rooms 143 and 144, and to delete the duplex receptacle in Room 134.

Item No. 1. Sheet E311 - FLOOR PLAN - POWER

A. REMOVE ALL SWITCHES LOCATED NEAR OSCILLATING FANS IN ROOMS 143 AND 144. FANS TO BE CONTROLLED ONLY AT SWITCH BANKS SHOWN IN THE RESPECTIVE ROOMS.
B. DELETE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE IN ROOM 134.

Attachments: Sheet E311 - FLOOR PLAN - POWER

END OF PROPOSAL REQUEST #22

ISSUED: BRINKLEY SARGENT WIGINTON ARCHITECTS
By: David Achterberg October 30, 2017

ARCHITECT DATE

Document: BSWA-CA-PR Version: 1.01

Evergreen Power of Texas

P.O. Box 1639 Lampasas, Texas 76550

512.564.1388 OFC

512.564.1042 FAX

TO: **AMERICAN CONSTRUCTORS** **November 2, 2017**

(512) 328-2026

RE: **Sheriff's Office PR#22**

Attn: **Dustin Wiegers**

Dear Dustin,

Evergreen Power, LLC. is pleased to quote the above referenced PR#22 as follows:

REMOVE (12) SWITCHES, TIE JOINTS, AND COVER 1.0 HRS EACH	**12.0**
LABOR RATE	**42.00**
TOTAL	**504.00**
10% O & P	**75.60**

Quote $579.60

Sincerely,

Glen Stephens, President

(409) 877-9166 celll

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: SO Training Center # P323 **Change Order #:** 37

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Allowance	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				**$ 6,509,639.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 203,500.00**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**
1	5/30/2017		22	$ 1,200.00	$ -	$ -	$ (1,200.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
2	7/11/2017		16	$ 106,356.00	$ (106,356.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
3	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,330.00	$ (8,330.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
4	5/30/2017		0	$ 225.00	$ -	$ -	$ (225.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
5	5/30/2017		0	$ 22,460.00	$ (22,460.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
6	5/30/2017		0	$ 8,807.11	$ -	$ -	$ (8,807.11)				$ 7,994,640.00
7			0	$ 95,783.00	$ -	$ -	$ (95,783.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
8	10/24/2017		0	$ 23,156.00	$ -	$ -	$ (23,156.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
9	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
10	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
11	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
12	5/30/2017		0	$ (10,441.00)	$ 10,441.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
13	5/30/2017		0	$ (12,751.00)	$ 12,751.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
14			0	$ 37,736.00	$ (37,736.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
15	7/11/2017		0	$ 4,743.00	$ -	$ -	$ (4,743.00)				$ 7,994,640.00
16	7/11/2017		0	$ 31,331.65	$ (31,331.65)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
17	7/11/2017		0	$ (1,856.86)	$ 1,856.86	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
18	7/11/2017		0	$ (5,083.00)	$ 5,083.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
19	7/11/2017		0	$ 665.00	$ (665.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
20	7/11/2017		0	$ (8,023.00)	$ 8,023.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
21	7/11/2017		0	$ (6,139.00)	$ 6,139.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
22	7/11/2017		0	$ (12,050.00)	$ 12,050.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
23	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
24	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
25	10/24/2017		0	$ 9,244.00	$ (9,244.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
26	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
27	10/24/2017			$ 13,203.08	$ (13,203.08)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
28	10/24/2017		5	$ (16,602.00)	$ 16,602.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
29	10/24/2017		0	$ (22,116.00)	$ 22,116.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
30	10/24/2017		5	$ 2,009.15	$ (2,009.15)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
31		Architect	0	$ 4,336.00	$ (4,336.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
32	10/24/2017		3	$ 2,825.00	$ (2,825.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
33			3	$ 6,569.00	$ (6,569.00)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
34		Architect	0	$ (3,993.00)	$ 3,993.00	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
35	PENDING REVIEW										$ 7,994,640.00
36		Owner	7	$ 8,620.10	$ (8,620.10)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
37		Architect	0	$ 579.60	$ (579.60)	$ -	$ -				$ 7,994,640.00
											$ 7,994,640.00
			61	**$ 6,798,762.83**	**$ 129,885.28**	**$ 285,095.00**	**$ 69,585.89**	**$ 502,053.00**	**$ 209,258.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**	**$ 7,994,640.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **15.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Diamond Surveying WA 8 On Call Survey on Various County Roads

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No. 8 in the amount of $50,000 to expire on November 30, 2018 under Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services between Diamond Surveying, Inc. and Williamson County dated February 18, 2015 for On Call Survey on Various County Roads for Williamson County Road and Bridge.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Diamond - WA 8 - on call surveying

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/05/2017 03:36 PM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 11/21/2017 04:05 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/05/2017		

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 8
PROJECT: On Call Survey – Various County Roads

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services, being dated February 18, 2015 and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Diamond Surveying, Inc. (the "Surveyor").

Part1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $50,000.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on November 30, 2018. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Surveyor understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Surveyor that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Surveyor.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:

DIAMOND SURVEYING, INC.

By: _____
Signature

SHANE SHAFER
Printed Name

PRES.
Title

COUNTY:

Williamson County, Texas

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

1. County will provide the specifications requirements for all surveys.
2. County will provide timely reviews and decisions necessary to enable the Surveyor to maintain an agreed upon project schedule.
3. County will provide aluminum caps for iron rods, if applicable.
4. County will provide brass caps for flush mount ROW markers, if applicable.
5. County will provide a single point of contact, to be identified upon Notice to Proceed.
6. County will provide project management.

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Surveyor will perform field and office work to provide Professional Survey Services on an on-call basis as needed for survey tasks such as:

1. Perform record research to prepare efforts for field crew boundary search.
2. Perform field surveys to tie boundary monuments and evidence of right-of-way lines.
3. Prepare metes and bounds description with sketches for surveyed tracts of land.
4. Perform design surveys to locate, but are not limited to, existing utilities, topographical features, existing improvements and existing right-of-ways.
5. Prepare Microstation drawings showing results of survey.
6. Stake right-of-way lines for fence construction.
7. Perform construction surveys to
    - stake existing or proposed right-of-ways and centerline, proposed improvements.
    - recover and check existing control points
    - establish additional control points.
8. Perform quality assurance, quality control, and review of other surveyors' work.
9. Miscellaneous.

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Surveyor shall provide a work schedule for the assigned tasks. Work shall begin immediately upon receipt of agreement between County and Surveyor on the work schedule and authorization to proceed on assigned tasks.

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

STANDARD RATE SCHEDULE

Effective January 1, 2010, the following rates apply to work performed on an hourly-charge basis.

DIRECT LABOR

OFFICE PERSONNEL SERVICES

Classification	Rates
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$120.00 per hour
R.P.L.S. as expert witness	$165.00 per hour
Project Surveyor	$100.00 per hour
GPS Processor	$100.00 per hour
Survey Technician	$ 95.00 per hour
Secretary	$ 60.00 per hour

FIELD PARTY SERVICES

Classification	Rates
1-Man Field Party	$110.00 per hour
2-Man Field Party	$140.00 per hour
3-Man Field Party	$160.00 per hour
4-Man Field Party	$180.00 per hour
Charges for special equipment:	
GPS Field Base Unit with Rover (R.T.K.)	$80.00 per hour
Additional Rover (R.T.K.)	$70.00 per hour
GPS Field Base Unit for Static Session	$70.00 per hour
Robotic Total Station with Rover	$80.00 per hour

Notes:
Field Party rates include conventional equipment, supplies and survey vehicles. Excessive use of stakes, lathes, etc., will be charged at cost.

A minimum of two (2) hours field party time charge will be made for show-up time and return to office, resulting from inclement weather conditions, etc.

Field Party stand-by time will be charged at the above-shown appropriate rates.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **16.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Diamond Survey Sh 29 Parcel 179 acquisition

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Work Authorization No. 8 in the amount of $2,920.00 to expire on January 31, 2018 under Williamson County Contract for Surveying Services between Diamond Surveying, Inc. and Williamson County dated December 3, 2014. Project: P457. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.
The work authorization has a maximum amount payable amount of $2,920.00. Services include preparation and delivery of signed and sealed metes and bounds descriptions with exhibits for ROW acquisition on SH 29.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Diamond - SH 29 Parcel 179

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 12:03 PM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 12/07/2017 09:35 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

RECEIVED
DEC 04 2017
BY: PSI

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 8
PROJECT: SH 29 PARCEL 179

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated **December 3, 2014** and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **DIAMOND SURVEYING, INC.** (the "SURVEYOR").

Part 1. The Surveyor will provide the following Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $**2,920.00**.

Part 3. Payment to the Surveyor for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **JANUARY 31, 2018**. The Surveying Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

SURVEYOR:

By: _____
Signature

Shane Shafer, R.P.L.S.
Printed Name

President
Title

COUNTY:

Williamson County, Texas

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

12/5/2017

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Surveyor

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Rate Schedule

Attachment A

Services to be Provided by County

A. Provide the specifications requirements for all surveys.
B. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary to enable the Surveyor to maintain an agreed upon project schedule as developed in attached Exhibit C.
C. Provide aluminum caps for iron rods, if applicable.
D. Provide brass caps for flush mount ROW markers, if applicable.

Attachment B

Services to be Provided by Surveyor:

Perform field and office work for survey tasks:

1. Prepare and deliver signed and sealed metes and bound description with sketch for Parcel #179. Deliver MicroStation electronic file.

Attachment C

Work Schedule

Work shall begin immediately upon receipt of executed agreement between County and Surveyor and Notice to Proceed on assigned tasks. Delivery will occur no later than 30 days from the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto and authorization to proceed.

Attachment D

Rate Schedule

<> *Diamond Surveying, Inc.*

116 SKYLINE ROAD, GEORGETOWN, TX 78628

OFFICE: (512) 931-3100

STANDARD RATE SCHEDULE

Effective January 1, 2010, the following rates apply to work performed on a hourly-charge basis.

DIRECT LABOR

OFFICE PERSONNEL SERVICES

Classification	Rates
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	$120.00 per hour
R.P.L.S. as expert witness	$165.00 per hour
Project Surveyor	$100.00 per hour
GPS Processor	$100.00 per hour
Survey Technician	$95.00 per hour
Secretary	$60.00 per hour

FIELD PARTY SERVICES

Classification	Rates
1-Man Field Party	$110.00 per hour
2-Man Field Party	$140.00 per hour
3-Man Field Party	$160.00 per hour
4-Man Field Party	$180.00 per hour
Charges for special equipment:	
GPS Field Base Unit with Rover (R.T.K.)	$80.00 per hour
Additional Rover (R.T.K.)	$70.00 per hour
GPS Field Base Unit for Static Session	$70.00 per hour
Robotic Total Station with Rover	$80.00 per hour

Notes:

Field Party rates include conventional equipment, supplies and survey vehicles. Excessive use of stakes, lathes, etc., will be charged at cost.

Attachment D, Continued
Basis of Estimate

Schedule B Item No. 1:
Prepare and deliver signed and sealed metes and bounds description with sketch for Parcel #179. Deliver MicroStation electronic file.

Classification	Quantity	Units	Unit Rate	Subtotal
Project Surveyor	12	Hours	$100.00	$1,200.00
3 Man Field Crew	10	Hours	$160.00	$1,600.00
R.P.L.S.	1	Hours	$120.00	$120.00
			Total	$2,920.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **17.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Resolution recogonizing 21 years of service of Penny Voelkel

Submitted For: Nancy Rister **Submitted By:** Nancy Rister, County Clerk

Department: County Clerk

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on resolution recognizing Penny Voelkel's service to Williamson County in the office of the County Clerk for 21 years of service upon retirement December 14, 2017.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Voelkel resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/05/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Nancy Rister		Started On: 12/04/2017 05:54 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/05/2017		

State of Texas

County of Williamson

Know all men by these presents:

THAT ON THIS, the 12th day of December 2017, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas, met in duly called session at the Courthouse in Georgetown, with the following members present;

Dan A. Gattis, County Judge
Terry Cook, Commissioner, Precinct One
Cynthia Long, Commissioner, Precinct Two
Valerie Covey, Commissioner, Precinct Three
Larry Madsen, Commissioner, Precinct Four

And at said meeting, among other business, the Court considered the following

RESOLUTION

Whereas, the nation's 3,069 counties serving more than 300 million Americans provide essential services to create healthy, safe, vibrant, and economically resilient communities; and

Whereas, counties move America forward by building infrastructure, maintaining roads and bridges, providing health care, administering justice, keeping communities safe, running elections, managing solid waste, keeping track of land records, issuing birth, death and marriage certificates; and

Whereas, Williamson County and all counties take pride in their responsibility to protect and enhance the health, welfare and safety of its residents in efficient and cost-effective ways; and

Whereas, With County being one of the top ten fastest growing counties in our great nation, the Williamson County Clerk Office maintains millions of County records; entailing real property, civil, probate, criminal and vital records; and

Whereas, Penny Voelkel has exemplified the County's proud heritage in the County Clerk's Office for the past 21 years; and

Whereas, Penny Voelkel has given the residents of Williamson County exemplary customer service; and

Whereas, She has been such a tremendous asset to the entire County with her dedication, work ethic, smile, professionalism, demeanor and even disposition, and

Therefore Be It Resolved that the Williamson County Commissioners Court is proud to acknowledge her 21 years of service to Williamson County and wish her all the best as she starts this new chapter in her life.

RESOLVED THIS 12th DAY OF December, 2017

Attest:_____

Nancy E. Rister
Williamson County Clerk

_____

Dan A Gattis
Williamson County Judge

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **18.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

WCEMS 2017 Public Information/Injury Prevention Award

Submitted By: Michael Knipstein, EMS

Department: EMS

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on recognizing Williamson County EMS as the recipient of the 2017 Texas EMS Public Information / Injury Prevention Award.

Background

Williamson County EMS was awarded the 2017 Texas EMS Public Information / Injury Prevention Award at the Texas EMS Conference on November 21, 2017. The award honors an EMS agency for their outstanding achievement in public education and injury prevention.

Over this past year Williamson County EMS has participated in numerous classes and events to educate the public.

- The department is committed to teaching CPR. Over 1,100 people completed Take-10 CPR in 2017.
- Over 1,500 people completed an AHA CPR course, 900 of which were non-medically trained citizens.
- The department implemented the PulsePoint App. This free application can be downloaded on a person's phone. It alerts them of a publicly located cardiac arrest if they are within 750 feet of the event. This allows lifesaving CPR to be started quickly. This app also allows crowd-sourced entries of publicly available automated external defibrillators (AED) so they can be quickly located in a cardiac arrest situation.
- Stop the Bleed is a national initiative to reduce deaths from uncontrolled bleeding. This past year the class was presented to more than 200 people and is continuing to expand.
- Child Car Seat Check Program – In 2017, the department checked almost 200 car seats and discovered that 75% were installed incorrectly. The department also implemented the use of a "roll-over convincer". The tool demonstrated the importance of properly restraining children in roll-over type accidents.
- The department collaborates with local hospitals to offer Safe Baby Academy. This is a free three-hour program for expectant parents and caregivers covering safe sleep, home safety, water safety, child seat safety, hands on infant CPR and car seat installation. More than 200 people attended the classes in 2017.
- The department partners with local hospitals to offer Stepping On, a class on fall prevention for the elderly.
- The department educated many local high school students on the dangers of driving under the influence with a DWI Awareness Program.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/22/2017 09:00 AM
Form Started By: Michael Knipstein		Started On: 11/22/2017 07:18 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/22/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **19.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Recognize recipients of the Taylor Press 2017 Reader's Choice Awards

Submitted By: Peggy Vasquez, County Attorney

Department: County Attorney

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Recognize the following recipients of the Taylor Press 2017 Reader's Choice Awards in their categories:
Attorney: Dee Hobbs - Williamson County Attorney
Elected Official: Judge Judy Schier Hobbs – Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4, Williamson County
Law Enforcement: Constable Marty Ruble – Constable, Pct 4, Williamson County
by Dee

Background

The Taylor Press 2017 Readers' Choice Awards are a two-step process. First, they nominated local businesses and people as the best in their category. Second, all ballots were graded to determine the top three in each category. Then there was a final ballot in October of the top three in each category. The winners in each category were announced in the Taylor Press special edition of the 2017 Taylor Press Readers' Choice Awards on October 29, 2017.
The Taylor Press 2017 Readers' Choice Awards categories awarded to Dee Hobbs, Judge Hobbs and Constable Ruble are as follows:
Attorney - Dee Hobbs - Williamson County Attorney
Elected Official - Judge Judy Schier Hobbs – Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4, Williamson County
Law Enforcement – Constable Marty Ruble – Constable, Pct 4, Williamson County

---

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 04:35 PM
Form Started By: Peggy Vasquez		Started On: 12/06/2017 04:30 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/06/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **20.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Yearly Interpretation of Programs to elected officials.

Submitted By: Pamela Ward, Ag Extension

Department: Ag Extension

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Yearly Interpretation of Programs to elected officials.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/13/2017 03:44 PM
Form Started By: Pamela Ward		Started On: 11/13/2017 12:04 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/13/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **21.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Discuss consider and take action on Williamson County Landfill Annual Report for fiscal year

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Lydia Linden, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, Consider and take appropriate action on the Williamson County Landfill Annual Report for fiscal year 09-01-2016 to 08-31-2017.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 10:28 AM
Form Started By: Lydia Linden		Started On: 12/06/2017 09:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/06/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **22.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Receive and acknowledge the Corridor Program Presentation.

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive and acknowledge the Corridor Program Presentation.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 04:35 PM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 12/06/2017 03:48 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/06/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **23.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Amending the Williamson County Long Range Transportation Plan to address current and projected needs

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding amending the Williamson County Long-Range Transportation Plan to address current and projected needs in the public interest.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

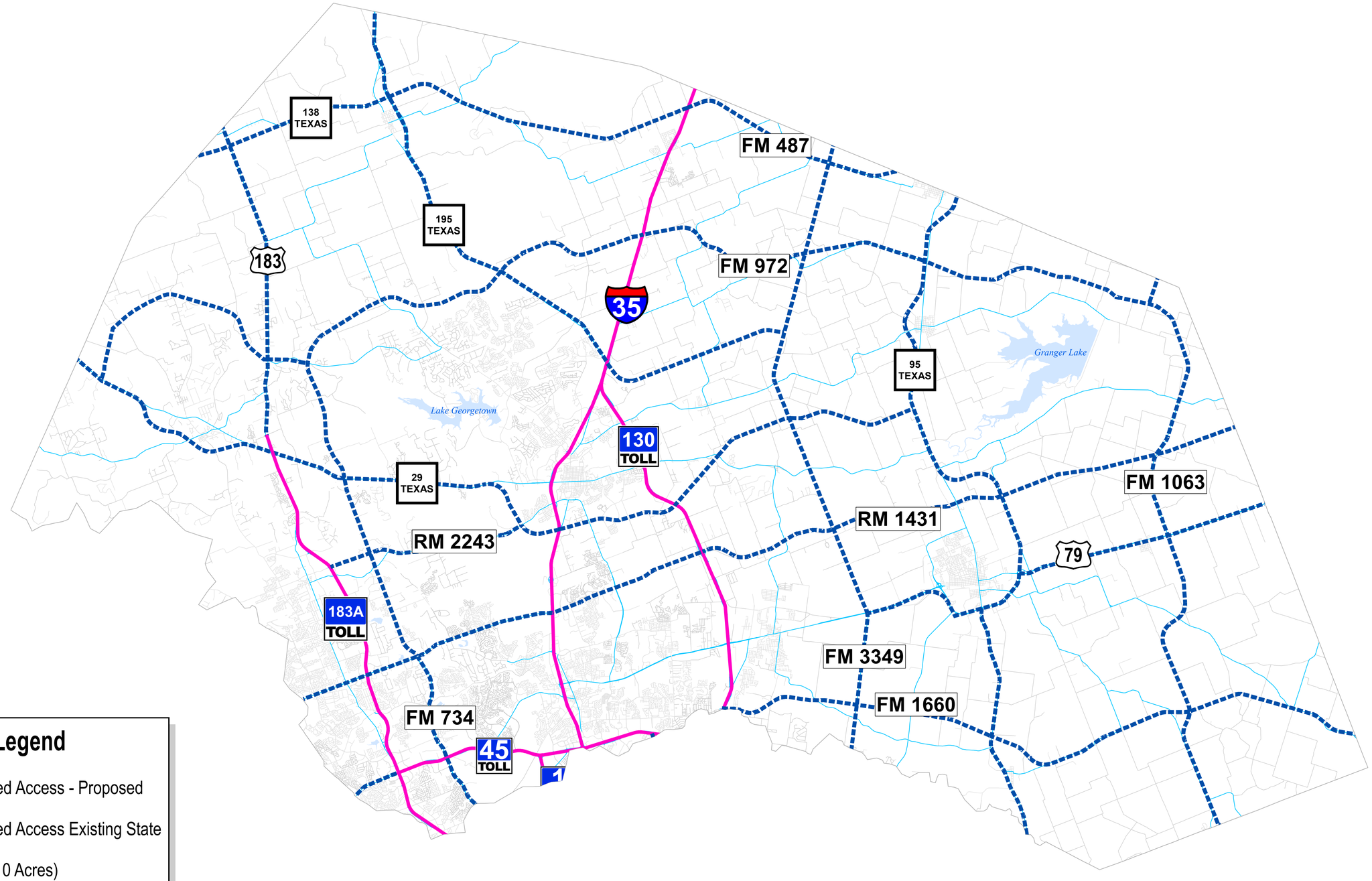
20171207_Controlled_Access_Facil

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 12:03 PM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:25 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

Conceptual Map of Proposed Controlled Access Facilities

12/7/2017



Legend

- Controlled Access - Proposed
- Controlled Access Existing State
- Lake (>10 Acres)
- All Other Roads
- State Highways

Note: The locations of the controlled access facilities are conceptual only. Final alignments for each route will be determined through appropriate planning and environmental studies.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **24.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Lydia Linden, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/13/2017 08:28 AM
Form Started By: Lydia Linden		Started On: 11/09/2017 07:25 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/13/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **25.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

2013 Road Bond Budget Allocation

Submitted By: Emmeline Palma, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the approval of the 2013 Road Bond sale budget allocation recommended by Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager.

Background

Attached is the allocation of funds for the remaining balance of the voter approved 2013 Road Bond issuance.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2013 Budget Allocation - Final Bond Sale

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Emmeline Palma		Started On: 12/06/2017 01:40 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

1508 S. Lamar Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78704
(512) 445-7074 voice
(512) 445-7064 fax

Prime Strategies, Inc.

Memo

To: Melanie Denny, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Pam Navarrette, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Julie Kiley, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Emmeline Palma, Williamson County Auditor's Office

From: Michael J. Weaver

Date: December 12, 2017

Re: 2013 Budget Allocation – Final Bond Sale - $75.0 Million

Based on the recent $75.0 million road bond sale please find summarized below the proposed allocation of these bond proceeds. The budget allocation is based on:

- 2013 Fully funding all identified Road Bond projects
- Current construction cost estimates for projects underway
- Initial funding for identified projects not yet initiated

Precinct 1		
P-270 Great Oaks Drive Bridge		Add $ 5,000,000.00
P-224 North Mays Extension		Add $ 8,000,000.00
P-284 Hairy Man Road/Brushy Creek		Add $ 4,500,000.00
	Subtotal Precinct 1	$17,000,000.00
Precinct 2		
P-271 Seward Junction SE		Add $ 7,000,000.00
P-274 Seward Junction SW		Add $ 3,000,000.00
P-282 New Hope Drive Phase 1		Add $ 4,500,000.00
P-283 New Hope Drive Phase 2A		Add $ 2,000,000.00
P-285 CR 200 Phase 1		Add $ 2,000,000.00
P-277 CR 258 Extension		Add $ 1,000,000.00
New P# CR 214 Extension to US 183		$ 1,000,000.00
	Subtotal Precinct 2	$20,500,000.00

Precinct 3

P-238 Reagan Blvd. Extension (I35-SH95)	Add $ 2,000,000.00
P-241 CR 176/RM 2243 Improvements	Add $ 2,000,000.00
P-243 SW Bypass Phase II	Add $14,000,000.00
P-287 CR 175 Phase 3A (Creekside Meadows to RM 2243)	Add $ 2,000,000.00
Subtotal Precinct 3	$20,000,000.00

Precinct 4

P-269 CR 101 Phase 1 (US79 to Chandler Rd)	Add $10,000,000.00
P-261 CR 110 Middle (CR107 to North of Limmer Loop)	Add $ 7,000,000.00
P-294 Chandler Road Extension Study (SH95 to FM619)	Add $ 500,000.00
Subtotal Precinct 4	$17,500,000.00

TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET ALLOCATION **$75,000,000.00**

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Cc: Robert B. Daigh, P.E., Williamson county Senior Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB
Marie Walters, PSI

P:\Prime Strategies Data\Projects\WC-0425 - Management GEC\Budget Adjustments\FinalBondSale-$75.0M-AllocationMemo_12122017.doc

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **26.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

1604-075 CR 110 South Change Order No. 03

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 3 in the amount of $31,812.74 for CR 110 South, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 4.
Project: P260. Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order substitutes the Type C surface hot mix asphalt (HMAC) with Type D HMAC. This provides an improved finished product and aligns with recent County direction utilizing Type D HMAC. The Type 4 seed mixture is also being supplemented with Type 11 seed. This seed will aid in vegetation establishment. Items for 12" concrete pipe (RCP), 12" Type II RCP safety end treatment (SET's), and 18" Type II RCP SET's are added to the contract for drainage structures adjacent to power poles. Due to the narrow right-of-way (ROW) width, utility poles were set in the ditch backslope, requiring storm water to be put in pipes at the poles. This was necessary to retain pole stability. This Change Order also substitutes the Portable Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier (SSCB) with Low Profile Concrete Traffic Barrier (LPCB). The posted speed limit is 45 mph, which is the maximum speed limit allowed for use of LPCB. This will provide cost savings to the project and expedite construction.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1604-075 CR 110 South CO No. 03

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 12/06/2017 04:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

Received

RECEIVED
NOV 30 2017
BY: PSP

Received
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 3

1. CONTRACTOR: **Chasco Constructors**

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. **99+40** to Sta. **211+00**

3. Type of Change (on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Minor** (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: **3E & 3H** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

Project:	*1604-075*
Roadway:	*CR 110 South*
CSJ Number:	

P260

5. Describe the work being revised:

3E: County Convenience. Reduction of future maintenance. This Change Order replaces surface hot mix Type C to Type D, supplements the Type 4 seeding mix with Type 11 (Bermuda), and adds additional concrete pipe and end treatment items at utility poles. **3H: County Convenience. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction.** This Change Order also substitutes single-slope portable concrete barrier with low profile concrete barrier (LPCB).

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **see attached**

7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered: **80-A, 80-B**

8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: ☑ Yes ☐ No

9. New Special Provisions to Item_164_ No. _WC03_, Special Specification Item _N/A_ are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 11-28-2017

By Charles J Chasco JR

Typed/Printed Name Charles J Chasco JR

Typed/Printed Title President

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: **N/A** Days added on this CO: **0**

Amount added by this change order: **$31,812.74**

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

James D. Fee P.E. 11/29/17
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

11/29/17
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

see attached pages

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: *3* ***Project #*** *1604-075*

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE			HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
0164-WC11	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (TYPE 11)	SY	$0.09	0.00	$0.00	57,886.00	57,886.00	$5,209.74	$5,209.74
0341-6027	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-B PG 70-22	TON	$75.00	6,909.00	$518,175.00	(6,909.00)	0.00	$0.00	($518,175.00)
0341-6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG 70-22	TON	$77.00	0.00	$0.00	6,909.00	6,909.00	$531,993.00	$531,993.00
0464-6001	RC PIPE (CLIII)(12 IN)	LF	$50.00	0.00	$0.00	44.00	44.00	$2,200.00	$2,200.00
0464-6003	RC PIPE (CLIII)(18 IN)	LF	$86.00	50.00	$4,300.00	46.00	96.00	$8,256.00	$3,956.00
0467-6326	SET (TYII)(12 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)	EA	$800.00	0.00	$0.00	2.00	2.00	$1,600.00	$1,600.00
0467-6363	SET (TYII)(18 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)	EA	$1,500.00	0.00	$0.00	12.00	12.00	$18,000.00	$18,000.00
0512-6001	PORT CTB (FUR & INSTL)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)	LF	$66.00	881.00	$58,146.00	(881.00)	0.00	$0.00	($58,146.00)
0512-6009	PORT CTB (FUR & INSTL)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	LF	$65.00	0.00	$0.00	881.00	881.00	$57,265.00	$57,265.00
0512-6010	PORT CTB (FUR & INSTL)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2)	LF	$65.00	0.00	$0.00	80.00	80.00	$5,200.00	$5,200.00
0512-6025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	$9.00	1,000.00	$9,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.00	$0.00	($9,000.00)
0512-6033	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	LF	$9.00	0.00	$0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
0512-6034	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2)	LF	$9.00	0.00	$0.00	80.00	80.00	$720.00	$720.00
0512-6049	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	$13.00	881.00	$11,453.00	(881.00)	0.00	$0.00	($11,453.00)
0512-6057	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	LF	$13.00	0.00	$0.00	881.00	881.00	$11,453.00	$11,453.00
0512-6058	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2)	LF	$13.00	0.00	$0.00	80.00	80.00	$1,040.00	$1,040.00
0545-6001	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTALL)	EA	$9,000.00	2.00	$18,000.00	(2.00)	0.00	$0.00	($18,000.00)
0545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	$525.00	2.00	$1,050.00	(2.00)	0.00	$0.00	($1,050.00)
TOTALS					$620,124.00			$651,936.74	$31,812.74

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

County Road 110 South
Williamson County Project No. 1604-075

Change Order No. 3

Reason for Change

This Change Order substitutes the Type C surface hot mix asphalt (HMAC) with Type D HMAC. This provides an improved finished product and aligns with recent County direction utilizing Type D HMAC. The Type 4 seed mixture is also being supplemented with Type 11 seed which is Bermuda grass. This seed will aid in vegetation establishment.

Items for 12" concrete pipe (RCP), 12" Type II RCP safety end treatment (SET's), and 18" Type II RCP SET's are added to the contract due to the need for drainage structures at power poles. Due to the narrow right-of-way (ROW) width, utility poles were set in the ditch backslope, requiring storm water to be put in pipes at the poles. This was necessary to retain pole stability.

This Change Order also substitutes the Portable Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier (SSCB) with Low Profile Concrete Traffic Barrier (LPCB). The posted speed limit is 45 mph, which is the maximum speed limit allowed for use of LPCB. This will provide cost savings to the project and expedite construction.

The following summarizes the new Contract items required for this Change Order. The unit rates submitted by the Contractor are consistent with the TxDOT average low bid unit prices.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
0164-WC11	SEEDING FOR EROSN CTL (TY 11)	57,886	SY
0341-6042	D-GR HMA (TY-D) SAC-B PG 70-22	6,877	TON
0464-6001	RC PIPE (CL III)(12 IN)	44	LF
0467-6326	SET (TY II)(12 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)	2	EA
0467-6363	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(RCP)(6:1)(P)	12	EA
0512-6009	PORT CTB (FURN & INSTL)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	881	LF
0512-6010	PORT CTB (FURN & INSTL)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2)	80	LF
0512-6033	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	1000	LF
0512-6034	PORT CTB (MOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2)	80	LF

0512-6057	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	881	LF
0512-6058	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2)	80	LF

Plan sheets 80A and 80B are added.

This Change Order results in a net increase of $31,812.74 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $11,253,404.45. The original Contract amount was $11,224,589.02. Because of this and all Change Orders to-date, $28,815.43 has been added to the Contract, resulting in a 0.3% net increase in the Contract cost. No additional days will be added to or deducted from the Contract as a result of this Change Order.

HNTB Corporation

James Klotz, P.E.

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

Change Proposal Unit Cost Pricing Sheet
County Project No: 1604-075 CR110S
Chasco Project No: 16169
Engineer Project No: 4862

Chasco CP No: 09 - MODIFIED SEED TY 4 WITH UNHULLED BERMUDA

10/19/17

Owner PR No:

Description: REVISED SEEDING SPEC PER SUBMITTAL #60

BASED ON DOCUMENTS: SUBMITTAL # 60

BID ITEM NO	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	164-WC01	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL (TY 4)	~~58,874~~ 0	SY	$0.16	~~($9,419.84)~~ 0

164-WC11 CHANGE ORDER - NEW ITEMS 57,886 .25-.16=.09 5,209.74

New	~~164-XXXX~~	~~MODIFIED SEEDING - TYPE 4 PLUS 10 Lbs UNHULLED BERMUDA~~ Seeding For EROSION CONTROL (Ty II) - Bermuda	~~58,874~~	SY	~~$0.25~~ .09	~~$14,718.50~~
		TOTAL				~~$5,298.66~~ 5,209.74

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

Change Proposal Unit Cost Pricing Sheet
County Project No: 1604-075 CR110S
Chasco Project No: 16169
Engineer Project No: 4862

Chasco CP No: 08 - TYPE D HMAC

10/31/17

Owner PR No:

Description: USE TYPE D IN LIUE OF TYPE C ON FINISH COURSE

BASED ON DOCUMENTS: AS REQUESTED AT PAVING PRECON

BID ITEM NO	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
22	341-6027	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-B PG70-22	~~6,877~~ -6,909	TON	$75.00	~~($515,775.00)~~ ($518,175.00)
		TOTAL				~~($515,775.00)~~ ($518,175.00)

CHANGE ORDER - NEW ITEMS

NEW ITEM	341-~~XXXX~~ 6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG 70-22	~~6,877~~ 6,909	TON	$77.00	~~$529,529.00~~ 531,993.00
		TOTAL				~~$529,529.00~~ 531,993.00
					TOTAL	~~$13,754.00~~ 13,818

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

Change Proposal Unit Cost Pricing Sheet
County Project No: 1604-075 CR110S
Chasco Project No: 16169
Engineer Project No: 4862

Chasco CP No: 07 - 12" & 18" RCP & S.E.T.'S

10/19/17

Owner PR No:

Description: ADD 12" RCP AND S.E.T'S & 18" RCP & S.E.T'S

BASED ON DOCUMENTS: RFI 21 & 24

	BID ITEM NO	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
New	CP 7	464-6001	RC PIPE (CL III)(12 IN) - ***DRIVEWAY 2-2***	44	LF	$50.00	$2,200.00
New	CP 7	467-6326	SET (TY II) (12 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) - ***DRIVEWAY 2-2***	2	EA	$800.00	$1,600.00
New	CP 7	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) - ***RFI 24 POWER POLES***	12	EA	$1,500.00	$18,000.00
	46	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN) - ***RFI 24 POWER POLES***	~~90~~ 96 46	LF	$86.00	~~$8,256.00~~ 3956.00
							$0.00
			TOTAL				~~$30,056.00~~

TOTAL ~~$30,056.00~~ 25,756

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

Change Proposal Unit Cost Pricing Sheet
County Project No: 1604-075 CR110S
Chasco Project No: 16169
Engineer Project No: 4862

Chasco CP No: 03 - LOW PROFILE BARRIERS

10/19/17

Owner PR No:

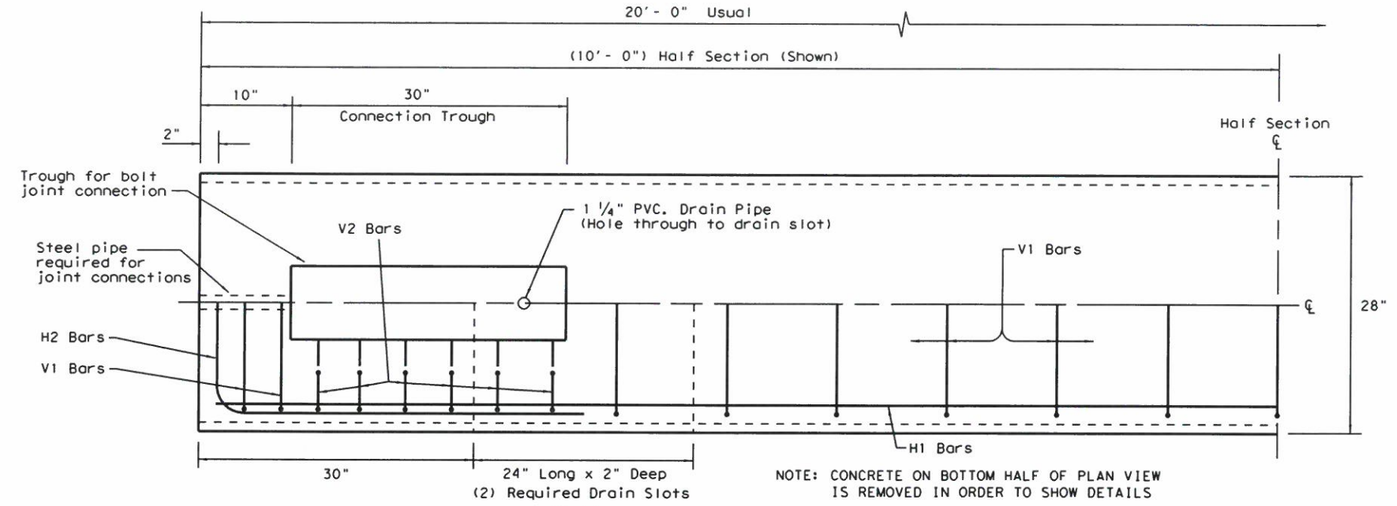
Description: Alternate price to use low profile barriers in lieu of single slope. Requested by HNTB.

BASED ON DOCUMENTS: SUBMITTAL 54

BID ITEM NO	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
74	512-6001	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)	-881	LF	$66.00	($58,146.00)
75	512-6025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	-1,000	LF	$9.00	($9,000.00)
76	512-6049	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	-881	LF	$13.00	($11,453.00)
89	545-6001	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)	-2	EA	$9,000.00	($18,000.00)
90	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	-2	EA	$525.00	($1,050.00)
		CHANGE ORDER - NEW ITEMS				
New	512-6049	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	881	LF	$65.00	$57,265.00
New	512-6033	PORT CTB (MOVE)LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	1,000	LF	$9.00	$9,000.00
New	512-6057	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 1)	881	LF	$13.00	$11,453.00
New	512-6010	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2) ~~SLOPED ENDS~~	80	LF	$65.00	$5,200.00
New	512-6034	PORT CTB (MOVE)LOW PROFILE)(TY 2) ~~SLOPED ENDS~~	80	LF	$9.00	$720.00
New	512-6058	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(LOW PROFILE)(TY 2) ~~SLOPED ENDS~~	80	LF	$13.00	$1,040.00
		TOTAL				($12,971.00)

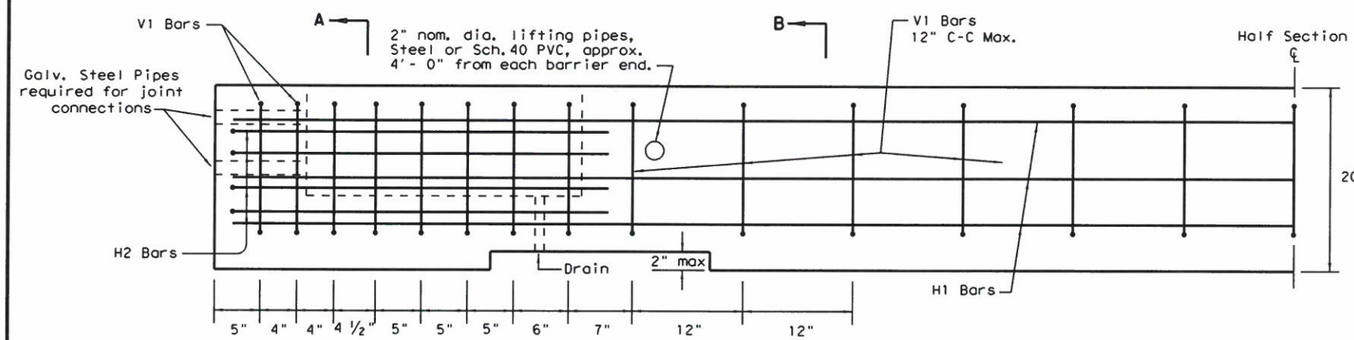
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

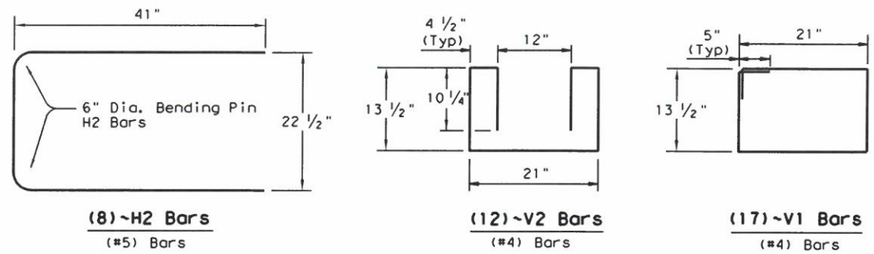


NOTE: CONCRETE ON BOTTOM HALF OF PLAN VIEW IS REMOVED IN ORDER TO SHOW DETAILS

PLAN
(TYPE 1) BARRIER SEGMENT
(SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTER LINES)



ELEVATION
(TYPE 1) BARRIER SEGMENT
(SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTER LINES)



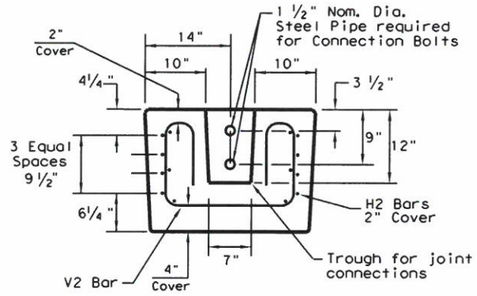
(8)~H2 Bars (#5) Bars

(12)~V2 Bars (#4) Bars

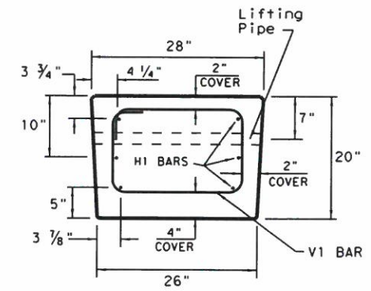
(17)~V1 Bars (#4) Bars

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
TYPE 1 - BARRIER SEGMENT

Note: Use 2" Dia. Bending Pin, unless otherwise shown



SECTION A-A



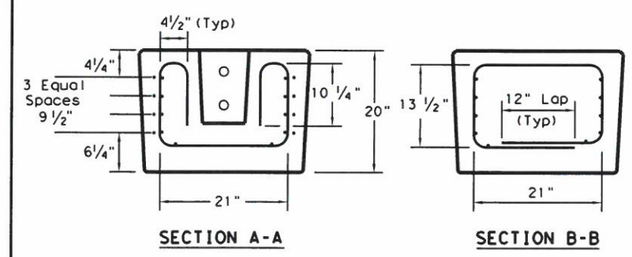
SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES

1. Low Profile Concrete Barrier (LPCB), is approved for use in temporary work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45 mph, or less.
2. Concrete shall be Class H for precast barrier with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
3. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
4. Precast LPCB barrier length shall be 20 ft.
5. All barrier edges shall have ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
6. Joint connection hardware shall be in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts." and is considered subsidiary.
7. Steel pipe required for joint connection bolts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
8. Welded wire reinforcement (WWR) may be used in lieu of conventional reinforcement for Type 1 barrier, and shall meet the requirements shown.

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

(TYPE 1) APPROX. QUANTITIES		20 FT. SECTION
CONCRETE	CY	2.6
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	330
TOTAL BARRIER WT.	LBS	11000



SECTION A-A **SECTION B-B**

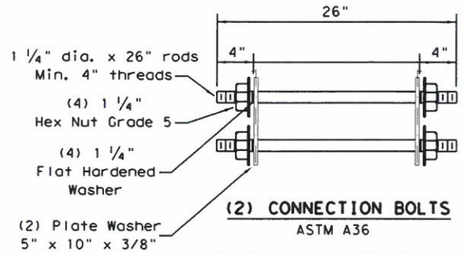
(WWR) GENERAL NOTES

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent, if necessary, but must be approved by the Engineer.
3. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR are permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimensions from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".

REQUIRED (WWR) WIRE DESIGN

8 ~ (D31) Horizontal Wires (Equally spaced)
10 ~ (D20) Horizontal Wires (Equally spaced)
29 ~ (D20) Vertical Wires (Spaced as shown in Elevation View)

WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)- OPTIONAL REINFORCING



(2) CONNECTION BOLTS ASTM A36

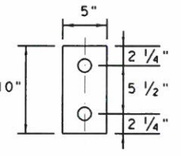


PLATE WASHER 5" x 10" x ⅜"

Note: Rods, Hex nuts and Washers shall be Galvanized.

SHEET 1 OF 2

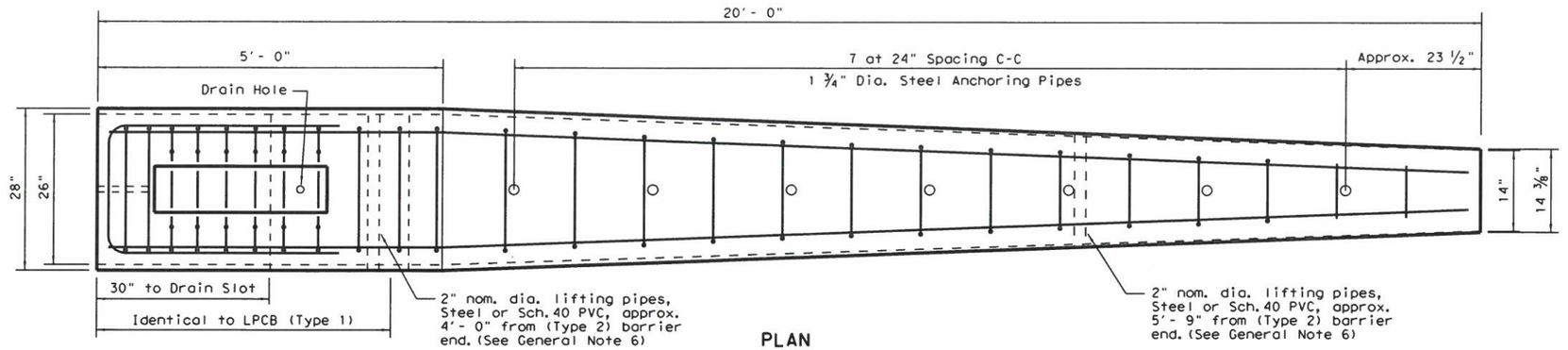
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)
LPCB-13

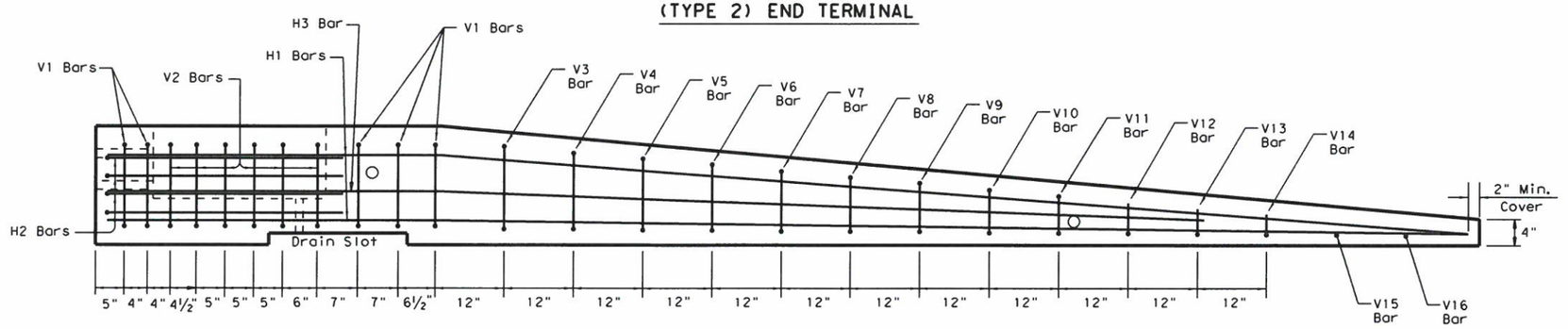
FILE: lpcb13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 86-A

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

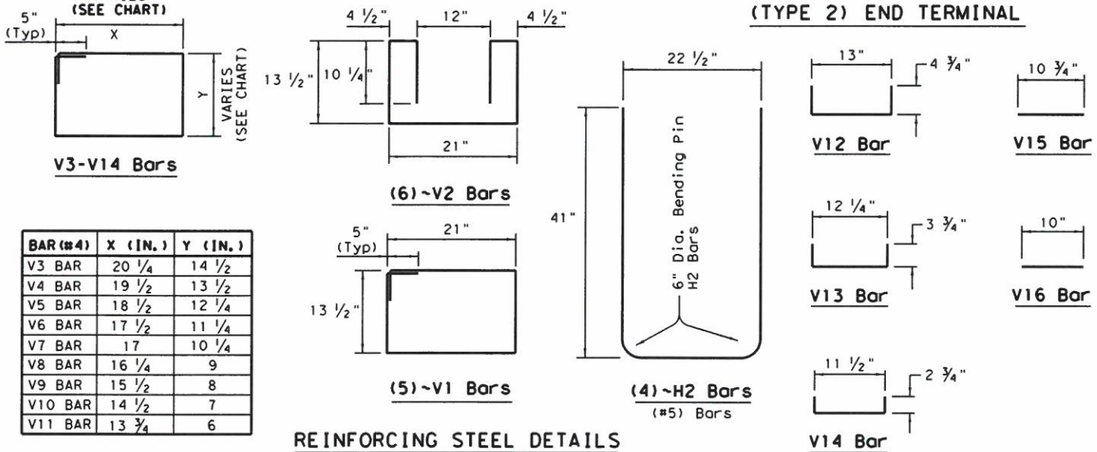


PLAN
(TYPE 2) END TERMINAL



ELEVATION
(TYPE 2) END TERMINAL

Note:
Anchoring pipes not shown in Elevation View

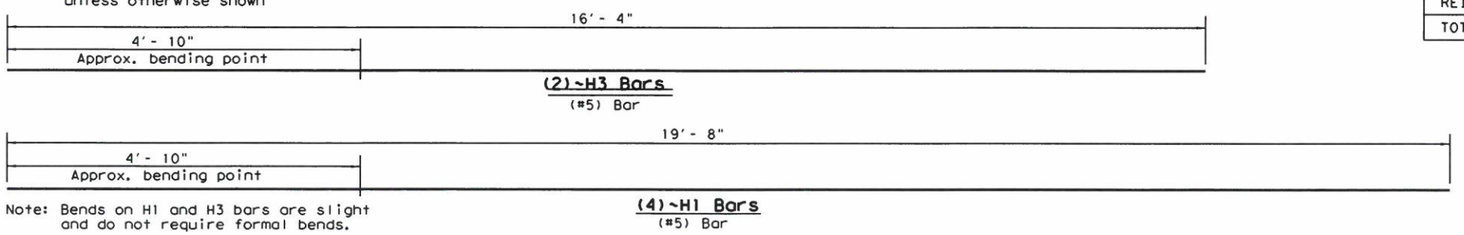


BAR (#4)	X (IN.)	Y (IN.)
V3 BAR	20 ¼	14 ½
V4 BAR	19 ½	13 ½
V5 BAR	18 ½	12 ¼
V6 BAR	17 ½	11 ¼
V7 BAR	17	10 ¼
V8 BAR	16 ¼	9
V9 BAR	15 ½	8
V10 BAR	14 ½	7
V11 BAR	13 ¾	6

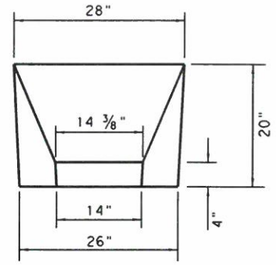
REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS
TYPE 2 - END TERMINAL

Note: All V Bars are (#4)

Note: Use 2" Dia. Bending Pin, unless otherwise shown



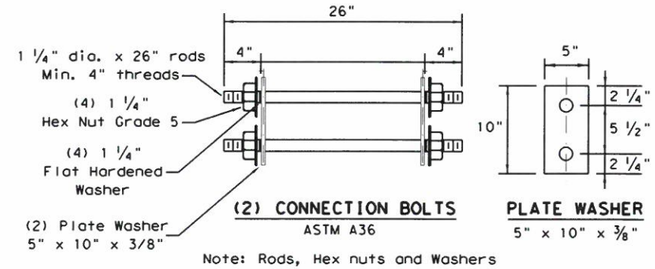
Note: Bends on H1 and H3 bars are slight and do not require formal bends.



APPROACH VIEW

TYPE 2 - NOTES

1. Welded wire reinforcment (WWR) is "not" an option for Type 2 Barrier.
2. Type 2 Barrier shall be used as an end treatment for the Type 1 barrier segments, when applicable.
3. The end treatment can be used without the anchor pins in locations that can accommodate approximately 4 ft. of lateral displacement of the end treatment. The use of non-pinned end treatment does not affect the performance or the deflection of the Low-Profile barrier system.
4. The anchor pins are all the same length and are to be driven flush with the top of the (Type 2) barrier surface.
5. The bends in the H3 and H1 bars are slight, no formal bend is necessary.
6. The Type 2 barrier segment must be lifted from the rear first, to prevent cracking of sloped section.
7. See LPCB sheet 1 for additional information.



Note: Rods, Hex nuts and Washers shall be Galvanized.

FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

(TYPE 2) APPROX. QUANTITIES 20 FT. SECTION		
CONCRETE	CY	1.65
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS	240
TOTAL BARRIER WT.	LBS	7000

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 2)
LPCB-13

FILE: lpcb13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 80-B

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **27.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

CR 119 Stantec Contract Amendment No. 1

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 1 to the CR 119 contract between Williamson County and Stantec Consulting, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P214. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

Background

No change in compensation cap. Only adds sub-consultant Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc. rate schedule to Exhibit D.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CR119-Stantec-ContractAmendment1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 12:03 PM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 12/07/2017 11:22 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

RECEIVED
DEC 07 2017
BY: PSR

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT: County Road 119 ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective December 6, 2016 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $150,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The hourly Rates in the original Exhibit D of the Contract are hereby amended as shown in the attached revised Exhibit D (must be attached).

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: Ernest Cerda
Signature

ERNEST CERDA
Printed Name

PROJECT MANAGER
Title

12/6/17
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

ok
MM 12/7/2017

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
RATE SCHEDULE

Classification	Hourly Billing Rate
Admin / Clerical	$75
Sr. CAD Technician	$95
Sr. Designer / Engineering Technician	$120
Analyst	$115
Engineer/Professional	$145
Sr. Engineer I/Professional I	$180
Sr. Engineer II/Senior Professional II	$215
Principal	$240

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **28.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Pearson Ranch Road Cunningham Allen Inc Supplemental No 1 to PSA

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Supplemental No. 1 to the Professional Service Agreement (PSA) for Pearson Ranch Road (S. Avery Ranch to RM 620) between Williamson County and Cunningham Allen Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P221. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

Background

No change in contract compensation cap. Only adds sub-consultant Kimley-Horn rate schedule to Exhibit II.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

PearsonRR-CunninghamAllen-Supp1PSA

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 12/06/2017 05:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

RECEIVED
NOV 30 2017
BY: PSL

CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 1
TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT to contract for engineering services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, *(the "County")* and **Cunningham Allen, Inc.** *(the "Engineer")* and becomes effective when fully executed by both parties.

WHEREAS, the *County* and the *Engineer* executed a contract on **March 6, 2012**;

WHEREAS, the not-to-exceed fee in Exhibit 1, Section 1, Item 1.1 limits the agreement to **$500,000.00** ; and,

WHEREAS, the "***Compensation Cap***" in Exhibit 1, Section 4, Item 4.3 limits the maximum amount payable under the agreement to **$500,00.00**; and,

WHEREAS, the Hourly Rates in Exhibit II are limited to the rates noted; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the *County* and the *Engineer* agree that said contract is amended as follows:

I. The hourly Rates in the original Exhibit II are hereby amended as shown in the attached revised Exhibit II (must be attached).

All other provisions are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the ***County*** and the ***Engineer*** have executed this supplemental agreement in duplicate,

ENGINEER:
By: Robert S. Allen
Signature

ROBERT S. ALLEN
Printed Name

PRESIDENT
Title

11/30/2017
Date

COUNTY:
By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

OK
MY 11/30/2017

Exhibit II
Hourly Rates

Kimley-Horn:

Classification	Hourly Billing Rate
Admin / Clerical	$ 75
Sr. CAD Technician	$ 95
Sr. Designer / Engineering Technician	$ 120
Analyst	$ 115
Engineer / Professional	$ 145
Sr. Engineer I / Professional I	$ 180
Sr. Engineer II / Professional II	$ 215
Principal	$ 240

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **29.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Contract Amendment 2 to the Corridor A1

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 2 to the Corridor A1 contract between Williamson County and Kennedy Consulting, Inc. relating to the Corridor Program. Project: P458. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.

Background

Contract Amendment No. 2 revises the Scope of Work to address the combination of the A1, A2, and E1 projects. No changes to compensation cap.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CorridorA1A2-KCI-ContractAmendment2

CorridorA1A2-KCI-WorkAuthorization3

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 04:35 PM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 12/06/2017 04:26 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/06/2017		

RECEIVED
DEC 01 2017
BY: PSI

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY LONG RANGE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR PROJECT:
Corridor A-1 and A-2 ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Kennedy Consulting, Inc. (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective March 13, 2017 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $ 4,500,00.00 ; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Engineering Scope of Services in the original Exhibit B is hereby amended to revise project limits (see attached amended Exhibit B)

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: J. Kevin Kennedy
Signature

J. KEVIN KENNEDY
Printed Name

PRESIDENT
Title

11-27-2017
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

JK
12/1/2017

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Transportation Corridor A-1 and A-2 as shown on the attached map. In coordination with E-1 project team, provide planning services to develop Transportation Corridor E-1 as shown on the attached map.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as describes in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – SURVEYING

TASK 5 – ROW MAPPING

TASK 6 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 7 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

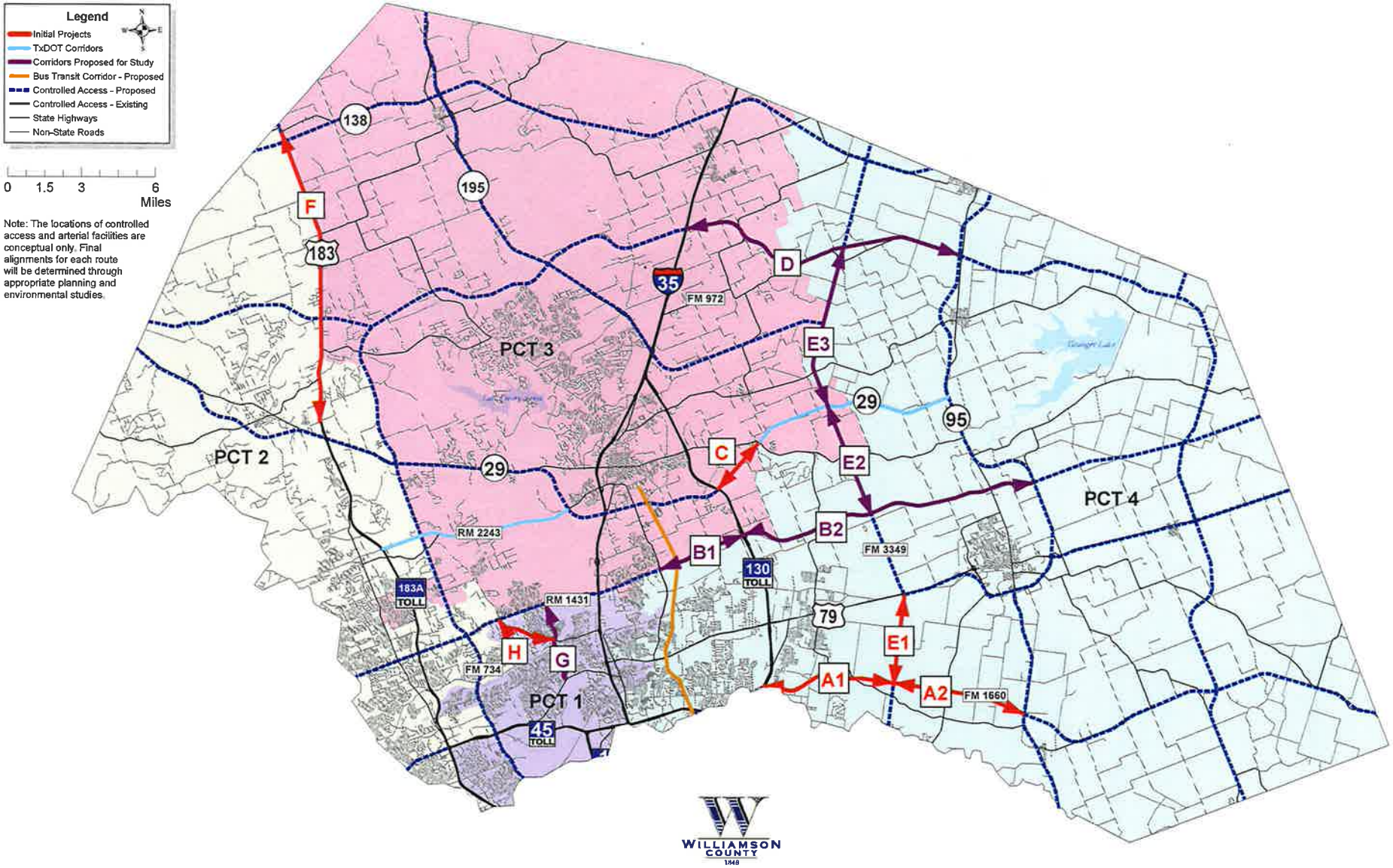
TASK 8 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 9 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide the following services for all Transportation Corridors as shown on the attached map.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

** TRAFFIC ENGINEERING & STUDIES


Legend
Initial Projects
TxDOT Corridors
Corridors Proposed for Study
Bus Transit Corridor - Proposed
Controlled Access - Proposed
Controlled Access - Existing
State Highways
Non-State Roads
0 1.5 3 6
Miles
Note: The locations of controlled access and arterial facilities are conceptual only. Final alignments for each route will be determined through appropriate planning and environmental studies.
PCT 1
PCT 2
PCT 3
PCT 4
138
195
183
35
FM 972
29
95
RM 2243
183A TOLL
RM 1431
FM 734
45 TOLL
130 TOLL
FM 3349
79
FM 1660
F
D
E3
C
E2
B2
B1
H
G
E1
A1
A2
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

RECEIVED
NOV 28 2017
BY: PST

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 3

PROJECT: TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR A-1/A-2/ E "INVERTED T" PLANNING, ROUTE STUDY, ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated **March 13, 2017** and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **Kennedy Consulting, Inc.** (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is **$1,970,904.50.**

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **December 31, 2019**. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may affect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____ ,20____.

ENGINEER:

Kennedy Consulting, Inc.

By: Rafael Cruz Rodriguez
Signature

Rafael Cruz-Rodriguez
Printed Name

Vice President
Title

COUNTY:

Williamson County, Texas

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

O/C
12/1/2017

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Services to be Provided by the County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING FOR Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study, Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

In general, Williamson County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Obtain Rights of Entry from landowners that are unwilling to grant access to the Engineer.

4. Provide available survey information in electronic format.

5. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (including previous hydraulic studies, models, previous reports and studies, available existing traffic counts, and design year traffic projections).

6. Provide available criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project. Provide examples of acceptable format for the required deliverables.

7. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

8. Submittal of documentation to regulatory agencies for review and comment, when specified.

9. Support project development efforts with stakeholders, coordinate meetings and interface with stakeholders, as needed.

10. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

11. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other subconsultants.

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

ATTACHMENT B-1
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
DESIGN SERVICES FOR Transportation Corridor A-1/ A-2/E (Inverted T)

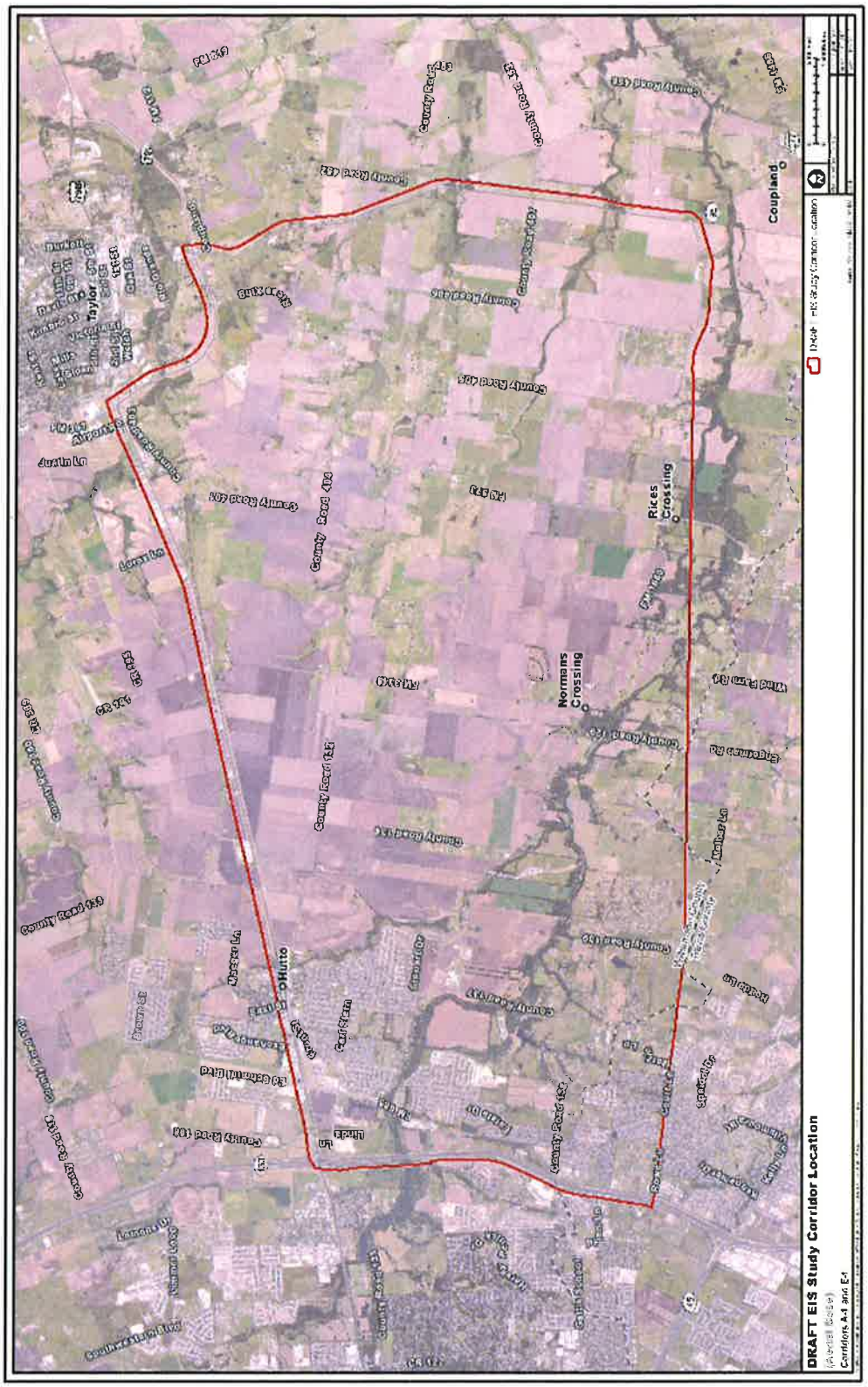
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Need for additional services

As the result of extensive and proactive public involvement, it is necessary to expand eastern project limits for the Corridor A-1 project from FM 3349 to SH 95. The project also requires the preparation of DEIS. Subconsultant CMEC will provide environmental support to the Engineer, and who will coordinate with the GEC as representative of Williamson County. Subconsultant CMEC will coordinate with BGE as the counterpart environmental consultant for E1. Subconsultant CMEC will lead Technical Reports, folding in BGE tasks for E1 into a single set of Technical Reports for Williamson County and TxDOT review. At the appropriate time, BGE will summarize those coordinated Technical Reports in the DEIS document with support from subconsultant CMEC. Both environmental teams will coordinate for the project scoping phase, will provide technical peer review, and will work in concert to progress this important project for Williamson County.

Draft Environmental Impact Study (DEIS) - Proposed Study Area

The proposed EIS Study Area for the "inverted T" is generally described as follows: SH 130 to the west, SH 95 to the east, US 79 to the north, and Rowe Lane/Brushy Creek/FM 1660 to the south. The Study Area is depicted on the attached Figure. This study area would build on work completed during the Route Study phase and will hone in on alternatives based on feedback received in the first two public meetings. This study area allows for a logical definition of the study area within which several alternative corridors could be investigated in the EIS, in accordance with NEPA.


DRAFT EIS Study Corridor Location
Coupland
Rices Crossing
Normans Crossing
Otto
Taylor
Burkburnett
Airport Dr
Justin Ln
Linda Ln
Lamont Ln
Autumn Ln
Meadow Ln
Ridge Ln
Ridge Rd
Cemetery Rd
Elementary Rd
Southwestern Bell Tel Co
Gulf Pipeline Co
Gulf Oil Co
Bulk Oil Co
Bulk Cr Co
Gas Pipeline Co
Oil Pipeline Co
Oil Line
Gas Line
Power Line
Telephone Line
Telegraph Line
Pipeline
Creek
Ditch
Levee
Canal
Tank
Windmill
Church
School
Cemetery
Airport
Bridge
Dam
Tower
Well
Gas Well
Oil Well
Oil Field
Gas Field
Oil Gas Field
Oil Gas Well
Oil Gas Field
Oil Gas Well
Oil Gas Field
Oil Gas Well

Alternatives will be developed within the A1, A2, and E1 study areas. A1 falls within the area between SH 130 and FM 3349. A2 is located from FM 3349 to SH 95. E1 extends from US 79 south to FM 1660 and would correlate with the A1/A2 east-west alignment.

Proposed Facility

The proposed corridor would include two mainlanes in each direction, and possibly three lane frontage roads in each direction, mostly on new location. The anticipated right of way (ROW) width is 350 feet, but could be less at locations where constraints exist in order to minimize impacts to the natural, cultural and human environment.

Design Criteria

All tasks must follow the requirements of current TxDOT design criteria for access controlled facilities.

TASK 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

a. GENERAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Shall designate one Licensed Professional Engineer (Texas) to be responsible for the project management and all communications with the County and its representatives.

- Prepare Subconsultant Agreements for Schematic and DEIS

b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLING

- Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to ProjectWise. (Assume 24 Months duration for DEIS development).

- Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports monthly in accordance with current County requirements. (Assume 24 Months duration for DEIS development).

- Subconsultant Management – for DEIS (Assume 24 Months)

c. QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN

- For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.

- Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

d. PROJECT COORDINATION AND ADMINISTRATION

- Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings. (Assume 24 Months for DEIS development).

- Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the GEC. (Assume 24 Months for DEIS development).

- Manage project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to project-related inquiries. (Assume 16 Months for DEIS development).

- Maintain a log of all stakeholder comments and inquiries received via phone, email, web form and written comments submitted at public meetings. Include stakeholder contact information and any responses provided.

e. PROGRESS / COORDINATION MEETINGS (24 meetings total assumed)

- Attend kickoff meetings (1 meeting for DEIS development) and coordination/progress meetings (24 meetings assumed for DEIS development) with the County and its representatives and stakeholders, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.

- Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for external coordination/progress meetings (one per meeting).

- Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the external coordination/progress meeting.

- Conduct and participate in internal coordination meetings/calls as required to advance the development of the project. (24 Months for DEIS development).

f. PROJECT SCHEDULE

- Maintain a project schedule indicating tasks, subtasks, critical dates, milestones, and deliverables. (Update monthly).

g. PROJECT RECORD

- Prepare and update digital file, conduct weekly document scanning as needed for tracking, prepare weekly hardcopy filings, and final compilation for record-keeping purposes.

h. DELIVERABLES

- Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports
- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas
- Project Schedule

TASK 2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

a. DATA COLLECTION

- Perform record research and obtaining existing information, including but not limited to: as-built plans, construction plans, ROW maps, environmental reports, studies, future land use maps, floodplain data, floodplain and drainage models and analyses. Obtain construction plans for projects within the project limits and abutting TxDOT and County Roads. Obtain drainage studies, reports, and mapping for the project area, including reports for developments affecting the drainage area. Environmental data collection will address land use and community impacts, ecological resources including biological and water resources, and cultural resources including historic and archeological resources. Specific considerations are listed in the fee estimate.

- Conduct a field investigation of the proposed roadway alignment and the surrounding area to determine field conditions including photographic record of notable existing features.

- Develop and maintain adjacent property ownership information (including owner's name, mailing address, property address, and property id number) spreadsheet to be used for disseminating project information.

- Review the data collected and organize the information.

- Prepare Technical Report to document route analysis for universe of alternatives and reasonable alternatives to support the alternatives analysis chapter of the DEIS.

b. STAKEHOLDER COORDINATION

- Prepare and Conduct Meetings with Affected Property Owners (MAPO) as necessary and in coordination with the public involvement team (20 meetings assumed).

    1. Schedule, coordinate logistics for meetings. Prepare materials (agendas, sign-in sheets, meeting minutes, discussion topics, presentations, overall exhibits, and maps)

- Coordinate with affected local agencies, County's consultants, and affected property owners. Includes preparing/reviewing presentations and other communication materials for elected official briefings.

    - TxDOT coordination meetings (5 meetings)

    - CTRMA Coordination (2 meetings)

    - Neighborhood Meetings (10 meetings)

    - Initiation meeting

c. CONSTRAINTS MAP (a corridor accommodating three (3) preliminary alignments assumed):

- Establish Project Design Criteria

- Develop Evaluation Criteria to assist in evaluating route alignment alternatives. Complete a constraints matrix to evaluate up to three (3) alternatives within the route study phase. Two build alternatives and one No build.

- Establish Overall Study Area
- Establish Range of Reasonable Alternatives
- Develop Conceptual Alternatives (3 total)
- Develop a constraints map showing features and Technical Report to document route analysis for universe of alternatives and reasonable alternatives to support the alternatives analysis chapter of the DEIS.
- Estimate traffic projections for the ultimate roadway for each corridor.
- Develop preliminary alignments and preliminary costs.
- Refine preliminary alignment based on stakeholder input, design criteria, existing structures, potential displacements, ROW limits and requirements, known developments, FEMA floodplain areas, existing and proposed drainage structures and issues.

d. DELIVERABLES

- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, Agendas, Presentations, Maps, and Exhibits for all Stakeholder Coordination Meetings.
- Constraints Map Preliminary Alignments and Technical Memorandum (pdf and hardcopies)
- Constraints Map Refined Alignment and Technical Memorandum Recommendation (pdf and hardcopies)
- Design Summary Form (pdf and hardcopies)
- Prepare and Post deliverables on ProjectWise

TASK 3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT – *The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) understands that the public involvement team members will lead these efforts and the Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will provide technical, mapping, and personnel support as needed.*

a. The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will participate in the public scoping meeting process according to the fee estimate.

b. The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will participate in the public meeting process according to the fee estimate.

c. The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will participate in meetings with elected officials and individual stakeholders according to the fee estimate.

d. The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will participate in stakeholder group meetings according to the fee estimate.

e. The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will participate in technical work group meetings according to the fee estimate.

f. The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will participate in community issues committee meetings according to the fee estimate.

g. The Engineer and subconsultant (CMEC) will participate in the public hearing activities according to the fee estimate.

Task 4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING

a. RIGHT OF ENTRY (ROE) COORDINATION

- Prepare and mail right of entry letters per the County's standard for the project team including surveying, geotechnical, environmental and drainage. Send a second follow up letter to non-responsive property owners.

Task 7. DRAINAGE STUDY

It is anticipated the project includes additional FEMA stream crossings, east of FM 3349 until reaching SH 95.

a. HYDROLOGIC MODELING

Calculate discharges using appropriate hydrologic methods and as approved by the County. Consider the pre-construction and post-construction conditions in the hydrologic study. Include, at a minimum, the "design" frequency and the 1% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) storm frequency. The report must include the full range of frequencies.

- Obtain the drainage area boundaries and hydrologic parameters such as impervious covered areas, and overland flow paths and slopes from appropriate sources including, but are not limited to, topographic maps, GIS modeling, construction plans, and existing hydrologic studies. The Engineer shall not use existing hydrologic studies without assessing their validity. If necessary, obtain

additional information such as local rainfall from official sites such as USGS rain gauges.

- At the Zone AE FEMA crossings, the best available models from the Final UBCWCID Flood Protection Plan dated June 2016 for the Brushy Creek and Cottonwood Creek will be obtained. These will be compared with the FEMA effective data for reasonableness. These models will be supplemented as necessary (land use, impervious cover) and used as the basis for developing peak discharges for design.

- For each identified outfall, the Engineer shall quantify the change in peak flow rates between the existing and proposed conditions created by the project. The Engineer shall then determine if the overall increase in peak flow from the project compared to the peak flow in the receiving channel or storm drain system will create an adverse impact to the adjacent properties or existing storm drain systems. If the Engineer determines that the project will create adverse impacts to adjacent properties, the Engineer shall identify potential on-site locations for detention storage and assess potential detention storage availability. The Engineer may recommend detention structures in the form of ponds and ditches where the ROW area allows or within oversized storm drain conduits in locations with limited ROW area. Utilizing hydrograph routing software such as Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Modeling System (HEC-HMS) or Storm Water Management Model (SWMM), the Engineer shall calculate required storage volumes based on hydrograph calculations and peak flows to limit 100-year discharge from each outfall to that produced under existing conditions.

- The Engineer will assess the hydrologic impact of the project in the 2, 5, 10, 25 and 50-year storm events to the receiving system and make any recommendations for erosion protection if required. If the receiving system is to an existing storm sewer system outside of the County ROW, the Engineer shall address impacts to the receiving storm drain system, taking into consideration what the existing system was sized to accommodate, and make recommendations for onsite improvements as to not have an adverse impact on these systems.

b. HYDRAULIC MODELING

- Perform hydraulic design and analysis using appropriate hydraulic methods, which may include computer models such as HEC-RAS, unsteady Hydrologic Engineering Center – River Analysis System (HEC- RAS) or two-dimensional (2D) models such as SWMM. 2D models shall not be developed without the express permission of the State. Data entry for appropriate hydraulic computer programs shall consist of a combination of both on-the-ground survey and other appropriate sources including but not limited to topographic maps, GIS modeling, and construction plans and existing hydrologic studies.

- For the FEMA crossings, the Effective or best available models will be utilized accordingly for this analysis. Review the provided base model for correctness and updated as needed. For the Non-FEMA crossings, an original HEC-RAS model will be created for the analysis.

- Quantify impacts, beneficial or adverse, in terms of increases in peak flow rates and WSELs for the above listed hydraulic conditions and hydrologic events. The Engineer shall make recommendations for the proposed design which would limit any increase in WSELs upstream and downstream of the facility to be contained within State ROW. If there are conditions which cause and increase in WSEL outside of State ROW, The Engineer shall evaluate the potential risk to adjacent properties both upstream and downstream of the crossings.

- Compute ROW corridor 1% AEP flood plain volumes for existing and proposed roadway elevations. The Engineer may provide mitigation to offset a decrease in 1% AEP flood plain volumes.

- A Floodway Impact Analysis will be performed at Brushy Creek and Cottonwood Creek to determine the impact to the base flood elevation (BFE) between the pre- and post-construction. Federal requirements do not allow any increases to the BFE within a regulatory floodway.

c. FEMA COORDINATION

- Coordinate with Local Floodplain Administrator (FPA) as necessary throughout the project. (Assume 2 meetings)

- For the floodway impact analysis, the Engineer will need to provide a no-rise certification. If a no-rise certification cannot be provided for geometric reasons, the County can apply for a CLOMR/LOMR with FEMA for a map change. (Assume 1 meeting)

- For the UBCWCID SCSS site 21 dam (see below), any improvements to this dam will need to be approved by the local FPA. (Assume 1 meeting)

d. UPPER BRUSHY CREEK WATER CONTROL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT (UBCWCID) COORDINATION

Any impacts to the dam or to the backwater of any dam will trigger coordination with the appropriate property owner, U.S Department of Agriculture - Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS), and the UBCWCID. No work on the structure or within the inundation easement can occur without formal approval by the WCID Board of Directors.

- The Engineer shall determine the impacts to and the dam, auxiliary spillway, primary spillway/pipe outlet and related appurtenances.
- For construction fill from the roadway placed within the flood pool, a preliminary compensatory grading plan will be prepared in accordance to the UBWCID regulations. This will be presented to the UBWCID board and property owner for approval and subsequently submitted to the USDA-NRCS for technical review and concurrence.
- Two UBWCID board meetings and one stakeholder coordination meeting is assumed for this task.
- This task does not include hydrologic/hydraulic analysis of the dam.

e. DELIVERABLES

- Preliminary & Final Drainage Reports and Exhibits.

Task 8. <u>ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES</u>

a. QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL REVIEW

- The Engineer through subconsultant CMEC will utilize an internal QA/QC process to ensure that high quality deliverables are provided to the County at all times.

b. DRAFT STYLE GUIDE

- The Engineer through CMEC will adhere to the Style Guide prepared by BGE for development of documents for the Williamson County

"Inverted T" project. Technical Reports will comply with the latest TxDOT Environmental Toolkits available on their website. The deliverables to be folded into the DEIS document will be formatted according to the Style Guide. Subconsultant CMEC assumes any style templates for other correspondence will be provided electronically. GIS team members will coordinate to agree upon mapping templates.

c. NEED AND PURPOSE STATEMENT

- Subconsultant CMEC will work with BGE to develop the Need and Purpose report. This report will follow the TxDOT Environmental Toolkit and will help ensure that project team members have a common understanding of the Need and Purpose for the project. For the environmental decision document, the Need and Purpose will be reiterated and supported with technical information.

d. STUDY AREA

- Subconsultant CMEC will work with BGE to develop the study area map for DEIS documentation. In addition, as the limits between A1, A2, and E1 become more clear, subconsultant CMEC and BGE will coordinate to ensure efficient mapping between teams to ensure compatibility.

e. DEVELOPMENT OF INVENTORY MAPPING

- Subconsultant CMEC will complete the constraints inventory mapping in the revised DEIS study area, with a focus on constraints data collection and analysis in the A2 study corridor extending out to SH 95 as a result of the second public meeting and direction from Williamson County. This task is an intensive research and GIS mapping task.

- Subconsultant CMEC will work with BGE to develop the study area map for DEIS documentation. In addition, as the limits between A1, A2, and E1 become more clear, subconsultant CMEC and BGE will coordinate to ensure efficient mapping between teams to ensure compatibility.

f. NOTICE OF INTENT

- The DEIS team shall prepare an NOI advertising the preparation of the project EIS suitable for publication in the Texas and Federal Registers, if requested by Williamson County or the STATE. The DEIS team shall

publish the Texas NOI in the Austin American Statesman. The Engineer through CMEC assumes BGE will arrange for the publications and incur the direct costs.

g. INVITATION FOR PARTICIPATING/ COOPERATING AGENCY INVOLVEMENT and COORDINATION PLAN

- In compliance with the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act) requirements, the DEIS TEAM, in coordination with Williamson County and the STATE, as appropriate, shall establish a plan for coordinating public and agency participation and comment during the environmental review process. Involvement must be early, inclusive, continuous and tailored to address the identified needs within the project area. The public and agency coordination plan shall also outline all key coordination points among the lead agencies to include, but not be limited to, technical workgroup meetings.

- The DEIS team shall develop the public and agency coordination plan to facilitate meaningful participation to ascertain stakeholder input on initiatives to promote environmental stewardship and sustainability planning as part of the environmental decision-making process. The public and agency coordination plan should include an education component to explain to the public the concepts and purpose of environmental stewardship and project sustainability.

- The public and agency coordination plan shall be a living document and shall be updated throughout the project development process.

- Suabconsultant CMEC will work with BGE and the design teams to prepare this plan.

h. PREPARATION FOR AGENCY SCOPING MEETING

- An agency scoping meeting shall be conducted by the DEIS team to discuss the project's history and to identify environmental areas of concern, including technical backup materials and the draft Agency Coordination Plan. A letter shall be sent prior to the Initial Agency Briefing and Kickoff Meeting to the agencies inviting them to the Initial Agency Briefing and Kickoff Meeting.

- The DEIS team shall assist the County and the STATE with mailing the invitation letters and shall track the responses received to the meeting invitations.

- The DEIS team shall prepare for, plan and conduct the meeting in cooperation with the County and the STATE. A presentation shall be prepared for this meeting.

- Subconsultant CMEC will assist the DEIS team with this task.

i. TXDOT ENVIRONMENTAL CLEARANCE

- The services to be provided include an interdisciplinary project planning process pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969. The Engineer shall assemble and review data, prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS). ***This scope of work includes tasks through the DEIS. Additional scope and fee estimates will be provided for the FEIS.*** These documents will be prepared in accordance with and contain all the information required by Title 23 CFR Part 771 and Title 40 CFR 1502, as well as TxDOT's Environmental Toolkits and other pertinent guidance.

- Sources of information will include data received from the State, federal agencies, other state and local governmental and quasi-governmental agencies, local libraries, public and private computer databases, and field investigations. The DEIS will describe the purpose and need of project, taking into account the existing and projected travel volumes for the area, ability of existing facilities to meet the demand, existing safety, environmental, social and economic concerns. The DEIS shall describe and quantify construction and operational impacts as well as avoidance, minimization, and mitigation.

- This scope and fee estimate assumes that the proposed improvements will be paid for at least in part with funds obtained through a loan from State or Federal sources or reimbursed with State or Federal funds, and therefore NEPA, Section 106 and Section 4(f) compliance requirements would apply.

- DATA COLLECTION AND FIELD RECONNAISSANCE: Obtain and update periodically publicly available information including but not limited to: locations of public buildings (schools, churches, parks), aerial photography, National Wetland Inventory Maps, County Soil Survey Maps, TCEQ & EPA Hazardous Materials Database Information, FEMA Floodplain Information, Vegetation Information, Environmental Information from the appropriate local, state, or federal agencies, including threatened or endangered species

information from TPWD and the USFWS. Data will be collected for community resources, ecological resources, and cultural resources and specific compliance considerations and deliverables are further described below.

- Conduct field reconnaissance to visually inspect the project site for additional risks and field verify any environmental risks identified by the regulatory records review. Some field investigations would require right-of-entry. Permitting tasks may be limited to the preferred alternative to be analyzed in detail in the FEIS.

- Technical Reports will be prepared as discussed below, in support of the EIS.

j. COMMUNITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT

- Prepare a Community Impact Assessment that addresses displacements, relocations, impacts to farmsteads, community cohesion, changes in travel patterns and access for various travel modes, limited English proficiency, Environmental Justice, and other components of TxDOT's most recent Environmental Toolkit for community impacts. This task also includes land use mapping.

k. HISTORIC RESOURCES/NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT (NHPA) COMPLIANCE

- Prepare a Project Coordination Request (PCR) for submittal to TxDOT in order to initiate project coordination. The PCR will include database searches of the Texas Historical Commission's (THC) Historic Sites Atlas and TxDOT databases to identify previously documented properties and districts as well as historical markers. All information will be presented in TxDOT's PCR form as required by current TxDOT policy at the time the work is undertaken. A field visit will be required to obtain photographs for the PCR attachments.

- Prepare a Research Design, including a historic context and proposed methodology for area of potential effect, survey, and evaluation, based on the current TxDOT Documentation Standard for Research Designs.

- Following approval of the Research Design, historians will undertake a reconnaissance survey of the area of potential effect. Historians will produce a report compliant with TxDOT's Documentation Standard for Reconnaissance Surveys. The report will include a description of all historic-age properties surveyed, National Register of Historic

Places (NRHP) eligibility determination for each resource, an evaluation of the presence of eligible historic districts, and a determination of whether the proposed project would adversely affect NRHP listed or eligible properties or districts. **The attached fee includes documenting up to 300 resources.**

l. ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES/NHPA AND TEXAS ANTIQUITIES CODE (TAC) COMPLIANCE

- Prepare an Archeological Background study that will be used to determine if archeological survey is warranted. The study will include review of the THC's Texas Archeological Sites Atlas maintained by the Texas Archeological Research Laboratory (TARL) for all known sites and previous cultural resources studies, as well as historic cemeteries, historical markers, NRHP listed properties and districts, and State Antiquities Landmarks (SALs) within one kilometer of the project area. Other resources used in the study would include soils, geology, and historic maps and on-line-available aerial photographs. The archeological background will be prepared in the format that complies with TxDOT's Review Standard for Archeological Background Studies.

m. AIR QUALITY ANALYSIS

- The Engineer shall prepare an air quality analysis in accordance with the STATE'S AIR QUALITY GUIDELINES. As the proposed project is not expected to have traffic volumes exceeding 140,000 annual average daily traffic, affect an intermodal facility, or be a project for which air quality concerns have been raised by the public, it is assumed that a quantitative mobile source air toxics (MSAT) analysis and carbon monoxide (CO) traffic air quality analysis (TAQA) will not be required. Because the project area is not located within a CO or particulate matter (PM) nonattainment or maintenance area, a project level hot-spot analysis is not required. Because the project is within an attainment or unclassifiable area for ozone and CO, a Conformity Report and Congestion Management Process (CMP) analysis are not required.

- The air quality technical report will follow the SOP published by TxDOT and will provide the appropriate statements and negative declarations, where applicable. It is assumed that the project will require the following analyses: Qualitative MSAT and construction emission disclosure language.

- A detailed Greenhouse Gas analysis is not included.

- The air quality analysis or a summary of the air quality analysis shall be included in the environmental document for the project

n. TRAFFIC NOISE ANALYSIS

- The Engineer shall prepare analyses for the Recommended Alternative, including predicted noise levels and the consideration and evaluation of noise mitigation, in accordance with the STATE'S NOISE GUIDELINES. The noise analysis or a summary of the noise analysis shall be included in the environmental document for the project.

o. WATER RESOURCES (WATER RESOURCES INCLUDING WATER BODIES, RIVER BASINS, FLOODPLAINS, SECTION 303 (D) WATERS, WATER WELLS, AND SECTION 404 CLEAN WATER ACT COMPLIANCE)

- Prepare a wetland determination and delineation report identifying: specific impacts of the project on the Waters of the U.S., measures to minimize the impacts will be identified, and discuss applicable Section 404 options in accordance with current permits and conditions based on data collection and field reconnaissance.

- Surface water resources – identification of threatened and impaired water bodies as listed in the current EPA approved TCEQ's 303(d) list and identify sources of public drinking water and assess potential impacts.

- Floodplains. The Engineer shall determine whether the proposed Transportation Activity has the potential to affect floodplains. Studies for floodplain impacts shall follow the requirements of Executive Order 11988 and 23 CFR 650, Subpart A.

- Wild and Scenic Rivers. The Engineer shall determine the Transportation Activity's foreseeable adverse effects on rivers in the National Wild and Scenic River System

- US Coast Guard Section 9 Permit (33 USC 401). The engineer shall determine whether streams or other water bodies crossed by a proposed transportation facility are navigable as defined in the US Coast Guard Commandant.

p. ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES

- Prepare an Ecological Resources Report documenting specific impacts of the project on vegetation, farmlands, wildlife, federal and state listed species or species of greatest conservation need (including a mussel survey for the Preferred Alternative – see Permits), migratory birds, Executive Order 13112, and Beneficial Landscaping, utilizing TxDOT's current guidance in the Environmental Compliance Toolkits and Handbooks.

- Document project's requirement to coordinate with the Texas Parks and Wildlife under the 2014 TxDOT-TPWD Memorandum of Understanding using the Tier I Site Assessment.

- Endangered Species Act Compliance

    1. Prepare a Biological Evaluation Form documenting the project's effects on federally listed Threatened & Endangered Species to document the project's compliance with the Endangered Species Act based on data collection and field reconnaissance. It is assumed no federally listed species or suitable habitat would be impacted by the project and no consultation with the USFWS would be required.

    2. Document compliance with the Farmland Protection Policy act (FPPA), including coordination with the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) for impacts to farmlands, as necessary.

q. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT

- Prepare a Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA) in accordance with the TxDOT Environmental Toolkit and based on the data collection and field reconnaissance conducted and identify potential hazardous material sites that may be impacted by the proposed project.

r. CHECKLIST FOR SECTION 4(F) AND SECTION 6(F) RESOURCES

- The Engineer through CMEC will prepare a checklist for Section 4(f) and Section 6(f) compliance needs. Any 'full-blown' analyses would be included under permitting at a future date.

s. INDIRECT AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ASSESSMENT

- Prepare an Indirect Impacts Technical Report and a Cumulative Impacts Technical Report. TxDOT's latest Environmental Toolkits will be referenced as guidance. Coordinate with local planning experts and other interested stakeholders as part of data collection process.

t. TECHNICAL STUDIES DELIVERABLES

- Draft & Final Community Impacts Assessment Technical Report
- Historic Resources Project Coordination Request
- Historic Resources Research Design
- Draft & Final Historic Resources Survey
- Draft & Final Archeological Background Study
- Draft & Final Air Quality Analysis
- Draft & Final Noise Analysis
- Draft & Final Water Resources Technical Report and Wetlands Determination
- Draft & Final Ecological Technical Report
- Draft & Final Biological Evaluation Form and Tier I Site Assessment
- Draft & Final Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment
- Draft & Final Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Analysis Technical Report

u. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT DELIVERABLES

While BGE will be task lead for preparation of the EIS document based on the Technical Reports, subconsultant CMEC shall support preparation of pertinent technical sections, provide peer review QA/QC services, and shall participate in the various rounds of agency comment and response on the document. The EIS shall comply with TxDOT Environmental Toolkit guidance and will meet the requirements of 23 CFR 771.123 and TAC, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 2. Including:

- Preliminary Draft EIS for GEC and County review

- Revised Draft EIS (per GEC and County comments)
- Draft EIS for State review
- Revised Draft EIS (per State comments)
- Draft EIS for Agency review
- Revised Draft EIS (per Agency comments)
- Draft EIS for Public Hearing
- Final EIS (to be scoped after completion of the DEIS phase)

v. NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY

- Subconsultant CMEC will support BGE in development of Notice of Availability of the DEIS for review.

w. ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD

- The DEIS team shall establish, track, organize and manage the project's administrative record, which is the written record supporting the agency's decisions. The administrative record shall be limited to documents that supported or reflected project decisions. The documents and materials shall be organized in chronological order by date. Subconsultant CMEC will conform with the Administrative Record guidance provided by the GEC team with regard to materials prepared or coordinated by subconsultant CMEC.

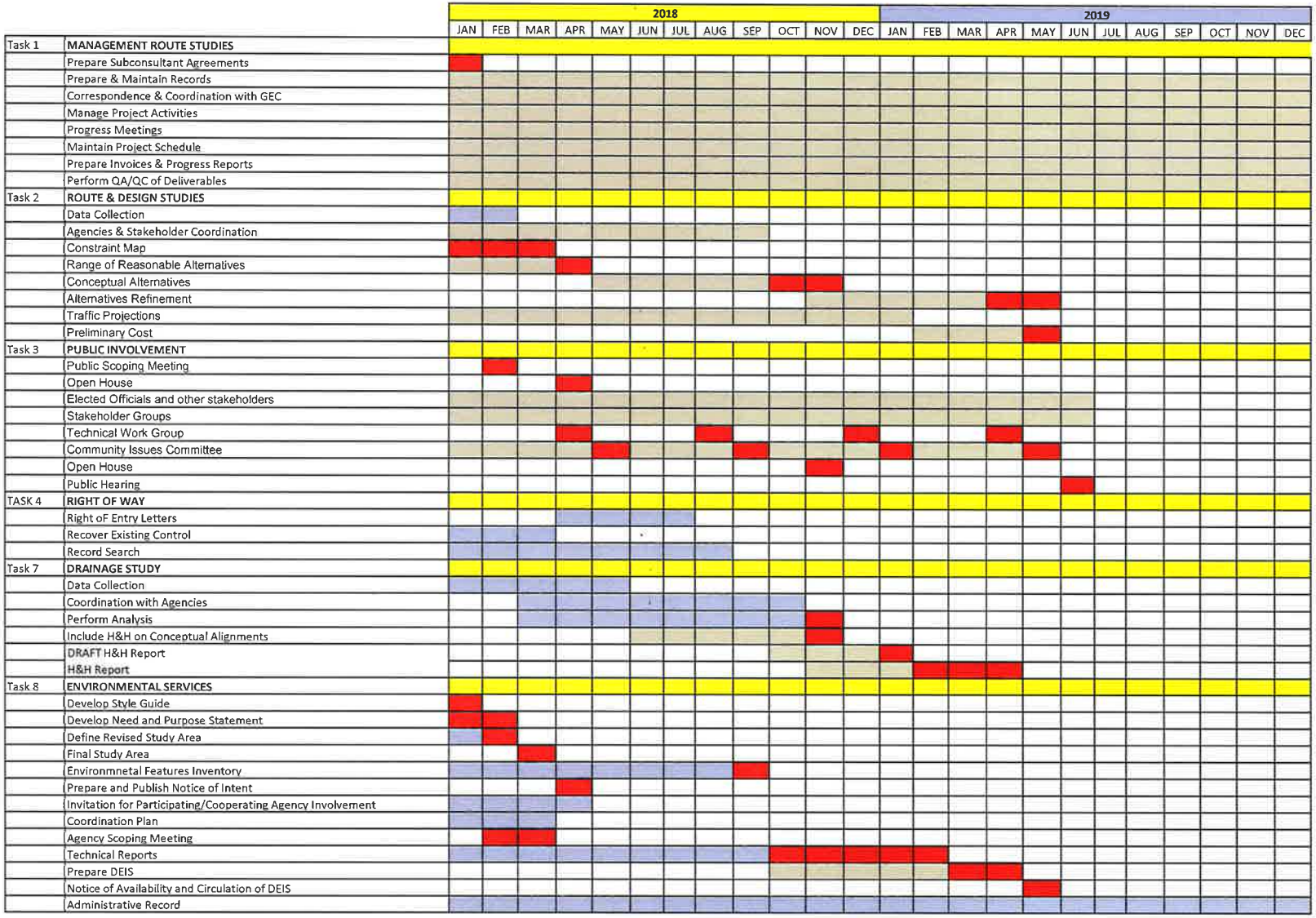
EXCLUSIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

- The project is not located over any portion of the Edwards Aquifer; therefore, no coordination with the TCEQ for Edwards Aquifer compliance or preparation of an Edwards Aquifer Plan would be required.
- No consultation with the USFWS for effects to federally-listed species is included in this scope.
- Full Section 4(f) Analysis or Section 6(f) Analysis is not included in this scope and fee estimate.

- An Environmental Justice and Toll Analysis is not included in this current level of effort.
- An Archeological Survey is not included in the current scope and fee estimate.
- Section 404 permitting and coordination with USACE is not included in the current scope and fee estimate.
- A mussel survey is not included in the current scope and fee estimate.

Attachment C - Work Schedule

ATTACHMENT C
WORK AUTHORIZATION #3
SCHEDULE
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING FOR Transportation Corridor A-1/ A-2/ E "Inverted T"
Planning, Route Study, Environmental Services, and Public Involvement



OK
12/1/2017

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

WORK AUTHORIZATION 3
Attachment D - FEE SCHEDULE
Fee Schedule Summary
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study, Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Description of Work or Task	KCI (63.9%)	CML (36.1%)	Cost / Task Totals
Task 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$116,360.00	$154,625.00	$270,985.00
Task 2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES	$602,112.50	$82,350.00	$684,462.50
Task 3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	$119,290.00	$144,300.00	$263,590.00
Task 4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING	$18,600.00	$1,200.00	$19,800.00
Task 7. DRAINAGE STUDY	$368,865.00	$0.00	$368,865.00
Task 8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	$34,310.00	$328,892.00	$363,202.00
FEE SCHEDULE SUMMARY	**$1,259,537.50**	**$711,367.00**	**$1,970,904.50**
Kennedy Consulting, Inc (KCI)			**$1,259,537.50**
Cox McLain Environmental (CML)			**$711,367.00**
			$1,970,904.50

Sumary of Hours by Classification
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Description of Work or Task	Project Director $225.00/Hr	Sr. Project Manager $220.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 2 $200.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 1 $175.00/Hr	Prof. 2 / Sr. Eng. Tech $150.00/Hr	Prof. 1 / Eng. Tech $115.00/Hr	Admin / Clerical $65.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Task 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT									
a. General Project Management									
Prepare Subconsultant Agreements - DEIS		4					8	12	$1,400.00
b. Monthly Progress Reports, Invoices, and Billing									
Progress Reports, Invoices, and Billing - DEIS (24 Mo.)		24					48	72	$8,400.00
Project Correspondence - DEIS (24 Mo.)		48						48	$10,560.00
Subconsultant Management - DEIS (24 Mo.)		48						48	$10,560.00
c. Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) Plan								0	$0.00
Continuous QA/QC - DEIS	10	40	60					110	$23,050.00
d. Project Coordination and Administration								0	$0.00
Prepare and maintain records - DEIS (24 Mo.)		24					32	56	$7,360.00
Correspondence and coordination with GEC - DEIS (24 Mo.)		48						48	$10,560.00
Manage project activities - DEIS (24 Mo.)		48						48	$10,560.00
e. Progress / Coordination Meetings (24 Mtgs.total)								0	$0.00
Prepare for and attend Kickoff Meeting - DEIS (1 Mtg.)	2	6						8	$1,770.00
Attend Progress Meetings - DEIS (16 Mtgs.)		20						20	$4,400.00
Prepare agenda & sign-in sheets for coord. meetings - DEIS		8					16	24	$2,800.00
Prepare meeting minutes - DEIS		16					24	40	$5,080.00
Internal coordination meetings - DEIS	4	24						28	$6,180.00
f. Project Schedule								0	$0.00
Maintain Project Schedule - DEIS (24 Mo.)		24		48				72	$13,680.00
									$0.00
PROJECT MANAGEMENT Subtotal:	**16**	**382**	**60**	**48**	**0**	**0**	**128**	**634**	**$116,360.00**
Task 2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES									
a. Data Collection									
Conduct Field Investigations		8	24	32			8	72	$12,680.00
Develop and Maintain Ownership Information				20		40	60	120	$12,000.00
Review Data Collected and Organize information	2	8	16	24		32		82	$13,290.00

Sumary of Hours by Classification
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Description of Work or Task	Project Director $225.00/Hr	Sr. Project Manager $220.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 2 $200.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 1 $175.00/Hr	Prof. 2 / Sr. Eng. Tech $150.00/Hr	Prof. 1 / Eng. Tech $115.00/Hr	Admin / Clerical $65.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
b. Stakeholder Coordination								0	$0.00
Prepare agendas, sign-in sheets, meeting minutes, presentations, etc.		24					48	72	$8,400.00
Coordinate with affected local agencies, consultants, and property owners	40	80						120	$26,600.00
Meetings with affected property owners (MAPO) (20 Mtgs.)	10	30						40	$8,850.00
TxDOT Coordination (5 Mtgs.)	5	10						15	$3,325.00
CTRMA Coordination (2 Mtgs.)	6	6						12	$2,670.00
Neighborhood Meetings (10 Mtgs.)		40						40	$8,800.00
Initiation Meeting	4	16						20	$4,420.00
c. Constraints Map (3 preliminary alignments and no build assumed)								0	$0.00
Establish Project Design Criteria	3	4	8	8				23	$4,555.00
Develop Evaluation Criteria	6	16	24			24		70	$12,430.00
Establish Overall Study Area	6	8	24					38	$7,910.00
Establish Range of Reasonable Alternatives	12	24	48	60	96	120		360	$56,280.00
Develop Conceptual Alternatives (3 Total)	30	60	90	120	240	400		940	$140,950.00
Develop Constraints Map and Technical Memorandum	8	4	8	16	24	32		92	$14,360.00
Estimate Traffic Projections for the Ultimate Roadway	4	8						12	$2,660.00
Develop Preliminary Alignments and Costs	20	40	120	240	320	400		1140	$173,300.00
Refine Preliminary Alignment based on Stakeholder Input	8	24	48	80	96	120		376	$58,880.00
d. Deliverables								0	$0.00
Prepare and Post on ProjectWise				64	64			128	$20,800.00
Direct Expenses									$8,952.50
ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES Subtotal:	**164**	**410**	**410**	**664**	**840**	**1168**	**116**	**3772**	**$602,112.50**
Task 3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT									
a. Public Scoping Meeting								0	$0.00
Review Public Meeting Plan		4						4	$880.00
Coordination with Consultant Teams		8						8	$1,760.00
Attend up to 3 pre-meetings	6	6						12	$2,670.00
Prepare Exhibits		4			40			44	$6,880.00
Attend Meeting	2	4						6	$1,330.00

Sumary of Hours by Classification
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Description of Work or Task	Project Director $225.00/Hr	Sr. Project Manager $220.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 2 $200.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 1 $175.00/Hr	Prof. 2 / Sr. Eng. Tech $150.00/Hr	Prof. 1 / Eng. Tech $115.00/Hr	Admin / Clerical $65.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
b. Public Meeting 2								0	$0.00
Review Public Meeting Plan		4						4	$880.00
Coordinate with Consultant Teams		8						8	$1,760.00
Attend up to 3 pre-meetings	6	6						12	$2,670.00
Prepare Exhibits		4			16	16		36	$5,120.00
Attend Meeting	2	4						6	$1,330.00
c. Elected officials and other Individual Stakeholders								0	$0.00
Attend up to 30 meetings		60						60	$13,200.00
Develop presentation materials		20		24	24			68	$12,200.00
Contribute to presentation of Meeting minutes		10					20	30	$3,500.00
								0	$0.00
d. Stakeholder Groups								0	$0.00
Develop meeting agenda, comment cards and other materials	2	8					12	22	$2,990.00
Facilitate up to 2 additional Stakeholder Group Meetings	4	8		8			12	32	$4,840.00
Develop draft/ final Technical Committee Meeting minutes	2	4					8	14	$1,850.00
								0	$0.00
e. Technical Work Group (TWG)								0	$0.00
Attend up to 10 meetings	10	30						40	$8,850.00
Develop presentation materials		8					16	24	$2,800.00
Contribute to preparation of Meeting minutes	2	6					12	20	$2,550.00
Contribute to draft/ final Technical Work Group Report	6	12						18	$3,990.00
								0	$0.00
f. Community Issues Committee (CIC)								0	$0.00
Attend up to 10 meetings		20						20	$4,400.00
Contribute to preparation of Meeting minutes		4					12	16	$1,660.00
g. Public Hearing								0	$0.00
Review Public Hearing Plan	2	8						10	$2,210.00
Coordination with Consultant Teams	4	16						20	$4,420.00
Attend up to 3 pre-meetings	12	12		12	12		12	60	$10,020.00

Sumary of Hours by Classification
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Description of Work or Task	Project Director $225.00/Hr	Sr. Project Manager $220.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 2 $200.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 1 $175.00/Hr	Prof. 2 / Sr. Eng. Tech $150.00/Hr	Prof. 1 / Eng. Tech $115.00/Hr	Admin / Clerical $65.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Prepare Exhibits		6			24	40		70	$9,520.00
Attend Meeting	6	6		6	6		6	30	$5,010.00
PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT Subtotal:	**66**	**290**	**0**	**50**	**122**	**56**	**110**	**694**	**$119,290.00**
Task 4. RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING									
a. Recover Exist. Control, Establish Up to 10 Secondary Control Pts.								0	$0.00
b. Right Of Entry (ROE) Coordination		12		60			84	156	$18,600.00
c. Records Research								0	$0.00
d. Deed Study								0	$0.00
e. Field Surveys								0	$0.00
f. Boundary Analysis								0	$0.00
g. Prepare ROW Docs (45 parcel documents and 315 staked assumed)								0	$0.00
h. Preparation of Documents								0	$0.00
i. Establish Monumentation (Up to 315 Pts.)								0	$0.00
RIGHT OF WAY (ROW) MAPPING Subtotal:	**0**	**12**	**0**	**60**	**0**	**0**	**84**	**156**	**$18,600.00**
								0	$0.00
SURVEYING Subtotal:	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**$0.00**
Task 7. DRAINAGE STUDY									
a. Hydrologic Modeling								0	$0.00
Drainage Areas		8	16	60	140			224	$36,460.00
Update FEMA Models			16	60	80			156	$25,700.00
Peak Impact Analysis / Detention Design			24	60	130			214	$34,800.00
Erosion Protection Design			24	80	160			264	$42,800.00
b. Hydraulic Modeling								0	$0.00
Hydraulic Design non-FEMA crossings		2	5	65	100			172	$27,815.00
Hydraulic Design FEMA crossings			16	60	120			196	$31,700.00
Mitigation Recommendations			8	24	40			72	$11,800.00
Floodplain Volume Calculation			8	30	50			88	$14,350.00

Sumary of Hours by Classification
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Description of Work or Task	Project Director $225.00/Hr	Sr. Project Manager $220.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 2 $200.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 1 $175.00/Hr	Prof. 2 / Sr. Eng. Tech $150.00/Hr	Prof. 1 / Eng. Tech $115.00/Hr	Admin / Clerical $65.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Floodway Impact Analysis			12	40	80			132	$21,400.00
c. FEMA Coordination								0	$0.00
FPA Meetings		4	16	16	16			52	$9,280.00
Floodway Certification			8	24				32	$5,800.00
SCS Dam Approval		4	16	16	32			68	$11,680.00
d. UBCWCID Coordination								0	$0.00
Dam Impact Analysis		2	16	40	80			138	$22,640.00
Preliminary Grading Plan			24	32	80			136	$22,400.00
Coordination Meetings		12	24	24	16			76	$14,040.00
e. Deliverables								0	$0.00
Draft and Final Drainage Report and Exhibits		10	40	80	80			210	$36,200.00
								0	$0.00
Drainage Study Subtotal:	**0**	**42**	**273**	**711**	**1204**	**0**	**0**	**2230**	**$368,865.00**
Task 8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Need and Purpose Statement									
EIS Draft Need and Purpose Statement		2						2	$440.00
EIS Final Need and Purpose Statement		2						2	$440.00
								0	$0.00
Study Area								0	$0.00
Development of revised study area map		1						1	$220.00
Development of final study area map		1						1	$220.00
								0	$0.00
Preparation and Publication of Notice of Intent (NOI)								0	$0.00
Draft NOI		2						2	$440.00
Final NOI		2						2	$440.00
								0	$0.00
Invitation for Participating/Cooperating Agency Involvement								0	$0.00
Draft letters		2					12	14	$1,220.00
Final letters		2						2	$440.00
								0	$0.00
Coordination Plan								0	$0.00

Sumary of Hours by Classification
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Description of Work or Task	Project Director $225.00/Hr	Sr. Project Manager $220.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 2 $200.00/Hr	Senior Prof. 1 $175.00/Hr	Prof. 2 / Sr. Eng. Tech $150.00/Hr	Prof. 1 / Eng. Tech $115.00/Hr	Admin / Clerical $65.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Draft Coordination Plan		2						2	$440.00
Final Coordination Plan		2						2	$440.00
Circulate Coordination Plan		2						2	$440.00
Up to 3 revised versions per comments received at milestone reviews		6						6	$1,320.00
								0	$0.00
Preparation for Agency Scoping Meeting								0	$0.00
Formulated meeting plan		4						4	$880.00
Develop agenda, meeting materials, presentation		2						2	$440.00
Logistics coordination		4						4	$880.00
Coordinate/Invite attendees/follow-up		2					4	6	$700.00
Attend and Conduct meeting		4						4	$880.00
Prepare Draft Meeting Minutes and Materials		4						4	$880.00
Prepare Final Meeting Minutes and Materials		4					4	8	$1,140.00
Administrative Record (AR)								0	$0.00
AR Development & Maintenance		4	16				24	44	$5,640.00
Establish, track and organize Database		4	8	40			16	68	$10,520.00
Manage Database documentation			4	8				12	$2,200.00
Indexing and Database			2	6				8	$1,450.00
Integrate requirements into electronic AR database			4	8				12	$2,200.00
Develop Index and procedures								0	$0.00
Environmental Services Subtotal:	**0**	**58**	**34**	**62**	**0**	**0**	**60**	**214**	**$34,310.00**
KCI SUMMARY	**246**	**1194**	**777**	**1595**	**2166**	**1224**	**498**	**7700**	**$1,259,537.50**

Summary of Direct Expenses
Kennedy Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study, Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Direct Expenses				
I. Mileage	Mile	0	$0.535	**$0.00**
II. Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	Per Page	1,000	$0.16	**$160.00**
III. Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	Per Page	150	$0.75	**$112.50**
IV. Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	Per Page	1,500	$0.32	**$480.00**
V. Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	Per Page	500	$1.50	**$750.00**
VI. Plots (B/W on Bond)	SF	0	$0.75	**$0.00**
VII. Plots (Color on Bond)	SF	1,000	$1.75	**$1,750.00**
VIII. Overnight Mail - letter size	Each	10	$15.00	**$150.00**
IX. Overnight Mail - oversized box	Each	4	$75.00	**$300.00**
X. Courier Services	Each	10	$25.00	**$250.00**
XI. Outside Printing - Reports / Exhibits	Each	8	$250.00	**$2,000.00**
XII. Large Format Plotting	SF	1,200	$2.50	**$3,000.00**
XIII. Mounting of Large Exhibits	SF	0	$10.00	**$0.00**
XIV. Mylars	Each	0	$3.00	**$0.00**
			KCI Total Direct Expenses	**$8,952.50**

Summary of Hours by Classification
Cox McLain
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Fee/Rate Schedule										OH	MARGIN
Raw Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	RATE	RATE
Loaded Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	0.00%	0.00%

Description of Work or Task	Sr. ENV Scientist II $150.00/Hr	Sr. ENV Scientist $130.00/Hr	ENV Professional II $110.00/Hr	ENV Professional I $95.00/Hr	ENV Staff III $85.00/Hr	ENV Staff II $75.00/Hr	ENV Staff I $65.00/Hr	ENV Tech II $55.00/Hr	ENV Tech I $45.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Task 1 Project Management											
Project Coordination											
Coordination with GEC/County (1 hr/week over 24 months)	90	90								180	$25,200.00
Coordination with the Consultant Teams (1 hr/week over 24 months)	90	90								180	$25,200.00
Bi-Weekly Team Meetings (2 per week)	90	90								180	$25,200.00
										0	$0.00
Project Administration										0	$0.00
Prepare, coordinate, execute subconsultant contracts										0	$0.00
Prepare Progress Reports	12		12					12		36	$3,780.00
Prepare Invoices	12		12					15		39	$3,945.00
Recordkeeping	12		12					12		36	$3,780.00
File Management	16	16	16	16			16	16	16	112	$10,400.00
Prepare and Maintain Project Action List	16		16		16					48	$5,520.00
										0	$0.00
Schedule										0	$0.00
Prepare Initial Schedule	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Monthly Updates	4	16								20	$2,680.00
										0	$0.00
Project Record										0	$0.00
Prepare and Update digital file	24				24				40	88	$7,440.00
Weekly scanning documents	12	24							80	116	$8,520.00
Weekly hardcopy filing	12	24							80	116	$8,520.00
Final compilation	12	24			24				40	100	$8,760.00
										0	$0.00
Progress Meetings										0	$0.00
Prepare Agenda, Coordinate w/the GEC, County, TxDOT	12	12								24	$3,360.00
Attend and Conduct 24 Mtgs	24	24								48	$6,720.00
Prepare Meeting Minutes, Coordinate and Update	12	12								24	$3,360.00
										0	$0.00
Project Management Subtotal:	**458**	**430**	**68**	**16**	**64**	**0**	**16**	**55**	**256**	**1363**	**$154,625.00**
Task 2 Route and Design Studies											
Route Location Studies (FC 110)											

Summary of Hours by Classification
Cox McLain
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Fee/Rate Schedule										OH	MARGIN
Raw Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	RATE	RATE
Loaded Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	0.00%	0.00%

Description of Work or Task	Sr. ENV Scientist II $150.00/Hr	Sr. ENV Scientist $130.00/Hr	ENV Professional II $110.00/Hr	ENV Professional I $95.00/Hr	ENV Staff III $85.00/Hr	ENV Staff II $75.00/Hr	ENV Staff I $65.00/Hr	ENV Tech II $55.00/Hr	ENV Tech I $45.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Initial Screening and Evaluation Criteria for Universe of Alternatives										0	$0.00
Develop screening/evaluation criteria	16	16								32	$4,480.00
Prepare Draft Initial Route Evaluation Screening Matrix of Universe of alternatives	16	16		12	40	40	12		12	148	$13,340.00
Prepare Final Initial Route Evaluation Screening Matrix of Universe of alternatives	6	10		6	36	24	6		6	94	$8,290.00
Draft Alternatives Evaluation Technical Report	14	12	12	12	40	40	12	12	12	166	$14,500.00
Final Alternatives Evaluation Technical Report	10	18	8	8	24	24	8	8	8	116	$10,640.00
Revise Screening and Evaluation Criteria for Reasonable Alternatives										0	$0.00
Revise screening/evaluation criteria; engineering, cost, environmental, and traffic constraints	8	8			16	8				40	$4,200.00
Final Alternatives Evaluation Screening Matrix	8	6	2	2	12	4				34	$3,710.00
Prepare Draft Alternatives Evaluation Technical Report	8	10	8	8	24	24	8	8	8	106	$9,300.00
Prepare Final Alternatives Evaluation Technical Report	4	5	4	4	16	16	4	4	4	61	$5,290.00
										0	$0.00
Level of Service Analysis										0	$0.00
Conceptual Level of Service Analysis for DEIS Alternatives	3	3			4					10	$1,180.00
										0	$0.00
Drainage Study										0	$0.00
Coordinate and confirm drainage study impacts on engineering, environmental and ROW constraints	3	3			4					10	$1,180.00
										0	$0.00
Preliminary Cost Estimates (FC 110)										0	$0.00
Prepare cursory cost estimates for additional EIS alternatives	8	8	8							24	$3,120.00
Prepare preliminary cost estimate for additional refined EIS alternatives	8	8	8							24	$3,120.00
										0	$0.00
										0	$0.00
Route and Design Studies Subtotal:	**112**	**123**	**50**	**52**	**216**	**180**	**50**	**32**	**50**	**865**	**$82,350.00**
Task 3 Public Involvement											
Public Scoping Meeting										0	$0.00
Review Public Meeting Plan	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Coordination with Consultant Teams	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Attend up to 3 pre-meetings	9	9								18	$2,520.00
Prepare Exhibits	14	14			24	24			8	84	$8,120.00
Attend Meeting	8	8								16	$2,240.00

Summary of Hours by Classification
Cox McLain
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Fee/Rate Schedule										OH	MARGIN
Raw Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	RATE	RATE
Loaded Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	0.00%	0.00%

Description of Work or Task	Sr. ENV Scientist II $150.00/Hr	Sr. ENV Scientist $130.00/Hr	ENV Professional II $110.00/Hr	ENV Professional I $95.00/Hr	ENV Staff III $85.00/Hr	ENV Staff II $75.00/Hr	ENV Staff I $65.00/Hr	ENV Tech II $55.00/Hr	ENV Tech I $45.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Public Meeting 2										0	$0.00
Review Public Meeting Plan	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Coordination with Consultant Teams	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Attend up to 3 pre-meetings	9	9								18	$2,520.00
Prepare Exhibits	14	14			24	24			8	84	$8,120.00
Attend Meeting	8	8								16	$2,240.00
										0	$0.00
Elected Officials and other Individual Stakeholders										0	$0.00
Attend up to 30 meetings	60	60								120	$16,800.00
Develop presentation materials					40	40				80	$6,400.00
Contribute to preparation of Meeting minutes	30	30			16	16				92	$10,960.00
										0	$0.00
Stakeholder Groups										0	$0.00
Develop meeting agenda, comment cards, and other materials such as diagrams and / or presentation	12	12			24	24				72	$7,200.00
Facilitate up to 2 additional Stakeholder Group Meetings	8	8			8	8				32	$3,520.00
Develop draft / final Technical Committee Meeting Minutes	8	8			8	8			8	40	$3,880.00
										0	$0.00
Technical Work Group (TWG)										0	$0.00
Attend up to 10 meetings	30	30								60	$8,400.00
Develop presentation materials	14	14			24	24				76	$7,760.00
Contribute to preparation of Meeting minutes	4	4			4	4				16	$1,760.00
Contribute to draft / final Technical Work Group Report	8	8			8	8			16	48	$4,240.00
										0	$0.00
Community Issues Committee (CIC)										0	$0.00
Attend up to 10 meetings	30	30								60	$8,400.00
Develop presentation materials	8	8			24	24				64	$6,080.00
Contribute to preparation of Meeting minutes	4	4			4	4				16	$1,760.00
Contribute to draft / final Community Issues Committee Report	8	8			8	8			16	48	$4,240.00
										0	$0.00
Public Hearing										0	$0.00
Review Public Hearing Plan	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Coordination with Consultant Teams	16	16			16	16				64	$7,040.00
Attend up to 3 pre-meetings	12	12								24	$3,360.00
Prepare Exhibits	3	3			12	12			12	42	$3,300.00

Summary of Hours by Classification
Cox McLain
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Fee/Rate Schedule										OH	MARGIN
Raw Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	RATE	RATE
Loaded Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	0.00%	0.00%

Description of Work or Task	Sr. ENV Scientist II $150.00/Hr	Sr. ENV Scientist $130.00/Hr	ENV Professional II $110.00/Hr	ENV Professional I $95.00/Hr	ENV Staff III $85.00/Hr	ENV Staff II $75.00/Hr	ENV Staff I $65.00/Hr	ENV Tech II $55.00/Hr	ENV Tech I $45.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Attend Meeting	8	8								16	$2,240.00
										0	$0.00
Public Involvement Subtotal:	**365**	**365**	**0**	**0**	**244**	**244**	**0**	**0**	**68**	**1286**	**$144,300.00**
Task 4 Right of Way Mapping											
Right of Entry Letters (review of letter for environmental information only)--to be sent by others	8									8	$1,200.00
										0	$0.00
Right of Way Mapping Subtotal:	**8**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**8**	**$1,200.00**
Task 8 Environmental Services											
Environmental Documentation (FC 120) - CMEC providing support for all EIS tasks										0	$0.00
Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review	40	64	24	64	16					208	$24,400.00
										0	$0.00
Style Guide										0	$0.00
Draft Style Guide	8	8							8	24	$2,600.00
Final Style Guide	2	2							2	6	$650.00
										0	$0.00
Need and Purpose Statement										0	$0.00
EIS Draft Need and Purpose Statement	12	12								24	$3,360.00
EIS Final Need and Purpose Statement	8	8								16	$2,240.00
										0	$0.00
Study Area										0	$0.00
Development of revised study area map	3	3			16	16				38	$3,400.00
Development of final study area map	2	2			12	12				28	$2,480.00
										0	$0.00
Development of Inventory Mapping										0	$0.00
Draft GIS study area inventory map	4	4			40	40				88	$7,520.00
Final GIS study area inventory map	3	3			16	16				38	$3,400.00
										0	$0.00
Preparation and Publication of Notice of Intent (NOI)										0	$0.00
Draft NOI	8	12					8			28	$3,280.00
Final NOI	6	6					4			16	$1,940.00
										0	$0.00

Summary of Hours by Classification
Cox McLain
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Fee/Rate Schedule										OH	MARGIN
Raw Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	RATE	RATE
Loaded Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	0.00%	0.00%

Description of Work or Task	Sr. ENV Scientist II $150.00/Hr	Sr. ENV Scientist $130.00/Hr	ENV Professional II $110.00/Hr	ENV Professional I $95.00/Hr	ENV Staff III $85.00/Hr	ENV Staff II $75.00/Hr	ENV Staff I $65.00/Hr	ENV Tech II $55.00/Hr	ENV Tech I $45.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
Invitation for Participating/Cooperating Agency Involvement										0	$0.00
Draft letters	4	12					8			24	$2,680.00
Final letters	3	8					4			15	$1,750.00
										0	$0.00
Coordination Plan										0	$0.00
Draft Coordination Plan	8	12		8			8			36	$4,040.00
Final Coordination Plan	6	6		6			6			24	$2,640.00
Circulate Coordination Plan	2	4					12			18	$1,600.00
Up to 3 revised versions per comments received at milestone reviews	8	8		8			8			32	$3,520.00
										0	$0.00
Preparation for Agency Scoping Meeting										0	$0.00
Formulated meeting plan	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Develop agenda, meeting materials, presentation	8	8		8	8	8	8			48	$4,800.00
Logistics coordination	8	8					8			24	$2,760.00
Coordinate/Invite attendees/follow-up	4	4					4			12	$1,380.00
Attend and Conduct meeting	8	8								16	$2,240.00
Prepare Draft Meeting Minutes and Materials	4	8								12	$1,640.00
Prepare Final Meeting Minutes and Materials	3	4								7	$970.00
										0	$0.00
Technical Report Preparation (up to 5 reasonable alternative corridors) - CMEC lead and A1, A2; BGE support and E1										0	$0.00
Community Impacts Assessment Technical Report	8	28	20	68	16	8	28	40	16	232	$20,200.00
Historic Resource PCR and Research Design	1	1	40	0	0	30	0	0	4	76	$7,110.00
Historic Resources Survey Report (up to 300 resources)	1	1	120	0	0	150	150	0	4	426	$34,660.00
Historic Resource Visual Impacts Assessment	1	1	24	0	0	24	24	0	0	74	$6,280.00
Archeological Background Studies Technical Report (see Permits)	1	1	2	16	0	0	16	16	0	52	$3,940.00
Air Quality Studies Technical Report (qualitative)	2	0	0	20	0	8	0	0	10	40	$3,250.00
Traffic Noise Studies Technical Report (preferred alternative)	1	0	4	0	0	64	24	0	0	93	$6,950.00
Water Resources Technical Report	4	0	68	0	0	92	0	0	26	210	$18,350.00
Biological Evaluation Form Technical Report	2	0	0	20	0	60	0	40	4	126	$9,080.00
Tier I Site Assessment Technical Report	2	0	0	16	0	32	0	32	4	86	$6,160.00
Initial Hazardous Materials Site Assessment Technical Report	2	2	0	0	0	48	0	48	0	100	$6,800.00
Checklist for Section 4(f) Evaluations (see permits)	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	$1,560.00
Checklist for Section 6(f) Evaluations	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	$1,560.00
Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Technical Report	16	40	40	0	48	16	40	0	16	216	$20,600.00

Summary of Hours by Classification
Cox McLain
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study,
Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Fee/Rate Schedule										OH	MARGIN
Raw Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	RATE	RATE
Loaded Rate	$150.00	$130.00	$110.00	$95.00	$85.00	$75.00	$65.00	$55.00	$45.00	0.00%	0.00%

Description of Work or Task	Sr. ENV Scientist II $150.00/Hr	Sr. ENV Scientist $130.00/Hr	ENV Professional II $110.00/Hr	ENV Professional I $95.00/Hr	ENV Staff III $85.00/Hr	ENV Staff II $75.00/Hr	ENV Staff I $65.00/Hr	ENV Tech II $55.00/Hr	ENV Tech I $45.00/Hr	Staff-Hr. Totals	Staff Cost / Task Totals
										0	$0.00
DEIS Preparation and Format - BGE lead and E1, CMEC support and A1, A2										0	$0.00
Executive Summary	2	2	6	8	8	2	2	0	2	32	$3,030.00
Purpose and Need for Action	2	2	6	8	8	2	2	0	2	32	$3,030.00
Alternatives	2	2	6	8	8	2	2	0	2	32	$3,030.00
Affected Environment & Environmental Consequences	12	10	16	32	40	16	16	0	8	150	$13,900.00
Indirect and Cumulative	2	2	6	8	8	2	2	0	2	32	$3,030.00
Summary of Alternatives	2	2	6	8	8	2	2	0	2	32	$3,030.00
Mitigation and Permitting	12	10	16	32	40	16	16	0	8	150	$13,900.00
Comments and Coordination	16	16	16	20	20	16	16	0	8	128	$12,440.00
References	4	8	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	40	$3,760.00
List of Abbreviations	1	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	6	$660.00
List of Preparers	1	1	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	6	$660.00
										0	$0.00
Notice of Availability and Circulation of DEIS										0	$0.00
Development of Notice of Availability	8	12			12					32	$3,780.00
										0	$0.00
Administrative Record (AR)										0	$0.00
AR Development & Maintenance	12	8	4	16	28	20	12	20	16	136	$11,280.00
Establish, track and organize Database	4	4	4	8	8	8	4	8	8	56	$4,660.00
Manage Database documentation	4	8			8					20	$2,320.00
Indexing and Database	4	8			8					20	$2,320.00
Integrate requirements into electronic AR database	3	4			8				8	23	$2,010.00
Develop Index and procedures										0	$0.00
Direct Expenses											$8,022.00
FEIS - not inclueded: to be scoped after the DEIS phase is completed											$0.00
											$0.00
Environmental Services Subtotal:	**310**	**404**	**460**	**394**	**388**	**714**	**438**	**208**	**164**	**3480**	**$328,892.00**
Cox & McLain SUMMARY	**1253**	**1322**	**578**	**462**	**912**	**1138**	**504**	**295**	**538**	**7002**	**$711,367.00**

Summary of Direct Expenses
Cox McLain Environmental Consulting, Inc.
Transportation Corridor A-1/A-2/ E "Inverted T" Planning, Route Study, Environmental Services, and Public Involvement

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Direct Expenses				
I. Mileage	Mile	2,000	$0.535	**$1,070.00**
II. Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	Per Page	1,000	$0.16	**$160.00**
III. Photocopies Color (8 1/2" X 11")	Per Page	350	$0.75	**$262.50**
IV. Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	Per Page	500	$0.32	**$160.00**
V. Photocopies Color (11" X 17")	Per Page	300	$1.50	**$450.00**
Plots (B/W on Bond)	SF	120	$0.75	**$90.00**
Plots (Color on Bond)	SF	120	$1.75	**$210.00**
Historic Aerial Photographs	EACH	20	$35.00	**$700.00**
Hazardous Materials Database Search	Per Search	5	$550.00	**$2,750.00**
Noise Meter Rental	Per Project	2	$165.00	**$330.00**
Environmental Database Search	Per Mile	3	$250.00	**$750.00**
Mussel Survey Field Equipment (dive equipment rental, etc.)	Day	0	$300.00	**$0.00**
Environmental Field Supplies (lathes, stakes, flagging, spray paint, etc.)	Day	4	$40.00	**$160.00**
Backhoe Rental	Day	0	$1,350.00	**$0.00**
Overnight Mail - Letter Size	Each	10	$22.950	**$229.50**
Overnight Mail - Oversized Box	Each	10	$70.000	**$700.00**
Cox McLain Environmental Consulting, Inc. Total Direct Expenses				**$8,022.00**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **30.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Contract Amendment 1 to the Corridor E1 contract Brown and Gay Engineers

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the Corridor E1 contract between Williamson County and Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. relating to the Corridor Program. Project: P460. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.

Background

Contract Amendment No. 1 revises the Scope of Work to address the combination of the A1, A2, and E1 projects. No changes to compensation cap.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CorridorE1-BGE-ContractAmendment1

CorridorE1-BGE-WorkAuthorization2

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 12/06/2017 04:45 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

RECEIVED
NOV 29 2017
BY: PST

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY LONG RANGE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR PROJECT:
Corridor E-1 ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 1 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.** (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective **March 13, 2017** (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to **$3,000,000**; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Engineering Scope of Services in the original Exhibit B is hereby amended to revise project limits (see attached amended **Exhibit B**).

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: Wesley E. Jasek, P.E.
Signature

Wesley E. Jasek, P.E.
Printed Name

Director of Transportation Systems
Title

11/28/2017
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

OK
M 12/1/2017

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop Transportation Corridor E-1 as shown on the attached map. In coordination with A-1 project team, provide planning services to develop Transportation Corridor A-1 and A-2 as shown on the attached map.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 – ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – SURVEYING

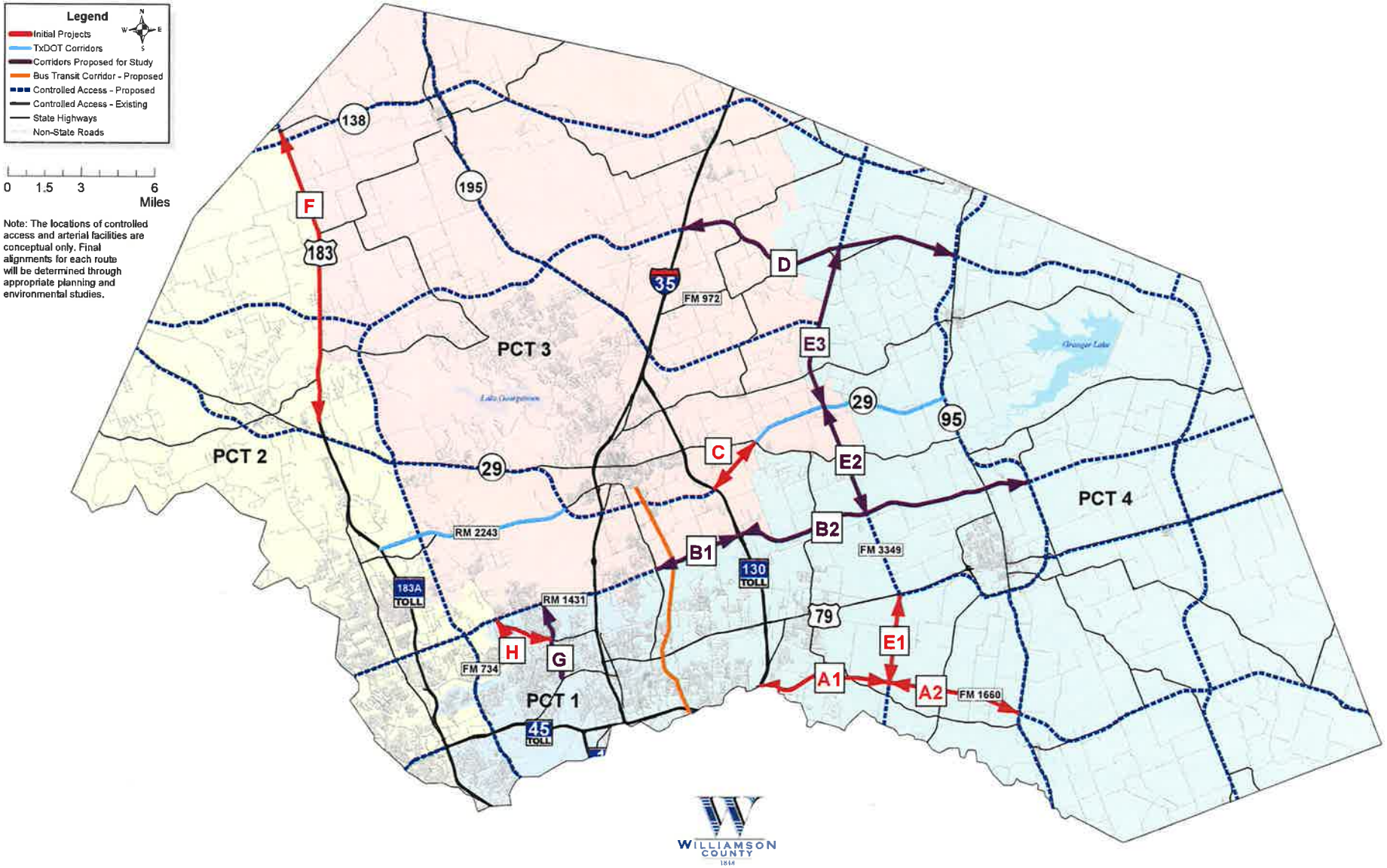
TASK 5 – ROW MAPPING

TASK 6 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 7 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 8 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 9 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES


Legend
Initial Projects
TxDOT Corridors
Corridors Proposed for Study
Bus Transit Corridor - Proposed
Controlled Access - Proposed
Controlled Access - Existing
State Highways
Non-State Roads
0 1.5 3 6
Miles
Note: The locations of controlled access and arterial facilities are conceptual only. Final alignments for each route will be determined through appropriate planning and environmental studies.
PCT 1
PCT 2
PCT 3
PCT 4
138
195
183
35
FM 972
29
95
RM 2243
FM 3349
130
TOLL
183A
TOLL
RM 1431
79
FM 734
45
TOLL
FM 1660
F
D
E3
C
E2
B2
B1
H
G
E1
A1
A2
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

RECEIVED
DEC 01 2017
BY: PST

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2

WILLIAMSON COUNTY LONG RANGE TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR PROJECT:
Corridor E-1

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated **March 13, 2017** and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and **Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc. (BGE, Inc.)** (the "Engineer").

Part1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is **$1,742,848.65.**

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on **December 31, 2019**. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

ENGINEER:	COUNTY:
Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.	Williamson County, Texas
By: Wesley E. Jasek, P.E.	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Wesley E. Jasek, P.E.	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
Director of Transportation Systems	_____
Title	Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

OK
12/1/22

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING
FOR PREPARATION OF A DEIS
(Corridor E-1)

In general, Williamson County and its representatives to their best efforts will render services as follows:

1. Name, business address and phone number of County's project manager.

2. Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, with obtaining data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies required for this project.

3. Obtain Rights of Entry from landowners that are unwilling to grant access to the Engineer.

4. Provide available appropriate County data on file, plans and specifications that are deemed pertinent to the completion of the work required by the scope of services (including previous hydraulic studies, models, previous reports and studies, available existing traffic counts, and design year traffic projections).

5. Provide available criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project. Provide examples of acceptable format for the required deliverables.

6. Provide timely reviews and decisions necessary for the Engineer to maintain the project work schedule. Review recommendations offered by the Engineer, progress of work, and final acceptance of all documents.

7. Submittal of documentation to regulatory agencies for review and comment, when specified.

8. Support project development efforts with stakeholders, coordinate meetings and interface with stakeholders, as needed.

9. Post and maintain project information for public consumption on the County website.

10. Assist with Coordination between the Engineer and the County's other subconsultants.

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERINGFOR PREPARATION OF A DEIS(Corridor E-1)

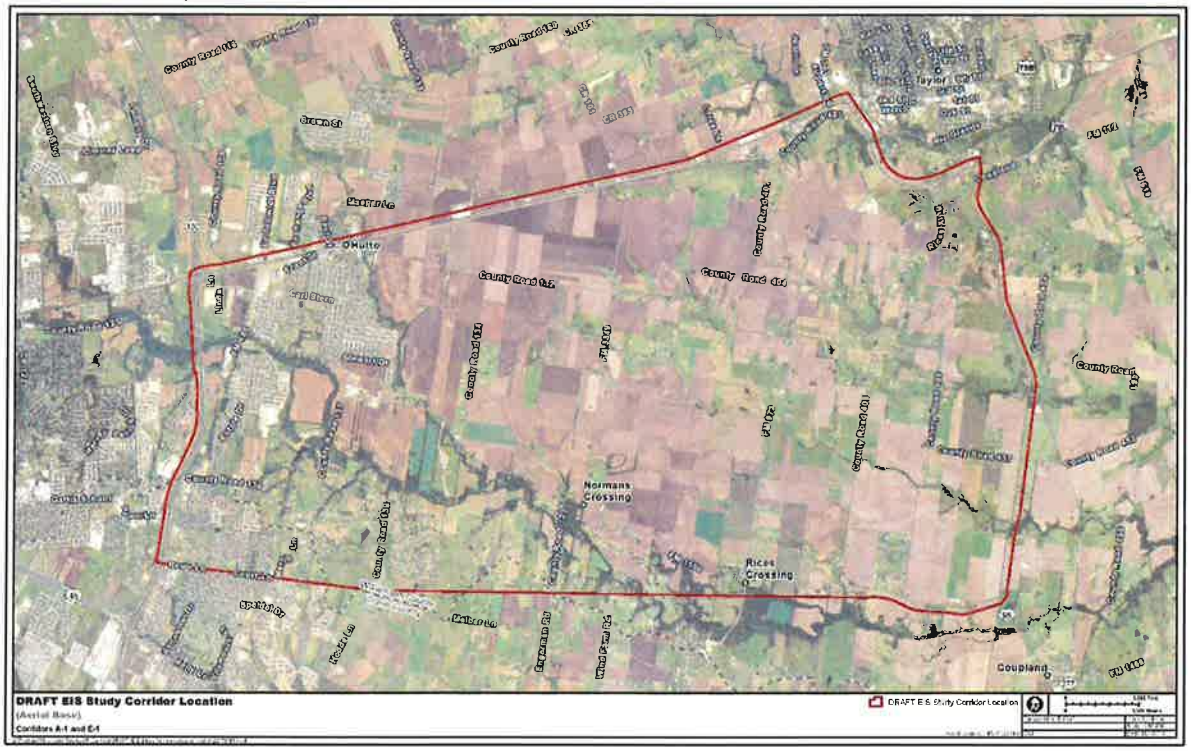
Project Description

Background

Williamson County is anticipated advancing the current Work Authorizations for Corridor A-1 (KCI) and Corridor E-1 (BGE, Inc.) into route location studies, environmental studies, and public involvement in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The classification of the document is anticipated to be an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). This scope of services assumes the development of the Draft EIS (DEIS) through Notice of Availability and Circulation of the DEIS. The preparation of the Final EIS/Record of Decision (ROD) and a schematic for a recommended alternative are excluded from this scope of services and will be prepared under a separate work authorization.

Study Area Limits

The Study Area for this project is generally SH 130 to the west, US 79 to the north, SH 95 to the east, and FM 1660 to the south as depicted on the map below. The project will include the development of an East/West Corridor, approximately 15 miles from SH 130 to SH 95. The project also includes a North/South Corridor, approximately 3 miles in length from US 79 to the East/West Corridor.



TxDOT and NEPA

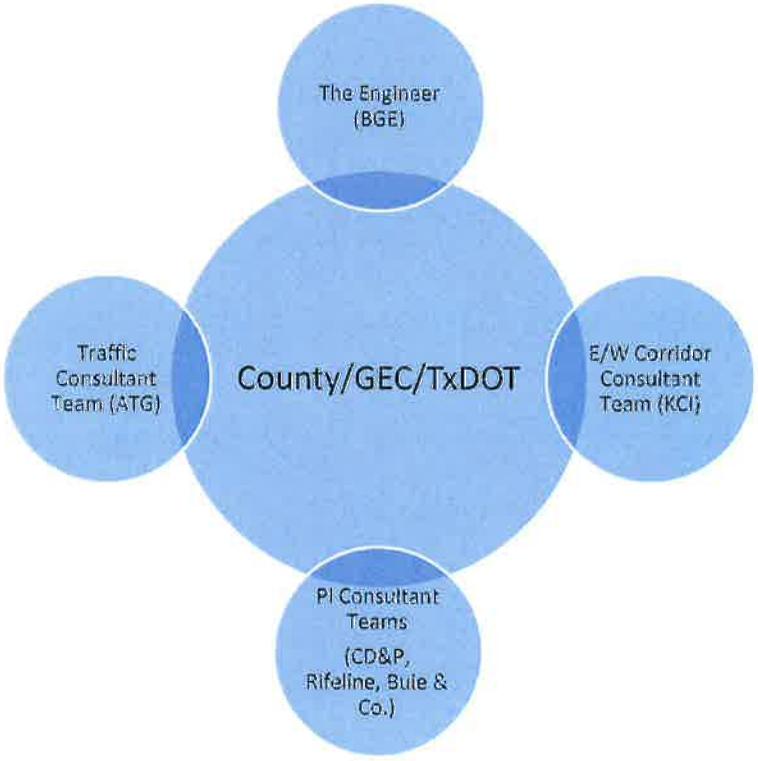
In 2014, FHWA and TxDOT made an agreement that TxDOT would be delegated authority for the implementation of NEPA for transportation projects within the State of Texas pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated December 16, 2014, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT. TxDOT has developed online Environmental Compliance Toolkits for practices, procedures, and templates to be used in the NEPA compliance documentation process. The Engineer will utilize these NEPA guidelines to perform the work under this contract.

Williamson County and NEPA

As the Project Sponsor, the County is initiating route location studies, environmental studies, and public involvement for this project. The Engineer will work directly with the County and GEC. It is anticipated that the GEC will coordinate directly with TxDOT. The Engineer will coordinate with TxDOT as appropriate under the direction of the GEC and defined in this scope of services.

Consultant Teams

Several County Consultant Teams with specific assigned roles and responsibilities will implement this project under separate contracts. This scope of services describes the tasks to be performed by the Engineer and how each Consultant Team will work together.



Summary of Consultant Teams Roles and Responsibilities:

TASK	LEAD	SUPPORT
Initial Scoping Tasks	BGE (*N/S Corridor Consultant Team*)	KCI (*E/W Corridor Consultant Team*)
Public Involvement for DEIS	PI Consultant Teams (*CD&P, Rifeline, Buie & Co.*)	BGE KCI
N/S Connection Route Location Studies for the DEIS	BGE	
E/W Connection Route Location Studies for the DEIS	KCI	
N/S Connection Environmental Studies for the Technical Reports	BGE	
E/W Connection Environmental Studies for the Technical Reports	KCI	
Compilation of the Environmental Technical Reports	KCI – Compile N/S and E/W Corridor analysis into one technical report for each discipline.	BGE will conducts analysis, field work, assessment, and mapping for all environmental studies pertaining to the the N/S connection route locations. BGE will submit draft Technical Reports for the N/S corridor portion of the project to KCI. BGE will maintain and track the QA/QC documentation and review process for the Technical Reports.
Preparation of the DEIS	BGE will utilize the approved Technical Reports as the base of the DEIS. BGE will maintain and tracks the QA/QC documentation and review process for the DEIS.	KCI will support in the preparation of some sections of the DEIS and perform QA/QC of the DEIS.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

a. COMMUNICATION:

i. Shall designate one Project Manager to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

b. MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS:

i. Submit monthly progress status reports to the GEC. Progress reports will include: tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, and lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report. A copy of the monthly progress report will be uploaded to ProjectWise.

ii. Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL PLAN:

i. For each deliverable, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan. A senior technical manager will perform the QA/QC functions. Fee for each deliverable is contained within the corresponding task.

ii. Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

iii. The Engineer will QA/QC internal Environmental Deliverables as well as deliverables from other consultant teams working under a separate contract.

d. PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION:

i. Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings.

ii. Correspondence and coordination will be handled through and with the concurrence of the GEC.

iii. Manage project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to project-related inquiries.

e. PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS (30 external meetings assumed):

i. Attend a kickoff meeting and coordination/progress meeting with the County and its representatives and stakeholders, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.

ii. Attend weekly meetings with the GEC and other County Consultant Teams.

iii. The GEC will prepare meeting minutes for these weekly calls. The Engineer will provide comments to the meeting minutes within within three business days of receiving the meeting minutes for review.

f. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

i. Maintain a project schedule indicating tasks, subtasks, critical dates, milestones, and deliverables.

DELIVERABLES:

- Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports
- Project Specific QA/QC Plan
- Project Schedule

2. ROUTE LOCATION STUDIES

For the North/South Corridor, the Engineer will develop and evaluate preliminary route alternatives that are feasible and reasonable in terms of construction and operation. The alternatives will be compared to the No-Build Alternative. The preliminary route alternatives will satisfy the project purpose and need, and be developed in accordance with the latest version of Williamson County criteria, the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual, AASHTO Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, Highway Capacity Manual - Transportation Research Board, AASHTO – A Policy on Design Standards Interstate System, and other associated local and TxDOT Manuals, as applicable.

a. Initial Screening and Evaluation Criteria (up to 10 Preliminary Route Alternatives)

Within the Study Area, the Engineer will develop evaluation criteria to screen and evaluate preliminary North/South Corridor alternatives both submitted by the Public and developed by the Engineer. It is estimated that no more than 10 initial alternatives will be developed and analyzed at equal level of detail. Land use/land cover calculations will be performed using desktop analysis and published Geographic Information Systems (GIS) databases. This activity will result in a working list of evaluation criteria that will be used to evaluate initial alternatives gathered through public involvement during the previous Corridor Study and other initial alternatives developed by the Engineer. This task will be structured

to encourage a consensus on the measures to be used in the evaluation and selection of Reasonable Alternatives. It will further include categories such as transportation benefits, cost effectiveness, public support, environmental impacts, and constructability. The least viable alternatives, based on this level of analysis, will be eliminated from further consideration. Up to three alternatives will become the Reasonable Alternatives.

b. Reasonable Screening and Evaluation Criteria (up to Three Reasonable Alternatives)

The Engineer will pursue comments and ideas for modification of the three Reasonable Alternatives for the North/South Corridors. This will take place with input from stakeholder meetings and public meetings. The Engineer will present a general description of each alternative, the general alignment, overall operating scenarios, and the viability of each alternative to respond to the project's purpose and need.

The Engineer will revise the initial screening and evaluation criteria for use in analyzing the three Reasonable Alternatives for the North/South Corridors based on the input received at the stakeholders and agency scoping meetings. These criteria will focus on engineering and environmental constraints. The three Reasonable Alternatives will be established using these criteria as well as the stated purpose and need. Three Reasonable Alternatives will be selected and advanced for detailed analysis in the DEIS.

DELIVERABLES:

- Initial Alternatives Screening Evaluation Matrix for the North/South Corridor Alternatives (up to four versions)
- Reasonable Alternatives Screening Evaluation Matrix for the North/South Corridor Alternatives (up to four versions)
- Draft Alternatives Evaluation Technical Report for the North/South Corridor Alternatives (up to four versions)
- Final Alternatives Evaluation Technical Report for the North/South Corridor Alternatives

c. PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATES

Preliminary cost estimates will be developed utilizing the most current TxDOT statewide and District bid tabs, as applicable for the North/South Corridor Alternatives. Estimates will be developed in present day dollars and escalated to the projected year of construction. The Engineer will develop cursory ("rule of thumb") construction cost estimates for comparison and evaluation of the Reasonable Alternatives developed for the DEIS.

DELIVERABLES:

- Draft Preliminary Cost Estimates for the North/South Corridor Alternatives (up to four versions)
- Final Preliminary Cost Estimates for the North/South Corridor Alternatives

3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

a. PUBLIC SCOPING MEETING

i. Attend up to three Pre-Meetings

The County's PI Consultant Team will take the lead on initiating Public Meeting pre-meetings with the County, TxDOT, GEC, the Engineer and the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will attend up to three in-person Public Meeting pre-meetings. The Engineer will not be responsible for preparing the meeting minutes, but will provide input in the development of meeting minutes.

ii. Prepare Exhibits

The Engineer will prepare exhibits and maps pertaining to the North/South Corridor Alternatives Analysis and Environmental Constraints Analysis. The Engineer will provide up to three different exhibits printed in multiple copies for display at the Public Meeting. The Engineer will submit these exhibits to the GEC and County's PI Consultant Team for review. Up to four rounds of revisions are anticipated.

iii. Attend Public Scoping Meeting

The Engineer will provide up to eight experienced meeting facilitators to attend the Public Meeting.

b. PUBLIC MEETING 2

i. Attend up to three Pre-Meetings

The County's PI Consultant Team will take the lead on initiating Public Meeting pre-meetings with the County, TxDOT, GEC, the Engineer and the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will attend up to three in-person Public Meeting pre-meetings. The Engineer will not be responsible for preparing the meeting minutes, but will provide input in the development of meeting minutes.

ii. Prepare Exhibits

The Engineer will prepare exhibits and maps pertaining to North/South Corridor Alternatives Analysis and Environmental Constraints Analysis. The Engineer will provide up to three different exhibits printed in multiple copies for display at the Public Meeting.

The Engineer will submit these exhibits to the GEC and County's PI Consultant Team for review. Up to four rounds of revisions are anticipated.

iii. Attend Public Meeting

The Engineer will provide up to eight experienced meeting facilitators to attend the Public Meeting.

c. ELECTED OFFICIALS AND OTHER INDIVIDUAL STAKEHOLDERS

The County's PI Consultant Team will take the lead on initiating meetings with elected officials and other individual stakeholders. Other attendees may be representatives from the County, TxDOT, GEC, the Engineer and the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will attend up to 15 in-person meetings. The Engineer will not be responsible for preparing the meeting minutes, but will provide input in the development of meeting minutes.

d. STAKEHOLDER GROUPS

The County's PI Consultant Team will take the lead on initiating stakeholder group meetings. Other attendees may be representatives from the County, TxDOT, GEC, the Engineer and the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will attend up to 10 in-person meetings with stakeholder groups. The Engineer will not be responsible for preparing the meeting minutes, but will provide input in the development of meeting minutes.

e. TECHNICAL WORK GROUP (TWG)

The County's PI Consultant Team will take the lead on initiating technical work group meetings. Other attendees may be representatives from the County, TxDOT, GEC, the Engineer and the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will attend up to 10 in-person meetings with technical work groups. The Engineer will not be responsible for preparing the meeting minutes, but will provide input in the development of meeting minutes.

f. COMMUNITY ISSUES COMMITTEE (CIC)

The County's PI Consultant Team will take the lead on initiating community issues committee meetings. Other attendees may be representatives from the County, TxDOT, GEC, the Engineer and the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will attend up to 10 in-person meetings with the community issues committee. The Engineer will not be responsible for preparing the meeting minutes, but will provide input in the development of meeting minutes.

g. PUBLIC HEARING

iv. Attend up to three Pre-Meetings

The County's PI Consultant Team will take the lead on initiating Public Hearing pre-meetings with the County, TxDOT, GEC, the Engineer and

the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will attend up to three in-person Public Hearing pre-meetings. The Engineer will not be responsible for preparing the meeting minutes, but will provide input in the development of meeting minutes.

v. Prepare Exhibits

The Engineer will prepare exhibits and maps pertaining to North/South Corridor Alternatives Analysis and Environmental Constraints Analysis. The Engineer will provide up to three different exhibits printed in multiple copies for display at the Public Hearing. The Engineer will submit these exhibits to the GEC and County's PI Consultant Team for review. Up to four rounds of revisions are anticipated.

vi. Attend Public Hearing

The Engineer will provide up to eight experienced meeting facilitators to attend the Public Hearing.

4. RIGHT OF WAY MAPPING

[NONE]

5. SURVEYING

a. RIGHT OF ENTRY

The Engineer will prepare and mail right of entry letters per the County's standard for properties associated with the North/South Reasonable Corridor Alternatives. The Engineer assumes up to 200 individual right of entry letters will be mailed to property owners. The scope of services include one initial mailing and one follow-up mailing to property owners not responding to the initial letter. Only two attempts will be made to contact property owners by mail.

6. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

[NONE]

7. DRAINAGE STUDY

[NONE]

8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

a. QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL REVIEW

Each environmental service provided by the Engineer will have a deliverable. Deliverables will summarize the methods used for the environmental services, and will summarize the results achieved. The summary of results will be sufficiently detailed to provide satisfactory basis for thorough review by the TxDOT and (where applicable) agencies with regulatory oversight. All deliverables will meet regulatory requirements for legal sufficiency.

In accordance with the TxDOT's NEPA MOU, on the cover page of each biological evaluation or assessment, historic properties or cultural resources report, Section 4(f) evaluation, or other analyses prepared under the authority granted by the MOU, the Engineer will insert the following language in a way that is conspicuous to the reader:

"The environmental review, consultation, and other actions required by applicable Federal environmental laws for this project are being, or have been, carried-out by TxDOT pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327 and a Memorandum of Understanding dated, dated December 16, 2014, and executed by FHWA and TxDOT."

For each deliverable, the Engineer will perform quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) reviews of environmental documents and on other supporting environmental documentation. The Engineer will be responsible for QA/QC of deliverables prepared by the East/West Corridor Consultant Team as defined in this scope of services.

- Deliverables will contain all data acquired during the environmental service. All deliverables will be written to be understood by the public and must be in accordance with current standards, current guidelines, policies and procedures.
- Electronic versions of each deliverable must be written in software which is compatible to the TxDOT and must be provided in a changeable format for future use by the TxDOT. The Engineer will supplement all hard copy deliverables with electronic copies in searchable Adobe Acrobat™ (.pdf) format, unless another format is specified. Each deliverable will be a single, searchable .pdf file that mirrors the layout and appearance of the physical deliverable. The Engineer will deliver the electronic files via email or on CD-R or CD-RW media in Microsoft Windows format.
- The GEC will provide the County's, TxDOT's, and other agency comments on draft deliverables to the Engineer. The Engineer will revise the deliverable.
- A comment response form (matrix) will be included with the revised document using TxDOT Comment/Response Matrix template available on the online Environmental Toolkit.

b. STYLE GUIDE AND INTERNAL DEIS COORDINATION PLAN

The Engineer will prepare one Style Guide and Internal DEIS Coordination Plan that will be used by all of the County's Consultant Teams during the preparation of the DEIS. The draft Style Guide and Internal DEIS Coordination Plan will be circulated to the GEC and other County Consultant Teams for review and comment. It is anticipated this deliverable will undergo four round of comment prior to finalization.

DELIVERABLES:

- Draft Style Guide and Internal DEIS Coordination Plan (revised based on up to four rounds of comments)
- Final Style Guide and Internal DEIS Coordination Plan

c. PURPOSE AND NEED STATEMENT

The Engineer will prepare and refine the draft Purpose and Need Statement per the following guidance.

Need for the Project: The Engineer will identify and describe the proposed action, transportation problem(s), or other needs. The project need(s) will be developed, revised, and refined to establish the rationale for the project. The needs statement will clearly demonstrate that a need exists and will define it in terms understandable to the public.

- The needs statement will describe the problems that the proposed action will correct.
- The needs statement will form the basis for the "no action" discussion in the "alternatives" section, and assist with the identification of reasonable alternatives and the selection of the Recommended Alternative.
- This section will consider the following, either in the main body or as attached exhibits or appendices as applicable:
- Charts, tables, maps, and other illustrations (i.e., typical cross-sections, photographs, etc.) as presentation techniques.
- Project Status: Document and describe the project history, including actions taken to date, other agencies and governmental units involved, actions pending, schedules, etc.
- System Linkage: Is the proposed project a "connecting link"? Document how the proposed action fits into the transportation system.
- Capacity and Mobility Needs: Document and describe capacity concerns. Address capacity and mobility needs.

- Transportation Demand: Include relationship to any Statewide plan or adopted urban transportation plan, along with an explanation of the project's traffic forecasts that are substantially different from the estimates from the metropolitan planning organization (MPO) or other regional planning process.
- Legislation: Describe and document any federal, TxDOT, or local governmental mandate for the action.
- Social Demands or Economic Development: Describe projected economic development/land use changes that indicate the need to improve or add to the highway capacity (new employment, schools, land use plans, recreation, etc.).
- Modal Interrelationships: Describe how the proposed action interfaces with and serves to complement the various modes of transportation (airports, rail facilities, port facilities, mass transit services, etc.).
- Safety: Address potential safety hazards. Describe how the proposed action will improve safety, if applicable.
- Roadway Deficiencies: Describe how the project would correct existing roadway deficiencies (substandard geometrics, load limits on structures, inadequate cross-sections, and high maintenance costs). Describe how the proposed action would improve conditions (if applicable).
- The Engineer will describe the Purpose of the proposed action and how it will address unsatisfactory condition(s).
- The purpose statement begins with defining the solution without being project specific.
- The purpose statement will include a list of objectives that meet each of the needs identified.

DELIVERABLES:

- Draft Purpose and Need statement with technical backup materials (revised based on up to six rounds of comments)
- Final Purpose and Need statement with technical backup materials

d. STUDY AREA

The Engineer will establish a Study Area boundary based on previous studies, existing roadway corridors, and collected traffic evaluations and projections. The established Study Area will be presented at the first public meeting and used as the basis for the Constraints Map.

DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary Study Area Map
- Refined Study Area Maps (revised based on up to six rounds of comments)
- Final Study Area Map

e. CONSTRAINTS MAPPING

The Engineer will utilized data collected during the E-1 Corridor Study to perform this task. The Engineer will develop an ESRI Product-based Geographic Information System (GIS) for the project to maintain and analyze various environmental, planning, and engineering information within the DEIS Study Area. From this GIS, the Engineer will prepare maps that graphically display Study Area characteristics and will be used to analyze and compare potential North/South corridor alternatives. The data collection phase and site reconnaissance visits will begin upon notice to proceed. The Engineer will obtain or update periodically publicly available information.

DELIVERABLES:

- Preliminary Environmental Constraints Inventory Map
- Refined Environmental Constraints Inventory Maps (revised based on up to six rounds of comments)
- Final Environmental Constraints Inventory Map

f. PREPARATION OF NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI)

The Engineer will prepare the preliminary draft of the NOI and submit to the East/West Corridor Consultant Team for review. The Engineer will submit the draft NOI to the GEC for review. It is anticipated the GEC will circulate the draft NOI for TxDOT District, Environmental Affairs Division, and General Council Division review. The Engineer will address comments from the GEC and TxDOT. The coordination of publication of the NOI and/or the cost of publication of the NOI in the newspaper is excluded from this scope of services.

DELIVERABLES

- Draft NOI (revised based on up to six rounds of comments)
- Final NOI

g. INVITATION FOR PARTICIPATING/COOPERATING AGENCY INVOLVEMENT

The Engineer will prepare the preliminary draft of the Invitation for Participating/Cooperating Agency Involvement letter and submit to the East/West Corridor Consultant Team for review. The Engineer will submit the draft Invitation for Participating/Cooperating Agency Involvement letter to the GEC for review. It is anticipated the GEC will circulate the draft Invitation for

Participating/Cooperating Agency Involvement letter for TxDOT District, Environmental Affairs Division, and General Council Division review. The Engineer will address comments from the GEC and TxDOT. Once final, the Engineer will mail the letters or send emails inviting entities to be participating or cooperating agencies (not later than 45 days after the publication of the NOI).

DELIVERABLES

- Draft letters
- Final letters

h. COORDINATION PLAN

The Engineer will prepare the preliminary draft Coordination Plan and submit to the East/West Corridor Consultant Team for review. The Engineer will submit the draft Coordination Plan to the GEC for review. It is anticipated the GEC will circulate the draft Coordination Plan for TxDOT District, Environmental Affairs Division, and General Council Division review. The Engineer will address comments from the GEC and TxDOT. Not later than 90 days after the publication of the NOI, the Engineer will mail letters or send emails transmitting the draft Coordination Plan and schedule to participating/cooperating agencies and solicits comments (comment deadline is 30 days).

DELIVERABLES

- Draft Coordination Plan
- Final Coordination Plan
- Circulate Coordination Plan
- Up to three revised versions per comments received at milestone reviews

i. PREPARATION FOR AGENCY SCOPING MEETING

The Engineer will be responsible for planning the agency scoping meeting and will lead the following tasks.

- Formulate meeting plan
- Develop agenda, meeting materials, presentation
- Attend pre-meeting with GEC and TxDOT
- Coordinate/Invite attendees/follow-up
- Attend and Conduct meeting
- Prepare Draft Meeting Minutes and Materials
- Prepare Final Meeting Minutes and Materials

It is anticipated that each deliverable will be submitted to the East/West Corridor Consultant Team for review. The Engineer will submit the Agency Scoping Meeting materials to the GEC for review. It is anticipated the GEC will circulate the Agency Scoping Meeting materials for TxDOT District, Environmental Affairs Division, and General Council Division review. The Engineer will address comments from the GEC and TxDOT.

j. TECHNICAL REPORT PREPARATION (UP TO THREE REASONABLE ALTERNATIVE CORRIDORS)

i. Community Impacts Assessment Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  The Engineer will prepare a draft TxDOT Community Impact Assessment Form Technical Report for up to three reasonable North/South Alternative Corridors. The Engineer will prepare applicable exhibits for the analysis. The Engineer will conduct community impact investigations in accordance with current Federal and TxDOT rules, regulations, and guidelines. The Engineer will utilize TxDOT guidance provided in the online Environmental Toolkit for this task.

  The Engineer will:

  - Use available data sources to build a Community Impact Assessment setting for the Study Area. The following issues will be identified:

    - Land Use
    - Existing Land Use Patterns
    - Development Trends
    - Adopted Goals and Policies
    - Farmland
    - Population and Housing
    - Regional Characteristics
    - Neighborhoods

- Environmental justice communities
- Populations with Limited English Proficiency and the language(s) spoken.
- Economic Conditions
- Regional Economy statistics
- Employment and Income statistics
- Study Area business activities
- Fiscal conditions
- Community Facilities and Services
- Schools
- Police and fire protection
- Access and parking

- Where ROE is granted, perform windshield survey to identify community resources within the Study Area. Document windshield survey by recording observed community resources and taking photographs.

- Create an inventory table of community resources within the Study Area, and corresponding exhibits depicting the locations.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft TxDOT Community Impact Assessment Form Technical Report for the North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined TxDOT Community Impact Assessment Form Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin

District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

ii. Historic Resource Identification, Evaluation, and Documentation Services

The Engineer will perform non-archeological historic-age resource studies related to compliance with Section 106 and Section 110 of the NHPA (36 CFR 800). For the DEIS, Historic Resources studies are limited to the preparation of the Project Coordination Request (PCR) and the Windshield Historic Resources Survey. Identification, evaluation and documentation tasks will be completed in accordance with the following:

- 36 CFR 60 and 43 TAC, Part I, Chapter 2;
- Provisions of the *Archeology and Preservation: Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines* (48 FR Parts 44716 et seq);
- Requirements used by those of the National Park Service, and previously published in 36 CFR Part 61 (SOI Standards;
- TxDOT Online Environmental Manual; and
- TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division's Environmental Handbook, *Historic Properties* (April 2014).

- Kick-off Meetings

  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft PCR for Historic Studies for North/South Corridors

  A PCR will be prepared for the project prior to completing any other historic resource activities or documentation of historic-age resources (45 years old or older at the time of letting). The PCR will note what type of survey activities may be required within up to three Reasonable Alternative Corridors. The PCR will also outline each alignment's Area of Potential Effects (APE), which is anticipated to be 300 feet from each of the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors.

- Windshield Historic Resources Survey for North/South Corridors

  The Engineer will conduct a windshield historic resources survey within the APE of up to three Reasonable Alternatives. Due to the large

number of anticipated historic-age resources within and abutting the project corridor, the Engineer will meet with TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division (ENV) at the beginning of this task to determine the appropriate level of effort for the windshield analysis efforts.

In consultation with TxDOT-ENV, it is anticipated that the Engineer will conduct fieldwork and take photographs of all historic-age resources within the three corridor alternatives as outlined in TxDOT's Documentation Standard for Windshield Survey Reports of each historic-age resource and any potentially eligible National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or designated historic resources/districts that within the APEs. The Engineer will prepare a table indicating any anticipated direct effects to potentially potential/designated historic resources/districts, representative photographs of classes of resources that abut the project corridor.

The Windshield Historic Resources Survey Report will include graphic illustrations of the windshield survey findings. If TxDOT-ENV Historical Studies Branch determines this task is unnecessary, the Engineer will not proceed with conducting a windshield survey or producing a Windshield Survey Report.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft PCR and the Windshield Historic Resources Survey for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined PCR and the Windshield Historic Resources Survey that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin

District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

iii. Archeological Background Studies Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings

  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors

  The Engineer will prepare a draft Archeological Background Studies Technical Report for up to three reasonable North/South Alternative Corridors. The Engineer will prepare applicable exhibits for the analysis. A pedestrian survey is excluded from this scope of services.

  The Engineer will utilize TxDOT guidance provided in the online TxDOT Environmental Toolkit for this task. The Engineer will complete the TxDOT Archeological Background Study Report for up to three Reasonable Alternative Corridors.

  To coordinate the project with the TxDOT (TxDOT-ENV Archeological Studies Program), the Engineer will produce a background study for each of the three North/South alternatives that will identify and describe previously recorded archeological resources listed in the NRHP, determined NRHP-eligible, and those with undetermined NRHP eligibility as well as TxDOT Antiquities Landmarks (SALs) and those eligible for nomination as SALs within the APE.

  The background study will also define areas of high probability for the presence of intact archeological resources (HPAs) within the APE. The technical study will be produced in accordance with the requirements of 36 CFR 800.4, 43 TAC 1(2)B(2.44), procedures of the First Amended Programmatic Agreement Among the FHWA, TxDOT, THC, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding the Implementation of Transportation Undertakings (PA-TU) to assess the likelihood for the presence of potential archeological historic properties and SALs within the APE of each alternative and make recommendations for further studies, if needed.

The Archeological Background Study Technical Report will involve a desktop review of existing data, including – but not limited to – the Texas Archeological Sites Atlas, geologic maps, soil maps, aerial photographs, and historic maps. Based on this review, recommendations will be made concerning areas within the APE that may require archeological field investigation to evaluate the undertaking's effects on archeological resources and areas in which the undertaking would have no effect on archeological resources. The Archeological Background Study will be produced by a professional archeologist as defined in 36 CFR 61 and 13 TAC 26.4(2) and will conform to current Standards of Uniformity (SOU) for Background Studies, available from the TxDOT.

The Engineer will perform the following activities to complete the Archeological Background Study for each alternative and demonstrate that these activities occurred by providing supporting data to the TxDOT:

- Review site files at the Texas Archeological Research Laboratory (TARL) and the THC to determine whether previously recorded archeological sites are present in the alternative APE. Review of the Texas Archeological Sites Atlas will be used for THC file review unless otherwise approved by the TxDOT.
- If sites are present, consult relevant site forms and archeological reports to determine the characteristics of the sites.
- Produce a clearly reproducible map, based on USGS 7.5' topographic maps, indicating areas where recorded archeological sites are present.
- Review NRCS soil maps, Bureau of Economic Geology geological maps, historic maps, aerial photographs, planning documents, and USGS topographic maps to determine the general characteristics of the Study Area with respect to the identification of areas where preservation of archeological historic properties and SALs is likely and unlikely.
- The Engineer will produce a one-page predictive model for each alternative projecting the likelihood that the undertaking will affect archeological historic properties or SALs. The predictive model will take into account:
- Known locations of archeological resources in the APE of the three North/South Reasonable Alternatives;
- Settlement patterns and likely locations for unrecorded archeological resources;
- Geologic and other conditions that affect the preservation of intact archeological deposits;
- Results of previous archeological investigations in the area of Reasonable Alternatives.

If requested, the Engineer will identify Native American tribes to be consulted in accord with 36 CFR 800. Unless explicitly approved by FHWA and the TxDOT, the Engineer will not perform consultation with Native American tribes. The TxDOT will initiate consultation with the Native American tribes.

If requested, the Engineer will identify and seek the views of local historical and archeological societies, county historical commissioners, and other interested individuals or organizations, if applicable.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Archeological Background Studies Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Archeological Background Studies Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

iv. Air Quality Studies Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will

prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors. The scope is based on Williamson County's attainment status and traffic volumes below 140,000 average-daily-traffic (ADT) for the proposed project. If either or both of these assumptions changes, a supplemental services agreement will be required. The air quality analysis will be in accordance with current Federal and TxDOT rules, regulations, and guidelines. The Engineer will utilize guidance provided in the online TxDOT Environmental Toolkit for this task.

  The Engineer will:
  - Compile air quality background information following the format provided in the TxDOT's recommended text and include:
  - A paragraph discussing the attainment status of the county or counties where the Study Area is located.
  - A paragraph discussing the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.
  - A statement of proposed construction activities.
  - Provide the following information for attainment counties in the Technical Report:
    - A statement indicating that the county or counties where the project is located is/are in attainment of all National Ambient Air Quality Standards.
    - A statement indicating whether or not the project has been included in, and is consistent with, the current metropolitan transportation plan (MTP). If it is not consistent with the MTP, contact the TxDOT for further instructions. Either bridging language will need to be used or the project will need to be revised.
    - Qualitative assessment for Mobile Source Air Toxics (MSAT) for a build alternative in accordance with guidance for projects with low potential MSAT effects.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Air Quality Studies Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Air Quality Studies Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

v. Traffic Noise Studies Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The scope is based on the assumption that the DEIS will not include a traffic noise analysis (TNM noise modeling) of any of Reasonable Alternatives. The scope is also based on the assumption that there will be only one traffic noise analysis (TNM noise modeling) generated for this project, the Recommended Aternative during the FEIS development. If these assumptions change, a supplemental services agreement will be required.

  The Engineer will:
  - Research land use plans and perform aerial interpretation of land use utilizing GIS to identify potential noise receivers within the Study Area. Noise receivers are defined as noise sensitive locations

for any of the land use categories described in FHWA's Noise Abatement Criteria (NAC).

- Where ROE is granted, perform windshield survey to confirm the location of the potential noise receivers within the Study Area that were identified through research and aerial interpretation. Document windshield survey by recording the type of land use and taking photographs at these noise sensitive locations.
- Where ROE is granted, take field measurements of existing noise levels at representative locations. Field measurements will be accomplished with sound meters that meet or exceed ANSI S1.4-1983, Type 2.
- Create an inventory table of potential noise receivers within the Study Area, and corresponding exhibits depicting the locations.
- For up to three alternative corridors and the no-build, identify potential noise receivers that could be directly impacted.

The Engineer will conduct traffic noise analysis in accordance with current Federal and TxDOT rules, regulations and guidelines for the Recommended Alternative. The Engineer will utilize TxDOT guidance provided in the TxDOT Environmental Toolkit for this task.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Traffic Noise Studies Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Traffic Nosie Studies Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal

Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

vi. Water Resources Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The Engineer will utilize the latest Water Resources guidance on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit to prepare the Technical Report. The Engineer will perform a site visit for up to three Reasonable Alternatives when ROE can be obtained.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Water Resources Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Water Resources Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin

District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

vii. Biological Evaluation Form Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The Engineer will prepare a Biological Evaluation Form and all applicable assessments per TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will perform a site visit for up to three Reasonable Alternatives when ROE can be obtained.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Biological Evaluation Form Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Biological Evaluation Form Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to

six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

viii. Tier I Site Assessment Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The Engineer will prepare a Tier I Site Assessment Form and all applicable investigations per TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will perform a site visit for up to three Reasonable Alternatives when ROE can be obtained.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Tier I Site Assessment Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Tier I Site Assessment Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

ix. Initial Hazardous Materials Site Assessment Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The Engineer will prepare an Initial Hazardous Materials Site Assessment and all applicable assessments per TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will purchase a regulatory database search for up to three Reasonable Alternatives and perform a site visit when ROE can be obtained.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Initial Hazardous Materials Site Assessment Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Initial Hazardous Materials Site Assessment Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online

Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

x. Checklist for Section 4(f) Evaluations

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The Engineer will prepare a Checklist for Section 4(f) Evaluations and all applicable investigations per TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will perform a site visit for up to three Reasonable Alternatives when ROE can be obtained.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Checklist for Section 4(f) Evaluations for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Checklist for Section 4(f) Evaluations that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two

rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

xi. Checklist for Section 6(f) Evaluations

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The Engineer will prepare a Checklist for Section 6(f) Evaluations and all applicable investigations per TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will perform a site visit for up to three Reasonable Alternatives when ROE can be obtained.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Checklist for Section 6(f) Evaluations for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Checklist for Section 6(f) Evaluations that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to 6 rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

xii. Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Technical Report

- Kick-off Meetings
  The Engineer will conduct a kick-off meeting with the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team to coordinate the approach, Style Guide, technical report template, and other items necessary to ensure consistency between the technical reports produced by each Consultant Team. The Engineer will conduct one meeting with TxDOT's Subject Matter Experts and the GEC. The Engineer will prepare meeting minutes of these meetings and provide a copy to the GEC.

- Draft Technical Report for North/South Corridors
  This scope includes the assessment of the Study Area and up to three North/South Reasonable Alternative corridors. The Engineer will prepare an Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Technical Report and all applicable investigations per TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will perform a site visit for up to three Reasonable Alternatives when ROE can be obtained.

- Coordination
  The Engineer will provide the draft Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Technical Report for the three North/South Reasonable Alternative Corridors to the County's East/West Corridor Consultant Team. The County's East/West Consultant Team will be responsible for merging the North/South analysis with the East/West analysis, and combining the technical studies into one Technical Report for the Project.

- QA/QC Review
  The Engineer will perform a QA/QC review of the combined Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Technical Report that was prepared by the County's East/West Consultant Team. The Engineer will perform up to two rounds of review and provide comments using TxDOT's Comment/Response template available on TxDOT's online Environmental Toolkit. The Engineer will submit comments directly to the County's East/West Consultant Team. Once the comments have been reconciled, the Engineer will submit the Technical Report to the GEC.

- Agency Review
  In conjunction with the County's East/West Consultant Team, the Engineer will address comments to the draft Technical Report for up to six rounds of comments (2 rounds of GEC, 2 rounds of TxDOT Austin District, and 2 rounds of TxDOT Environmental Affairs Division/Legal Sufficiency Review). The final approved version of the Technical Report will be submitted to the GEC.

k. DEIS PREPARATION AND FORMAT

The Engineer will prepare a DEIS for the project. The DEIS will be all inclusive of the North/South Corridor and the East/West Corridor Analysis. Approved Technical Reports will be the basis of the DEIS document preparation. Exhibits to be included in report will not exceed 11" by 17," and will be in color. Text pages will be 8.5" by 11". Exhibits will be reproducible via photocopying without loss of legibility. The CEQ regulations at 40 CFR 1502.12 stipulate that the DEIS summary shall stress major conclusions, areas of controversy, and issues to be resolved.

The DEIS will summarize background data and technical analyses to support the concise discussions of the alternatives and their impacts. The DEIS will refer to the approved Technical Reports by reference. The alternatives analysis included in the DEIS will be based on limited field investigations, desktop research, and mapping. The Engineer will prepare the DEIS and include the following topics:

i. Executive Summary
ii. Purpose and Need for Action
iii. Alternatives
iv. Affected Environment & Environmental Consequences
v. Indirect and Cumulative
vi. Summary of Alternatives
vii. Mitigation and Permitting

viii. Comments and Coordination

ix. References

x. List of Abbreviations

xi. List of Preparers

The Engineer will prepare the preliminary draft DEIS and submit to the East/West Corridor Consultant Team for review. The Engineer will submit the draft DEIS to the GEC for review. It is anticipated the GEC will circulate the draft DEIS for TxDOT District, Environmental Affairs Division, and General Council Division review. The Engineer will address comments from the GEC and TxDOT.

DELIVERABLES

- Draft DEIS (revised based on up to six rounds of comments)
- Final DEIS

l. NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY AND CIRCULATION OF DEIS

The Engineer will prepare the preliminary draft of the NOA of the DEIS and submit to the East/West Corridor Consultant Team for review. The Engineer will submit the draft NOA of the DEIS to the GEC for review. It is anticipated the GEC will circulate the draft NOA of the DEIS for TxDOT District, Environmental Affairs Division, and General Council Division review. The Engineer will address comments from the GEC and TxDOT. The distribution of the NOA to Stakeholders and the cost of publication of the NOA in the newspaper is excluded from this scope of services.

DELIVERABLES

- Draft NOA (revised based on up to six rounds of comments)
- Final NOA

m. NEPA PROJECT FILE

The Engineer will establish, track, organize and manage the Project File, which is the written record to demonstrate NEPA compliance. The Engineer will follow TxDOT's *Best Project: Project File Maintenance* document dated September 2015. The Engineer anticipates maintaining the Project File in the GEC's ProjectWise account for this project. The Engineer will also copy the GEC's specific email account created for this project to maintain email records.

9. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

[NONE]

10. PLAN PREPARATION

[NONE]

11. PERMITS
[NONE]

12. BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
[NONE]

13. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
[NONE]

Attachment C - Work Schedule

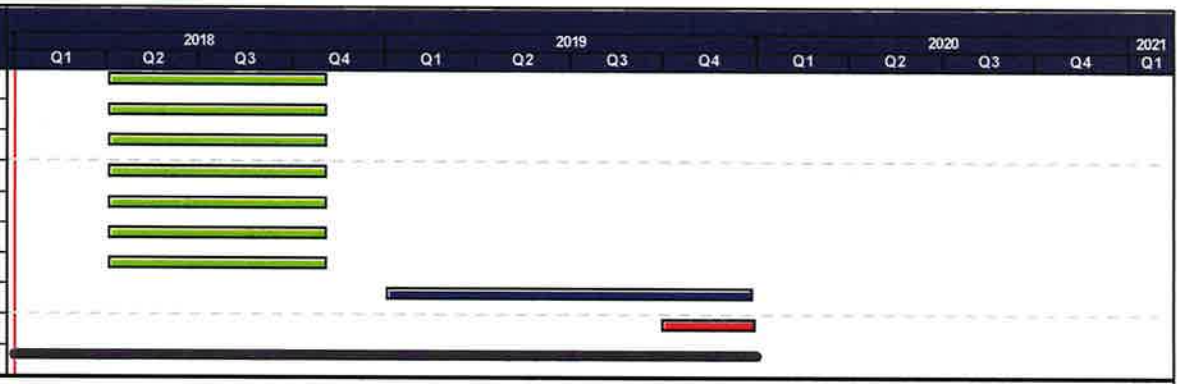
Description	Early Start	Early Finish
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	01JAN18 *	31DEC19
Communication	02JAN18	31DEC19
Monthly Invoices	02JAN18	31DEC19
Quality Assurance / Quality Control Plan	02JAN18	31DEC19
Project Coordination and Administration	02JAN18	31DEC19
Progress / Coordination Meetings	02JAN18	31DEC19
Project Schedule	02JAN18	31DEC19
2. ROUTE LOCATION STUDIES	01JAN18 *	31DEC19
Initial Screening and Evaluation Criteria	02JAN18	26MAR18
Screening and Evaluation Criteria	27MAR18	31DEC19
Preliminary Cost Estimates	27MAR18	31DEC19
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	01JAN18	31DEC19
Open House #1		18APR18 A
Open House #2		12DEC18 A
Elected Officials and other Individual Stakehold	02JAN18	31DEC19
Stakeholder Groups	02JAN18	31DEC19
Technical Work Group (TWG)	02JAN18	31DEC19
Community Issues Committee (CIC)	02JAN18	31DEC19
Public Hearing		14AUG19 A
5. SURVEYING	01JAN18	31DEC19
Right of Entry	02JAN18	31DEC19
8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	01JAN18	31DEC19
Quality Assurance / Quality Control Review	02JAN18	31DEC19
Style Guide and DEIS Coordination Plan	02JAN18	26MAR18
Purpose and Need Statement	02JAN18	07MAY18
Study Area	02JAN18	07MAY18
Constraints Mapping	02JAN18	07MAY18
Preparation of Notice of Intent	02JAN18	26MAR18
Invitation for Participating/Cooperating Agency	02JAN18	26MAR18
Coordination Plan	02JAN18	11SEP18
Preparation for Agency Scoping Meeting	02JAN18	18JUN18
Technical Report Preparation (up to 3)	04APR18 A	25APR19
Community Impacts Assessment Technical	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Historic Resource	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Archeological Background Studies Technical	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Air Quality Studies Technical Report	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Traffic Noise Studies Technical Report	04APR18 A	06NOV18

Start date	01JAN18
Finish date	31DEC19
Data date	01JAN18
Run date	28NOV17
Page number	1A

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

Attachment C
Work Schedule
Corridor E

Description	Early Start	Early Finish
Water Resources Technical Report	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Biological Evaluation Form Technical	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Tier I Site Assessment Technical Report	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Initial Hazardous Materials Site Assessment	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Checklist for Section 4(f) Evaluations	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Checklist for Section 6(f) Evaluations	04APR18 A	06NOV18
Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Technical	04APR18 A	06NOV18
DEIS Preparation and Format	02JAN19 A	30DEC19 A
Notice of Availability and Circulation of DEIS	01OCT19 *	31DEC19
Project Record	01JAN18	31DEC19



Start date	01JAN18
Finish date	31DEC19
Data date	01JAN18
Run date	28NOV17
Page number	2A

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

Attachment C
Work Schedule
Corridor E

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.
Williamson County
PROJECT NAME: Corridor E-1
WA#2

	Corridor E-1																	
	BGE		ATG		IG		POZ		AMA		CAM		CDP		HVJ		TOTAL	
FUNCTION CODE	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES
1. Project Management	800	$161,600.00					94	$15,146.46	188	$24,656.00							1082	$201,402.46
2. Route and Design Studies	1,836	$ 300,120.00															1836	$300,120.00
3. Public Involvement	946	$161,800.00															946	$161,800.00
4. Right of Way Mapping	0	$0.00															0	$0.00
5. Surveying	212	$25,240.00															212	$25,240.00
6. Schematic Development	0	$0.00															0	$0.00
7. Drainage Study	0	$0.00															0	$0.00
8. Environmental Services	5,132	$668,820.00					1,082	$126,270.56	3,052	$ 216,772.00							9266	$1,011,862.56
9. Geotechnical Services	0	$0.00															0	$0.00
10. Plan Preparation	0	$ -															0	$0.00
11. Permits	0	$ -															0	$0.00
12. Bidding Phase Services	0	$ -															0	$0.00
13. Construction Phase Services	0	$ -															0	$0.00
14. Deliverables	0	$ -															0	$0.00
ODE		$21,314.00						$14,169.63		$6,940.00							0	$42,423.63
TOTAL	8,926	$1,338,894.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	1,176	$155,586.65	3,240	$248,368.00	0	$ -	0	$ -	0	$ -	13342	$ 1,742,848.65

LEGEND:

Brown and Gay Engineers, Inc	BGE
Alliance Transportation Group	ATG
Inland Geodetics	IG
Poznecki-Camarillo, Inc.	POZ
Ama Terra Environmental, Inc.	AMA
Cambrian Environmental	CAM
Concept Development & Planning	CDP
HVJ Associates, Inc.	HVJ

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	SR. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	SR. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. QA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																					
a. Communication	10	60									60								130		
b. Monthly Progress Reports, Invoices, and Billings	10	60									60							40	170		
c. Quality Assurance/Quality Control	10	10									10							40	70		
d. Project Coordination & Administration	10	60									60								130		
e. Progress/Coordination Meetings	10	60									60								130		
f. Project Schedule	10	60									60							40	170		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	60	310	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	0	0	0	0	0	0	120	600		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$15,600.00	$68,200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$68,200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$9,600.00	$161,600.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	7.5%	38.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%			
SUBTOTAL 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																			**$161,600.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	SR. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. QA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES																					
a. Initial Screening and Evaluation Criteria (up to 10 Preliminary Route Alternatives)	16	120	40	80	80	160	120		160		32								808		
b. Reasonable Screening and Evaluation Criteria (up to 3 Reasonable Alternatives)	16	120	40	80	80	160	120		160		32								808		
c. Preliminary Cost Estimates	16	40		24	40	80			16		4								220		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	48	280	80	184	200	400	240	0	336	0	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1836		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$12,480.00	$61,600.00	$20,800.00	$37,720.00	$32,000.00	$50,000.00	$33,600.00	$0.00	$36,960.00	$0.00	$14,960.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$300,120.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	2.61%	15.25%	4.35%	10.02%	10.89%	21.78%	13.07%	0.00%	18.30%	0.00%	3.70%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES																			**$300,120.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	SR. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	SR. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. QA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT																					
a. PUBLIC SCOPING MEETING																					
i. ATTEND UP TO 3 PRE-MEETINGS	12	12									12	12							48		
ii. PREPARE EXHIBITS											16	40	48						104		
iii. ATTEND MEETING	4	4			16	16					4	4							48		
b. PUBLIC MEETING 2																					
i. ATTEND UP TO 3 PRE-MEETINGS	12	12									12	12							48		
ii. PREPARE EXHIBITS											16	40	48						104		
iii. ATTEND MEETING	4	4			16	16					4	4							48		
c. ELECTED OFFICIALS AND OTHER INDIVIDUAL STAKEHOLDERS	10	10									10			16					46		
d. STAKEHOLDER GROUPS	20	20									20								60		
e. TECHNICAL WORK GROUP (TWG)	20	20									20								60		
f. COMMUNITY ISSUES COMMITTEE (CIC)	20	20									20								60		
g. PUBLIC HEARING																					
i. ATTEND UP TO 3 PRE-MEETINGS	12	12									12	12							48		
ii. PREPARE EXHIBITS											24	80	120						224		
iii. ATTEND HEARING	4	4			16	16					4	4							48		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	118	118	0	0	48	48	0	0	0	0	174	208	216	16	0	0	0	0	946		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$30,680.00	$25,960.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,680.00	$6,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38,280.00	$30,160.00	$21,600.00	$1,440.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$161,800.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	12.47%	12.47%	0.00%	0.00%	5.07%	5.07%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	18.32%	21.99%	22.83%	1.69%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT																			**$161,800.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	SR. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. QA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
4. RIGHT OF WAY MAPPING																					
NONE																					
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!			
SUBTOTAL 4. RIGHT OF WAY MAPPING																			**$0.00**		

3

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	SR. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	SR. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
5. SURVEYING																					
RIGHT OF ENTRY											32	40	40	40				60	212		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	40	40	40	0	0	0	60	212		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	60			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,040.00	$5,800.00	$4,000.00	$3,600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,800.00	$25,240.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	15.00%	18.97%	16.97%	16.97%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	28.30%			
SUBTOTAL 5. SURVEYING																			**$25,240.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	SR. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
6. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT																					
NONE																					
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	60			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!			
SUBTOTAL 6. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT																			**$0.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	Sr. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
7. DRAINAGE STUDY																					
NONE																					
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	60			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!			
SUBTOTAL 7. DRAINAGE STUDY																			**$0.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	SR. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	SR. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																					
a. QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL REVIEW	8	16									80	80						16	200		
b. STYLE GUIDE AND INTERNAL DEIS COORDINATION PLAN	4	8									16	32		24				4	88		
c. *PURPOSE AND NEED STATEMENT*											16	16		32				4	68		
d. STUDY AREA											8	16	40					2	66		
e. CONSTRAINTS *MAPPING*											24	24	160	40				2	250		
f. PREPARATION OF NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI)											16	40		24				2	82		
g. *INVITATION FOR PARTICIPATING/COOPERATING AGENCY INVOLVEMENT*											16	48		32				2	98		
h. COORDINATION PLAN											24	40		80				2	146		
i. PREPARATION FOR AGENCY SCOPING MEETING														160				2	162		
FORMULATE MEETING PLAN	4	8									24	48		40				2	126		
DEVELOP AGENDA, MEETING MATERIALS, PRESENTATION	4	8									24	80	120	40				2	278		
COORDINATE/INVITE ATTENDEES/FOLLOW-UP	4	8									24	48		32				2	118		
ATTEND AND CONDUCT MEETING	4	8		4							16	24							56		
PREPARE MEETING MINUTES AND MATERIALS	4	8		4							24	48		80				24	192		
j. TECHNICAL REPORT PREPARATION (UP TO 3 REASONABLE ALTERNATIVE CORRIDORS)																					
i. COMMUNITY IMPACTS ASSESSMENT TECHNICAL REPORT & QA/QC		4									32	96	80	132				24	368		
ii. HISTORIC RESOURCE IDENTIFICATION, EVALUATION, AND DOCUMENTATION & QA/QC											32	24	8	4				2	70		
iii. ARCHEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND STUDIES TECHNICAL REPORT (AMA) & QA/QC											32	24	8	4				2	70		
iv. AIR QUALITY STUDIES TECHNICAL REPORT (PCI) & QA/QC											16	24	8	4				2	54		
v. TRAFFIC NOISE STUDIES TECHNICAL REPORT (PCE) & QA/QC											16	24	8	4				2	54		
vi. WATER RESOURCES TECHNICAL REPORT & QA/QC											32	24	8	4				2	70		
vii. BIOLOGICAL EVALUATION FORM TECHNICAL REPORT & QA/QC		2									16	120	80	124				24	366		
viii. TIER I SITE ASSESSMENT TECHNICAL REPORT & QA/QC		4									32	120	80	124				24	384		
ix. INITIAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SITE ASSESSMENT TECHNICAL REPORT (PCE & QA/QC											16	24	16	4				2	82		
x. CHECKLIST FOR SECTION 4(F) EVALUATIONS & QA/QC											8	40	8	4				2	82		
xi. CHECKLIST FOR SECTION 6(F) EVALUATIONS & QA/QC											8	40	8	4				2	82		
xii. INDIRECT AND CUMULATIVE IMPACTS TECHNICAL REPORT & QA/QC											32	160	144	160				2	498		
k. DEIS PREPARATION AND FORMAT & QA/QC	8	40									80	184	200	320				40	852		
l. NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY AND CIRCULATION OF DEIS	2	4									24	32		24				2	88		
m. NEPA PROJECT RECORD	2	4									32	32		32				40	142		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	44	122	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	720	1402	976	1532	0	0	0	228	5132		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	60			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$11,440.00	$26,840.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,280.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$158,400.00	$203,290.00	$97,600.00	$137,880.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$13,680.00	$449,410.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	2.40%	5.64%	0.00%	0.00%	0.44%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	35.25%	45.23%	21.72%	30.68%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	3.04%			
SUBTOTAL 8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																			**$449,410.00**		

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	Sr. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
9. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES																					
NONE																					
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 9. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES																			**$0.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	Sr. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
10. PLAN PREPARATION																					
NONE																					
																			0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 10. PLAN PREPARATION																			**$0.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	Sr. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
11. PERMITS																					
NONE																					
																			0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 11. PERMITS																			**$0.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	Sr. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
12. BIDDING PHASE SERVICES																					
NONE																					
																			0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 12. BIDDING PHASE SERVICES																			**$0.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	Sr. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
13. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES																					
NONE																					
																			0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 13. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES																			**$0.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DIRECTOR	Sr. PROJECT MANAGER	SR. STRUCT. ENGINEER	SENIOR ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	GRADUATE ENGINEER	SR. DESIGN TECH	DESIGN TECH	Sr. CADD TECH	CADD TECH	ENV. CA/QC MANAGER	ENV. TASK LEADER	GIS TECH	JR. ENV. SCIENTIST	SURVEY RPLS	SURVEY TECH	SURVEY FIELD CREW	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
14. DELIVERABLES																					
(SEE OTHER TASKS)																					
																			0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	260	220	260	205	160	125	140	115	110	80	220	145	100	90	190	105	170	80			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%			
SUBTOTAL 14. DELIVERABLES																			**$0.00**		

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: BROWN & GAY ENGINEERS, INC.

SUMMARY OF TASKS																		TOTAL MH BY FC	TOTAL COSTS BY FC
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																		920	$161,600.00
2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES																		1536	$269,129.00
3. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT																		840	$161,800.00
4. RIGHT OF WAY MAPPING																		0	$0.00
5. SURVEYING																		212	$25,240.00
6. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT																		0	$0.00
7. DRAINAGE STUDY																		0	$0.00
8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																		5232	$966,820.00
9. GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES																		0	$0.00
10. PLAN PREPARATION																		0	$0.00
11. PERMITS																		0	$0.00
12. BIDDING PHASE SERVICES																		0	$0.00
13. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES																		0	$0.00
14. DELIVERABLES																		0	$0.00
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES																		8936	$1,317,560.00
OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES (COMPLETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH YOUR CONTRACT)	# OF UNITS	COST/UNIT																	
Standard Postage	10	$ 0.49																	$4.90
Overnight Mail - letter size	10	$ 23.75																	$237.50
Overnight Mail - oversized box	10	$ 30.00																	$300.00
CADD Computer		$ 25.00																	$0.00
Courier Services	5	$ 35.00																	$175.00
Certified Mailings	120	$ 2.35																	$402.00
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2 X 11)	1000	$ 0.12																	$120.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	500	$ 0.30																	$150.00
Photocopies Color (8 1/2 X 11)	500	$ 1.20																	$600.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	500	$ 2.00																	$1,000.00
Cardstock Color (8 1/2 X 11)	999	$ 1.10																	$274.00
Bluelline Prints (23 X 36)		$ 5.00																	$0.00
Bond Paper Plot (Blueline/Blackline)		$ 0.25																	$0.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)		$ 0.50																	$0.00
Plots (Color on Bond)		$ 1.50																	$0.00
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)		$ 8.94																	$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	25	$ 75.00																	$1,875.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	23	$ 8.50																	$195.50
Presentation Boards, 30" X 40" Color Mounted	25	$ 100.00																	$2,500.00
Word Processing		$ 15.00																	$0.00
CDs	5	$ 4.50																	$22.50
DVD	5	$ 21.42																	$107.10
Historical Aerial & Topographical Images	5	$ 75.00																	$375.00
Aerial Photographs (1" = 500' scale)	4	$ 100.00																	$400.00
Hazardous Materials Database Search	5	$ 500.00																	$2,500.00
Backhoe Rental		$ 1,200.00																	$0.00
GPS Receiver	15	$ 25.00																	$375.00
GPS Rental	15	$ 75.00																	$1,125.00
ATV Rental	5	$ 100.00																	$500.00
Environmental Field Supplies (lathes, stakes, flagging, spray paint, etc.)	15	$ 150.00																	$2,250.00
Traffic Control		$ 150.00																	$0.00
Wetland Delineation Field Supplies	5	$ 20.00																	$100.00
Oil and Gas records	5	$ 90.00																	$450.00
Chain of Title Search		$ 250.00																	$0.00
GIS Constraints Data	5	$ 100.00																	$500.00
USDA Digital Aerial Photographs	5	$ 50.00																	$250.00
Biological Consultation		$ 65.00																	$0.00
Archeological Consultation		$ 117.74																	$0.00
Resource Agency Search	5	$ 50.00																	$250.00
Mats		$ 30.00																	$0.00
TARL Research Fees		$ 38.00																	$0.00
TARL Curation Fees (drawer plus perpetuity fees)		$ 3,270.00																	$0.00
Generator rental		$ 50.00																	$0.00
Steinhote camera rental		$ 50.00																	$0.00
Jackhammer rental		$ 50.00																	$0.00
Hammerdrill rental		$ 50.00																	$0.00
Field Vehicle		$ 100.00																	$0.00
Lodging (for overnight travel, NTE State rates)	5	$ 91.00																	$455.00
Hotel Taxes (State, City, & Local) (15%)	5	$ 15.90																	$79.50
Meals (without overnight stay)		$ 36.00																	$0.00
Meals (with overnight stay, NTE State rates)	5	$ 51.00																	$255.00
Vehicle Mileage (NTE State reimbursement rate)	1000	$ 0.54																	$530.00
Rental car (NTE $50/day base rate)		$ 50.00																	$0.00
Rental car (taxes and fees at cost)		$ 10.00																	$0.00
Airfare (standard coach rate at cost)	3	$ 550.00																	$1,700.00
Parking		$ 8.00																	$0.00
Gasoline		$ 3.70																	$0.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES																			$21,314.00

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR PRIME ONLY	$1,317,560.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR PRIME ONLY	$21,314.00
GRAND TOTAL	$1,338,874.00

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (Alliance Transportation Group)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR ATG ONLY	$0.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR ATG ONLY	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	$0.00

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (IG)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR IG ONLY	$0.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR IG ONLY	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	$0.00

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (Poznecki-Camarillo, Inc.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	SR. PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	ENGINEER II	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	SR. ENV. SPECIALIST	ENV. SPECIALIST	SR. ENV. PLANNER	ENV. PLANNER	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT MANAGER	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SPECIALIST	NOISE ANALYST	AIR QUALITY EXPERT	GIS SPECIALIST	TECHNICAL EDITOR	FIELD TECHNICIAN	OFFICE ADMIN.	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
I. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																					
COMMUNICATION		8						2											10		
MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS	14	14															4		32		
QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC) PLAN			2																2		
PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION		8						2									2		12		
PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS		2						36									2		24		
PROJECT SCHEDULE		2																	2		
DELIVERABLES								2											2		
																			0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	14	34	2	0	0	0	0	36	0	0	0	0	0				8	0	94	0	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	265.79	170	172.43	133.49	82.7	111.24	103	155.74	111.24	155.74	103	111.24	111.24	103	87.55	25.75	68.74	51.5			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$3,720.06	$5,780.00	$344.84	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,606.64	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00				$549.92	$0.00	$15,146.46		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	14.8%	36.2%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	38.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				5.5%	0.0%			
SUBTOTAL 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																			**$15,146.46**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	SR. PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	ENGINEER II	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	SR. ENV. SPECIALIST	ENV. SPECIALIST	SR. ENV. PLANNER	ENV. PLANNER	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT MANAGER	PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT SPECIALIST	NOISE ANALYST	AIR QUALITY EXPERT	GIS SPECIALIST	TECHNICAL EDITOR	FIELD TECHNICIAN	OFFICE ADMIN.	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
II. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																					
PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS							24	48						72					136	N/A	N/A
COMMUNITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES																			0		
ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES																			0		
HISTORIC PROPERTIES ASSESSMENT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES																			0		
WATER RESOURCES ASSESSMENT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES																			0		
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES																			0		
AIR QUALITY ASSESSMENT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES								12					24						36		
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ISA & TECH REPORT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES								48	292					40				20	400		
TRAFFIC NOISE ASSESSMENT FOR THREE ALTERNATIVES								30	150			154		82					416		
SUMMARY OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES FOR NEPA LINKAGE								40	24										64		
PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT								30											30		
																			0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	200	466	0	0	154	24	194	0	0	0	20	1082	0	#DIV/0!
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	265.79	170	172.43	133.49	82.7	111.24	103	155.74	111.24	155.74	103	111.24	111.24	103	87.55	25.75	68.74	51.5			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,472.00	$31,148.00	$51,837.84	$0.00	$0.00	$17,130.96	$2,669.76	$19,982.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,030.00	$126,270.56		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!			
SUBTOTAL II. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																			**$126,270.56**		

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (Poznecki-Camarillo, Inc.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

SUMMARY OF TASKS																		TOTAL MH BY FC	TOTAL COSTS BY FC
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																		94	$15,146.46
2. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																		1082	$126,270.56
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES																		1176	$141,417.02
OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES (COMPLETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH YOUR CONTRACT)	**# OF UNITS**	**COST/UNIT**																	
Standard Postage		0.49																	
Overnight Mail - letter size		23.75																	$0.00
Overnight Mail - oversized box		50																	$0.00
CADD Computer		25																	$0.00
Courier Services		35																	$0.00
Certified Mailings		3.35																	$0.00
Photocopies B/W (8 1/2 X 11)	2000	0.12																	$0.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)	800	0.3																	$240.00
Photocopies Color (8 1/2 X 11)	2000	1.2																	$240.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 17)	800	3																	$2,400.00
Cardstock Color (8 1/2 X 11)		1.1																	$1,200.00
Blueline Prints (23 X 36)		0																	$0.00
Bond Paper Plot (Blueline/Blackline)		0.25																	$0.00
Plots (B/W on Bond)		0.5																	$0.00
Plots (Color on Bond)		1.5																	$0.00
Plots (Color on Photographic Paper)		8.94																	$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board	25	75																	$0.00
Color Graphics on Foam Board		8.5																	$1,875.00
Presentation Boards 30" X 40" Color Mounted		100																	$0.00
Word Processing		15																	$0.00
CDs		4.5																	$0.00
DVD		21.42																	$0.00
Historical Aerial & Topographical Images		75																	$0.00
Aerial Photographs (1" = 500' scale)		100																	$0.00
Hazardous Materials Database Search	3	500																	$0.00
Backhoe Rental		1200																	$4500.00
GPS Receiver		25																	$0.00
GPS Rental	15	75																	$0.00
ATV Rental	10	100																	$750.00
Environmental Field Supplies (lathes, stakes, flagging, spray paint, etc.)		150																	$1,000.00
Traffic Control		150																	$0.00
Legal Advertisement- Regional Newspaper		500																	$0.00
Legal Advertisement- Local Newspaper		2500																	$0.00
Court Reporter		600																	$0.00
Court Reporter		0																	$0.00
Law Enforcement/Uniform Officer		100																	$0.00
Custodian for Public Involvement		100																	$0.00
Public Involvement Facility Rental		35																	$0.00
Public Involvement Meeting Supplies		1200																	$0.00
Professional Narrator for Public Involvement		500																	$0.00
Translator (English to Spanish, other language as appropriate, or Sign Language)		150																	$0.00
Audio - Visual Equipment Rental		110																	$0.00
Audio - Visual Equipment Rental		500																	$0.00
Audio - Equipment Rental		200																	$0.00
Electronic Message Boards		750																	$0.00
Foam Core Drymount Exhibits		2																	$0.00
Lamination		3																	$0.00
Report 3-Ring Binding		5																	$0.00
Noise Meter Rental	10	110																	$1,100.00
Wetland Delineation Field Supplies		20																	$0.00
Oil and Gas records	3	90																	$270.00
Chain of Title Search		250																	$0.00
GIS Constraints Data		700																	$0.00
USDA Digital Aerial Photographs		20																	$0.00
Biological Consultation		65																	$0.00
Archeological Consultation		117.74																	$0.00
Resource Agency Search		50																	$0.00
Maps		30																	$0.00
TARL Research Fees		38																	$0.00
TARL Curation Fees (drawer plus perpetuity fees)		3270																	$0.00
Generator rental		80																	$0.00
Downhole camera rental		80																	$0.00
Jackhammer rental		50																	$0.00
Hammermill rental		50																	$0.00
Field Vehicle		100																	$0.00
Lodging (for overnight travel, NTE State rates)		91																	$0.00
Hotel Taxes (State, City, & Local) (15%)		15.9																	$0.00
Meals (without overnight stay)	0	36																	$180.00
Meals (with overnight stay, NTE State rates)		51																	$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (NTE State reimbursement rate)	775	0.535																	3414.63
Rental car (NTE $50/day base rate)		50																	$0.00
Rental car (taxes and fees at cost)		10																	$0.00
Airfare (standard coach rate at cost)		500																	$0.00
Parking		8																	$0.00
																			$14,169.63

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR PC	$141,417.02
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR PC	$14,169.63
GRAND TOTAL	$155,586.65

12.0%

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (AmaTerra Environmental, Inc.)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	HISTORICAL ARCHITECT/ HISTORIAN IV	ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIAN/ HISTORIAN III	ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIAN/ HISTORIAN II	ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIAN/ HISTORIAN I	ARCHEOLOGIST VI/ PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR	ARCHEOLOGIST IV/ PROJECT ARCHEOLOGIST	ARCHEOLOGIST III/ FIELD DIRECTOR	ARCHEOLOGIST II/ CREW CHIEF	ARCHEOLOGIST I TECH	GIS SPECIALIST	GIS TECH	EDITOR	ADMIN/ DOCUMENT PRODUCTION	CLERICAL	TOTAL & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																			
COMMUNICATION	2	40															42		
MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORTS, INVOICES, AND BILLINGS	2	40															42		
QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)		6													32		74		
PROJECT COORDINATION & ADMINISTRATION																	8		
PROGRESS/COORDINATION MEETINGS			32														0		
PROJECT SCHEDULE							32										64		
DELIVERABLES																	0		
																	0		
																	0		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	4	88	32	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	188	0	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$ 216.00	$ 142.00	$ 137.00	$ 104.00	$ 82.00	$ 70.00	$ 128.00	$ 103.00	$ 73.00	$ 68.00	$ 58.00	$ 84.00	$ 68.00	$ 62.00	$ 88.00	$ 47.00			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$864.00	$12,496.00	$4,384.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,096.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,816.00	$0.00	$24,656.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	2.1%	46.5%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	17.0%	0.0%			
SUBTOTAL 1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT																	**$24,656.00**		

TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	HISTORICAL ARCHITECT/ HISTORIAN IV	ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIAN/ HISTORIAN III	ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIAN/ HISTORIAN II	ARCHITECTURAL HISTORIAN/ HISTORIAN I	ARCHEOLOGIST VI/ PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR	ARCHEOLOGIST IV/ PROJECT ARCHEOLOGIST	ARCHEOLOGIST III/ FIELD DIRECTOR	ARCHEOLOGIST II/ CREW CHIEF	ARCHEOLOGIST I TECH	GIS SPECIALIST	GIS TECH	EDITOR	ADMIN/ DOCUMENT PRODUCTION	CLERICAL	TOTAL LABOR HRS & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	LABOR HRS PER SHEET
2. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																			
a. CONSTRAINTS MAPPING & DATA COLLECTION	4	48	16	24	16	16	16	32				120	120		24				
b. HISTORIC RESOURCE IDENTIFICATION, EVALUATION, AND DOCUMENTATION	4	48	80	160	120	120						120	240	24	24		436	N/A	N/A
c. ARCHEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND STUDIES TECHNICAL REPORT (AMA)	4	48					80	132	120	120	120	120	240	24	24		940		
d. DES PREPARATION AND FORMAT & QA/QC	4	64	48	48	40	40	48	48			80	80	80	40	24		1032		
																	644		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	16	208	144	232	176	176	144	212	120	120	200	440	680	88	96	0	3262	0	#DIV/0!
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$ 216.00	$ 142.00	$ 137.00	$ 104.00	$ 82.00	$ 70.00	$ 128.00	$ 103.00	$ 73.00	$ 68.00	$ 58.00	$ 84.00	$ 68.00	$ 62.00	$ 88.00	$ 47.00			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$3,456.00	$29,536.00	$19,728.00	$24,128.00	$14,432.00	$12,320.00	$18,432.00	$21,836.00	$8,760.00	$8,160.00	$11,600.00	$36,960.00	$46,240.00	$5,456.00	$8,448.00	$0.00	$216,772.00		
% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.5%	4.6%	4.7%	7.6%	5.6%	5.6%	4.7%	6.9%	3.8%	3.8%	5.5%	14.4%	22.3%	2.5%	3.1%	0.0%			
SUBTOTAL 8. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																	**$216,772.00**		

SUMMARY OF TASKS	TOTAL MH BY FC	TOTAL COSTS BY FC
1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT	188	$24,656.00
2. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	3062	$216,772.00
SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	3249	**$241,428.00**

OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES (COMPLETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH YOUR CONTRACT)	# OF UNITS	COST/UNIT	
Air Travel			
Mileage (# of miles) (current state rate)	1,000	$0.540	$0.00
GPS Receiver	20	$28.00	$540.00
GPS Rental	20	$75.00	$500.00
ATV Rental	5	$100.00	$1,500.00
Environmental Field Supplies (flatties, stakes, flagging, spray paint, etc.)	20	$150.00	$500.00
Photocopies B/W (11 X 17)			$3,000.00
White Mylar (11 X 17)			$0.00
CD Archive			$0.00
Photocopies B&W (8.5 X 11)	1,500	$0.10	$0.00
Photocopies Color (11 X 8.5)	150	$1.00	$150.00
SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES			$6,940.00

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR AMATERRA	$241,428.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR AMATERRA	$6,940.00
GRAND TOTAL	$248,368.00

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (CAM)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR CAM ONLY	$0.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR CAM ONLY	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	$0.00

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (Concept Development & Planning, LLC)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR CDP ONLY	$ -
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR CDP ONLY	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	$0.00

ATTACHMENT D-FEE SCHEDULE (HVJ)

PRIME PROVIDER NAME: Brown & Gay Engineers, Inc.

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR HVJ ONLY	$0.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR HVJ ONLY	$0.00
GRAND TOTAL	$0.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **31.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Buie Co A1A2E1P1 Contract Amend 1 Public Involvmnt Srvs Agrmnt

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Sarah Ramos, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on Contract Amendment No. 1 to the Public Involvement Services Agreement between Williamson County and Buie & Co. LLC. Project: P458 & P460. Funding Source: General Fund/Road & Bridge.

Background

Contract Amendment No. 1 adds subconsultant rates.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CorridorA1A2E1PI-BuieCo-ContractAmendment1.pdf

Corridor A1A2E1PI-BuieCo-WorkAuthorization7

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Sarah Ramos		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:08 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

RECEIVED
DEC 04 2017
BY: PSC

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
PUBLIC INVOVLMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

This Amendment No. 1 to Public Involvement Services Agreement ("Amendment No. 1") is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Buie & Co., LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, (the "Firm").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the County and the Firm executed the Public Involvement Services Agreement effective as of May 27, 2016 (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Not to Exceed Amount in Section 4.3 was not completed upon execution of the Agreement;

WHEREAS, the hourly rates set out in Section 4.4 of the Agreement do not contain the rates for the Firm's subconsultants; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Agreement.

AMENDMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Firm agree the Agreement is amended as follows:

I. Section 4.3 of the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

> The maximum amount payable for the performance of all Services and the reimbursement of all expenses under this Agreement, without written modification, must not exceed $1,000,000.00 ("Not to Exceed Amount"). Any amounts paid or payable will be paid pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or Change Requests related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation and reimbursement authorized under Work Authorizations and Change Requests exceed the Not to Exceed Amount.

II. Section 4.4 of the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

> The hourly rates shall be as follows:

Buie & Co., LLC (Prime)

Project Principal:	$185.00 per hour
Project Manager:	$150.00
Account Manager:	$140.00 per hour
Public Involvement Specialist:	$150.00
Graphic Designer:	$125.00 per hour
Public Involvement Account Executive:	$125.00
Account Coordinator:	$120.00 per hour
Admin/Clerical:	$58.00 per hour
Administrative:	$25.00

Rifeline (Sub-Consultant)

Project Principal:	$200.00 per hour
Account Manager:	$160.00 per hour
Community Outreach Manager:	$150.00 per hour
Community Outreach Coordinator:	$120.00 per hour
Admin/Clerical:	$ 58.00 per hour

CD&P (Sub-Consultant)

Project Principal:	$165.00 per hour
Project Manager:	$130.00 per hour
Senior Media Specialist:	$115.00 per hour
Senior Public Involvement Specialist:	$115.00 per hour
Public Involvement Specialist:	$100.00 per hour
Senior Graphic Design & Web Developer:	$90.00 per hour
Graphic Design & Web Developer:	$65.00 per hour
Junior Public Involvement Specialist:	$65.00 per hour
Admin/Clerical:	$50.00 per hour

Note 1 : Hourly rates include office overhead, employee salary and benefits, and company profits.
Note 2: Hourly rates are applicable during the entire term of this Agreement.

III. Each party represents and warrants that it has due power and lawful authority to execute and deliver this Amendment No. 1 and to perform its obligations under the Agreement; and, furthermore, the Agreement and this Amendment No. 1 are the valid, binding and enforceable obligations of such party.

IV. All other terms of the Agreement and any prior amendments thereto which have not been specifically amended herein shall remain the same and shall continue in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Amendment No. 1 to be signed by their duly authorized representatives on behalf of such party, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS:

By:_____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____ ____, 20___
Date

BUIE & CO., LLC:

By: _____
Signature

Jed Buie
Printed Name

President
Title

December 01, 2017
Date

12/4/2017

RECEIVED
DEC 04 2017
BY: PST

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 7
WILLIAMSON COUNTY LONG RANGE
TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR PROJECT:
Corridor A/E

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Public Involvement Services, being dated May 27, 2016 and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Buie & Co., LLC (the "Firm").

Part1. The Firm will provide the following Public Involvement Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $575,000.00.

Part 3. Payment to the Firm for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on May 27, 2019. The Public Involvement Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20___.

PUBLIC INVOLVMENT FIRM:	COUNTY:
Buie & Co., LLC	Williamson County, Texas
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature
Jed Buie	_____
Printed Name	Printed Name
President	_____
Title	Title

12/4/2017

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Rate Schedule

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

The County will provide direction to the public involvement team, availability for meetings as necessary, review and approval of strategy and materials.

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Public Involvement Firm

The Firm, by and through itself and its subcontractors, will provide public involvement services for the Corridor A/E Study and conduct work to share factual information; engage stakeholders through two-way communication; build public understanding and support for the project; gather input; and meet NEPA requirements with the necessary supporting documentation.

The Firm is to address issues early and openly, while extending a proactive invitation for public involvement. The Firm will build upon previous efforts and work toward the following goals:

- To keep the public well informed and aware of progress around the corridor program;
- To help ensure that no project delays or any loss of goodwill occur due to lack of communication;
- To build confidence in Williamson County, Texas as to purpose and progress of this program;
- To protect and nurture the County's reputation for listening and engaging with constituents.

Timeline

The Firm anticipates a two-year public involvement process.

Scope of Work

Consistency is paramount in terms of public involvement associated with this corridor study – consistency of message, messenger and materials, and consistency of process. Certain job responsibilities, however, will be shared across both teams.

Project Management (Rifeline/Buie & Co. and CD&P)

The Firm and its subcontractors, Rifeline and CD&P, will work together to develop monthly reports and participate in project status updates in person, by phone, or via written update. Staying involved in the project details saves time and budget in the long run, as it allows us to address issues or concerns from stakeholders before or as they arise, and allows us to adjust our approach with the public, should project status or circumstances indicate a need. Rifeline/Buie &Co. and CD&P will also provide status updates and materials, as needed, for the project team to use in updates.

Deliverables:

- Attend regular meetings with internal team
- Provide regular status reports of activity to internal team
- Provide status presentation(s) to Williamson County Commissioners' Court
- Prepare monthly reports and invoices

Messaging and Materials (Rifeline/Buie & Co. and CD&P)

The Firm and its subcontractors, Rifeline and CD&P, will co-lead the messaging and materials development effort. The Firm believes this is the best way to ensure all issues associated with Corridor A and Corridor E are accurately captured in the new message platform and outreach materials. The Firm and its subcontractors, Rifeline and CD&P, will develop project messages and materials to explain the study, the process and how to be involved. The purpose is to relay

information to the public in a clear concise and transparent manner. Materials will be developed in Spanish as needed.

Deliverables:

- Fact sheet
- Frequently-asked questions
- Maps
- Presentation materials for stakeholder groups
- Exhibits
- Renderings and illustrations
- Surveys
- Open house boards
- Email template for stakeholder updates
- Project-specific website

Stakeholder Outreach (Rifeline/Buie & Co.)

The Firm and its subcontractors, Rifeline, will assume primary lead for stakeholder outreach throughout the study to ensure consistency of message and messenger. The Firm does not want to confuse or frustrate stakeholders by making the two-way communication process difficult or uncertain because of too many contacts. The Firm wants to present a single point of contact. Regular communication with the community is essential in building trust among the County's many stakeholders.

Deliverables:

- Project database
- Organization and neighborhood meetings and documentation
- One-on-one meetings with stakeholders and Meetings with Affected Property Owners (MAPOs) and documentation
- Events: Office hours/pop-in meetings for stakeholders and documentation
- Homeowners' association newsletters (and other organizations)
- Regular project updates (to our database)
- Ongoing communication with stakeholders (responding to email and telephone) and documentation

Public Meetings and Hearing (CD&P)

The firm's subcontractors CD&P will assume primary responsibility for planning public meetings and hearings. It is assumed there will be up to two public meetings and one public hearing. The Firm and CD&P will schedule, plan, promote and facilitate public meetings and hearings to share project information and collect feedback from citizens and stakeholders as determined by the County and the Project Team throughout the project. Tasks may include, but are not limited to: calling and/or visiting potential meeting sites; reserving meeting space; announcing the meetings by distributing meeting information and coordinating with attendees; holding and participating in meeting rehearsals; and facilitating the meetings. The Firm and CD&P will develop meeting materials and provide Spanish translation as needed. The Firm and

CD&P will summarize and document the meetings and hearings. Activities and documentation will follow NEPA guidelines and requirements.

- Coordinate meeting planning (location, logistics, facility prep)
- Facilitate dry run/rehearsal
- Meeting announcements and promotion including notices, advertisements, signage, and/or other notification methods as deemed necessary
- Facilitate and attend public meetings and public hearing
- Develop meeting materials and exhibits
- Develop approved TxDOT-format Summary Report and Comment Response Matrices for all meetings

NEPA Process and Documentation (CD&P)

The firm's subcontractors CD&P will assume primary responsibility for leading the NEPA public involvement process and ensuring all necessary documentation. The Firm will ensure that NEPA guidelines and requirements for public meetings, hearing, and other stakeholder outreach and documentation are followed. The Firm and CD&P will assist the environmental teams in coordinating the administrative records for NEPA compliance.

Deliverables:

- Assist in coordinating administrative records and reporting
- Develop reports and coordinate with environmental teams

Media Relations Support (Rifeline/Buie & Co. and CD&P)

The Firm and its subcontractors, Rifeline and CD&P, offer their support of Connie Watson and the County's Public Affairs staff. The Firm and its subcontractors, Rifeline and CD&P, would like to be seen as an extension of the County and are happy to serve in a supporting role for any of the following, if needed.

Deliverables:

- Press release development and distribution (promoting public meetings, etc.)
- News conference logistics support
- Proactive story queue development
- Reactive media protocol
- Draft content for social media posts

Proposed Budget

Professional Fees

The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is $500,000.00. This accounts for project management, messaging and materials, stakeholder outreach, public meetings and hearing, NEPA process and documentation, and media relations support.

Expenses
The maximum amount payable for expenses incurred during the performance of services under this Work Authorization is $75,000.00. This would include meeting notice advertising costs, open house boards and other materials, printing and postage costs. All expenses must comply with the Williamson County Vendor Reimbursement Policy.

Obligations of The Firm

Although the Firm may engage and utilize subcontractors to perform services hereunder, the Firm is the County's independent contractor and the County will look solely to the Firm for compliance with the terms and conditions of the Public Involvement Services Agreement executed between the County and the Firm, being dated effective as of May 27, 2016, as well as performance of the services described herein. The Firm will indemnify the County for its own acts and omissions and the acts and omissions committed by its subcontractors as more fully set out in the Public Involvement Services Agreement.

Attachment C - Work Schedule

This work authorization assumes a two-year timeline, beginning on January 1, 2018. The Firm and its subcontractors, Rifeline and CD&P, will work in close coordination to determine timing of public meetings and hearings.

Attachment D - Rate Schedule

Buie & Co., LLC. (Prime)

Project Principal:	$185.00 per hour
Account Manager:	$140.00 per hour
Graphic Designer:	$125.00 per hour
Account Coordinator:	$120.00 per hour
Admin/Clerical:	$ 58.00 per hour

Rifeline (Sub-Consultant)

Project Principal:	$200.00 per hour
Account Manager:	$160.00 per hour
Community Outreach Manager:	$150.00 per hour
Community Outreach Coordinator:	$120.00 per hour
Admin/Clerical:	$ 58.00 per hour

CD&P (Sub-Consultant)

Project Principal:	$165.00 per hour
Project Manager:	$130.00 per hour
Senior Media Specialist:	$115.00 per hour
Senior Public Involvement Specialist:	$115.00 per hour
Public Involvement Specialist:	$100.00 per hour
Senior Graphic Design & Web Developer:	$90.00 per hour
Graphic Design & Web Developer:	$65.00 per hour
Junior Public Involvement Specialist:	$65.00 per hour
Admin/Clerical:	$50.00 per hour

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **32.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Georgetown Annex P325 - Change Order 3

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on Williamson County Georgetown Annex Project, P325, Change Order # 3 from Chasco Constructors, in the amount of $52,152.70 to increase the amount of pavement sub-grade lime stabilization treatment which is required to meet the original pavement design specifications. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

Background

This change order is to reimburse the contractor for the cost of the additional lime material required to meet the original pavement design specifications for the project.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

GTA Change Order 3

GTA CO3 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 12:03 PM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 10:36 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

P.O. BOX 1057
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
Ph : 512-244-0600

Change Order

Project:
20-15092 WILCO ANNEX - GC
151 WILCO WAY
GEORGETOWN, TX

Change Order: 3
Date: 12/7/2017
Architect's Project:

To Contractor:
CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS
P.O. BOX 1057
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680

The Contract is changed as follows:
Additional Lime Treatment

7	Additional Lime Treatment	$0.00

The original Contract Amount was	$14,919,081.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$0.00
The Contract Amount prior to this Change Order was	$14,919,081.00
The Contract will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	$0.00
The new Contract Amount including this Change Order will be	$14,919,081.00

The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACT AND OWNER.

ARCHITECT	CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS CONTRACTOR P.O. BOX 1057 ROUND ROCK, TX 78680	OWNER
(Signature)	*(Signature)*	*(Signature)*
By Keith A. Hickman	By Bill Bambrick	By
Date 7 Dec 2017	Date 12/7/2017	Date

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

P.O. BOX 1057
ROUND ROCK, TX 78680
Ph : 512-244-0600

Change Request

To: Dale Butler
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
710 MAIN STREET, STE 101
GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

Number: 7
Date: 12/7/17
Job: 20-15092 WILCO ANNEX - GC
Phone:

Description: Additional Lime Treatment

We are pleased to offer the following specifications and pricing to make the following changes:

REVISE DRY UNIT WEIGHT OF SUBGRADE FROM 95 LBS/CF TO 134.3 LBS/CF. REVISE LIME PERCENTAGE FROM 7% TO 8%. INCREASE TONNNAGE OF LIME FROM 507 TONS TO 819.46 TONS.

Item#	Description	Price
1	Additional Lime Treatment	$52,152.70
2	Reduce Owner's Contingency	$-52,152.70
	Subtotal:	$0.00
	Total:	**$0.00**

If you have any questions, please contact me at (512)244-0600.

Submitted by: Bill Bambrick
CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS

Approved by: _____
Date: _____

Cc:

CR#7

LIME CALCULATOR

INSTRUCTIONS: Fill in Percent of Lime, Depth, Dry Weight of Soil and Square Yards. The rest is Automatic.

Percent Lime Required By Specification

7.00% FILL IN PERCENT OF LIME

Depth (in inches)

10 FILL IN INCHES

Soil Density (pounds per cubic feet dry weight)

95 FILL IN POUNDS PER CUBIC FEET (dry weight)

Pounds of lime applied (per square yard)

50.27 Pounds (Automatic Calculation - no input required)

Number of Square Yards on Project

20,159 FILL IN SQUARE YARDS

Total Tons of Lime Required for Project

507.00 Tons (Automatic Calculation - no input required)

LATTITUDE: 30.617107
LONGITUDE: -97.659189

Georgetown Annex
Williamson County, Texas
PROJECT NO. 0115-035

CR#7

DEPTH, FT	SYMBOL	SAMPLES	POCKET PEN, tsf Blows/ft. REC./RQD, %	STRATUM DESCRIPTION	LAYER ELEV./ DEPTH	WATER CONTENT, %	LIQUID LIMIT, %	PLASTICITY INDEX, %	PASSING NO.4 SIEVE, %	PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE, %	UNIT DRY WEIGHT, PCF	UNCONFINED STRENGTH TSF
				SURF. ELEVATION: 738.0 FT±								
				Dark brown to brown FAT CLAY, stiff to very stiff, w/gravel, calcareous pockets, and ferrous nodules. CH								2.0(P)
												1.5(P)
5				*- gravelly below 4 ft*								1.25(P)
						28			90	76	95	
												2.25(P)
10					728.0							
			REC=87 RQD=54	Tan LIMESTONE, slightly nodular, w/shaley seams and layers, ferrous staining, and discontinuities. (Georgetown)	10.0							
15			REC=100 RQD=73									
					718.0							
20					20.0							
				NOTES: 1. Boring was advanced dry to the 10.5-ft depth and groundwater was not encountered. 2. Boring was backfilled with a mixture of auger cuttings and bentonite pellets.							
25												
30												
35												

Balcones Geotechnical
Austin, TX 78731
512.380.9969

COMPLETION DEPTH: 20.0
DATE DRILLED: 1-20-16
WATER LEVEL / SEEPAGE:
UPON COMPLETION:

KEY:
P = Pocket Penetrometer
N = Standard Penetration Test (bpf)
U = Unconfined Compression (tsf)

Plate 8

BALCONES_STD_N AND P 0115-035 GT ANNEX_REV.GPJ 0115-041 SOTC.GPJ 09/08/16 17:05

CR#7

LIME CALCULATOR

INSTRUCTIONS: Fill in Percent of Lime, Depth, Dry Weight of Soil and Square Yards. The rest is Automatic.

Percent Lime Required By Specification

8.00% FILL IN PERCENT OF LIME

Depth (in inches)

10 FILL IN INCHES

Soil Density (pounds per cubic feet dry weight)

134.3 FILL IN POUNDS PER CUBIC FEET (dry weight)

Pounds of lime applied (per square yard)

81.22 Pounds (Automatic Calculation - no input required)

Number of Square Yards on Project

20,159 FILL IN SQUARE YARDS

Total Tons of Lime Required for Project

819.46 Tons (Automatic Calculation - no input required)

Professional Service Industries, Inc.
2600 McHale Court, Suite 125
Austin, TX 78758
Texas Firm Registration No. F-03307
Phone: (512) 491-0200
Fax: (512) 491-0221

Report No: FDR:03011229-52
Issue No: 1

These test results apply only to the specific locations and materials noted and may not represent any other locations or elevations. This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without written permission by Professional Service Industries, Inc. If a non-compliance appears on this report, to the extent that the reported non-compliance impacts the project, the resolution is outside the PSI scope of engagement.

CR#7

Field Density Test Report

Client:	WILLIAMSON COUNTY FACILITIES 3101 SE INNER LOOP GEORGETOWN, TX 78626	**CC:**	BILL BAMBRICK DALE BUTLER DAVID ESPER KEN SU MARK LEE
Project:	WILCO ANNEX PROJECT GEORGETOWN, TX		STEPHANIE CLIMER THOMAS SCOTT

Approved Signatory: Ezequiel Garcia (Project Engineer)
Date of Issue: 12/5/2017

Testing Details

Tested By:	James Cook		
Date Tested:	12/4/2017		
Field Methods:	ASTM D 6938		
Gauge Type:	Troxler	**Test Mode:**	Direct Transmission
Model Number:	3430	**Standard Count: Density:**	2320
Serial Number:	37374	**Standard Count: Moisture:**	638

Test Results

Test No.	Proctor Sample ID	Probe Depth (in.)	Wet Density (lb/ft³)	Water Content (%)	OWC Var	Dry Density (lb/ft³)	Comp (%)	Comp Spec	Results
1		6	144.8	9.3		132.5			
2		6	145.7	8.0		134.9			
3		6	143.6	8.1		132.8			
4		6	145.7	11.0		131.3			
5		6	147.0	6.6		137.9			
6		6	145.7	6.7		136.6			

AVG 134.33

Location

General Location: PAVING - PARKING LOT - DRY WT FOR LIME CALCULATION

Test No.	Location	Material/Layer
1	WEST of BLDG	Subgrade
2	WEST of BLDG	Subgrade
3	SOUTH of BLDG	Subgrade
4	SOUTH of BLDG	Subgrade
5	EAST of BLDG	Subgrade
6	EAST of BLDG	Subgrade

Comments

On-site field densities were performed with the nuclear gauge to determine dry wt of soil to be stabilized in order to calculate % of lime.

Legend

© 2000-2016 QESTLab by SpectraQEST.com

Lhoist North America of Texas, Ltd.

Lhoist Group

CR#7

350 APG Lane
New Braunfels TX 78132
Sales: 830-221-1613
Sales Fax 830-625-4786

Quote # **2922**

Date of Quote: **6/19/2017**

Bid Date:

Customer Name: **Chasco Construction**

Address: **PO Box 1057**

City: **Round Rock** State: **Texas** Zip Code: **78680**

Phone: **512-244-6085** Fax: Contact: **Cassie**

Job Name/Description: **Williamson County Annex**

Job Address: **151 Wilco Way**

City: **Georgetown** State: **TX** Zip **78626** County: **Williamson**

Quantity: Freight: FSC %

Type A*** Hydrate (Dry)	Type C Quicklime (Dry)	Type B Commercial Lime Slurry	Type C** (Slurry)
$/ton	$ /ton	$166.91/ton	$ /ton

This delivered price is per ton without taxes*.
Price is good if accepted within 30 days.
Terms: Net 30 days

** Type C Slurry: Contractor furnishes site and water.
Type B – minimum truck load 8 tons.
*** Type A Hydrate: If a spreader bar is required please add $8.00 per ton.
Type A or Type C – minimum truck load 24 tons; maximum truck load 25 tons.

Price is good through 2017 - 2% increase for 2018

Jim Schaefer

Williamson County Facilities - Allowance & Contingency Tracking Log

Change Orders To-Date: 1

Change Order No.	Date Submitted	Date Approved	Description	Affected Sub/Supplier	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext (Days)	Cost of Work	$ 10,000.00 Structural Concrete Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Reinforcing Steel Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Structural Steel Allowance	$ 70,000.00 Owner Signage Allowance	$ 10,000.00 Owner Residential Appliance Allowance	$ 60,000.00 Owner Commercial Kitchen Allowance	$ 2,500.00 Owner Interior Blinds Allowance	$ 305,099.00 Owner's Project Contingency	$ 431,081.00 CM Contingency	$ 449,630.00 General Conditions	$ 418,526.00 Construction Phase Fee	$ 95,947.00 Buyout Savings (Current)	GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
Contract																					$14,919,081.00	**$14,919,081.00**
CO#1, CR#1	10/17/17	10/30/17	Temporary Electrical	CHASCO		CHASCO	0	($18,000.00)								$18,000.00					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#1, CR#2	10/17/17	10/30/17	Revise pavement cross-section	CHASCO		WILCO	10	$82,000.00								($82,000.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#1, CR#3	10/17/17	13/30	Add french drain	CHASCO		CHASCO	5	$32,775.00								($32,775.00)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#4	PENDING	PENDING	Revise pier reinforcing at pavilion	CMC		JQ ENG	0	$1,714.00		($1,714.00)											$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#4	VOID	VOID	Form Savers at Leave Outs	CMC		JQ ENG	0	$2,821.00													$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#5	PENDING	PENDING	Electrician Additional Bond Fee	COLVIN		CHASCO	0	$681.00									($681.00)				$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#2, CR#6	PENDING	PENDING	Waterline Changes	CHASCO		CHASCO	0	$2,776.39												($2,776.39)	$0.00	$14,919,081.00
CO#3, CR#7	PENDING	PENDING	Additional Lime Treatment	LHOIST		CHASCO	0	$52,152.70								($52,152.70)					$0.00	$14,919,081.00

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **33.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Jail Remodel Project P411 - Change Order 1

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on Williamson County Jail Remodel Project, P411, Change Order # 1 from STR Constructors, in the amount of $118,633.53 for an additional make-up air unit and miscellaneous adjustments to existing equipment. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

Background

Change order to accept pricing for the necessary changes presented in Proposed Change Order #'s 02, 03, 04 and 05.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Jail Change Order 1

Jail CO1 Funds

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 12/07/2017 07:49 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
FACILITIES DEPARTMENT
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-943-1609

CHANGE ORDER

For Project: **WILLIAMSON COUNTY JAIL KITCHEN & PLUMBING REMODEL**
Date of Issuance: 12/5/2017
Contractor: STR Constructors, LTD.
Project Enginner: Talex, Inc.
Change Order No: 1
PID:

Explanation:

This change order is due to the following:

PCO #02 - MAU CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PAD STRUCTURAL UPGRADES
PCO #03 - OA UNITS REVISIONS PER RFI-02 RESPONSE
PCO #04 - DELETION OF 4ea LIGHT FIXTURES & 2ea RECIRCULATION PUMPS (CREDIT)
PCO #05 - Additional Elec & Plumbing in Staff Dining

Description of Work:	Cost	Additional Time KITCHEN AREA	Additional Time OVERALL PROJECT
See attached PCO #02	$ 5,048.03	0 Days	0 Days
See attached PCO #03	$ 119,269.06	0 Days	10 Days
See attached PCO #04	$ (10,517.00)	0 Days	0 Days
See attached PCO #05	$ 4,833.44	0 Days	0 Days
	$ -	0 Days	0 Days
	$ -	0 Days	0 Days
Weather Days -			0 Days
			0 Days
Sub-Total CO #1	**$ 118,633.53**	**0 Days**	**10 Days**

Please Refer to Attached Backup Documents:

Cost and Time Change Summary	Cost	Additional Time KITCHEN AREA	Additional Time OVERALL PROJECT
Original Contract:	**$ 1,781,645.00**	**120 Days**	**180 Days**
Previous Change Order(s):	$ -	0 Days	0 Days
Contract Prior to this CO:	$ 1,781,645.00	120 Days	180 Days
Net Increase from this CO:	$ 118,633.53	0 Days	10 Days
Revised Contract Total:	$ 1,900,278.53	120 Days	190 Days

RECOMMENDED BY:

Oscar Villarreal	Oscar Villarreal, P.E.	12/05/17
Engineer Signature	Engineer Name	Signature Date
Contractor Signature*	T. R. Kennedy, President Contractor Name	12/5/2017 Signature Date

ACCEPTED BY:

Owner Signature	Owners' Rep Name	Signature Date

*By Signing this change order the Contractor accepts the changes herein and agrees to perform the change(s) for the price and time indicated. The prices include all costs to perform the work.

No work shall be done until this change order is executed. No payment to the Contractor (or Consultant) shall be made for work included in this Change Order until Contractor's pay estimate is updated.

In case of conflict between construction documents and this change order, this change order shall govern.

Upon execution of this Change Order by all parties, the identified time and cost changes herein are made part of the contract documents.

CHANGE ORDER NO 1 - ITEMS STATUS

Item	*Amount*	*Days*	*Status*		ACCEPTED *Amount*	*Days*
~~PCO-01 Time Extension w Gen Conditions~~	~~$ 22,314.47~~	**0**	**REJECTED**		$ -	**0**
PCO-02 MAU Conc Pad Changes	$ 5,048.03	0	**Accepted**		$ 5,048.03	0
PCO-03 OA Unit Changes	$ 119,269.06	10	**Accepted**		$ 119,269.06	10
PCO-04 Delete Ligtht Fixtures & Recir Pumps (CREDIT)	$ (10,517.00)	0	**Accepted**		$ (10,517.00)	0
PCO-05 Addt Elec & Plumbing work in Staff Dining	$ 4,833.44	**0**	**Accepted**		$ 4,833.44	**0**
Dec Weather Days	$ -					
Jan Weather Days	$ -					
Subtotals (ALL)	$ 140,948.00	**10**	**Subt ACCEPTED**		$ 118,633.53	**10**

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	**Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel** **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**	STR's PCO NO.: **02**
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Asst Director, Projects	

DESCRIPTION:

Cost associated with MAU Housekeeping Pad, per RFI 03 Response changing to a Structural Concrete foundation

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(see attached STR GC Breakdown)		$ -	$ -	$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Castro Lopez Concrete (see attached)	$4,439.00			$ 4,439.00
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ 4,439.00	$ -	$ -	$ 4,439.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ -
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ -
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ 443.90
BOND	2.50%			$ 122.08
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 43.05
TOTAL COST				**$ 5,048.03**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Stanfield		Approved by:
DATE: Project Manager	11/10/2017	Date:

CASTO LOPEZ CONCRETE LLC

To: Estimating Department

Subject: Williamson County Jail Freezer

Reference: MAO Structural Pad

Sir,
Casto Lopez Concrete will provide manpower, equipment, materials, and labor to perform the scope below.

MAO Structural Pad

Labor
Clear and Grub for pad: 6 Man Hours
Form and Install Rebar on Pad: 8 Man Hours
Pour Concrete Pad: 8 Man Hours
Remove Forms and backfill: 8 Man Hours
Labor Cost: $960.00

Materials
Concrete Materials: Approx. 10 CY
Rebar materials: 900 Lbs.
Diesel Fuel: 25 Gallons
Fill Materials: Approx. 10 Tons
Material Cost: $2,550.00

Equipment
Skid Steer: 1 Day at $350.00

Subtotal: $3,860.00
Profit: $579.00
Total: $4,439.00

A job Information sheet will be required for the project is awarded. Please contact Venancio Lopez if you have any questions at 512-351-6316.
Sincerely,

Venancio Lopez
CASTO LOPEZ CONCRETE LLC

512-523-8295

1955 FM 2001 Suite 200
Buda Texas 78610
clconcreteatx@gmail.com

November 9, 2017

HUB #491371/1472749211900
CITY OF AUSTIN VENDOR #V00000919820
CITY OF AUSTIN RIGHT-OF-WAY CONTRACTOR #2014-043835 LC
DUNS AND BRADSTREET #023325192

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	STR's PCO NO.: **03**
	Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Asst Director, Projects

DESCRIPTION:

Cost associated with OA Unist changes , per RFI 02 Response - adding 2nd OA Unit, revised ductwork requiring added Demo & Painting of the Exterior Ductwork

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(see attached STR GC Breakdown)		$ 1,402.00	$ 2,160.00	$ 3,562.00
				$ -
STR Misc Labor (2men @ 3days)			$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Castro Lopez Concrete (see attached)	$2,765.00			$ 2,765.00
				$ -
Gemini Mech (see attached)	$ 78,443.00			$ 78,443.00
				$ -
Doyle Elec (see attached)	$ 11,782.00			$ 11,782.00
				$ -
Maynard Const Serrvices (see attached)	$ 4,625.00			$ 4,625.00
				$ -
Slater Painting (see attached)	$ 1,142.00			$ 1,142.00
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ 98,757.00	$ 1,402.00	$ 3,360.00	$ 103,519.00
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ 1,094.69
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ 878.50
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ 9,875.70
BOND	2.50%			$ 2,884.20
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 1,016.97
TOTAL COST				**$ 119,269.06**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

STR requests 10 calendar days Time Extension, added to the Overall Project Duration for impacts associated with this addition work. (Only 5 working day on Gen Cond are included)

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **5** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. *TD Stanfield*		Approved by:
DATE: Project Manager	*11/17/2017*	Date:

CONCRETE

CASTO LOPEZ CONCRETE LLC

To: Estimating Department

Subject: Williamson County Jail Freezer

Reference: OA Pad

Sir,
Casto Lopez Concrete will provide manpower, equipment, materials, and labor to perform the scope below.

AO Structural Pad

Labor
Clear and Grub for pad: 6 Man Hours
Form and Install Rebar on Pad: 8 Man Hours
Pour Concrete Pad: 8 Man Hours
Labor Cost: $704.00

Materials
Concrete Materials: Approx. 8 CY
Rebar materials: 500 Lbs.
Diesel Fuel: 25 Gallons
Material Cost: $1,350.00

Equipment
Skid Steer: 1 Day at $350.00

Subtotal: $2,404.00
Profit: $361.00
Total: $2,765.00

A job Information sheet will be required for the project is awarded. Please contact Venancio Lopez if you have any questions at 512-351-6316.
Sincerely,

Venancio Lopez
CASTO LOPEZ CONCRETE LLC

512-523-8295

1955 FM 2001 Suite 200
Buda Texas 78610
clconcreteatx@gmail.com

November 9, 2017

HUB #491371/1472749211900
CITY OF AUSTIN VENDOR #V00000919820
CITY OF AUSTIN RIGHT-OF-WAY CONTRACTOR #2014-043835 LC
DUNS AND BRADSTREET #023325192

Revised Change Order Request

Gemini Mechanical
18 Indian Meadow Round Rock, Texas 78664 (512)244-3436 office (512) 244-3498 fax
TACLB00028659E

General Contractor: STR Constructors **November 20, 2017**
Attn: Tom Stanfield

Re: Wilco Jail Kitchen – RFI #2 – Change from (1) Outside Air Unit to (2)

We base our quotation on the following bid documents:

Plans Dated: 11/6/2017
Mechanical sheets: M102
Specifications Section: 23

Scope of Work:
1. Add (1) 20Ton AAON packaged outside air units (OAU-2)
2. Sheetmetal double wall rectangular exposed ductwork on exterior of building.
3. PHP Duct supports for exposed duct outside of building
4. Single wall wrapped rectangular concealed ductwork inside of building
5. (2) Manual balancing dampers
6. (2) Duct smoke detectors w/ shutdown wire (power in and alarm integration by others)
7. Extend Automated Logic's DDC controls to OA-2
8. Hoisting
9. Start-up of new equipment.
10. Owner training
11. Air Balance by NEBB certified contractor.
12. Material handling and Trucking.
13. Labor and supervision.
14. Prevailing wages / certified payroll (HVAC equipment $31.44 hr., Piping $40.46 hr., Sheetmetal Worker $38.12 hr. Controls $35.18 hr.
15. Cleanup and haul to GC furnished dumpster
16. 1-year warranty

Exclusions:
1. All cutting, coring, x-raying, patching or framing of walls, floors and roof for ductwork and piping penetrations.
2. Electrical conduit, disconnects, motor or mag starters, wiring or hook-up.
3. All plumbing work (Gas or Water), water heater flues and fire sprinkler work.
4. Premium time.
5. Liquidated damages
6. Trenching, excavation, backfill.
7. Ceiling removal, repair and replacement of ceiling tiles and grid.
8. Repair, refurbishment, parts replacement or service of existing HVAC system.
9. 3rd party commissioning agent and/or fees
10. Insulation of any existing ductwork, piping or tops of kitchen hoods.
11. Fire life safety controls, time clocks and equipment interlocks.
12. Any existing HVAC code violations.
13. Sales tax.

14. Gemini Mechanical assumes no responsibility for the operations or performance of any existing equipment or systems regardless of whether our contractual scope of work relocates, modifies or connects to these existing devices or systems.

MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT:	**$49,353.00**
SUBS:	**5,679.000**
LABOR:	**$13,188.00**
Sub Total:	**$68,220.00**
15% OH/MU:	**$10,223.00**
Total This Request:	**$78,443.00**

Austin Adair

Office Phone: (512) 244-3436 #213 / Mobile: (512) 999-8338
Email: ***AADAIR@GEMINIMECH.COM***

PROPOSAL IS SUBJECT TO AND CONDITIONED UPON EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:
APPROVAL OF CONTRACTOR'S CREDIT BY GEMINI MECHANICAL, INC. AND/OR RECEIPTS OF A CERTIFICATE SHOWING A PAYMENT BOND IS IN PLACE FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL SUBCONTRACTORS. COPY OF GEMINI PROPOSAL WITH SCOPE AND EXCLUSION MUST BE INCLUDED IN CONTRACT.

NOTE: Quote may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.

Regulated by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, PO Box 12157, Austin, TX. 78711 1-800-803-9202, 512-463-6599

Doyle Electric, LLC
1108 S Lakeside Dr
Burnet, Texas 78611
Phone: 512-743-5534

Request for Change Order

11/17/17

TO:

STR Constructors, LTD
1550 HWY 29 West
Liberty Hill TX 78642

JOB:
Project: Williamson County Jail Remodel
508 S. Rock St. Georgetown TX 78628
Change Order Number:

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION: RFP-2

WORK Description; Line Voltage Wiring of New OAU-01

The total amount of this Change Order is: **$11,782.00**

Exclusions:
- **Overtime**
- **Tax**
- **Concrete cut/core/patch**
- **Paint**
- **HVAC control conduit/Wire/boxes**
- **Fire calking**
- **Units Disconnect**
- **Ceiling Tile and Grid**
- **Sheet Rock Patching**

Sincerely,

Jeremy Denniss
Doyle Electric, LLC
512-621-6771

WILCO Jail Renovation - RFI -02

Item#	Description	Qty	Price	Price Unit	Ext Price	Labor	Labor Unit	Ext Labor
1003	1-1/4" EMT	299.00	402.12	C	1202.34	7.20	C	21.53
1053	1-1/4" GRC	35.00	1033.80	C	361.83	7.50	C	2.63
1146	1-1/4" Liquidtight (metallic)	6.00	734.05	C	44.04	10.00	C	0.60
1328	1-1/4" EMT Elbow	1.00	608.05	C	6.08	0.32	E	0.32
1346	1-1/4" GRC Elbow	2.00	3045.51	C	60.91	0.60	E	1.20
1467	1-1/4" Set Screw Steel Insul Throat Conn	8.00	1916.36	C	153.31	0.16	E	1.28
1547	1-1/4" Set Screw Steel Cplg	30.90	602.79	C	186.26	0.18	E	5.56
1597	1-1/4" Locknut	4.00	102.20	C	4.09	0.17	E	0.68
1609	1-1/4" Plastic Bushing	2.00	64.60	C	1.29	0.17	E	0.34
1643	1-1/4" LB Condulet w/Cover & Gasket	1.00	63.83	E	63.83	1.00	E	1.00
1810	1-1/4" Cut & Thread	1.00	0.00	E	0.00	0.40	E	0.40
1833	1-1/4" GRC Coupling	2.00	368.11	C	7.36	0.18	E	0.36
1906	1-1/4" LT Flex Conn w/Ins Throat	2.00	2166.29	C	43.33	0.25	E	0.50
2373	1-1/4" Unistrut Strap	24.13	279.02	C	67.31	14.00	C	3.38
2385	1-1/4" Unistrut Strap-Rigid	4.38	289.01	C	12.64	4.00	C	0.18
2397	1-1/4" Beam Clamp w/Conduit Hanger	14.00	231.03	C	32.34	22.00	C	3.08
2664	#4 THHN CU Stranded Wire	1480.00	1001.92	M	1482.84	14.00	M	20.72
5746	6x6x4" Screw Cover Pull Box-Nema 1	3.00	18.88	E	56.64	1.00	E	3.00
5932	Unistrut (Deep)	29.51	955.96	C	282.06	20.00	C	5.90
5935	Cut 12 Gauge 1-5/8x1-5/8 Channel (labor)	57.00	0.00	E	0.00	0.26	E	14.82
5938	1/4x10 Threaded Rod (per foot)	30.00	247.50	C	74.25	10.00	C	3.00
5943	1/4" Flat Washer	66.00	84.47	C	55.75	0.03	E	1.98
5946	1/4" Nut	15.00	107.60	C	16.14	0.06	E	0.90
6135	Blue Wirenuts	12.00	63.44	C	7.61	5.25	C	0.63
6165	1/4" Concrete Anchor	66.00	105.89	C	69.89	16.00	C	10.56
6179	8" Ty Rap	6.00	22.00	C	1.32	5.50	C	0.33
6190	Tape (Phase) Colored	3.00	1.47	E	4.41	0.20	E	0.60
6192	Wire Soap (Quarts)	1.00	7.25	E	7.25	1.00	E	1.00
	Ceiling Grid & Tile removal	1.00	0.00		0.00	15.00	E	15.00
T0001	Box KO	7.00	0.00	E	0.00	0.25	E	1.75
T0002	Tool/Material Pick-up	1.00	0.00	E	0.00	16.00	E	16.00
				Total	$4,305.12		Total	139.23 Hrs

Change Order Summary	
Material Total	$4,305.12
Material Subtotal	**$4,305.12**
Electrician Hours	139.23
Electrician per Hour Including Burden	$33.12
Superintedent Hours	12.98
Superintedent per Hour Including Burden	$56.05
Labor Subtotal	***$5,338.83***
Consumables (6% of material)	*$258.31*
Project Management (5% of labor)	*$266.94*
Safety ($0.50 per labor hour)	*$76.11*
Equipment	*$0.00*
Subcontractors	*$0.00*
Direct Costs Subtotals	*$601.35*
Total Costs Subtotal	$10,245.30
Overhead and Profit (15%)	$1,536.80
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL	**$11,782**

Maynard Construction Services

Change Order

To: STR Constructors Ltd.
Attn: Tom Stanfield
str@strconstructors.com
512-515-0254 Ext. 223

Date: November 17, 2017

Williamson County Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel		
Description of Work: Cutting 30" X 30" opening in CMU wall. - $4,625.00		
Note: An addition $1,000.00 will be added to the price if the wall requires scanning.		
EXCLUSIONS: Shoring, Bracing & Lintels Layout		
	Subtotal:	**$4,625**
	20% Mark Up:	
	Change Order Amount:	**$4,625**

Direct all inquiries to:
Kenneth Maynard
(512) 924-5279
ken@maynardcs.com

Accepted by:

_____

_____

Date: _____

Maynard Construction Services
P.O. Box 127
Briggs, Texas 78608
512-887-DEMO
www.maynardcs.com

Thank You For Your Business!

Slater Painting

11/17/2017

Tom Stanfield
STR Constructors, Inc.
Liberty Hill, TX 78642

Fax: 512-515-0534

Re:

Dear Tom:

We have reviewed proposal request to paint the added duct work and the cost for this work is an add of $ 1,142.00.

Attached for your review is our cost breakdown. Please advise if this change proposal is accepted.

Sincerely,

Brad Jackson
Project Manager

9607 Gray Blvd Austin, TX 78758 Phone:512-451-4246 Fax:

ESTIMATE RECAP

PROJECT: WILLIAMSON COUNTY JAIL
BID DATE: 11/17/17

DESCRIPTION	QNTY	UNIT	LABOR M.H.UNIT	MAN HOUR	$18.00 TOTAL	MATERIALS UNIT	TOTAL	PROJECT TOTALS
CLEAN DUCT WORK	66	LF	0.100	6.60	118.80	2.000	132.00	251
DUCT WORK	66	LF	0.200	13.20	237.60	2.000	132.00	370
PROTECTION & CLEAN UP	1	LS	4.000	4.00	72.00	50.000	50.00	122
SUBTOTAL				23.80	428.40		314.00	742
BURDEN	40.00 %				171.36			171
SALES TAX	0.00 %						0.00	0
SUBTOTAL					599.76		314.00	914
						O & P	0.25	228
						TOTAL		1142

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	**Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel** **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**	STR's PCO NO.: **04**
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Asst Director, Projects	

DESCRIPTION:

Delete Recir Pumps P-1 & P-2 and Removal & Replacement of Light Fixtures in Rm J1122, per MEP Engineers' requested labeled Proposed Change #1

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(see attached STR GC Breakdown)		$ -	$ -	$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Capitol Plumbing (see attached)	($7,994.00)			$ (7,994.00)
				$ -
Doyle Elec (see attached)	($2,523.00)			$ (2,523.00)
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ (10,517.00)	$ -	$ -	$ (10,517.00)
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ -
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ -
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ -
BOND	2.50%			$ -
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ -
TOTAL COST				**$ (10,517.00)**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Stanfield		Approved by:
Project Manager	DATE: 11/13/2017	Date:

Tom Stanfield

From: Keith Landry <keith_cpr@yahoo.com>
Sent: Friday, November 10, 2017 3:30 PM
To: Tom Stanfield
Subject: Re: RE: WILCO Jail Renovation - Proposed Change #1

Tom,

Your credit for 2 - Grundfos Magna 3 40-180FN recirculating pumps and associated work is $7,994.00

Thank you,
Keith Landry
Owner
Capitol Plumbing and Repair

On Friday, November 10, 2017, 11:22:24 AM CST, Tom Stanfield <toms@strconstructors.com> wrote:

10/4

Just a reminder, so we can get it turned in to Owner

Tom

From: Keith Landry [mailto:keith_cpr@yahoo.com]
Sent: Friday, November 10, 2017 10:45 AM
To: toms@strconstructors.com
Subject: Re: WILCO Jail Renovation - Proposed Change #1

Yes Sir I have on my list to do just not high priority now of trying to finish 3 projects, including Marble Falls, set up grease interceptor, get Marjorie certified payroll and insurance certs, all before leaving on Monday. I will get to it as soon as I can though.

Sent from Yahoo Mail on Android

On Fri, Nov 10, 2017 at 10:34 AM, Tom Stanfield

<toms@strconstructors.com> wrote:

Keith,

Doyle Electric, LLC
1108 S Lakeside Dr.
Burnet, Texas 78611
Phone: 512-743-5534

Request for Change Order

11/10/17

TO:

STR Constructors, LTD
1550 HWY 29 West
Liberty Hill TX 78642

JOB:
Project: Williamson County Jail Remodel
508 S. Rock St. Georgetown TX 78628
Change Order Number: RFP #1

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION: RFP #1 Delete (P-1 & P-2) from Boiler Room. Delete Commissary Room Electrical work.

WORK DESCRIPTION: Delete domestic water pumps (P-1 & P-2) Electrical work. Delete all Electrical work from Room Number J1122 Commissary. The existing light fixtures shall remain.

The total amount of this Change Order is: -$2,523.00

Exclusions:
- **Tax**

Sincerely,

Jeremy Denniss
Doyle Electric, LLC
512-621-6771

WILCO Jail Renovation

Item#	Description	Qty	Price	Price Unit	Ext Price	Labor	Labor Unit	Ext Labor
1001	3/4" EMT	-148.00	40.47	C	-59.90	5.70	C	-8.44
1121	1/2" Steel Flex	-6.00	35.73	C	-2.14	1.75	C	-0.10
1445	3/4" Set Screw Steel Conn	-2.00	25.75	C	-0.51	0.06	E	-0.12
1545	3/4" Set Screw Steel Cplg	-14.80	38.16	C	-5.65	0.06	E	-0.89
1893	1/2" Seal-tite Conn (Str)	-4.00	234.24	C	-9.37	0.07	E	-0.28
2338	1/2" 1-Hole Strap	0.00	7.12	C	0.00	2.29	C	0.00
2339	3/4" 1-Hole Strap	-18.50	10.87	C	-2.01	2.29	C	-0.42
2471	4" Square x 2-1/8" Deep Box (1/2 & 3/4 KO's)	-1.00	120.74	C	-1.21	0.18	E	-0.18
2661	#10 THHN CU Stranded Wire	-795.00	134.44	M	-106.88	6.00	M	-4.77
5079	4" Square Flat Blank Cover	-1.00	36.25	C	-0.36	0.07	E	-0.07
A	L.E.D. 2'x4' Lay-In	-4.00	-325.00	1	-1420.00	1.15	E	-4.60
				Total	**-$1,608.03**		**Total**	**-19.87** Hrs

Change Order Summary	
Material Total	-$1,608.03
Material Subtotal	**-$1,608.03**
Electrician Hours	-19.87
Electrican per Hour Including Burden	$33.12
Superintedent Hours	-1.98
Superintedent per Hour Including Burden	$56.05
Labor Subtotal	***-$769.07***
Consumables (6% of material)	*-$96.48*
Project Management (5% of labor)	*-$38.45*
Safety ($0.50 per labor hour)	*-$10.93*
Equipment	*$0.00*
Subcontractors	*$0.00*
Direct Costs Subtotals	*-$145.86*
Total Costs Subtotal	-$2,522.96
Overhead and Profit (15%)	**$0.00**
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL	**-$2,523**

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD.
CHANGE PROPOSAL

PROPOSAL ISSUED TO:	**Wilco Jail Kitchen & Plumbing Remodel** **508 South Rock Street** **Georgetown, TX**	STR's PCO NO.: **05**
ATTENTION:	**Dale Bulter** Asst Director, Projects	

DESCRIPTION:

MEP Changes to Staff Dining per ASI #1 - Addt Elec Circuit / Outlet & Plumbing Condensate Line

Description	Subcontracts	Material	Labor	Total
STR Constructor's Direct Costs				$ -
(see attached STR GC Breakdown)		$ -	$ -	$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
Subcontract Cost				$ -
Doyle Elec (see attached)	$3,389.00			$ 3,389.00
				$ -
Capitol Plumbing (see attached)	$861.30			$ 861.30
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
				$ -
DIRECT COST	$ 4,250.30	$ -	$ -	$ 4,250.30
PAYROLL TAX & INSURANCE (STR's Labor)	32.58%			$ -
STR FEE ON OWN WORK	15.00%			$ -
STR FEE ON SUBCONTRACTORS	10.00%			$ 425.03
BOND	2.50%			$ 116.89
INSURANCE	0.86%			$ 41.22
TOTAL COST				**$ 4,833.44**

QUALIFICATIONS & CLARIFICATIONS:

This change proposal becomes null & void after ten calendar days (10) and extends the contract completion date by **0** working days at $ 1,058.40 dollars of cost for general conditions expenses per each calendar day. Work stoppage due to late acceptance of this change proposal voids this quotation and will increase the cost by the General Contractor's general conditions expenses which exceed ($ 1,481.76) per work day. One Work day = 1.4 Calendar days.

STR CONSTRUCTORS, LTD. TD Stanfield		Approved by:
DATE: Project Manager	12/5/2017	Date:

Doyle Electric, LLC
1108 S Lakeside Dr.
Burnet, Texas 78611
Phone: 512-743-5534

Request for Change Order

12/3/17

TO:

STR Constructors, LTD
1550 HWY 29 West
Liberty Hill TX 78642

JOB:
Project: Williamson County Jail Remodel
508 S. Rock St. Georgetown TX 78628
Change Order Number:

CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION: RFP-3

WORK Description; Installation of new 250v / 20a dedicated circuit for warming station in Room J1117 (Staff Dining). Circuit will come from panel LL and be run in EMT conduit with surface mounting in Staff Dining room.

The total amount of this Change Order is: **$3,389.00**

Exclusions:
- **Overtime**
- **Tax**
- **Concrete cut/core/patch**
- **Paint**
- **Fire calking**
- **Ceiling Tile and Grid**
- **Sheet Rock Patching**

Sincerely,

Jeremy Denniss
Doyle Electric, LLC
512-621-6771

Item#	Description	Qty	Price	Pr	Ext Price	Labor
1001	3/4" EMT	160.00	139.54	C	223.26	5.50
1122	3/4" Steel Flex	15.00	121.70	C	18.26	5.50
1445	3/4" Set Screw Steel Conn	4.00	429.20	C	17.16	0.20
1545	3/4" Set Screw Steel Cplg	16.00	190.80	C	30.53	0.12
1844	3/4" Die Cast Screw-In Flex Conn	2.00	305.18	C	6.10	0.16
2339	3/4" 1-Hole Strap	20.00	47.26	C	9.00	40.00
2360	3/4" Conduit Hanger w/Bolt	20.00	83.10	C	16.62	25.00
2471	4" Square x 2-1/8" Deep Box (1/2 & 3/4 KO's)	2.00	1724.90	C	34.50	0.30
2582	nylon #8 rawl plugs	20	799.12	C	25	0.2
2681	#12 THHN CU Solid Wire	735	143.02	M	105.12	6
4703	250v / 20a /L6-20R	1	15.1	E	15.1	0.6
4959	4" Square R/S for 1-250v/20a twistlock recpt.	1.00	317.24	C	3.17	0.12
5079	4" Square Flat Blank Cover	3.00	402.74	C	12.08	0.12
6133	Red Wirenuts	9.00	145.79	M	1.31	3.50
7114	Ground Screw with Bare Pigtail	1.00	246.07	C	2.46	2.00
7123	6X1/4" Pan Head Tapping Screw	4.00	2.62	C	0.10	0.01
T0001	Cut In Existing Wall	1.00	0.00	E	0.00	2.00
T0002	2 Pole 20a Circiut Breaker/ Siemans P1C42QJ225ABS	1.00	40.00	E	40.00	1.00
T0003	Ceiling Tile and Grid removal	6.00	0.00	E	0.00	1.00
T0004	Wall penatrations	3.00	0.00	E	0.00	1.00
T0005	Tool/Material Pick-up	1.00	0.00	E	0.00	2.00
					559.77	

Change Order Summary	
Material Total	$559.77
Material Subtotal	**$559.77**
Electrician Hours	24.87
Electrican per Hour Including Burden	$33.12
Superintedent Hours	24.87
Superintedent per Hour Including Burden	$56.05
Labor Subtotal	***$2,217.58***
Consumables (6% of material)	*$33.59*
Project Management (5% of labor)	*$110.88*
Safety ($0.50 per labor hour)	*$24.87*
Equipment	*$0.00*
Subcontractors	*$0.00*
Direct Costs Subtotals	*$169.33*
Total Costs Subtotal	$2,946.68
Overhead and Profit (15%)	**$442.00**
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL	**$3,389**

Capitol Plumbing and Repair

CPR - "We bring your plumbing back to life"

401 CR 266, Georgetown TX 78628

Ph: 512-577-1262

Fax: 512-778-5554

e-mail: keith_cpr@yahoo.com

Change Order #1

To: STR Constructors

Attn: Tom Stanfield

Project: Williamson County Jail Renovation

Description: Per ASI #1 – Add ¾" condensation piping and insulation from ice maker to floor sink.

Materials: $363.00

20' – ¾" type "L" copper

2 – ¾" copper T's

2 – ¾" copper MIP adapters

6 – ¾" copper 90's

1 Unit – Solder, flux, gas, sandcloth

21' – 7/8" x 1" wall armaflex insulation

10' – 1 5/8" unistrut

4 – 2" unistrut clamps

Labor: $420.00

Plumber – 4 hours @ $105/hr.

10% Overhead and Profit: $78.30

Total: $861.30

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: Jail Kitchen Remodel P411 **Change Order #:** 1

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	Cost of Work	Owner Contingency	Total Updated Contract Amount
Contract			**180**	**$ 1,781,645.00**	**$ 250,000.00**	**$ 2,031,645.00**
1		Architect	10	$ 118,633.53	$ (118,633.53)	$ 1,900,278.53
Total			**190**	**$ 1,900,278.53**	**$ 131,366.47**	

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **34.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

TXDOT Resolution for AFA

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Resolution regarding a TXDOT AFA for the interestion of RM 2243 and Southwest Bypass.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

TXDOT Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:21 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

STATE OF TEXAS	*****	***THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF***
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON	*****	***WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS***

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT that on this, the 12th day of December 2017, the Commissioners Court of Williamson County, Texas, met in duly called session at the Courthouse in Georgetown, Texas and at said meeting, among other business, the Court considered the following.

RESOLUTION:

WHEREAS, An Advance Funding Agreement with TXDOT for Locally Funded Highway Improvement Project On-System to improve the intersection of RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass which would benefit the citizens of Williamson County.

Now therefore, the Williamson County Commissioners Court does hereby enter into this agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation.

RESOLVED this ___ day of _____, 2017.

_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

Attest:

_____
Nancy E. Rister, County Clerk

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **35.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

TXDOT AFA RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an AFA with TXDOT for intersection of RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

TXDOT AFA RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:23 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

CSJ #	**2103-01-034**
District #	**AUS 14**
Code Chart 64 #	**50246**
Project Name	**RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass**

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT
For
Locally Funded Highway Improvement Project
On-System

THIS AGREEMENT is made by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the **Texas Department of Transportation** called the "State", and the **County of Williamson**, acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the "Local Government". The State and Local Government shall be collectively referred to as "the parties" hereinafter.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.103 establishes that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments, and Section 222.052 authorizes the Texas Transportation Commission to accept contributions from political subdivisions for development and construction of public roads and the state highway system within the political subdivision, and

WHEREAS, federal and state laws require local governments to meet certain contract standards relating to the management and administration of State and federal funds, and

WHEREAS, the State and Local Government do not anticipate that federal funds will be used for the Project governed by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order Number **115005** authorizing the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement generally described as **Local Project to improve the intersection of RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass** (Project), and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the Local Government has approved entering into this Agreement by resolution or ordinance dated _____, which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement as Attachment A, Resolution or Ordinance, for the improvement covered by this Agreement. A map showing the Project location appears in Attachment B, Location Map Showing Project, (Attachment B) which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, to be by them respectively kept and performed as set forth in this Agreement, it is agreed as follows

CSJ #	**2103-01-034**
District #	**AUS 14**
Code Chart 64 #	**50246**
Project Name	**RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass**

AGREEMENT

1. Responsible Parties:

The parties shall be responsible for the following work as stated in the article of the Agreement referenced in the table below:

1.	**Local Government**	Utilities	Article 8
2.	**Local Government**	Environmental Assessment and Mitigation	Article 9
3.	**Local Government**	Architectural and Engineering Services	Article 12
4.	**Local Government**	Construction Responsibilities	Article 13
5.	**Local Government**	Right of Way and Real Property	Article 15

2. Period of the Agreement

This Agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Agreement fully executed. This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed or unless terminated as provided below.

3. Scope of Work

The Local Government shall design and construct an eastbound right turn lane and mill and overlay of the existing RM 2243 to improve crown at crossover of the intersection of RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass, as shown in Attachment B. The Local Government shall also design and construct a traffic signal. If the traffic signal is warranted before construction is complete, the Local Government will fully construct the signal. If the traffic signal is not warranted before construction is complete, the Local Government will install the traffic signal poles only (with illumination), provide the arms to TxDOT, and TxDOT will construct/implement the remainder of the traffic signal when warranted.

4. Project Sources and Uses of Funds

The total estimated cost of the Project is **$438,048** as shown in Attachment C, Project Budget, (Attachment C) which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

A. If the Local Government will perform any work under this Agreement for which reimbursement will be provided by or through the State, the Local Government must complete training. Training is complete when at least one individual who is working actively and directly on the Project successfully completes and receives a certificate for the course entitled "Local Government Project Procedures and Qualification for the Texas Department of Transportation" and retains qualification in accordance with applicable TxDOT procedures. Upon request, the Local Government shall provide the certificate of qualification to the State. The individual who receives the training certificate may be an employee of the Local Government or an employee of a firm that has been contracted by the Local Government to perform oversight of the Project. The State in its discretion may deny reimbursement if the Local Government has not continuously designated in writing a qualified individual to work actively on or to directly oversee the Project.

B. The expected cash contributions from the State, the Local Government, or other parties are shown in Attachment C. The State will pay for only those Project costs that have been approved by the Texas Transportation Commission.

C. Attachment C shows, by major cost categories, the cost estimates and the party responsible for performing the work for each category. These categories may include but are not limited to: (1) costs of real property; (2) costs of utility work; (3) costs of environmental assessment and remediation; (4) cost of preliminary engineering and design; (5) cost of construction and construction management; and (6) any other local project costs.

D. The State will be responsible for securing the State share of the funding required for the development and construction of the local Project. If the Local Government is due funds for expenses incurred, these funds will be reimbursed to the Local Government on a cost basis.

E. The Local Government will be responsible for all non-State participation costs associated with the Project, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement or approved otherwise in an amendment to this Agreement. Where Special Approval has been granted by the State under 43 TAC §15.52, the Local Government shall only in that instance be responsible for overruns in excess of the amount specified in Attachment C to be paid by the Local Government.

F. If the Project has been approved for a specified percentage or a periodic payment non-standard funding or payment arrangement under 43 TAC §15.52, the budget in Attachment C will clearly state the specified percentage or the periodic payment schedule.

G. When Special Approval has been granted by the State so that the Local Government bears the responsibility for paying cost overruns, the Local Government shall make payment to the State within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the State's written notification of those amounts.

H. Prior to the performance of any engineering review work by the State, the Local Government will pay to the State the amount specified in Attachment C. At a minimum, this amount shall equal the Local Government's funding share for the estimated cost of preliminary engineering performed or reviewed by the State for the Project. At least sixty (60) days prior to the date set for receipt of the construction bids, the Local Government shall remit its remaining financial share for the State's estimated construction oversight and construction cost.

I. The State will not execute the contract for the construction of the Project until the required funding has been made available by the Local Government in accordance with this Agreement.

J. Whenever funds are paid by the Local Government to the State under this Agreement, the Local Government shall remit a check or warrant made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation" or may use the State's Automated Clearing House (ACH) system for electronic transfer of funds in accordance with instructions provided by TxDOT's Finance Division. The funds shall be deposited and managed by the State and may only be applied by the State to the Project.

K. The State will not pay interest on any funds provided by the Local Government.

L. If a waiver for the collection of indirect costs for a service project has been granted under 43 TAC §15.56, the State will not charge the Local Government for the indirect

costs the State incurs on the local Project, unless this Agreement is terminated at the request of the Local Government prior to completion of the Project.

M. If the Local government is an Economically Disadvantaged County (EDC) and if the State has approved adjustments to the standard financing arrangement, this Agreement reflects those adjustments.

N. Where the Local Government is authorized to perform services under this Agreement and be reimbursed by the State, the Local Government is authorized to submit requests for reimbursement by submitting the original of an itemized invoice in a form and containing all items required by the State no more frequently than monthly, and no later than ninety (90) days after costs are incurred. If the Local Government submits invoices more than ninety (90) days after the costs are incurred the State may refuse to reimburse the Local Government for those costs.

O. Upon completion of the Project, where Special Approval has been granted by the State under 43 TAC 15.52, the State will perform a final accounting of the Project costs. Any funds due by the Local Government or the State will be promptly paid by the owing party.

P. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

Q. Payment under this Agreement beyond the end of the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds. If funds are not appropriated, this Agreement shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party.

5. Termination of this Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed and accepted by all parties, unless:

A. The Agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of the parties;

B. The Agreement is terminated by one party because of a breach, in which case any cost incurred because of the breach shall be paid by the breaching party;

C. The Local Government elects not to provide funding after the completion of preliminary engineering, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) and the Project does not proceed because of insufficient funds, in which case the Local Government agrees to reimburse the State for its reasonable actual costs incurred during the Project; or

D. The Project is inactive for thirty-six (36) months or longer and no expenditures have been charged against state funds, in which case the State may in its discretion terminate this Agreement.

6. Amendments

Amendments to this Agreement due to changes in the character of the work, terms of the Agreement, or responsibilities of the parties relating to the Project may be enacted through a mutually agreed upon, written amendment.

7. Remedies

This Agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any Agreement default, but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party to this Agreement and shall be cumulative.

8. Utilities

The party named in article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utility facilities in accordance with applicable state laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to the State of a delay resulting from the Local Government's failure to ensure that utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of construction. The Local Government will not be reimbursed with State funds for the cost of required utility work. The Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures. Before a construction contract is let, the Local Government shall provide, at the State's request, a certification stating that the Local Government has completed the adjustment of all utilities that must be adjusted before construction is completed.

9. Environmental Assessment and Mitigation

Development of a transportation project must comply with applicable environmental laws. The party named in article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the following:

A. The identification and assessment of any environmental problems associated with the development of a local project governed by this Agreement.
B. The cost of any environmental problem's mitigation and remediation.
C. Providing any public meetings or public hearings required for the environmental assessment process. Public hearings will not be held prior to the approval of Project schematic.
D. The preparation of the NEPA documents required for the environmental clearance of this Project.

If the Local Government is responsible for the environmental assessment and mitigation, before the advertisement for bids, the Local Government shall provide to the State written documentation from the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies that all environmental clearances have been obtained.

10. Compliance with Accessibility Standards

All parties to this Agreement shall ensure that the plans for and the construction of all projects subject to this Agreement are in compliance with standards issued or approved by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) as meeting or consistent with minimum accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336) (ADA).

11. Procurement Standards

For projects being managed by the Local Government and on the State highway system or that include state funding, the Local Government must obtain approval from the State for its proposed procurement procedure for the selection of a professional services provider, a contractor for a construction or maintenance project, or a materials provider.

12. Architectural and Engineering Services

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT has responsibility for the performance of architectural and engineering services. The engineering plans shall be developed in accordance with the applicable *State's Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges* and the special specifications and special provisions related to it. For projects on the state highway system, the design shall, at a minimum conform to applicable State manuals. For projects not on the state highway system, the design shall, at a minimum, conform to applicable American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) design standards.

13. Construction Responsibilities

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the following:

A. Advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project. Administration of the contract includes the responsibility for construction engineering and for issuance of any change orders, supplemental agreements, amendments, or additional work orders that may become necessary subsequent to the award of the construction contract. Projects must be authorized by the State prior to advertising for construction.

B. If the State is the responsible party, the State will use its approved contract letting and award procedures to let and award the construction contract.

C. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the Local Government shall submit its contract letting and award procedures to the State for review and approval prior to letting.

D. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the State must concur with the low bidder selection before the Local Government can enter into a contract with the vendor.

E. Upon completion of the Project, the party constructing the Project will issue and sign a "Notification of Completion" acknowledging the Project's construction completion and submit certification(s) sealed by a professional engineer(s) licensed in the State of Texas.

F. Upon completion of the Project, the party constructing the Project will issue and sign a "Notification of Completion" acknowledging the Project's construction completion.

14. Project Maintenance

The Local Government shall be responsible for maintenance of locally owned roads and locally owned facilities after completion of the work. The State shall be responsible for maintenance of the state highway system after completion of the work if the work was on the state highway system, unless otherwise provided for in existing maintenance agreements with the Local Government.

15. Right of Way and Real Property

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the provision and acquisition of any needed right of way or real property.

The Local Government shall be responsible for the following:

A. Right of way and real property acquisition shall be the responsibility of the Local Government. Title to right of way and other related real property must be acceptable to the State before funds may be expended for the improvement of the right of way or real property.

B. If the Local Government is the owner of any part of the Project site under this Agreement, the Local Government shall permit the State or its authorized representative access to occupy the site to perform all activities required to execute the work.

C. All parties to this Agreement will comply with and assume the costs for compliance with all the requirements of Title II and Title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Title 42 U.S.C.A. Section 4601 et seq., including those provisions relating to incidental expenses incurred by the property owners in conveying the real property to the Local Government, and benefits applicable to the relocation of any displaced person as defined in 49 CFR Section 24.2(g). Documentation to support such compliance must be maintained and made available to the State and its representatives for review and inspection.

D. The Local Government shall assume all costs and perform necessary requirements to provide any necessary evidence of title or right of use in the name of the Local Government to the real property required for development of the Project. The evidence of title or rights shall be acceptable to the State, and be free and clear of all encroachments. The Local Government shall secure and provide easements and any needed rights of entry over any other land needed to develop the Project according to the approved Project plans. The Local Government shall be responsible for securing any additional real property required for completion of the Project.

E. In the event real property is donated to the Local Government after the date of the State's authorization, the Local Government will provide all documentation to the State regarding fair market value of the acquired property. The State will review the Local Government's appraisal, determine the fair market value and credit that amount towards the Local Government's financial share. If donated property is to be used as a funding match, it may not be provided by the Local Government. The State will not reimburse the Local Government for any real property acquired before execution of this Agreement and the obligation of federal spending authority.

F. The Local Government shall prepare real property maps, property descriptions, and other data as needed to properly describe the real property and submit them to the State for approval prior to the Local Government acquiring the real property. Tracings of the maps shall be retained by the Local Government for a permanent record.

G. The Local Government agrees to make a determination of property values for each real property parcel by methods acceptable to the State and to submit to the State a tabulation of the values so determined, signed by the appropriate Local Government representative. The tabulations shall list the parcel numbers, ownership, acreage and recommended compensation. Compensation shall be shown in the component parts of land acquired, itemization of improvements acquired, damages (if any) and the amounts by which the total compensation will be reduced if the owner retains improvements. This tabulation shall be accompanied by an explanation to support the determined values, together with a copy of information or reports used in calculating all determined values. Expenses incurred by the Local Government in performing this work may be eligible for reimbursement after the Local Government has received

written authorization by the State to proceed with determination of real property values. The State will review the data submitted and may base its reimbursement for parcel acquisitions on these values.

H. Reimbursement for real property costs will be made to the Local Government for real property purchased in an amount not to exceed eighty percent (80%) of the cost of the real property purchased in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Reimbursement will be in an amount not to exceed eighty percent (80%) of the State's predetermined value of each parcel, or the net cost of the parcel, whichever is less. In addition, reimbursement will be made to the Local Government for necessary payments to appraisers, expenses incurred in order to assure good title, and costs associated with the relocation of displaced persons and personal property as well as incidental expenses.

I. If the Project requires the use of real property to which the Local Government will not hold title, a separate agreement between the owners of the real property and the Local Government must be executed prior to execution of this Agreement. The separate agreement must establish that the Project will be dedicated for public use for a period of not less than 10 (ten) years after completion. The separate agreement must define the responsibilities of the parties as to the use of the real property and operation and maintenance of the Project after completion. The separate agreement must be approved by the State prior to its execution. A copy of the executed agreement shall be provided to the State.

16. Insurance

If this Agreement authorizes the Local Government or its contractor to perform any work on State right of way, before beginning work the entity performing the work shall provide the State with a fully executed copy of the State's Form 1560 Certificate of Insurance verifying the existence of coverage in the amounts and types specified on the Certificate of Insurance for all persons and entities working on State right of way. This coverage shall be maintained until all work on the State right of way is complete. If coverage is not maintained, all work on State right of way shall cease immediately, and the State may recover damages and all costs of completing the work.

17. Notices

All notices to either party shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to that party at the following address:

Local Government:	**State:**
County of Williamson ATTN: County Judge 710 Main Street, #201 Georgetown, TX 78626	Texas Department of Transportation ATTN: Director of Contract Services 125 E. 11th Street Austin, TX 78701

All notices shall be deemed given on the date delivered in person or deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided by this Agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that

notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail, and that request shall be carried out by the other party.

18. Legal Construction

If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions and this Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

19. Responsibilities of the Parties

The State and the Local Government agree that neither party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party, and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

20. Ownership of Documents

Upon completion or termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by the State shall remain the property of the State. All data prepared under this Agreement shall be made available to the State without restriction or limitation on their further use. All documents produced or approved or otherwise created by the Local Government shall be transmitted to the State in the form of photocopy reproduction on a monthly basis as required by the State. The originals shall remain the property of the Local Government. At the request of the State, the Local Government shall submit any information required by the State in the format directed by the State.

21. Compliance with Laws

The parties shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement. When required, the Local Government shall furnish the State with satisfactory proof of this compliance.

22. Sole Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements respecting the Agreement's subject matter.

23. Inspection of Books and Records

The parties to this Agreement shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other documentation relating to costs incurred under this Agreement and shall make such materials available to the State and the Local Government, or their duly authorized representatives for review and inspection at its office during the Agreement period and for four (4) years from the date of completion of work defined under this Agreement or until any impending litigation, or claims are resolved. Additionally, the State and the Local Government and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to all the governmental records that are directly applicable to this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

24. Audit

Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2262.154, the state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. Acceptance of funds directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

25. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) and Small Business Enterprise (SBE) Requirements

For projects with State funds and no federal funds, the Local Government will be required to follow the provisions of Texas Transportation Code §201.702 and 43 TAC §§9.354-9.355 (HUB) and §§9.314-9.315 (SBE). The Local Government must incorporate project goals approved by TxDOT into project documents before advertising for receipt of bids. Contractors must select HUBs and SBEs from TxDOT-approved or maintained sources. The Local Government will provide monthly updates of HUB/SBE (as appropriate) participation and report final accomplishments to TxDOT for credit to overall program goals.

For projects with no state or federal funds that are not on the state or federal highway systems, the Local Government should follow its own local or specific ordinances and procedures. Local Governments are encouraged to use HUBs and SBEs from TxDOT-approved or maintained sources. The Local Government must also report final HUB accomplishments to TxDOT for credit to overall program goals.

26. Debarment Certifications

If state funds are used, the parties are prohibited from making any award to any party that is debarred under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter G, Rule §20.585 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 9, Subchapter G.

27. Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities

During the performance of this Agreement, the Local Government, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agree to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

A. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.

B. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects).

C. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex).

D. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.) as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27.

E. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (49 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age).

F. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex).

G. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not).

H. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38.

I. The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex).

J. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations.

K. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, the parties must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to the programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100).

L. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits the parties from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

CSJ #	**2103-01-034**
District #	**AUS 14**
Code Chart 64 #	**50246**
Project Name	**RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass**

28. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

THIS AGREEMENT IS EXECUTED by the State and the Local Government.

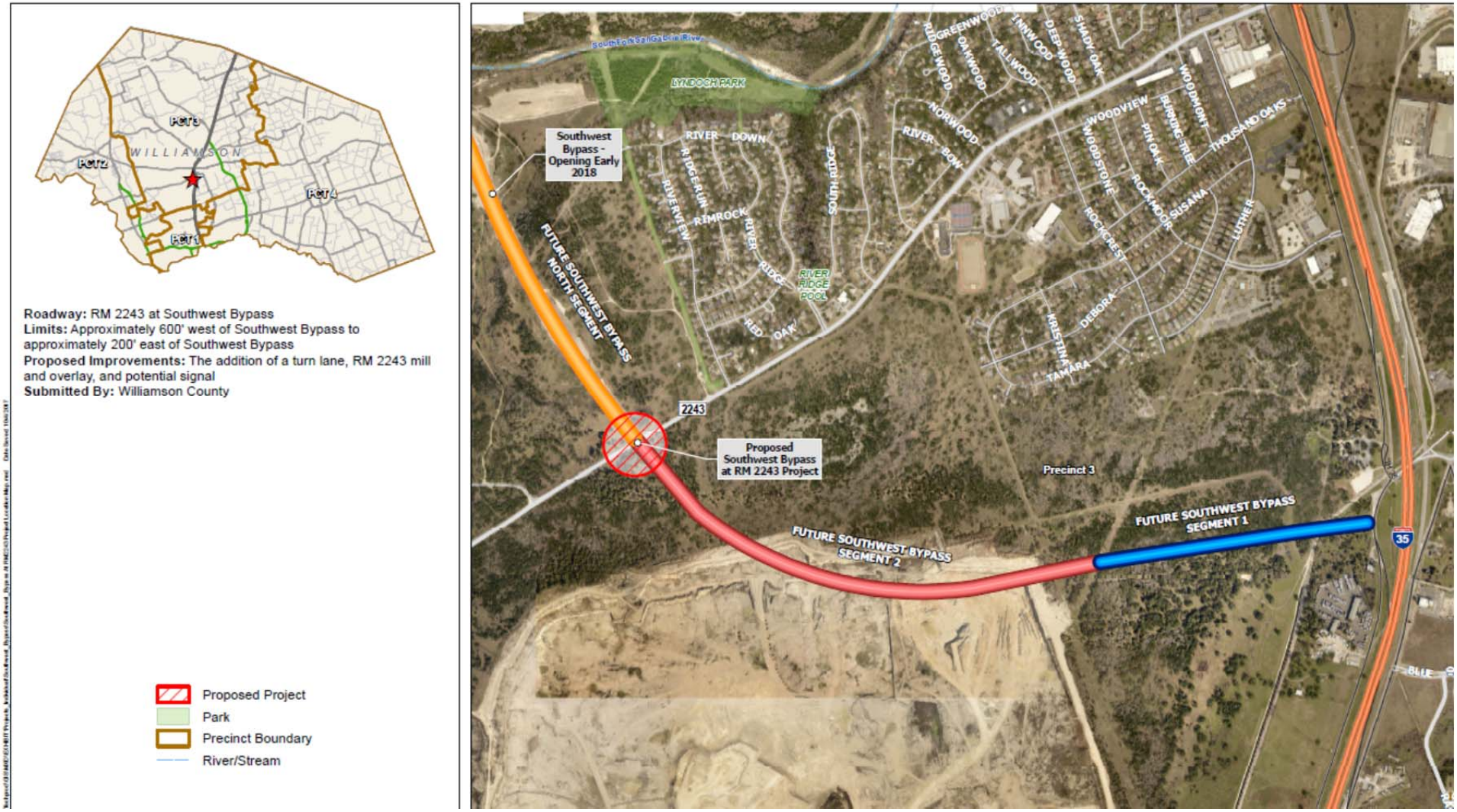
THE STATE OF TEXAS	**THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
Signature	Signature
Kenneth Stewart Typed or Printed Name	Dan A. Gattis Typed or Printed Name
Director of Contract Services Typed or Printed Title	County Judge Typed or Printed Title
Date	Date

CSJ #	**2103-01-034**
District #	**AUS 14**
Code Chart 64 #	**50246**
Project Name	**RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass**

ATTACHMENT A
RESOLUTION OR ORDINANCE

CSJ #	**2103-01-034**
District #	**AUS 14**
Code Chart 64 #	**50246**
Project Name	**RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass**

ATTACHMENT B
LOCATION MAP SHOWING PROJECT



CSJ #	**2103-01-034**
District #	**AUS 14**
Code Chart 64 #	**50246**
Project Name	**RM 2243 at Southwest Bypass**

ATTACHMENT C
PROJECT BUDGET

Costs will be allocated based on 100% Local Government funding, and State funding is used for the direct and indirect costs. The Local Government will then be responsible for 100% of the project costs.

Description	Total Estimated Cost	Federal Participation		State Participation		Local Participation	
		%	Cost	%	Cost	%	Cost
Engineering (by Local Government)	$35,000	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$35,000
Environmental (by Local Government)	$5,000	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$5,000
Construction (by Local Government)	$350,000	0%	$0	0%	$0	100%	$350,000
Subtotal	$390,000		$0		$0		$390,000
Environmental Direct State Costs	$2,488	0%	$0	100%	$2,488	0%	$0
Right of Way Direct State Costs	$622	0%	$0	100%	$622	0%	$0
Engineering Direct State Costs	$3,732	0%	$0	100%	$3,732	0%	$0
Utility Direct State Costs	$622	0%	$0	100%	$622	0%	$0
Construction Direct State Costs	$17,418	0%	$0	100%	$17,418	0%	$0
Indirect State Costs (5.94%)	$23,166	0%	$0	100%	$23,166	0%	$0
TOTAL	$438,048		$0		$48,048		$390,000

Initial payment by the Local Government to the State: $0
Payment by the Local Government to the State before construction: $0
Estimated total payment by the Local Government to the State $0. This is an estimate. The final amount of Local Government participation will be based on actual costs.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **36.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Brushy Creek Regional Trail Easement

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with George Transom III and Theresa Transom for an easement needed on the Brushy Creek Trail project. Funding Source: Parks Bond P419

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Transom contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:25 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
BRUSHY CREEK TRAIL EASEMENT

This Real Estate Contract ("Contract") is entered into between GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III AND THERESA G. TRANSOM, TRUSTEES of the GEORGE E. TRANSOM AND THERESA G. TRANSOM LIVING TRUST ("Sellers"), and WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, a Texas political subdivision ("Buyer") upon the terms and conditions set forth as follows:

1. **Purchase and Sale of Property**

1.01 Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Buyer purchases and agrees to pay for, (1) a trail easement interest in and to those two certain parcels of land totaling 3.42 acres located in Williamson County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds and accompanying plats in Exhibits "A-B", attached hereto and incorporated herein (Parcels 11 & 13); and (2) a temporary access, workspace and staging easement interest in and two those two certain parcels of land totaling 1.05 acres, and being more particularly shown in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

1.02 The real property interests described above, and any rights or appurtenances are referred to in this Contract as the "Property".

2. **Sales Price**

2.01 Amount of Sales Price. The sales price for the Property, any improvements thereon, and any damage to the remaining property of Seller shall be the sum of FIFTY- FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY-ONE and NO/100 DOLLARS ($55,381.00) ("Sales Price").

2.02 Payment of Sales Price. The full amount of the Sales Price shall be payable in cash at the Closing.

3. **Buyers Obligations**

3.01 Conditions to Buyer's Obligations. The Buyer's obligations under this Contract are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Buyer at or before the closing).

3.02 Preliminary Title Report. Within 30 days of the execution of this Contract, Buyer, at Buyer's expense, will obtain from the Title Company a preliminary title report ("Title Report"), accompanied by copies of all recorded documents relating to easements, rights-of-way, etc., affecting the Property.

(A) Buyer will give Seller written notice on or before 10 days prior to the Closing of this transaction that the condition of title as set forth in the Title Report is not satisfactory.

(B) In the event that Buyer states that the condition is not satisfactory, Seller will promptly undertake to assist Buyer, with all costs to be borne by Buyer, to eliminate or modify all unacceptable matters to the reasonable satisfaction of Buyer. Otherwise, any objection by the Buyer may also be waived in writing prior to Closing.

3.03 Survey. Buyer, at Buyer's expense, will obtain a current plat or survey of the permanent easement Property, prepared by a licensed Texas land surveyor selected by Buyer.

3.04 Seller's Full Compliance. Seller will have complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract by the closing date.

3.05 Fencing. Buyer, at Buyer's expense, will construct a four (4) foot high chain-link fence along the Northern boundary of the trail easement Property, with one (1) gate to be installed by Buyer at a location to be determined by agreement between Buyer and Seller prior to construction.

4. Representations and Warranties of Seller

Seller represents and warrants to Buyer, as of the closing date, as follows:

4.01 There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Buyer.

4.02 Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part of it.

4.03 Seller is not aware of any material physical defects to the Property.

4.04 Seller is not aware of any environmental hazards or conditions that affect the Property.

4.05 Seller is not aware that the Property is or has ever been used for the storage or disposal of hazardous materials or toxic waste, or any underground tanks or containers.

5. Closing

5.01 Date and Location. The Closing will be held at the office of Capital Title of Texas, 800 S. Austin Avenue, Suite E, Georgetown, Texas 78626 ("Title Company"), on or before December 31, 2017 ("Closing Date"), or 10 days after completion of any title curative items as identified on Schedule C. of the Title Commitment, or at a time, date, and place agreed on by Seller and Buyer.

5.02 Sellers Responsibilities at Closing. At the Closing Seller will:

(A) Deliver to Buyer a properly executed and acknowledged Trail Easement (the "Trail Easement") in and to the Property described in Exhibit "A", and properly executed and acknowledged Temporary Access, Workspace and Staging Easement (the "Temporary Easement") in and to the Property described in Exhibit "B", both attached hereto and incorporated herein, conveying such property interest in and to all of the Property, free of all liens, encumbrances, conditions, easements, assessments, and restrictions, except for the following:

(i) Any exceptions approved by Buyer in accordance with Section 3 of this Contract; and
(ii) Any exceptions approved by Buyer in writing.

(B) Deliver to Buyer a Texas Owner's Title Policy, at Buyer's expense, issued by the Title Company in Buyer's favor in the full amount of the Sales Price, insuring Buyer's interest in and to the Property subject to the title exceptions listed in herein, to any other exceptions approved in writing by Buyer, and to those standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, with the following exceptions:

(i) The boundary and survey exceptions will be deleted;
(ii) The exception as to restrictive covenants will be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and
(iii) The exception as to the lien for taxes will be limited to the year of closing and will be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(C) Deliver to Buyer possession of the Property.

(D) The form of the Trail Easement document shall be as shown in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein. Temporary Easement document shall be as shown in Exhibit "E" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5.03 Buyer's Responsibilities at Closing. At the Closing Buyer will pay Seller the Sales Price.

5.04 Prorations. N/A.

5.05 Apportionment of Costs. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property will be paid as follows:

(A) Owner's Title Policy paid by Buyer.

(B) Survey paid by Buyer.

(C) Easement, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Buyer.

(D) All other closing costs to be paid by Buyer.

(E) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

6. **Breach by Seller**

6.01 Buyer's Rights in the Event of Breach by Seller. If Seller fails to fully and timely perform any of its obligations under this Contract or fails to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason (except for Buyer's default), Buyer will have the right to:

(A) Enforce specific performance of this Contract; or

(B) Request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, will be returned by the Title Company to Buyer.

7. **Breach by Buyer**

7.01 Seller's Rights in the Event of Breach by Buyer. In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Buyer's obligations set forth herein having been satisfied and Buyer being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Buyer to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Buyer.

8. **Miscellaneous Provisions**

8.01 Survival of Covenants. Any of the representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties, pertaining to a period of time following the closing of the transactions contemplated by this Contract, will survive the closing.

8.02 Notice. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Buyer, as the case may be, at the address set forth in the signature block below.

8.03 Texas Law to Apply. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

8.04 Parties Bound. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

8.05 Legal Construction. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract may for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability will not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract will be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never existed.

8.06 Prior Contracts Superseded. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter of this Contract.

8.07 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

8.08 Memorandum of Contract. Upon the request of either party, both parties will promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

8.9 Compliance. In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Buyer is advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance, or Buyer should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Buyer's own selection.

8.10 Effective Date. This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Round Rock City Council, which date is indicated beneath the City's signature below.

8.11 Counterparts. This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

8.12 Signature Warranty Clause. The signatories to this contract represent and warrant that they have the authority to execute this Contract on behalf of Seller and Buyer, respectively.

The parties are signing this Contract on the dates indicated.

(signature page follows)

SELLER:

GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III

George E. Transom III

Trustee

Date: 12-4-2017

Address: 1302 Westcreek Cv.
Round Rock, Tx 78681

THERESA G. TRANSOM

Theresa G. Transom

Trustee

Date: 12-04-2017

Address: 1302 West Creek Loop
Round Rock, TX 78681

BUYER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY:_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

Date:_____

Address: 710 Main St., Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas, 78626

EXHIBIT "A"

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

FIELD NOTES

FOR

A 1.863 ACRE, OR 81,160 SQUARE FEET MORE OR LESS, TRACT OF LAND, BEING OUT OF A 12.448 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN CONVEYANCE TO GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III AND THERESA G. TRANSOM, TRUSTEES OF THE GEORGE E. AND THERESA G. TRANSOM LIVING TRUST IN WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008029796 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, OUT OF THE J.M. HARRELL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 284, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 1.863 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, WITH BEARINGS BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NA 2011) EPOCH 2010.00, FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE CENTRAL ZONE:

COMMENCING at an iron rod with a cap marked "Baker Aicklen" found, an angle point in the east line of a called 1.363 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2010030110 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being an angle point in the west line of a remainder of a called 18.904 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2002071335 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas;

THENCE with the east line of said called 1.363 acre tract, same being the west line of said remainder of a called 18.904 acre tract, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. **N 08°23'49" W**, a distance of **57.65 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, and

2. **N 23°17'29" E**, a distance of **1.68 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson", set an angle point in the east line of a Parkland, dedicated in the Bluffs at Oaklands Subdivision recorded in Cabinet L, Slide 128-129 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the north corner of said called 1.363 acre tract, same being an angle point in the west line of said remainder of a called 18.904 acre tract;

THENCE N 69°26'01" E, continuing with the west line of said remainder of a called 18.904 acre tract, same being the east line of said Parkland, a distance of **16.33 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract, same being an angle point in the south line of said called 12.448 acre tract, the northeast corner of said Parkland, same being the northwest corner of said remainder of a called 18.904 acre tract;

THENCE with the northeast line of said Parkland, same being the southwest line of said called 12.448 acre tract, the following four (4) courses and distances:

1. **N 58°47'49" W**, a distance of **387.09 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set,

2. **N 25°30'38" W**, a distance of **24.47 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set,

3. **N 42°41'18" W**, a distance of **29.85 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, and

4. **N 32°54'50" W**, a distance of **121.42 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, the south corner of a called 0.53 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2004021432 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the west corner of said called 12.448 acre tract;

THENCE N 45°38'04" E, with the southeast line of said called 0.53 acre tract, same being the northwest corner of said called 12.448 acre tract, a distance of **101.57 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, from which an iron rod with a cap marked "LCRA", at the east corner of said called 0.53 acre tract bears N 45°38'04" E, a distance of 126.00 feet;

THENCE departing the southeast line of said called 0.53 acre tract, through the interior of said called 12.448 acre tract, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. **S 52°11'33" E**, a distance of **217.67 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set,

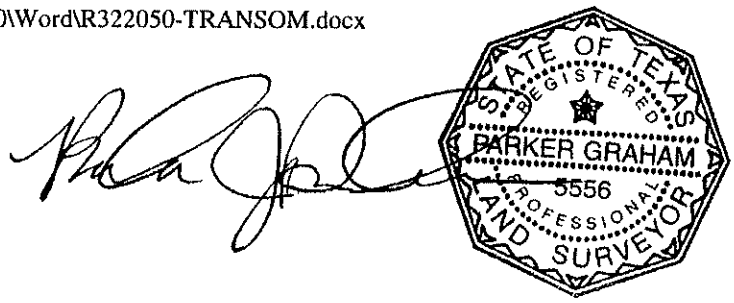
2. **S 52°11'33" E**, a distance of **203.19 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, and

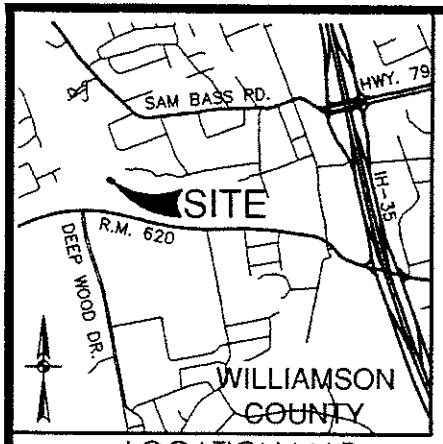
3. **S 57°01'10" E**, a distance of **225.72 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, on the north line of Lot 3 of the Ledbetter Oaks Subdivision recorded in Document No. 2009008418 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the south line of said called 12.448 acre tract;

THENCE S 69°40'46" W, with the north line of said Lot 3, same being the south line of said called 12.448 acre tract, a distance of **138.27 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, on the north line of the aforementioned remainder of a called 18.904 acre tract, the west corner of said Lot 3, same being a south corner of said called 12.448 acre tract;

THENCE N 72°54'35" W, continuing with the south line of said called 12.448 acre tract, same being the north line of said remainder of a called 18.904 acre tract, a distance of **38.66 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 1.863 acres in Williamson County, Texas. Said tract being described in accordance with an exhibit prepared by Pape Dawson Engineers, Inc. under Job No. 50867-00.

PREPARED BY: Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc.
DATE: May 26, 2017
JOB No.: 50867-00
DOC.ID.: H:\survey\CIVIL\50867-00\Word\R322050-TRANSOM.docx
TBPE Firm Registration #470
TBPLS Firm Registration #100288-01





LOCATION MAP

NOT-TO-SCALE

LEGEND:

D.R.	DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.	OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
P.R.	PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
FD.	FOUND
I.R.	IRON ROD

NOTES:

1. THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED HEREWITH INCLUDE THE PREPARATION OF A FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION.
2. THE BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE CENTRAL ZONE FROM THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 NAD 83 (NA2011) EPOCH 2010.00.

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	N08°23'49"W	57.65'
L2	N23°17'29"E	1.68'
L3	N69°26'01"E	16.33'
L4	N25°30'38"W	24.47'
L5	N42°41'18"W	29.85'
L6	N32°54'50"W	121.42'
L7	N45°38'04"E	101.57'
L8	N72°54'35"W	38.66'

1 inch = 100'

100' 0' 50' 100'

EXHIBIT OF

A 1.863 ACRE, OR 81,160 SQUARE FEET MORE OR LESS, TRACT OF LAND, BEING OUT OF A 12.448 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN CONVEYANCE TO GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III AND THERESA G. TRANSOM, TRUSTEES OF THE GEORGE E. AND THERESA G. TRANSOM LIVING TRUST IN WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008029796 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, OUT OF THE J.M. HARRELL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 284, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

FD. I.R.(LCRA)

J.M. HARRELL SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 284

OWNER: GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III AND THERESA G. TRANSOM, TRUSTEES OF THE GEORGE E. AND THERESA G. TRANSOM LIVING TRUST
12.448 ACRES
DOC. #2008029796 (O.P.R.)

OWNER: LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY
0.53 ACRE
DOC. #2004021432 (O.P.R.)

N45°38'04"E 126.00'

L7

S52°11'33"E 217.67'

S52°11'33"E 203.19'

S57°01'10"E 225.72'

0.29 ACRE WASTEWATER LINE EASEMENT
DOC. #2002027361 (O.P.R.)

LEDBETTER OAKS SUBDIVISION
LOT 3
DOC. #200900841B (O.P.R.)

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
PARKER GRAHAM
5556
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

1.863 ACRES
(81,160 SQ. FT. MORE OR LESS)

THE BLUFF AT OAKLANDS
CABINET L, SLIDE
128–129 (P.R.)

L6 L5 L4

P.O.B.

S69°40'46"W 138.27'

0.16 ACRE WASTEWATER LINE EASEMENT
DOC. #2002098698 (O.P.R.)

FD. 60D NAIL

N58°47'49"W 387.09'

L3 L2 L8

FD. I.R.(BAKER–AICKLEN)

P.O.C.

L1

LOT 11 LOT 10 PARKLAND LOT 9

OWNER: CITY OF ROUND ROCK
1.363 ACRES
DOC. #2010030110 (O.P.R.)

REMAINDER OF AN
18.904 ACRE TRACT
VOL. 1996, PGS. 197–214 (O.R.)
DOC. #2002071335 (O.P.R.)

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
7800 SHOAL CREEK BLVD, STE 220 W | AUSTIN, TX 78757 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

MAY 26, 2017

SHEET 1 OF 1

JOB No.: 50867–00

Date: Jun 02, 2017, 9:15am User ID: aherrera
File: H:\survey\CIVIL\50867–00\Exhibits\R322050–TRANSOM.dwg

EXHIBIT "B"

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

FIELD NOTES

FOR

A 1.557 ACRE, OR 67,826 SQUARE FEET MORE OR LESS, TRACT OF LAND, BEING OUT OF A 12.448 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN CONVEYANCE TO GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III AND THERESA G. TRANSOM, TRUSTEES OF THE GEORGE E. AND THERESA G. TRANSOM LIVING TRUST IN WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2008029796 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, OUT OF THE J.M. HARRELL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 284, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID 1.557 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, WITH BEARINGS BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NA 2011) EPOCH 2010.00, FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE CENTRAL ZONE:

COMMENCING at a ½" iron rod found, the north corner of a called 0.53 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2004021432 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being an interior corner of said called 12.448 acre tract, from which a ½" iron rod found, an angle point in the northeast line of said called 0.53 acre tract, same being an angle point in a southwest line of said called 12.448 acre tract bears S 44°18'11" E, a chord distance of 36.52 feet;

THENCE S 46°20'01" W, with the northwest line of said called 0.53 acre tract, same being a southeast line of said called 12.448 acre tract, a distance of **63.01 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the herein described tract;

THENCE S 46°20'01" W, continuing with the northwest line of said called 0.53 acre tract, same being a southeast line of said called 12.448 acre tract a distance of **143.97 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, on the northeast line of a Parkland, dedicated in the Bluff at Oaklands Subdivision recorded in Cabinet L, Slides 128-129 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas, the west corner of said called 0.53 acre tract, same being a south corner of said called 12.448 acre tract;

THENCE N 32°54'50" W, with the north line of said Parkland, a southwest line of said called 12.448 acre tract, a distance of **56.76 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, the east corner of a Park, dedicated in the Oaklands Section One-B in Cabinet G, Slides 173-175 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the north corner of said Parkland;

THENCE with the northeast line of said Park, same being a southwest line of said called 12.448 acre tract, the following two (2) courses and distances:

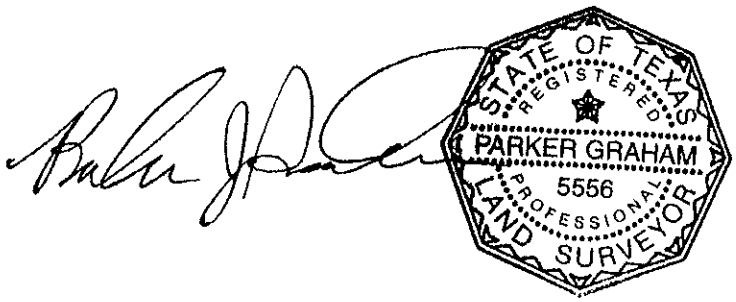
1. **N 32°51'12" W**, a distance of **199.17 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, and

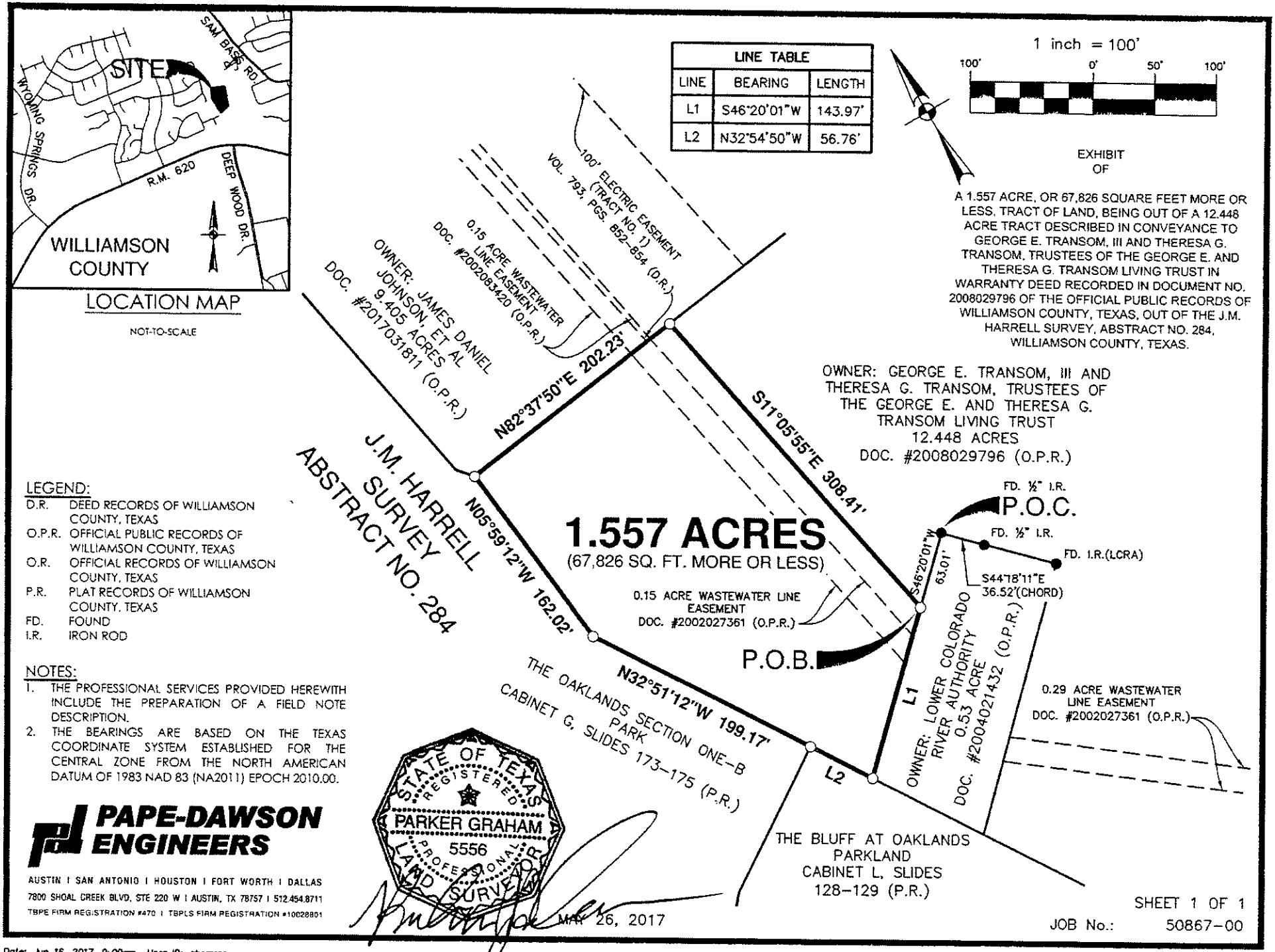
2. **N 05°59'12" W**, a distance of **162.02 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set, the southwest corner of a called 9.405 acre tract recorded in Document No. 2017031811 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, same being the northwest corner of said called 12.448 acre tract, same being an angle point in the northeast line of said Park;

THENCE N 82°37'50" E, departing the northeast line of said Park, with the south line of said called 9.405 acre tract, same being the north line of said called 12.448 acre tract, a distance of **202.23 feet** to a ½" iron rod with a yellow cap marked "Pape-Dawson" set;

THENCE S 11°05'55" E, departing the south line of said called 9.405 acre tract, through the interior of said called 12.448 acre tract, a distance of **308.41 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 1.557 acres in Williamson County, Texas. Said tract being described in accordance with an exhibit prepared by Pape Dawson Engineers, Inc. under Job No. 50867-00.

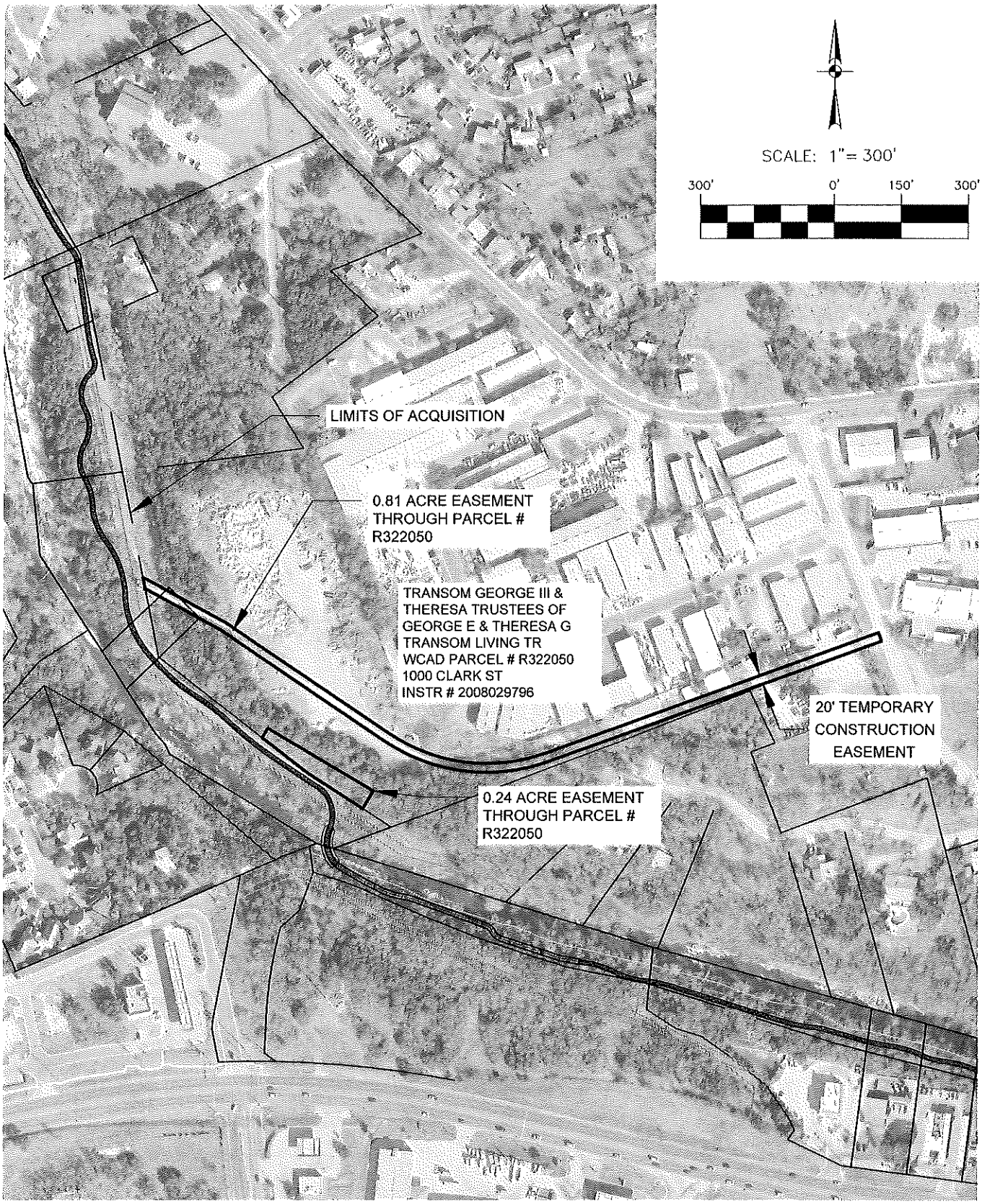
PREPARED BY: Pape-Dawson Engineers, Inc.
DATE: May 26, 2017
JOB No.: 50867-00
DOC.ID.: H:\survey\CIVIL\50867-00\Word\R322050-TRANSOM-II.docx
TBPE Firm Registration #470
TBPLS Firm Registration #100288-01





Date: Jun 16, 2017, 9:00am User ID: aherrera
File: H:\survey\CIVIL\50867-00\Exhibits\R322050-TRANSOM-II.dwg

EXHIBIT "C"



JOB NO. 50867-01
DATE OCT 2017
DESIGNER CF
CHECKED DM DRAWN CF
SHEET 1 of 1

BRUSHY CREEK TRAIL

CITY OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
AUSTIN | SAN ANTONIO | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
7800 SHOAL CREEK BLVD, STE 220 W | AUSTIN, TX 78757 | 512.454.8711
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION #470 | TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION #10028801

Date: Nov 03, 2017, 11:35am User ID: CFisher
File: C:\Users\CFisher\Appdata\Local\Temp\AcPublish_10036\Temporary Access Easement.dwg

EXHIBIT "D"

TRAIL EASEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ **KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:**
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

That GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III and THERESA G. TRANSOM, TRUSTEES OF THE GEORGE E. AND THERESA G. TRANSOM LIVING TRUST DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2007, and their successors and assigns, ("Grantor"), whether one or more), for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid by the WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, a home-rule municipality situated in the County of Williamson and State of Texas ("Grantee"), the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby GRANT, SELL and CONVEY unto Grantee certain rights and interests in the nature of a public trail easement, for the benefit of the general public, in the form of recreational trails over and across the below-described property, for use by the public for the purpose of walking, running, hiking, bicycling, or traversing over, upon and across, and otherwise using such trails; together with the express right to construct such recreational trails and associated facilities and maintain the easement area by clearing and removing vegetation, silt and debris therefrom, in, upon, over, under, above and across the below-described property (the "Easement"):

> All of that certain 1.863 acre (81,160 SF) tract of land in the J.M. Harrell Survey, Abstract No. 284, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 11**); and
>
> All of that certain 1.557 acre (67,826 SF) tract of land in the J.M. Harrell Survey, Abstract No. 284, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 13**).

The perpetual easement, rights-of-way, rights and privileges herein granted shall be used for the purposes of location, placement, relocation, construction, operation, enlargement, maintenance, alteration, repair, rebuilding, removal and patrol of public recreational trail facilities, public trail materials and related appurtenances, equipment and signage.

This conveyance is made and accepted subject to any and all conditions and restrictions, if any, relating to the hereinabove described property to the extent, and only to the extent, that the same may still be in force and effect and shown of record in the office of the County Clerk of Williamson County, Texas.

Except as otherwise noted, the easements, rights and privileges herein granted shall be perpetual, provided however that said easements, rights, and privileges shall cease and revert to Grantor in the event the facilities are abandoned, or shall cease to be used, for a period of five (5) consecutive years.

The easements, rights and privileges granted herein are exclusive, and Grantor covenants that they will not convey any future easement or conflicting rights within the premises covered by this grant, unless otherwise specified herein, without the express written consent of Grantee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Grantor further grants to Grantee:

(a) the right to grade the Easement for the full width thereof and to extend the cuts and fills for such grading into and on the land along and outside the easement to such extent as Grantee may find reasonably necessary;

(b) the right from time to time to trim and to cut down and clear away any and all trees and brush now or hereafter on the Easement and to trim and to cut down and clear away any trees on either side of the Easement which now or hereafter in the opinion of Grantee may be a hazard to any of the facilities, by reason of the danger of falling thereon or root infiltration therein, or which may otherwise interfere with the exercise of Grantee's rights hereunder, provided, however, that all trees which Grantee is hereby authorized to cut and remove, if valuable for timber or firewood, shall continue to be the property of Grantor, but all tops, lops, brush and refuse wood shall be removed by Grantee;

(c) the right to mark the location of the Easement by suitable markers set in the ground; provided that such markers shall be placed in fences or other locations which will not interfere with any reasonable use Grantor shall make of the Easement;

Grantee hereby covenants and agrees:

(a) Grantee shall promptly backfill any trench made by it on the Easement and repair any damage it shall do to Grantor's private roads or lanes on the lands;

(b) To the extent allowed by law, Grantee shall indemnify Grantor against any loss and damage which shall be caused by the exercise of the rights of ingress and egress or by any wrongful or negligent act or omission of Grantee's agents or employees in the course of their employment.

Grantor also retains, reserves, and shall continue to enjoy the surface of such Easement for any and all purposes which do not interfere with and prevent the use by Grantee of the easement. Grantee shall not be responsible or liable for the removal, repair or damage to any property, structure, building, or other use inconsistent with the rights conveyed to Grantee by the easements; provided, however, before constructing any improvements, at least ten (10) days written notice shall be provided to Grantee of the general plans of the improvement to be constructed on the Easement, and Grantor must first obtain the consent and approval from Grantee of the construction and location of any improvements within the Easement.

Grantee shall have the right and privilege at any and all times to enter said premises, or any part thereof, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining said facilities, all upon the condition that Grantee will at all times after doing work in connection with the construction or repair of said facilities restore the surface of said premises as nearly as is reasonably possible to the condition in which the same was in before the work was undertaken, considering the uses and purposes of the rights granted herein.

Grantor hereby dedicates the Easement as a trail easement for the purposes stated herein.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the rights and interests described unto Grantee and its successors and assigns, forever, and Grantor does hereby itself, and its successors and assigns, and legal representatives, to warrant and forever defend, all and singular, the above-described Easement and rights and interests unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming, or to claim same, or any part thereof, when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor, but not otherwise.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be executed this 4 day of December, 2017.

[signature pages follow]

GRANTOR:

GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III, Trustee of the George E.
and Theresa G. Transom Living Trust Dates February 8, 2007

THERESA G. TRANSOM, Trustee of the George E.
and Theresa G. Transom Living Trust Dates February 8, 2007

Acknowledgement

State of Texas
County of Williamson

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 12-4-2017
by George E. Transom, III and Theresa G. Transom, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

SANDRA LOUISE LOTT
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 01-23-2021
Notary ID 126783024

Notary Public—State of Texas

GRANTEE:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By:_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the _____ day of the month of _____, 201___, by Dan A. Gattis known by me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

After recording please return to:

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main Street
Round Rock, Texas 78664

EXHIBIT "E"

TEMPORARY ACCESS, WORKSPACE AND STAGING EASEMENT

Brushy Creek Trail Improvements

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON § **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III AND THERESA G. TRANSOM, TRUSTEES of the GEORGE E. TRANSOM AND THERESA G. TRANSOM LIVING TRUST, referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of $381.00 and other good and valuable consideration paid by WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, ("County") does hereby grant to County, its agents, contractors, successors and assigns, hereinafter referred to as "GRANTEE", a temporary access, workspace and staging easement for the purpose of additional vehicular access, workspace and storage of material and equipment to allow construction of recreational trail facilities, public trail materials and related appurtenances, equipment and signage for the Brushy Creek Trail project, all to be located within adjacent easements or right of way owned or possessed by GRANTEE ("Project"), in, along, upon and across the property ("Property") located in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for any and all purposes.

For the consideration above recited and the mutual covenants and conditions herein contained the parties further agree as follows: _____

Following completion of work within the temporary access, workspace and staging easement area described in Exhibit "A", if GRANTEE has removed or damaged improvements, herbage, or landscaping within said easement area or otherwise on Grantor's property, GRANTEE shall at its expense restore properties injured by GRANTEE's activities as closely as commercially possible to substantially the same condition as existed previous to GRANTEE's entry upon the particular property, taking into account the proposed uses as described herein.

To the extent allowed by law, Grantee shall indemnify Grantor against any loss and damage which shall be caused by the exercise of the rights of ingress and egress or by any wrongful or negligent act or omission of Grantee's agents or employees in the course of their employment.

This Easement shall be in full force and effect at all times during the accomplishment and completion of the construction Project activities described above. Said Easement shall terminate and all use rights within land area shall revert to the Grantor, their heirs, and assigns, and all interest conveyed herein shall cease on the expiration of thirty (30) days from the date of first entry upon the property described in Exhibit "A" for the purposes set out herein, or on the date of completion of construction of the trail facility Project activities described above, whichever occurs first.

Grantee shall only remove any hardwood trees larger than 6 (six) inches in diameter from the temporary workspace and staging areas if approved and determined by the County Engineer in advance to be necessary and required for reasonable access to the Property to carry out the purposes identified herein.

GRANTEE shall be allowed to extend the duration of the Temporary Access, Workspace and Staging Easement identified herein for up to two (2) additional thirty (30) day periods upon: (1) notification to Grantor in writing of the requested extension period, and (2) tendering the additional sum of $500.00 for each additional extension period used.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this instrument this 4 day of December, 2017.

GRANTOR:

GEORGE E. TRANSOM, III, Trustee of the George E.
and Theresa G. Transom Living Trust Dates February 8, 2007

THERESA G. TRANSOM, Trustee of the George E.
and Theresa G. Transom Living Trust Dates February 8, 2007

Acknowledgement

State of Texas
County of Williamson

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 12-4-17 by George E. Transom, III and Theresa G. Transom, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

SANDRA LOUISE LOTT
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 01-23-2021
Notary ID 126783024

Notary Public—State of Texas

AGREED:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By:_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

Acknowledgement

State of Texas
County of Williamson

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____ by Dan A. Gattis, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited herein.

_____
Notary Public—State of Texas

After recording return to:

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **37.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Seward Junction SE Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with Ciano Pasta for right of way needed on the Seward Juction SE Project. Parcel 5. Funding Soure: Road Bond P271

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Pasta Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:28 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
Seward Junction SE – Parcel 5

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by CIANO PASTA (collectively referred to in this Contract as "Seller") and WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.0405 acre (1,762 square feet) of land in the Noah Smithwick Survey, Abstract No. 590, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 5**); and
>
> Drainage Easement interest in and across that certain 0.0722 acre (3,145 square feet) of land in the Noah Smithwick Survey, Abstract No. 590, Williamson County, Texas; said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 5DE**);

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements situated on and attached to the Property described in Exhibit "A" not otherwise agreed herein to be retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the Property described in Exhibit "A" and any improvements thereon, together with the Drainage Easement interest described in Exhibit "B", and any damage to the remaining property of Seller as a result of this transaction, shall be the sum of TWENTY-SIX THOUSAND and 00/100 Dollars ($26,000.00).

Payment of Purchase Price

2.02. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash at the Closing.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's current actual knowledge:

(1) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than as previously disclosed to Purchaser;

(2) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof;

The Property is being conveyed to Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Independence Title Company on or before December 31st, 2017, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to all of the Property described in Exhibit "A", free and clear of any and all liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable;

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "C", attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(2) Deliver to Purchase a duly executed and acknowledged Drainage Easement conveying such interest in and to all of the Property Described in Exhibit "B." The Drainage Easement shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "D", attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, issued by Title Company, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted;

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of Closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(d) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year relating to the Property shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the closing. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by Williamson County, Texas which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

SELLER:

Ciano Pasta

Date: 12/01/17

Address: 12434 Hawkwood Tr
Houston, TX 77077

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Dan A. Gattis
County Judge

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

0.0405-Ac.
Noah Smithwick Survey, A-590,
Williamson County, Texas

Job No. 5569-02-001
FN1785(gt)

FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION – PARCEL 5

DESCRIPTION OF 0.0405 ACRE (1,762 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND IN THE NOAH SMITHWICK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 590, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 10.32 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO CIANO PASTA OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2000033370, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.0405 ACRE AS SURVEYED BY BOWMAN CONSULTING GROUP, LTD. AND SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCH, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a calculated point, 39.18 feet left of Williamson County Road 259 Baseline Station 208+36.47, in the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 259, at the southwest corner of the said 10.32 acre tract, same being the southeast corner of Lot 3, Seward Junction Commercial Park, a subdivision of record in Cabinet W, Slides 318-319, Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the southwest corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract described herein, from said calculated point, a 1/2-inch iron rod found bears S 09° 31' 08" E, a distance of 0.20 feet;

THENCE N 09° 31' 08" W, with the west line of the said 10.32 acre tract, same being the east line of the said Lot 3, Seward Junction Commercial Park, and with the west line of the tract described herein, a distance of 40.30 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BCG" set, 75.00 feet left of County Road 259 Baseline Station 208+19.43, for the north corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE leaving the east line of the said Lot 3, Seward Junction Commercial Park, and crossing the said 10.32 acre tract with the proposed north right-of-way line of County Road 259 and with the north line of the tract described herein, with the arc of a curve to the right, having a radius of 750.00 feet, an arc distance of 95.69 feet and a chord which bears S 69° 18' 02" E, a distance of 95.62 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BCG" set, 75.00 feet left of County Road 259 Baseline Station 209+05.55, in the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the south line of the said 10.32 acre tract, for the east corner of the tract described herein, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found at an angle point in the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the south line of the said 10.32 acre tract, bears N 85° 53' 24" E, a distance of 365.19 feet;

THENCE S 85° 53' 24" W, with the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the south line of the said 10.32 acre tract, and with the south line of the tract described herein, a distance of 83.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0405 acre (1,762 square feet) of land, more or less.

BEARING BASIS: Texas Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD83, Grid.

BOWMAN WORD FILE: FN1785(gt)

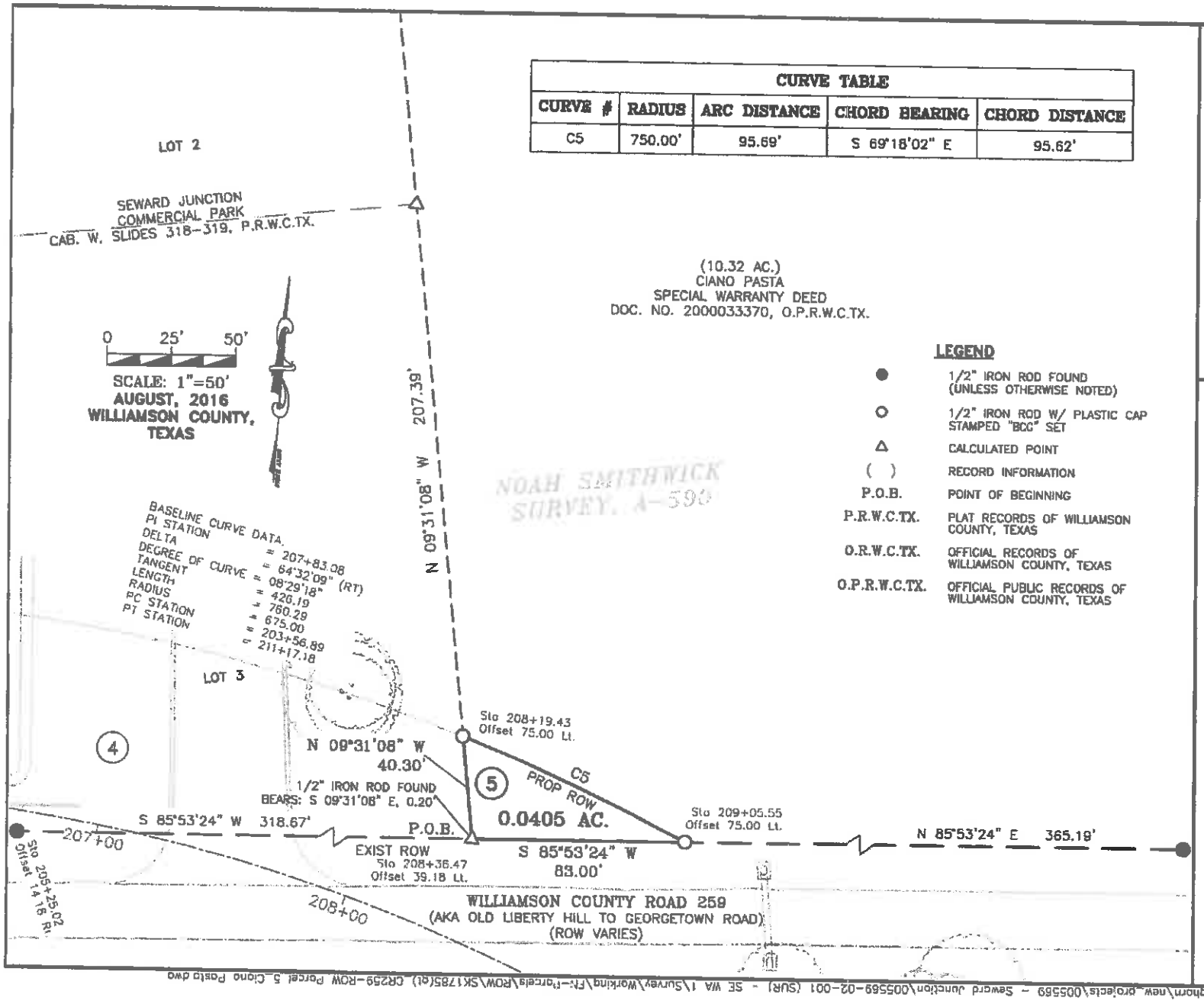
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

That I, John D. Barnard, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground during the months of January through June 2015 under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Austin, Travis County, Texas, on this 24th of August, 2016 A.D.

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
Austin, Texas 78746

John D. Barnard
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5749 – State of Texas


CURVE TABLE
CURVE # | RADIUS | ARC DISTANCE | CHORD BEARING | CHORD DISTANCE
C5 | 750.00' | 95.69' | S 69°18'02" E | 95.62'
LOT 2
SEWARD JUNCTION COMMERCIAL PARK
CAB. W, SLIDES 318-319, P.R.W.C.TX.
(10.32 AC.)
CIANO PASTA
SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED
DOC. NO. 2000033370, O.P.R.W.C.TX.
0 25' 50'
SCALE: 1"=50'
AUGUST, 2016
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
N 09°31'08" W 207.39'
NOAH SMITHWICK SURVEY, A-590
BASELINE CURVE DATA
PI STATION = 207+83.08
DELTA = 64°32'09" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 08°29'18"
TANGENT = 426.19
LENGTH = 760.29
RADIUS = 675.00
PC STATION = 203+56.89
PT STATION = 211+17.18
LOT 3
Sta 208+19.43
Offset 75.00 Lt.
N 09°31'08" W
40.30'
1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
BEARS: S 09°31'08" E, 0.20'
C5
PROP ROW
0.0405 AC.
Sta 209+05.55
Offset 75.00 Lt.
N 85°53'24" E 365.19'
S 85°53'24" W 318.67'
P.O.B.
EXIST ROW
Sta 208+36.47
Offset 39.18 Lt.
S 85°53'24" W
83.00'
207+00
208+00
Sta 205+25.02
Offset 14.16 Rt
WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD 259
(AKA OLD LIBERTY HILL TO GEORGETOWN ROAD)
(ROW VARIES)
4
5
LEGEND
● 1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
○ 1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BCC" SET
△ CALCULATED POINT
( ) RECORD INFORMATION
P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
P.R.W.C.TX. PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.TX. OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.TX. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION FN1785
PAGE 3 OF 4
Bowman CONSULTING
Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78746
Phone: (512) 327-1180 Fax: (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group Ltd.
TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101206-00
DATE: Aug 23,2016-4:45pm
FILE: \\...ongthorn\new_projects\005569 - Seward Junction\005569-02-001 (SUR) - SE WA 1\Survey\Working\FN-Parcels\ROW\SK1785(01)_CR259-ROW Parcel 5_Ciano Pasto.dwg

NOTES:

1. BEARING BASIS IS TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD83, GRID, BASED ON SURVEY TIES MADE TO CONTROL MONUMENTS SAM3, SAM4, SAM5 & SAM6 AS SHOWN ON CONTROL SHEETS FOR THE US 183: CR213 TO RIVA RIDGE DRIVE PROJECT (CSJ: 0151-04-063/064); LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY (LCRA) CONTROL MONUMENTS AZF9 AND X622; AND TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT) CONTROL MONUMENT N2463018.

2. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR.

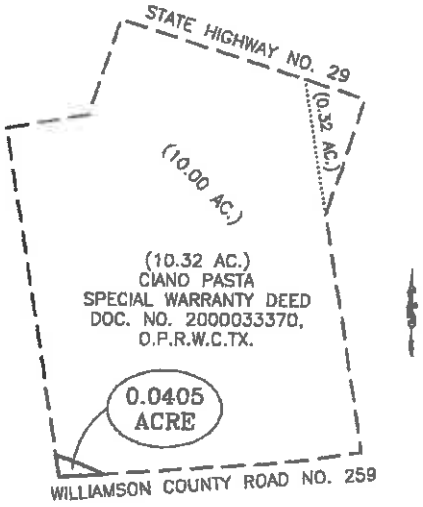
3. THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 1.000115 (GRID TO SURFACE).

4. IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON AN ENGINEERING DESIGN SURVEY PERFORMED BY BOWMAN CONSULTING, DURING THE MONTHS OF JANUARY THROUGH JUNE, 2015.

5. COUNTY ROAD 259 STATIONS AND OFFSETS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE THE PROJECT BASELINES (269011AL01.DGN), AS PROVIDED BY AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP ON 08-26-2015.

6. THE ACREAGE CALCULATED AND SHOWN HEREON IS DERIVED FROM RECORD INFORMATION, AND IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THIS DOES NOT IN ANY WAY REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY OF THE PARENT TRACT.

7. THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.



WHOLE PROPERTY INSET
(NOT TO SCALE)

PROPOSED PARCEL ACQUISITION TABLE
RECORD PROPERTY AREA = 10.32 ACRES
PROPOSED ROW ACQUISITION AREA = 0.0405 ACRE
CALCULATED REMAINDER AREA = 10.2795 ACRES

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JOHN D. BARNARD
5749
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

JOHN D. BARNARD
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND
SURVEYOR NO. 5749,
STATE OF TEXAS

9/24/2016
DATE

Bowman CONSULTING

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd
3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100, Austin Texas 78746
Phone (512) 327-1180 Fax (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group Ltd
TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101206-00

EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION FN1785

FILE: \\Longhorn\new_projects\005569 - Seward Junction\005569-02-001 (SUR) - SE WA 1\Survey\Working\FN-Parcels\ROW\SK1785(at)_CR259 ROW Parcel 5_Ciano Pasta.dwg
DATE: Aug 23,2016-4:50pm

EXHIBIT "B"

0.0722-Ac.
Noah Smithwick Survey, A-590,
Williamson County, Texas

Job No. 5569-02-001
FN1871-R1(gt)

FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION – 5DE

DESCRIPTION OF 0.0722 ACRE (3,145 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND IN THE NOAH SMITHWICK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 590, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 10.32 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN THE DEED TO CIANO PASTA OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2000033370, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 0.0722 ACRE AS SURVEYED BY BOWMAN CONSULTING GROUP, LTD. AND SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING SKETCH, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a calculated point, 39.18 feet left of Williamson County Road 259 Baseline Station 208+36.47, in the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 259, at the southwest corner of the said 10.32 acre tract, same being the southeast corner of Lot 3, Seward Junction Commercial Park, a subdivision of record in Cabinet W, Slides 318-319, Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas, for the southwest corner of a 0.0405 acre proposed right-of-way parcel (ROW Parcel 5) for Williamson County Road No. 259, from said calculated point, a 1/2-inch iron rod found bears S 09° 31' 08" E, a distance of 0.20 feet;

THENCE N 09° 31' 08" W, with the west line of the said 10.32 acre tract, same being the east line of the said Lot 3, Seward Junction Commercial Park, and with the west line of Parcel 5, a distance of 40.30 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BCG" set, 75.00 feet left of County Road 259 Baseline Station 208+19.43, for the north corner and **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract described herein;

THENCE N 09° 31' 08" W, continuing with the west line of the said 10.32 acre tract, same being the east line of the said Lot 3, Seward Junction Commercial Park, a distance of 27.84 feet to a calculated point for the north corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE leaving the east line of the said Lot 3, Seward Junction Commercial Park, and crossing the said 10.32 acre tract with the arc of a curve to the right, having a radius of 775.00 feet, an arc distance of 155.18 feet and a chord which bears S 68° 08' 24" E, a distance of 154.92 feet to a calculated point in the existing north right-of-way line of said County Road 259, same being the south line of the said 10.32 acre tract, for the east corner of the tract described herein, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found at an angle point in the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the south line of the said 10.32 acre tract, bears N 85° 53' 24" E, a distance of 315.34 feet;

THENCE S 85° 53' 24" W, with the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 259, same being the south line of the said 10.32 acre tract, and with the south line of the tract described herein, a distance of 49.85 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "BCG" set for the east corner of said Parcel 5, 75.00 feet left of County Road 259 Baseline Station 209+05.55;

THENCE leaving the existing north right-of-way line of said County Road 259, and crossing said 10.32 acre tract with the north line of said Parcel No. 5, being the arc of a curve to the left, having a radius of 750.00 feet, an arc distance of 95.69 feet and a chord which bears N 69° 18' 02" W, a distance of 95.62 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.0722 acre (3,145 square feet) of land, more or less.

BEARING BASIS: Texas Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD83, Grid.

BOWMAN WORD FILE: FN1871-R1(gt)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

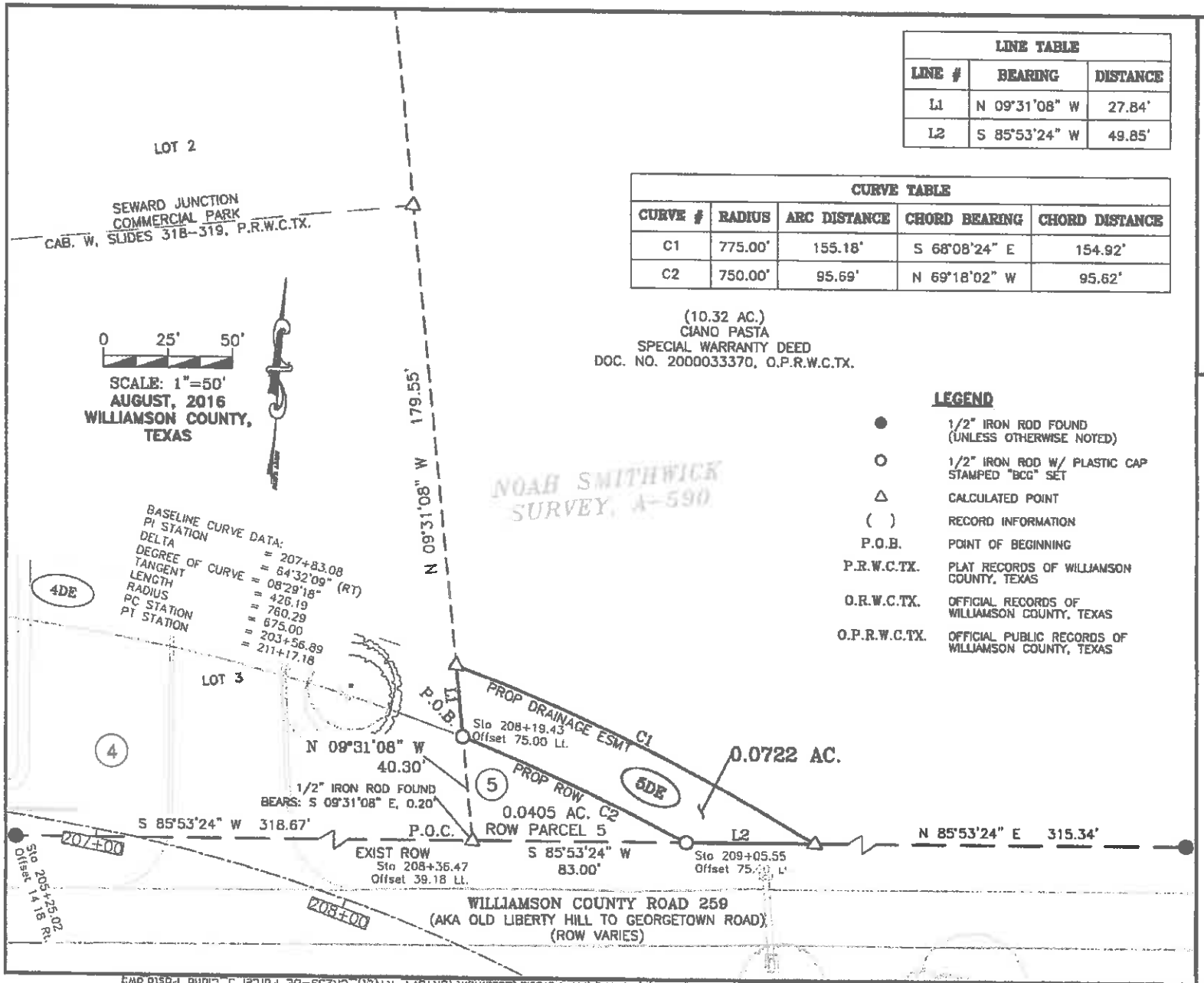
That I, John D. Barnard, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground during the months of January through June 2015 under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Austin, Travis County, Texas, on this 24 of August, 2016 A.D.

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
Austin, Texas 78746

John D. Barnard
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5749 – State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JOHN D. BARNARD
5749
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR



LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 09°31'08" W	27.84'
L2	S 85°53'24" W	49.85'

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC DISTANCE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	775.00'	155.18'	S 68°08'24" E	154.92'
C2	750.00'	95.69'	N 69°18'02" W	95.62'

LEGEND

●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
○	1/2" IRON ROD W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "BCG" SET
△	CALCULATED POINT
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.R.W.C.TX.	PLAT RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY
FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION
FN1871-R1

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78746
Phone: (512) 327-1180 Fax: (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.
TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101206-00

Bowman CONSULTING

DATE: Aug 23,2016-6:11pm

FILE: J:\Longhorn\new_projects\005569 - Seward Junction\005569-02-001 (SUR) SE WA 1\Survey\Working\FN-Parcels\Easement\SK1871-R1(2) CR259-DE Parcel 5 Ciano Pasta.dwg

NOTES:

1. BEARING BASIS IS TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NAD83, GRID, BASED ON SURVEY TIES MADE TO CONTROL MONUMENTS SAM3, SAM4, SAM5 & SAM6 AS SHOWN ON CONTROL SHEETS FOR THE US 183: CR213 TO RIVA RIDGE DRIVE PROJECT (CSJ: 0151-04-063/064); LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY (LCRA) CONTROL MONUMENTS AZF9 AND X622; AND TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TxDOT) CONTROL MONUMENT N2463018.

2. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, MULTIPLY BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR.

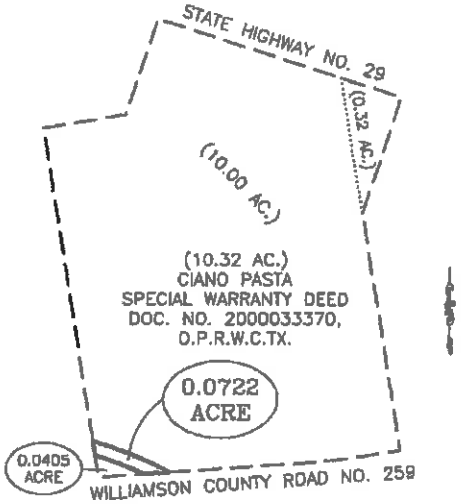
3. THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 1.000115 (GRID TO SURFACE).

4. IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON AN ENGINEERING DESIGN SURVEY PERFORMED BY BOWMAN CONSULTING, DURING THE MONTHS OF JANUARY THROUGH JUNE, 2015.

5. COUNTY ROAD 259 STATIONS AND OFFSETS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE THE PROJECT BASELINES (269011AL01.DGN), AS PROVIDED BY AGUIRRE & FIELDS, LP ON 08-26-2015; PROPOSED DRAINAGE EASEMENT LINEWORK PROVIDED ON 03-06-2016.

6. THE ACREAGE CALCULATED AND SHOWN HEREON IS DERIVED FROM RECORD INFORMATION, AND IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THIS DOES NOT IN ANY WAY REPRESENT A BOUNDARY SURVEY OF THE PARENT TRACT.

7. THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE. THERE MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD NOT SHOWN.



WHOLE PROPERTY INSET
(NOT TO SCALE)

PROPOSED PARCEL ACQUISITION TABLE
RECORD PROPERTY AREA = 10.32 ACRES
PROPOSED ROW ACQUISITION AREA = 0.0405 ACRE
CALCULATED REMAINDER AREA = 10.2795 ACRES

PROPOSED DRAINAGE EASEMENT AREA = 0.0722 ACRE

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JOHN D. BARNARD
5749
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

JOHN D. BARNARD
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND
SURVEYOR NO. 5749,
STATE OF TEXAS

8/24/2016
DATE

Bowman CONSULTING

Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd
3101 Bee Cave Road, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78746
Phone (512) 327-1180 Fax (512) 327-4062
www.bowmanconsulting.com © Bowman Consulting Group Ltd.
TBPE Firm No. F-14309 | TBPLS Firm No. 101206-00

EXHIBIT TO ACCOMPANY FIELD NOTES DESCRIPTION FN1871-R1

FILE: \\Longhorn\new_projects\005569 - Seward Junction\005569-02-001 (SUR) - SF WA 1\Survey\Working\FN-Parcels\Easement\SK1871-R1(gt)_CR259-DE Parcel 5_Ciano Pasta.dwg

DATE: Aug 23,2016-6:35pm

EXHIBIT "C"

Parcel 5

DEED

Seward Junction Southeast Road Right of Way – County Road 259

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That CIANO PASTA, not joined by my spouse as the Property conveyed herein is my sole and separate property and forms no part of my homestead either owned or occupied, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.0405 acre (1,762 Sq. Ft.) of land in the Noah Smithwick Survey, Abstract No. 590, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 5**).

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the property described in said Exhibit "A" to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of CR 259.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

GRANTOR:

_____

Ciano Pasta

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2017, by Ciano Pasta, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

EXHIBIT "D"

Parcel 5DE

DRAINAGE EASEMENT
Seward Junction Southeast Road Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS '
' KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON '

That CIANO PASTA, not joined by my spouse as the Property conveyed herein is my sole and separate property and forms no part of my homestead either owned or occupied, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor" (whether one or more), for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 ($10.00) Dollars cash in hand paid and other good and valuable consideration paid to Grantor by WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, its agents and assigns, hereinafter referred to as Grantee, receipt of which consideration is hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these premises does hereby GRANT, SELL and CONVEY unto Grantee a perpetual easement interest in, on, over, upon, above and across the following property ("Property"):

> All of that certain 0.0722 (3,145 square feet) of land in the Noah Smithwick Survey, Abstract No. 590, Williamson County, Texas; said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 5DE**).

The perpetual easement, rights and privileges herein granted shall be used for the purposes of opening, constructing and maintaining a permanent drainage way and/or channel, along with any structures, pipes and grading which may be necessary to facilitate the proper drainage of the adjacent property and roadway facilities, in, along, upon and across said premises described in Exhibit "A" together with the right and privilege at all times of the Grantee herein, its agents, employees and representatives of ingress and egress to and from said premises for the purpose of making any improvements, modifications or repairs which Grantee deems necessary.

The perpetual easement, right-of-way, rights and privileges herein granted shall also encompass the right of Grantee to trim, cut, fell and remove therefrom all trees, underbrush, vegetation, and obstructions, structures or obstacles within the limits of the Property, but only such as necessary to carry out the purposes of the easement; reserving to the landowners and their heirs and assigns, however, all such rights and privileges as may be used without interfering with or abridging the rights and purposes of the Easement herein acquired by Grantee.

To the extent allowed by law, Grantee shall indemnify Grantor against any loss and damage which shall be caused by the exercise of the rights of ingress and egress or by any wrongful or negligent act or omission of Grantee's agents or employees in the course of their employment. Grantee shall be responsible for the correction of, or compensation for, any damage to Grantor's property which is the result of actions outside the granted purposes of this easement.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same, in perpetuity, in and to Grantee, and its successors and assigns, together with all and singular all usual and customary rights thereto in anywise belonging, and together with the right and privilege at any and all times to enter said premises, or any part thereof, for the purpose of constructing or maintaining said drainage way and for making connections therewith.

And Grantor does hereby bind his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND, all and singular, the said premises unto Williamson County, Texas, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This grant is subject to any easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the Property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time. The perpetual easement, right-of-way, rights and privileges granted herein are non-exclusive, however Grantor covenants not to convey any other easement or conflicting rights within the premises covered by this grant that interfere with the purpose or function of any improvements or modifications placed thereon, or the maintenance of the surface of the Property for the conveyance of stormwater drainage, without the express written consent of Grantee, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

This easement is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

EXECUTED on this the ____day of _____, 2017.

GRANTOR:

_____

Ciano Pasta

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 2017 by Ciano Pasta, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:

Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **38.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

SH 29 at DB Wood Rd. Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with Rickey and Shawna Peterson for right of way needed on the SH 29 @ DB Wood Rd. project. Parcel 3. Funding Source: Road Bonds P237

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Peterson Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:31 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
SH 29 @ DB Wood Rd. – Parcel 3

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by **RICKEY LANE PETERSON and SHAWNA LOUISE PETERSON** (collectively referred to in this Contract as "Seller") and **WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS** (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.296 acre (12,878 SF) of land in the Joseph Pulsifer Survey, Abstract No. 498, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 3**);

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), and any improvements situated on and attached to the Property described in Exhibit "A" not otherwise agreed herein to be retained by Seller, for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE

Purchase Price

2.01. The Purchase Price for the Property, any improvements thereon, and any damage to the remaining property of Seller as a result of this transaction, shall be the sum of NINETY-EIGHT THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY and 00/100 Dollars ($98,390.00).

Payment of Purchase Price

2.02. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash at the Closing.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the Closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the closing.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the Closing Date, to the best of Seller's current actual knowledge:

(1) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than as previously disclosed to Purchaser;

(2) Seller has complied with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, statutes, rules and restrictions relating to the Property, or any part thereof;

The Property herein is being conveyed to Purchaser under threat of condemnation.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The Closing shall be held at the office of Community National Title Company ("Title Company") on or before January 15, 2018, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract (which date is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the Closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Deed conveying good and indefeasible title to Williamson County, Texas in fee simple to all of the Property described in Exhibit "A", free and clear of any and all liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable;

(b) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser pursuant to Article III hereof; and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

The Deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "B", attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(3) Deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, issued by Title Company, in Grantee's favor in the full amount of the Purchase Price, insuring Purchaser's contracted interests in and to the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted;

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of Closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(d) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the Purchase Price.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year, and any previous years not fully paid, relating to the Property shall be prorated as of the Closing Date and shall be adjusted in cash at the closing. If the Closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation. Agricultural roll-back taxes, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) request that the Escrow Deposit, if any, shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

8.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

8.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

8.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

8.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

8.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

8.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

8.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

8.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

8.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by Williamson County, Texas, which date is indicated beneath the County Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

8.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile or electronic mail may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

(signature page follows)

SELLER:

Rickey Lane Peterson

Date: 11/30/2017

Address: 1370 WEST UNIVERSITY AVE
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628

Shawna Louise Peterson

Date: 11-29-17

Address: 1370 W. University Ave
GEORGETOWN TX 78628

PURCHASER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Dan A. Gattis
County Judge

Date: _____

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

EXHIBIT A

COUNTY: Williamson
PARCEL No.: 3
HIGHWAY: State Highway No. 29
LIMITS: From: River Chase Boulevard
To: Legend Oaks Drive
CSJ: N/A

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 3

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.296 ACRE (12,878 Sq. Ft.) TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND OUT OF AND PART OF THE JOSEPH PULSIFER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 498, SITUATED IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT TRACT IDENTIFIED AS TRACT II, 2.0 ACRES DESCRIBED IN DEED UNTO RICKY LANE PATTERSON, RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 98004192 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.T.), THE SAID 0.296 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1 inch iron pipe next to a fence corner found for the monument described as the southwest corner of said 2.0 acre tract, same being the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block 2, Wood Ranch Section Five, a subdivision recorded in Cabinet K, slide 269 of the Plat Records of Williamson County, Texas (P.R.W.C.T.), same being Document Number 9330164 O.P.R.W.C.T., same being on or near the common line between said Joseph Pulsifer Survey and the Isaac Donagan Survey, Abstract Number 178, and said 1 inch iron pipe found being near the existing north right-of-way line of Texas State Highway No. 29 (a public roadway, with an existing 100' ROW);

THENCE, North 25°02'36" West, a distance of 1.51 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a plastic cap (inscribed "Unintech Consulting Engineers") set in the existing north right-of-way line of said Texas State Highway No. 29, said point being the southwest corner of, and the **POINT OF BEGINNING** of the tract described herein;

THENCE, North 24°05'55" West, leaving the existing north line of Texas State Highway No. 29, going along the common line between said 2.0 acre tract and said Lot 1, Block 2, and on said common Survey line, a distance of 35.53 feet 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum TxDOT ROW cap set for intersection with the Proposed north ROW line of said Texas State Highway No. 29, 83.00 feet left of station 132+59.13;** N= 10204690.89 E=3122144.10

THENCE, North 87°39'01" East, leaving said common line between the said 2.0 acre tract and said Lot 1, Block 2, crossing said 2.0 acre tract, along said Proposed north ROW line of Texas State Highway No. 29, a distance of 391.04 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum TxDOT ROW cap set for the intersection of the west line of a tract

described as 10.008 acres in a deed unto NSJS, Ltd., Document Number 199984627, Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas (O.P.R.W.C.T.);**

THENCE, South 21°40'42" East, leaving said proposed north ROW line of Texas State Highway No. 29, along the common line between said 2.0 acre tract and said 10.008 acre tract, a distance of 34.97 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a plastic cap (inscribed "Unintech Consulting Engineers") set for intersection with the said existing north right-of-way line of Texas State Highway No. 29, said point being the southeast corner of the tract described herein; from which, a 1/2 inch iron rod found, bears South 21°40'42" East, a distance of 1.38 feet;

THENCE, South 87°39'01" West, along the existing north right-of-way line of said Texas State Highway No. 29, same being the south line of the said 2.0 acre tract, a distance of 389.45 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING,** containing 0.296 acre (12,878 square feet) of land area, more or less.

** The monument described and set in this call, if destroyed during construction, may be replaced with a TxDOT Type II ROW Marker upon the completion of the highway construction project under the supervision of a RPLS, either employed or retained by TxDOT.

This description is accompanied by a separate exhibit.

All Bearings are based on The City of George Town Control Network established in 1996, Texas Coordinate System of 1983 (1993 Adj.) HARN, Texas Central Zone. Combined Surface Adjustment factor 1.00009768. All coordinates are surface adjusted.

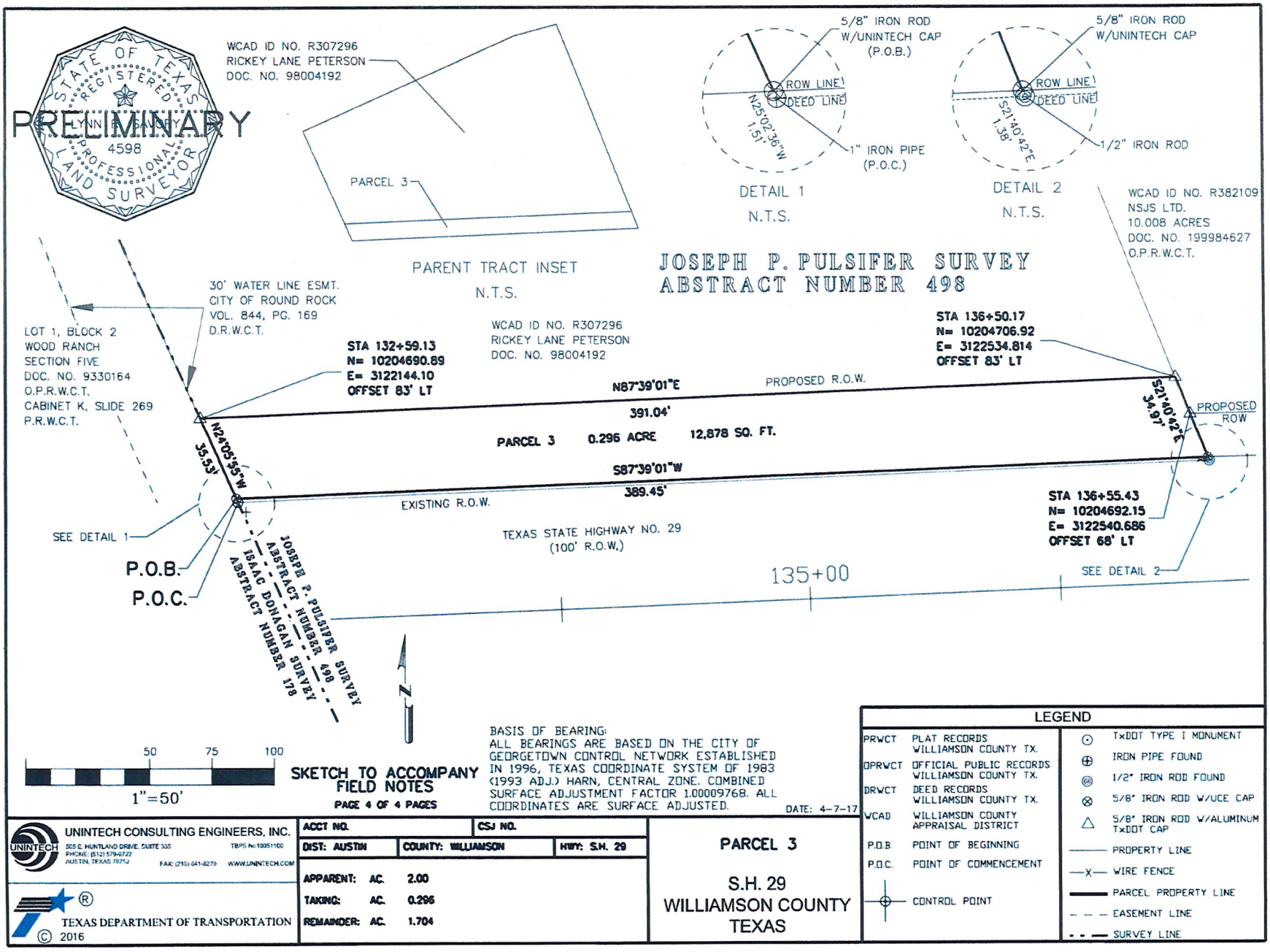
STATE OF TEXAS §
KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

THAT I, LYNN R. SAVORY, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE DESCRIPTION IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF AND THAT THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN WAS DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT AUSTIN, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS THIS __th DAY OF _____, 2017

PRELIMINARY, This document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey.

LYNN R. SAVORY, R.P.L.S.
STATE OF TEXAS NO. 4598
Unintech Consulting Engineers
505 E. Huntland Drive, Suite 335
Austin, Texas 78752



SKETCH TO ACCOMPANY FIELD NOTES

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

BASIS OF BEARING:
ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN CONTROL NETWORK ESTABLISHED IN 1996, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 (1993 ADJ.) HARN, CENTRAL ZONE. COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR 1.00009768. ALL COORDINATES ARE SURFACE ADJUSTED.

DATE: 4-7-17

LEGEND

PRWCT	PLAT RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY TX.
OPRWCT	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY TX.
DRWCT	DEED RECORDS WILLIAMSON COUNTY TX.
WCAD	WILLIAMSON COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
	CONTROL POINT
	TxDOT TYPE I MONUMENT
	IRON PIPE FOUND
	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND
	5/8" IRON ROD W/UCE CAP
	5/8" IRON ROD W/ALUMINUM TxDOT CAP
	PROPERTY LINE
	WIRE FENCE
	PARCEL PROPERTY LINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	SURVEY LINE

UNINTECH CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
505 E. HUNTLAND DRIVE, SUITE 535 TBPS No: 10051100
PHONE: (512) 579-0722
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752 FAX: (210) 641-8279 WWW.UNINTECH.COM

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

© 2016

ACCT NO.		CSJ NO.
DIST: AUSTIN	COUNTY: WILLIAMSON	HWY: S.H. 29

APPARENT:	AC.	2.00
TAKING:	AC.	0.296
REMAINDER:	AC.	1.704

PARCEL 3

S.H. 29
WILLIAMSON COUNTY
TEXAS

EXHIBIT "B"

Parcel 3

DEED
SH29/DB Wood Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That RICKEY LANE PETERSON and SHAWNA LOUISE PETERSON, hereinafter referred to as Grantor, whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by Williamson County, Texas, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows:

> All of that certain 0.296 acre (12,878 Sq. Ft.) tract of land in the Joseph Pulsifer Survey, Abstract No. 498, Williamson County, Texas; being more fully described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein (**Parcel 3**).

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the property described in said Exhibit "A" to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or the State of Texas, or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any, stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of SH29/DB Wood.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

This deed is being delivered in lieu of condemnation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the 30 day of Nov, 2017.

[signature page follows]

GRANTOR:

Rickey Lane Peterson

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF Williamson §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 30 day of Nov, 2017 by Rickey Lane Peterson, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

THOMAS NEAL MCCOLLUM
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
April 08, 2019

Notary Public, State of Texas

GRANTOR:

_____
Shawna Louise Peterson

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the ____ day of _____, 201___ by Shawna Louise Peterson, in the capacity and for the purposes and consideration recited therein.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 East Main
Round Rock, Texas 78664

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:
Williamson County, Texas
Attn: County Auditor
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **39.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Accept Donation

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss accepting a Donation Deed from Hillside Nursery, Inc. for the extension of Highland Springs Lane to RM 2338.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Hillside Nursery Deed

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 12:03 PM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 09:16 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

2017109646 DEED Total Pages: 6

DEED

Right of Way

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That HILLSIDE NURSERY, INC., hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", whether one or more, for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee", the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for which no lien is retained, either expressed or implied, have this day Sold and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell and Convey unto Grantee, all that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in the County of Williamson, State of Texas, along with any improvements thereon, being more particularly described as follows:

> 0.48 acres of land out of the John Sutherland Survey, Abstract No. 553, in Williamson County, Texas, said land being a portion of that certain tract of land, called 6.39 acres, as conveyed to Hillside Nursery, Inc., by deed as recorded in Document No. 2014056160, Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, and being more fully described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein

SAVE AND EXCEPT, HOWEVER, it is expressly understood and agreed that Grantor is retaining title to the following improvements located on the property described in said Exhibit "A" to wit: NONE

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

Visible and apparent easements not appearing of record;

Any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines or any encroachments or any overlapping of improvements which a current survey would show;

Easements, restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral severances, and encumbrances for taxes and assessments (other than liens and conveyances) presently of record in the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, that affect the property, but only to the extent that said items are still valid and in force and effect at this time.

Grantor reserves all of the oil, gas and other minerals in and under the land herein conveyed but waives all rights of ingress and egress to the surface thereof for the purpose of exploring, developing, mining or drilling or pumping the same; provided, however, that operations for exploration or recovery of any such minerals shall be permissible so long as all surface operations in connection therewith are located at a point outside the acquired parcel and upon the condition that none of such operations shall be conducted so near the surface of said land as to interfere with the intended use thereof or in any way interfere with, jeopardize, or endanger the facilities of Williamson County, Texas or create a hazard to the public users thereof; it being intended, however, that nothing in this reservation shall affect the title and the rights of Grantee to take and use without additional compensation any stone, earth, gravel, caliche, iron ore, gravel or any other road building material upon, in and under said land for the construction and maintenance of Highland Springs Lane.

As a specific condition of this conveyance, Grantee, its successors and assigns, agree to provide Grantor with access to Grantor's remaining property to Highland Springs Road, both during and after the construction of Highland Springs Road

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the property herein described and herein conveyed together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns forever; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to Warrant and Forever Defend all and singular the said premises herein conveyed unto Williamson County, Texas and its assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed on this the 29th day of November, 2017.

(signature on following page)

GRANTOR:
Hillside Nursery, Inc.,
a Texas Corporation

Aroldo Serna

By: Aroldo Serna, as

(Owner)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF Texas §
§
COUNTY OF Williamson §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 29th day of the month of November, 2017, by Aroldo Serna, as Owner of Hillside Nursery, Inc., known by me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

MICHELLE KRISTIN BARAN
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 02-21-2018
Notary ID 129721540

Michelle Kristin Baran
Signature

Michelle Kristin Baran
Printed Name

Notary Public, State of Texas

After recording please return to:

Sheets & Crossfield, P.C.
309 E. Main St.
Round Rock, Texas 78664

FIELD NOTES
JOB NO. 14243-03
DATE: November 15, 2016
PAGE 1 OF 2

ROW DEDICATION - 0.48 ACRES

0.48 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN SUTHERLAND SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 553, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID LAND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND, CALLED 6.39 ACRES, AS CONVEYED TO HILLSIDE NURSERY, INC., BY DEED AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2014056160, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND FURTHER DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a cotton spindle found in the southwest line of a called Highway No. 2338 (Known as Williams Drive) described as a 0.353 acre tract conveyed to State of Texas under Document No. 2006065937 of said Official Public Records, marking the northeast corner of the remaining portion of a called 19.417 acre tract conveyed to Kenneth W. Snow under Document No. 2014080586 of said Official Public Records, for the most easterly southeast corner of said Hillside Nursery tract and this tract;

THENCE: with the north line of said Snow tract and the south line of said Hillside Nursery tract the following three (3) courses, for the south line hereof:

1. S 30°20'27" W, 108.78 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with orange cap inscribed "RPLS 5784" found, for an angle point in the south line of this tract,

2. 406.04 feet along a curve to the right (r=500.0', LC=S 53°33'55" W 394.98') to a 1/2 inch iron rod with orange cap inscribed "RPLS 5784" found, for an angle point in the south line of this tract,

3. S 76°47'43" W, 183.37 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with pink cap inscribed "TLS INC." found in the east line of Highland Springs Lane (65' right-of-way) as recorded in that plat of Snow Woods, Phases 2 & 3, a subdivision recorded in Document No. 2015012426 of said Official Public Records, for the southwest corner of said Hillside Nursery tract and this tract,

THENCE: N 35°15'19" W, 32.51 feet with the east line of said Highland Springs Lane, being the east line of said Snow Woods Subdivision and the west line of said Hillside Nursery tract to a calculated point, for the northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE: into and across said Hillside Nursery tract the following four (4) courses, for the north line hereof:

1. N 76°50'09" E, 195.61 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with orange cap inscribed "RPLS 5784" found, for an angle point in the north line of this tract,

2. 381.62 feet along a curve to the left (r=470.0', LC=N 53°34'39" E 371.22') to a 1/2 inch iron rod with orange cap inscribed "RPLS 5784" found, for an angle point in the north line of this tract,

3. N 30°18'54" E, 83.77 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with orange cap inscribed "RPLS 5784" found, for an angle point in the north line of this tract,

4. N 14°41'06" W, 35.51 feet to a calculated point in the south line of said Williams Drive and the east line of said Hillside Nursery tract, for the northeast corner of this tract,

THENCE: S 59°39'53" E, 55.09 feet with the west line of said Williams Drive and the east line of said Hillside Nursery tract to the point of beginning, containing 0.48 acres of land, more or less.

All Bearings cited hereon based on Grid North Texas State Plane Coordinate System (Central Zone) NAD83(93).

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KENNETH LOUIS CRIDER
5624
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

11-15-16

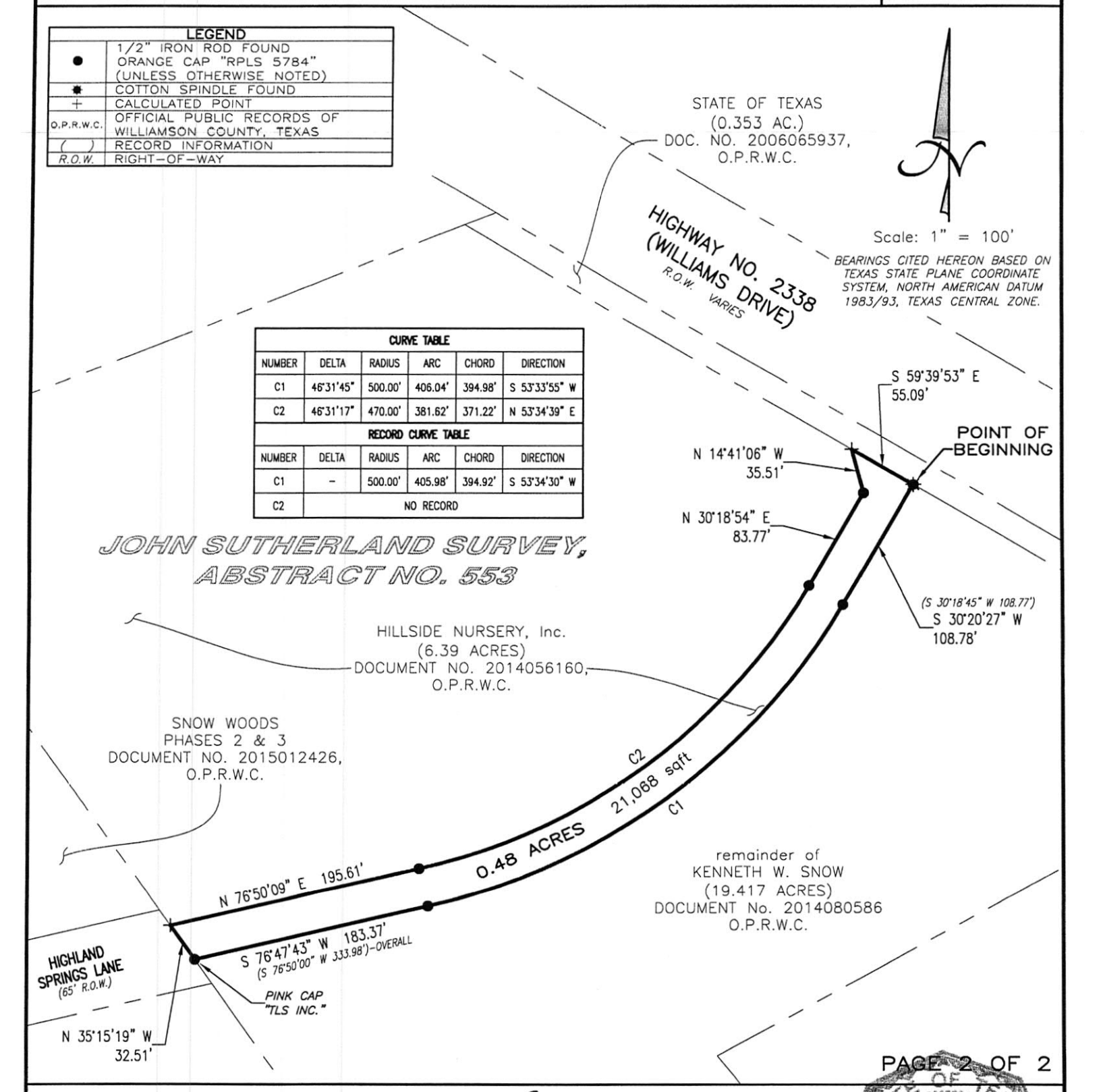
Kenneth Louis Crider, R.P.L.S. No. 5624
Texas Land Surveying, Inc.
3613 Williams Drive, Suite 903
Georgetown, Texas 78628

Texas Land Surveying, Inc.
-A Land Surveying and Geoscience Firm-
3613 Williams Drive, Suite 903 – Georgetown, Texas 78628
(512) 930-1600 www.texas-ls.com
TBPLS FIRM No. 10056200 GEOSCIENCE FIRM No. 50538

0.48 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE JOHN SUTHERLAND SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 553, IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID LAND BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND, CALLED 6.39 ACRES, AS CONVEYED TO HILLSIDE NURSERY, INC., BY DEED AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2014056160, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

JOB NO:	14243-03
DRAWN:	RDG
F.C.:	JG

LEGEND	
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND ORANGE CAP "RPLS 5784" (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)
✸	COTTON SPINDLE FOUND
+	CALCULATED POINT
O.P.R.W.C.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY



Texas Land Surveying, Inc.

-A Land Surveying and Geoscience Firm-
3613 Williams Drive, Suite 903 - Georgetown, Texas 78628
(512) 930-1600/(512) 930-9389 fax www.texas-ls.com
TBPLS FIRM NO.10056200 GEOSCIENCE FIRM NO.50538

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
KENNETH CHRIS CRIDER
5624
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

IF THIS DOCUMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN THE RED STAMPED SEAL OF THE UNDERSIGNED SURVEYOR, IT IS AN UNAUTHORIZED/ILLEGAL COPY.
TEXAS LAND SURVEYING, INC. ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FROM THE USE OF ANY UNAUTHORIZED/ILLEGAL DOCUMENT.

CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	DIRECTION
C1	46°31'45"	500.00'	406.04'	394.98'	S 53°33'55" W
C2	46°31'17"	470.00'	381.62'	371.22'	N 53°34'39" E

RECORD CURVE TABLE					
NUMBER	DELTA	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD	DIRECTION
C1	-	500.00'	405.98'	394.92'	S 53°34'30" W
C2	NO RECORD				

FILED AND RECORDED

OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS 2017109646

DEED Fee: $37.00
11/29/2017 03:43 PM LMUELLER

Nancy E. Rister

Nancy E. Rister, County Clerk
Williamson County, Texas

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **40.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Fireworks Ban

Submitted By: Jarred Thomas, Emergency Management

Department: Emergency Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the ban of the sale of fireworks that contain sticks and fins during the New Year's fireworks sales period.

Background

Williamson County continues to experience drying conditions that are favorable for the uncontrolled spread of wildfire. The use of fireworks that contain "Sticks or Fins" can contribute to the unintentional ignition of wildfires. Texas County's have the authority to ban said fireworks if the Keetch-Byrum Drought Index has reached an average of 575 prior to the 15th day of December.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Fireworks Ban

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/04/2017 01:21 PM
Form Started By: Jarred Thomas		Started On: 12/01/2017 01:28 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/04/2017		

SUBCHAPTER C. FIREWORKS

Sec. 352.051. REGULATION OF RESTRICTED FIREWORKS. (a) For the purposes of this section the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Restricted fireworks" means only those items classified under 49 C.F.R. Sec. 173.100(r)(2) (10-1-86 edition), as "skyrockets with sticks" and "missiles with fins".

(2) "Drought conditions" means the existence immediately preceding or during the fireworks season of a Keetch-Byram Drought Index of 575 or greater.

(b)(1) The Texas Forest Service in the ordinary course of its activities shall determine whether drought conditions, as defined under Subsection (a)(2), exist on average in any county requesting such a determination. The Texas Forest Service shall make available the measurement index guidelines used to determine whether drought conditions exist in a particular area. Following any determination that such drought conditions exist, the Texas Forest Service shall notify said county or counties when such drought conditions no longer exist. The Texas Forest Service shall make its services available each day during the Fourth of July and December fireworks seasons to respond to the request of any county for a determination whether drought conditions exist on average in the county.

(2) The Texas Forest Service shall be allowed to take such donations of equipment or funds as necessary to aid in the carrying out of this section.

(c) Upon a determination under this section that drought conditions exist on average in a specified county, the commissioners court of the county by order may prohibit or restrict the sale or use of restricted fireworks in the unincorporated area of the county. In addition, during the December fireworks season, the commissioners court of a county by order may restrict or prohibit the sale or use of restricted fireworks in specified areas when conditions on rural acreage in

the county not under cultivation for a period of at least 12 months are determined to be extremely hazardous for the danger of fire because of high grass or dry vegetation.

(d) To facilitate compliance with an order adopted under Subsection (c), the order must be adopted before:

(1) April 25 of each year for the Cinco de Mayo fireworks season;

(2) June 15 of each year for the Fourth of July fireworks season; and

(3) December 15 of each year for each December fireworks season.

(e) An order issued under this section shall expire upon determination as provided under Subsection (b) that such drought conditions no longer exist.

(f) When a county issues an order restricting or prohibiting the sale or use of restricted fireworks under this section, the county may designate one or more areas of appropriate size and accessibility in the county as safe areas where the use of restricted fireworks is not prohibited, and the legislature encourages a county to designate such an area for that purpose. The safe area may be provided by the county, a municipality within the county, or an individual, business, or corporation. A safe area may be designated in and provided in the geographic area of the regulatory jurisdiction of a municipality if the activity conducted in the safe area is authorized by general law or a municipal regulation or ordinance. An area is considered safe if adequate public safety and fire protection services are provided to the area. A county, municipality, individual, business, or corporation is not liable for injuries or damages resulting from the designation, maintenance, or use of the safe area.

(g) A person selling any type of fireworks, including restricted fireworks, in a county that has adopted an order under Subsection (c) shall, at every location at which the person sells fireworks in the county, provide reasonable notice

of the order and reasonable notice of any location designated under Subsection (f) as a safe area.

(h) An affected party is entitled to injunctive relief to prevent the violation or threatened violation of a requirement or prohibition established by an order adopted under this section.

(i) A person commits an offense if the person knowingly or intentionally violates a prohibition established by an order issued under this section. An offense under this subsection is a Class C misdemeanor.

(j) A civil action against a county based on the county's actions under this section must be brought in the appropriate court in that county.

Added by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 865, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1991. Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 500, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 28, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1399, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1244, Sec. 1 to 3, eff. Sept. 1, 1999. Renumbered from Sec. 240.904 by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1420, Sec. 12.004, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1179, Sec. 7, eff. June 15, 2007.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **41.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Hutto TIRZ

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and consider Williamson County's proposed creation of and/or participation in a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone within the City of Hutto and the development plans and land acquisition needs relating to the Co-op District that is to be located in the City of Hutto's Old Town.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 04:35 PM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 12/06/2017 02:37 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/06/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **42.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

CAHFC Bonds

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action authorizing the County Judge to execute the General and No Litigation Certificates of Williamson County and Certificate of Approval relating to the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation's Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Shadow Ridge Apartments Project) Series 2017.

Background

This certificate is solely for the purposes of the approval requirements of Section 147(f) of the IRC. Since project is located in Williamson County, Texas (the "County"), Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code states that the "highest elected official" of the jurisdiction containing the project site must approve the transaction after a public hearing is held. Bond counsel is now seeking the approval of the highest elected public official for this jurisdiction. The loan will not be a debt or liability of the County. The consent being requested herein is only for the purposes of complying with the federal tax law regarding tax-exempt financing.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Letter and Cerificates

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/04/2017 01:21 PM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 12/01/2017 11:49 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/04/2017		

CAHFC
CAPITAL AREA
HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

November 15, 2017

The Honorable Dan A. Gattis
Williamson County Judge
Williamson County Courthouse
710 S. Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Re: Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds
(Shadow Ridge Apartments), Series 2017

Dear Judge Gattis:

The Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation (the *"Corporation"*) intends to issue the above captioned Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $48,000,000 in order to provide funds to finance the cost of a residential development that will provide decent, safe and sanitary housing at affordable prices for residents within the Corporation's jurisdiction. The Bonds will be special limited obligations of the Corporation payable solely from the collateral pledged to secure the Bonds. The sponsoring local political subdivisions of the Corporation are not in any way liable for the payment of the Bonds.

In connection with the issuance by the Corporation of the above-referenced Bonds, enclosed herewith are three (3) copies of the (i) General and No Litigation Certificate (the *"General Certificate"*) and (ii) Certificate of Approval (the *"Approval"*) for execution by you as the County Judge of the County of Williamson. I have included below for your convenience a description of the legal requirements behind the General Certificate and the Approval.

The General Certificate is required by 1 TX A.D.C. §53.229 (or 15 Tex. Reg. 6289) and must be submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas, who will approve all documentation relating to the Bonds prior to the issuance of the Bonds. Paragraph 8 of the General Certificate specifically gives the Attorney General the right to date the General Certificate on the date of closing. **Please do not date this Certificate**.

The Approval is required by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*). The Code requires that you, as the chief elected executive officer of the County of Williamson and "applicable elected representative" thereof, approve the issuance of

CAHFC
CAPITAL AREA
HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

the Bonds after a public hearing following reasonable public notice. The Corporation conducted a public hearing on November 8, 2017, at the Round Rock Public Library (the *"Public Hearing"*). A notice for the Public Hearing was published in the *Austin American-Statesman* on October 16, 2017 and the *Round Rock Leader* on October 21, 2017. The minutes of the public hearing are enclosed.

Please review the General Certificate and the Approval and call me at (512) 349-9104 with any questions or comments you may have. Otherwise, if all is in order, please execute all three (3) signature pages for the General Certificate and the Approval and return them to Chapman and Cutler LLP, Bond Counsel to the Corporation, using the enclosed prepaid Federal Express envelope for delivery no later than December 15, 2017.

CAPITAL AREA HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION

By _____
M. John Trofa
General Counsel

Enclosures

cc: Greg Boatright, Capital Area HFC Board Member for Williamson County
Jim Shaw, Executive Director of Capital Area HFC

GENERAL AND NO LITIGATION CERTIFICATE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY

We hereby certify that we are duly elected or appointed and acting officers of Williamson County, Texas (the *"County"*). We do hereby further certify that:

1. This Certificate is for the benefit of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the *"Attorney General"*) and all persons interested in the validity of the proceedings of the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation (the *"Corporation"*) related to the issuance by the Corporation of its bonds entitled "Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Shadow Ridge Apartments), Series 2017" issued in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $48,000,000 (the *"Bonds"*).

2. The Commissioners Court (the *"Governing Body"*) of the County authorized the membership of the County in the Corporation, a joint housing finance corporation created pursuant to the Texas Housing Finance Corporations Act, Chapter 394, Local Government Code, as amended (the *"Act"*), and approved the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Corporation (and all amendments thereto).

3. The officers and directors of the Corporation are currently as follows:

NAME	OFFICE
Greg Boatright	President
Mark A. Mayfield	Vice-President
Jim Wither	Secretary
Judge Ken Schawe	Director
Judge Edward Janecka	Director
Randy Leifeste	Director
Ryan Thomason	Director
Commissioner Mark Jones	Director
Commissioner Maurice Pitts, Jr.	Director

4. The Governing Body has taken no action pursuant to the Act, including Section 394.016(c) thereof, or otherwise, to limit the effectiveness of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds or in any way affecting the proceedings relating to the issuance of the Bonds.

5. The Governing Body has not created any other Corporation that currently has the power to make home mortgages or loans to lending institutions, the proceeds of which are to be used to make home mortgage or loans on residential developments.

6. No litigation is pending, or to our knowledge threatened, in any court in any way affecting the existence of the Corporation or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the financing documents to which the Corporation is a party, or contesting in any way the completeness or accuracy of any disclosure document prepared in connection with the

issuance of the Bonds, or contesting the powers of the Corporation or its authority with respect to the financing documents to which it is party.

7. Each of the undersigned officers of the County hereby certifies that he or she is the duly elected or appointed incumbent of the office appearing below his or her signature and that the signature of the other officer appearing below is the true and correct signature of such person.

8. The Attorney General of the State of Texas is hereby authorized and directed to date this certificate concurrently with the date of his approval of the Bonds and this Certificate shall be deemed for all purposes to be accurate and correct on and as of that date and on and as of the date of the initial issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the initial purchasers thereof.

9. By his or her signature hereto, the undersigned representative of the Governing Body assumes no liability whatsoever with respect to the Bonds. The Bonds are not an indebtedness of the Governing Body or the County and the Governing Body and the County shall have no liability therefor.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED AS OF THE DATE SET FORTH BELOW.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

By _____
Judge Dan A. Gattis

ATTEST

By_____
[Deputy] County Clerk

DATED: _____
[TO BE DATED BY ATTORNEY
GENERAL OF THE STATE OF TEXAS]

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL
FOR ISSUANCE OF TAX-EXEMPT MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS

I, the chief elected executive officer of Williamson County, Texas, elected at-large by the voters of Williamson County, Texas, make this certificate solely to satisfy the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, with respect to the proposed issuance of a series of tax-exempt multifamily housing revenue bonds by the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation in an aggregate face amount of not more than $48,000,000 (the *"Bonds"*). The Bonds will be issued for the benefit of Pedcor Investments-2016-CLX, L.P., or an affiliate thereof (the *"Borrower"*), in connection with the construction of an approximately 316-unit multifamily development located at 2250 E. Old Settlers Boulevard, Round Rock, Texas 78664 (the *"Development"*). The Borrower will own the Development and the land on which the Development is to be constructed.

A public hearing was held on behalf of Williamson County, by James E. Shaw, the designated hearing officer, as described in the attached Certificate of Hearing Officer. As the "applicable elected representative" of Williamson County, Texas, I approve the issuance of the Bonds in the amount and for the purpose described above.

This approval is not: (1) a warranty by Williamson County, Texas, the County Judge of Williamson County, Texas, or of any agency, political subdivision, or instrumentality of the State of Texas that the Bonds will be paid or that any of the obligations assumed in connection with issuance of the Bonds will in fact be performed; (2) a pledge of the faith and credit of the State of Texas or of any agency, political subdivision, or instrumentality the State of Texas; or (3) a warranty of the validity of the corporate existence of the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation or of the Bonds themselves.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have officially signed my name in the City of Georgetown, Williamson County, Texas, on the date set forth below.

_____

Dan A. Gattis, County Judge
Williamson County, Texas

Dated: _____, 2017

CERTIFICATE OF HEARING OFFICER

I, the undersigned, acting as hearing officer (the *"Hearing Officer"*), do hereby make and execute this certificate for the benefit of all persons interested in the proposed Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Shadow Ridge Apartments), Series 2017 to be issued in a principal amount not to exceed $48,000,000 (the *"Bonds"*) for the benefit of Pedcor Investments-2016-CLX, L.P., or an affiliate thereof, in connection with the acquisition, construction and equipping of an approximately 316-unit multifamily development located at 2250 E. Old Settlers Boulevard, Round Rock, Texas 78664 (the *"Development"*).

I hereby certify as follows:

1. That I am the duly appointed Hearing Officer for the public hearing that was held on November 8, 2017, at 5:00 p.m. at the Round Rock Public Library, Room B, 216 E. Main Street, Round Rock, Texas 78664, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

2. That notice of the public hearing was published no less than 14 days before the date of the public hearing in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation available to residents of Williamson County, Texas, as described in *Exhibit A* attached hereto; the notice included the date, time and place of the public hearing, the location, a description of the Development and the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bonds.

3. That all interested persons appearing at the public hearing were given an opportunity to comment on the proposed issuance of the Bonds and the Development. The names and comments of all interested persons appearing at the public hearing, if any, are set forth in *Exhibit A* attached hereto.

4. That after giving all interested persons an opportunity to appear and comment, the public hearing was declared closed.

5. That a copy of the Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Public Hearing is set forth in *Exhibit B* attached hereto.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS MY HAND this 15th day of November, 2017.

James E. Shaw, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT A

MINUTES OF PUBLIC HEARING

A public hearing was held by the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation (the *"Issuer"*) at Round Rock Public Library, Room B, 216 E. Main Street, Round Rock, Texas 78664, on November 8, 2017, beginning at 5:00 p.m.

The hearing was held with respect to the proposed issuance by the Issuer of not to exceed $48,000,000 of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Shadow Ridge Apartments), Series 2017 (the *"Bonds"*) in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, regarding the public approval prerequisite to the excludability of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Notices of Public Hearing published in the *Austin American-Statesman* on October 16, 2017 and in the *Round Rock Leader* on October 21, 2017 indicated that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Shadow Ridge Apartments (the *"Development"*), located within the geographic limits of Williamson County, Texas, by Pedcor Investments-2016-CLX, L.P., or an affiliate thereof (the *"Borrower"*).

Present at the hearing on behalf of the Issuer were James E. Shaw, the hearing officer for the Issuer (the *"Hearing Officer"*), M. John Trofa, general counsel to the Issuer and Thomas Crowe and Craig Lintner of Pedcor Investments, A Limited Liability Company, an affiliate of the Borrower.

The Hearing Officer called the meeting to order and asked if there were any interested persons present who wished to express their views with respect to the issuance of the Bonds, or the Development being financed.

No one expressed an interest to speak.

Whereupon the Hearing Officer closed the public hearing at 5:30 p.m.

EXHIBIT B

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Statesman MEDIA

Austin American-Statesman austin360 ahora sí

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

PUBLIC NOTICE

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared Alejandro Cado, who on oath says that he/she is a Legal Advertising Agent of the Austin American-Statesman, a daily published newspaper that is generally circulated in Bastrop, Bell, Blanco, Brazos, Burleson, Burnet, Caldwell, Colorado, Comal, Coryell, Fayette, Gillespie, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Hays, Kerr, Lampasas, Lee, Llano, Milam, Nueces, San Saba, Travis, Washington and Williamson Counties, and State of Texas, and that the attached advertisement was published in said newspaper, to wit: Chapman & Cutler LLP, first date of publication 10/16/2017, last date of publication 10/16/2017, published 1 time(s), and that the attached is a true copy of said advertisement.

CHAPMAN & CUTLER LLP
111 WEST MONROE ST
CHICAGO, IL 60603

Invoice/Order Number:	0000236032
Ad Cost:	$874.30
Paid:	$874.30
Balance Due:	$0.00

Signed _____
(Legal Advertising Agent)

Sworn or affirmed to, and subscribed before me, this 18th day of October, 2017 in Testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year aforesaid.

Signed _____
(Notary)

Please see Ad on following page(s).

MARISSA K. AUSTIN
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
March 09, 2019

CHAPMAN & CUTLER LLP
111 WEST MONROE ST
CHICAGO, IL 60603

Invoice/Order Number:	0000236032
Ad Cost:	$874.30
Paid:	$874.30
Balance Due:	$0.00

CAPITAL AREA HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

In accordance with Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), notice is hereby given that the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") will hold a public hearing at 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, November 8, 2017, at the Round Rock Public Library, Room B, 216 E. Main Street, Round Rock, Texas 78664. The Corporation's designated hearing officer will conduct the hearing on behalf of the Texas Counties of Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Williamson and the Texas City of San Marcos (the "Sponsoring Political Subdivisions").

The purpose of the hearing is to provide residents of the Sponsoring Political Subdivisions an opportunity to comment on the proposed issuance by the Corporation of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds to be issued in one or more series (the "Bonds") in an aggregate face amount of not more than $48,000,000. The Bonds will be issued for the benefit of Pedcor Investments-2016-CLX, L.P., or an affiliate thereof (the "Borrower"), in connection with the acquisition, construction and equipping of a multifamily housing development to be located at 2250 E. Old Settlers Boulevard, Round Rock, Texas 78664 and consisting of approximately 316 units (the "Development"). The Borrower will own the Development and the land on which the Development will be situated.

The Bonds will be limited obligations of the Corporation, payable solely from the revenues, receipts and resources of the Corporation pledged to their payment. The Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness or obligation of any of the Sponsoring Political Subdivisions (or any other city, county or other municipal or political corporation or subdivision of the State of Texas) or of the State of Texas, or a loan of credit of any of them, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision.

All interested persons are invited to attend the hearing and present written or oral comments on the proposed issuance of the Bonds. Questions or written comments prior to the date of the hearing may be directed to the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation, 4101 Parkstone Heights Drive, Suite 280, Austin, Texas 78746, Attention: James E. Shaw at (512) 347-9953.

10-16,10-21/2017
0000236032-01

AUSTIN COMMUNITY NEWSPAPERS

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

PUBLIC NOTICE

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the County of Williamson, State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Alejandro Cado, Advertising Agent of the Round Rock Leader, which is a newspaper of general circulation published in the county of Williamson in the state of Texas, who being duly sworn by me, states that the attached advertisement was published at the lowest published rate for Classified advertising in said newspaper on the following date(s), to wit, and that the attached is a true copy of said advertisement: the following date(s), CAPITAL AREA HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING In accordance with Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code, first date of Publication 10/21/2017, last date of Publication 10/21/2017, web and print times Published 1, Legal ads 6 C.

CHAPMAN & CUTLER LLP
111 WEST MONROE ST
CHICAGO, IL 60603

Invoice/Order Number:	0000236032
Ad Cost:	$874.30
Paid:	$874.30
Balance Due:	$0.00

Signed _____
(Legal Advertising Agent)

Sworn or affirmed to and subscribed before me, this 25th day of October, 2017 in Testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year aforesaid.

Signed _____
(Notary)

ROSIE STEPHENS
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 09-26-2020
Notary ID 7831322

Please see Ad on following page(s).

CHAPMAN & CUTLER LLP
111 WEST MONROE ST
CHICAGO, IL 60603

Invoice/Order Number:	0000236032
Ad Cost:	$874.30
Paid:	$874.30
Balance Due:	$0.00

CAPITAL AREA HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

In accordance with Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), notice is hereby given that the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") will hold a public hearing at 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, November 8, 2017, at the Round Rock Public Library, Room B, 216 E. Main Street, Round Rock, Texas 78664. The Corporation's designated hearing officer will conduct the hearing on behalf of the Texas Counties of Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, Williamson and the Texas City of San Marcos (the "Sponsoring Political Subdivisions").

The purpose of the hearing is to provide residents of the Sponsoring Political Subdivisions an opportunity to comment on the proposed issuance by the Corporation of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds to be issued in one or more series (the "Bonds") in an aggregate face amount of not more than $48,000,000. The Bonds will be issued for the benefit of Pedcor Investments-2016-CLX, L.P., or an affiliate thereof (the "Borrower"), in connection with the acquisition, construction and equipping of a multifamily housing development to be located at 2250 E. Old Settlers Boulevard, Round Rock, Texas 78664 and consisting of approximately 316 units (the "Development"). The Borrower will own the Development and the land on which the Development will be situated.

The Bonds will be limited obligations of the Corporation, payable solely from the revenues, receipts and resources of the Corporation pledged to their payment. The Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness or obligation of any of the Sponsoring Political Subdivisions (or any other city, county or other municipal or political corporation or subdivision of the State of Texas) or of the State of Texas, or a loan of credit of any of them, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision.

All interested persons are invited to attend the hearing and present written or oral comments on the proposed issuance of the Bonds. Questions or written comments prior to the date of the hearing may be directed to the Capital Area Housing Finance Corporation, 4101 Parkstone Heights Drive, Suite 280, Austin, Texas 78746, Attention: James E. Shaw at (512) 347-9953.

10-16,10-21/2017
0000236032-01

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **43.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

ESD 7 Payment Schedule

Submitted For: Valerie Covey **Submitted By:** Rachel Rull, Commissioner Pct. #3

Department: Commissioner Pct. #3

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on an addendum for interlocal agreement between Williamson County and Emergency Services District #7 for establishing EMS ambulance and personnel housing at the Williamson County Emergency Services District #7 Florence Station 301 S. Patterson Ave., Florence, TX 78657 (Additional Funding Details).

Background

This addendum details that Williamson County will pay ESD #7 one half of the total project cost ($150,000) at the start of the project and the remaining half (an additional $150,000) upon completion of the project. The original agreement was approved September 29, 2015.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

ESD 7 Addendum

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	12/05/2017 02:43 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/05/2017 03:36 PM
Form Started By: Rachel Rull		Started On: 12/04/2017 04:45 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/05/2017		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

ADDENDUM FOR
INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #7 FOR
ESTABLISHING EMS AMBULANCE AND PERSONNEL HOUSING AT THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT #7
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF EMS AMBULANCE AND PERSONNEL
FLORENCE STATION 301 S. PATTERSON AVE.
FLORENCE, TEXAS 78657
(Additional Funding Details)

WHEREAS, the Parties mutually agree to the public purpose of having Emergency Medical Services ("EMS") ambulances and crews in the Williamson County Emergency Services District #7 ("ESD #7");

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the undersigned Parties further agree as follows:

I.

Financial Contribution by County for Construction of Ambulance Bay(s): The County agrees to pay the *total* amount of $300,000.00 toward the construction costs of necessary ambulance bay(s) and ESD #7 shall provide any necessary improvements to the EMS sole occupied space to prepare same as move-in ready.

II.

Schedule of Payments: The County's shall pay one half of the total project cost ($150,000.00) at the start of construction and the remaining half (additional $150,000.00) upon completion of the project. **The parties understand that the costs are *estimated* at this time and subject to final adjustments and billing from third-party contractors or vendors; however, the parties will act in good faith to limit any changes to increase costs and with regard to abiding by the anticipated payment of The County's contemplated funding not-to-exceed amount of $300,000.00.** Billing will be

made at the start of the project and at the completion of the project by ESD #7 pursuant to the schedule set forth herein, and payment for any invoice is due within thirty (30) days of receipt by The County. Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. The payment amount set forth herein may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties.

AGREED AND APPROVED:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

By: _____ **Date:**_____

Dan A. Gattis
County Judge

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ESD #7

By: Tina Geidelbrecht **Date:** 11/16/17

Tina Geidelbrecht
President, ESD #7

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **44.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Employee Policy Manual

Submitted By: Tara Raymore, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving updates to the Employee Policy Manual.

Background

The requested updates include clarifying language related to the salary study recommendation process and the policy related to reclassification of a position.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Policy Update

Policy Manual with Updates

Salary Study Policy Update

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 04:35 PM
Form Started By: Tara Raymore		Started On: 12/06/2017 11:38 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/06/2017		

Compensation

Salary/Position Changes

Type	Description/Policy	Pay +	Pay -	Approval Process	Additional Information
Promotion	• When a current employee is hired into a different position with a higher pay grade • No additional pay increases in the first 12 months with the exception of merit	Max 25% above minimum of the pay grade or 10% above current salary whichever is greater. [Cannot exceed maximum of pay grade or budgeted amount for position]	N/A	Oracle workflow required	N/A
Demotion	When a current employee is hired into a position with a lower pay grade or is demoted to a lower pay grade	N/A	Maximum decrease to the minimum of the new pay grade	Oracle workflow required	• Written justification required • Salary may remain the same if within the new pay grade
Reclassification	A change in one or more positions which impacts the organization chart of the department or elected office as a result of one of the following: 1. **Significant change in the job description that includes the addition or deletion of significant duties and responsibilities** 2. **A position that is determined to be misclassified by comparison to like positions either internally or externally** 3. **A reclassification cannot result in a position change that is not consistent with the original intent of the position with the exception of changes that are due to turnover in a key position (elected/ appointed official, department head or director). These changes will be reviewed by the Budget Office and Human Resources. Recommended changes will be placed on the Commissioners Court agenda for approval** A position can only be reviewed for reclassification during the annual budget, or between October 1st and February 15th. May require a public hearing	Minimum of the pay grade or up to 10% above current salary as determined appropriate during the approval process	Maximum decrease to the minimum of the new pay grade	Submission of reclassification request through the budget software or HR sharepoint, as determined by the type of request with back up documentation	Support documentation required: • Current job description(s), current ORG chart, proposed job description, proposed ORG chart and justification for review (i.e. turnover, added duties, etc.)
Career Ladder Advancement	A department with an approved career ladder may advance employees according to the parameters established in the career ladder documentation. Must be approved during the annual budget process.	Based on the steps in the chart	Based on the steps (when appropriate)	Submission of request through budget software with back up documentation including whether additional budget is required	Documentation of each position that will advance during the next budget year along with the approved career ladder plan

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

Employee Policy Manual

Last updated October 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

About Williamson County..... 1

Employment..... 2

Work Environment..... 7

- Leave..... 8
- Benefits..... 13
- Expenditure Guidelines..... 16

Compensation..... 21

Employee Responsibilities..... 30

Policy Manual Disclaimer

This employee policy manual constitutes the general personnel policies for all Williamson County employees. It does not constitute a contract or provide a guarantee of employment. Policies may be altered, deleted, or amended at any time by action of the Commissioners Court. If any provision or part of a provision of these policies is held invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable, it will not affect the validity of the remaining provisions or parts of provisions, which will remain in effect. In cases where federal or state laws or regulations supersede local guidelines, such laws or regulations will substitute for these personnel guidelines only insofar as necessary for compliance. Specific departments may have additional policies unique to their operations.

Elected official's rights and responsibilities as defined by Texas law supersede these policies where conflicts may occur. Elected officials are encouraged to follow all policies contained herein in order to provide uniform application across the County and to protect the County against potential employment related issues.

About Williamson County Government

Williamson County's government organization is established by the Constitution of the State of Texas and by state statutes. Its operations are governed by state and federal law and by actions of the Commissioners Court.

Commissioners Court

The Commissioners Court consists of four County Commissioners; each elected by the voters of a Commissioners precinct, and a County Judge, elected by all of the voters of the County. Officials are elected for a four-year term. The Commissioners Court is the chief policy, administrative, and executive branch of County government.

County Operations

County operations are conducted through departments and offices; each administered by an elected public official or an appointed department head.

Employment

At Will Employment

Employment with Williamson County is on an at-will basis:

- An employee may resign at any time with or without notice
- Williamson County may terminate the employment relationship at any time with or without cause or notice
- Williamson County may change the terms and conditions of employment at any time, with or without notice

Equal Employment Opportunity & ADA Compliance;

Williamson County is committed to providing a workplace free of discrimination. All employment decisions (hiring, promotions, terminations, compensation, etc.) are made without regard to any covered or protected class as defined by law and applicable statements of the law by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) or disability as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act and applicable state laws, including those enforced by the Texas Workforce Commission. If an employee requires an accommodation due to a disability, contact the Human Resources Department.

Employment Status

- **Full-time:** Full time positions are scheduled to work consistently 30 or more hours in a pay week
- **Part-time:** Part time positions are scheduled to work no more than 29 hours in a pay week and are not eligible for benefits or longevity pay
- **Temporary:** Temporary employees are limited to working 130 days in a calendar year. They are not eligible for TCDRS retirement, holidays, benefits or leave time including longevity pay

Position Classification

Positions are classified as exempt or non-exempt based on the definitions and requirements of the Federal Labor Standards Act. (FLSA)

- **Exempt:** Exempt positions are salaried positions which are not eligible for overtime or compensatory time
- **Non-Exempt:** Non-exempt positions are hourly positions which are eligible for overtime pay or compensatory time as determined by County policy

Employment

Overtime

Classification	Eligibility	Accrual
Exempt	NO	Exempt employees are not eligible for overtime compensation
Non-Exempt	YES	• Time and a half pay or compensatory time after 40 hours actually worked in a work week • Determination of pay vs comp time is based on departmental budget
Non-Exempt: Department of Infrastructure	YES	• Time and a half compensatory time after 40 hours actually worked • In the event of a public safety emergency, the Senior Director has the discretion to grant overtime pay at time and a half to those employees performing emergency response duties at the request of their supervisor
Non-Exempt: Public Safety Positions	YES	Time and a half overtime pay or compensatory time after 40 hours worked
Non-Exempt: Law Enforcement and Corrections Officers	YES	Time and a half overtime pay or compensatory time after 86 hours worked in a 14 day pay period
Non-Exempt Essential Personnel	YES	Upon EOC activation and/or declaration of a local, state or federal disaster, non-exempt essential personnel (EP) may receive time and one-half in lieu of compensatory time, once the normal hours required before overtime eligibility have been exceeded

All overtime must be preapproved by the Elected Official or Department Head. Only hours actually worked are included in the determination of overtime as it is based on hours actually worked. Sick leave, vacation, holidays, and other absences from the work place do not count toward the accrual of overtime. Time sheets must be balanced to the number of hours scheduled per pay period. As used above, time and one half pay may refer to accruals of compensatory time or overtime payments. Compensatory time is limited to 240 hours, all hours above this limit will be paid overtime pay.

Employment

Recruitment

When a position becomes vacant, the position may be posted externally through Human Resources, internally (within the department) by the Elected Official or Department Head or the position may be filled by an applicant that has previously applied for a similar position within the past 180 days. The Elected Official, Department Head or their designee will make the final selection in the recruitment process. The chart below generally defines the processes:

Job Posting Options

Type	Description	Documentation	Process
External Job Posting	Vacant position is posted online through Human Resources	A request to post must be sent to Human Resources	Position will be posted through online hiring system for a minimum of 5 calendar days
Internal Job Posting	Vacant position is posted internally through email or other written communication method within the hiring department only	An email or manual written posting may be used to notify employees of the vacancy	Notify internal employees of the opportunity and provide instructions on how they must apply (i.e. via resume, email response, etc.)
Applicant Pool	Applications are reviewed from a previous posting for the same or similar position	Contact Human Resources to request applications from the previous posting	Applications will be provided through the online hiring system for the hiring manager to review

Candidate Selection Process

All candidates being considered should meet the minimum requirements for the position and should go through a consistent screening and interviewing process. Once a candidate is selected, the hiring manager must notify Human Resources to complete the final steps in the hiring process.

Nepotism

Nepotism is the hiring or influencing others to hire relatives without regard to merit. The County and the Texas Government Code Chapter 573 outline specific rules prohibiting the appointment, confirmation of appointment, or voting for the appointment (or confirmation of appointment) of a relative. Refer to the Texas Government Code Chapter 573(Relationships by Consanguinity or by Affinity) for additional clarification. In compliance with its own policies, the Commissioners Court will not affirm any Officer who is related to another employee within the same department.

Changes in relationships which may violate this policy, must be immediately reported to Human Resources

Employment

Hiring Post TCDRS Retirement

Williamson County elected officials, department heads, or other agents of the County may not make any prior commitments, agreements, or arrangements to rehire a Williamson County TCDRS retiree. Any retiree selected for a position with Williamson County will require pre-approval from the Human Resources Department due to TCDRS rules.

Pre-Employment Screening

Potential employees of Williamson County may be required to submit to a criminal history check, physical exam, drug screening or other job specific screening, prior to employment. Any job offer is contingent upon successfully completing and meeting the requirements of these screenings. If additional information is received after employment begins which fails to meet the screening requirements, the employment relationship may be terminated. False information provided by an applicant will disqualify the applicant from consideration, or if discovered after employment begins may result in termination.

Post Hire

New Employee Orientation

All new employees must attend new employee orientation before the end of the pay period in which they are hired.

Direct Deposit

Direct Deposit is mandatory. The first pay check will be mailed to the address of record, as will the first paycheck whenever changing banking institutions. Pay remittance slips can be viewed and printed online.

Texas County and District Retirement System Contributions (TCDRS)

All officials, part-time and full-time employees are required to participate in the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) as a condition of employment. Temporary employees are exempt from participation as provided by Retirement System regulations. The required contribution is deducted from an employees pay each pay period.

Employment

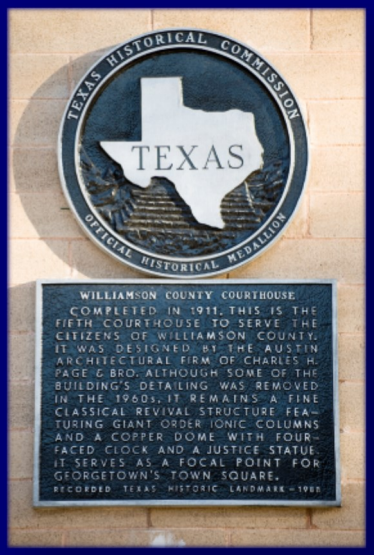
Transfers

Employees transferring from one County office or department to another should give at least a two week written notice to their current official/department head. The current official/department head may waive the two week period. If an employee status changes from a non-exempt to an exempt position, the employee's current compensatory time balance will be paid out as of the last day in the non-exempt position and at the hourly rate for the non-exempt position. Compensatory time will also be paid out when a non-exempt employee transfers from one County department to another. If an employee transfers from a position that allows for a higher vacation or sick leave balance, the amount that is in excess of the limit for the new position will be forfeited. Transfers to and from WCCHD, Museum or CSCD are considered employment separations.

Separation of Employment

Employees are required to provide at least a two week written notice in order to resign in good standing. The last day of employment is the last day the employee is present at work. Leave time cannot be used on the last day of employment, with the exception of administrative leave or medical leave covered under or at the conclusion of FMLA. In some cases, the last day of employment may be adjusted after a review and approval process involving the department, Human Resources, and the County Auditor's Office. At the discretion of the Elected Official or Department Head, the resignation may be accepted immediately or at any time within the resignation notice period. In the event that an employee passes away, the last date of employment will be the last date worked or the last day on approved leave with the exception of vacation leave. Employees must return all Williamson County property immediately upon request or upon termination of employment. Any items not returned may be deducted from the final paycheck for certain eligible employees.
The following will be paid on the final paycheck or when County assets have been disabled/returned to the County:

- Accrued vacation time or comp time
- Unused holiday time banked prior to October 1, 2014



Adjusted Service Dates for Rehired Employees

Employees rehired within 90 days from his/her last employment termination date, will be reinstated with service time based on a calculated adjusted service date. The adjusted service date is the original date of employment minus the number of break in service days. The adjusted service date will also be used for determining vacation and longevity accrual rates. Employees rehired 91 or more days after separation of employment will not receive service credit for previous employment, unless a one-time exception, that cannot exceed a one year break in service, is awarded based on review and approval by Human Resources (factors considered include high turnover positions, KSA's of former employee or other special circumstances)

Refer to the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act (USERRA) for reemployment rights if the break in service is related to active military leave. Contact the Human Resource Department for assistance.

Work Environment

Communications to Employees

All employees are assigned a County email address. County email is the official communication tool for employee communications. All employees are responsible for accessing and reviewing their County email on a regular basis.

Don't forget to check County email daily!

Breaks

Supervisors may schedule breaks to accommodate operating requirements. County offices are encouraged to stay open during the noon hour to better serve the public. Supervisors will inform employees of breaks, if any, and the break schedule. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) does not require employers to provide breaks or meal periods to employees.

- Breaks of less than 20 minutes will not require the employee to clock out and will be considered compensable time
- Breaks of more than 20 minutes (i.e. errands) will require non-exempt employees to clock out and not to perform any work during that time
- Lunch breaks will be for a period of not less than 30 minutes, during which the employee may not perform any work

Lactation breaks

For up to one year after a child's birth, any employee who is breastfeeding her child will be provided reasonable break times as needed with the same rules for breaks as listed above. Williamson County has designated certain rooms for this purpose. Employees who work off-site or in other locations will be accommodated with a private area as necessary.

Reporting Time Worked and Leave Time

Timesheets must be approved and signed off on the day indicated on the payroll calendar by the time indicated by the Payroll Department. Employee timesheets must be balanced to their regularly scheduled hours for the work week.

- Nonexempt: Employees must report all hours worked and leave time taken in the timekeeping system
- Exempt: Employees do not enter the hours worked, must record leave time such as sick, holiday, vacation, and FMLA in the timekeeping system

Time records are a governmental record and according to Texas Penal Code Section 37.10 you are tampering with a government record if you knowingly submit your time record inaccurately

Employee Leave Policies

Employees accrue vacation and sick leave for each pay period. The leave hours may be adjusted when employees are not in paid status. The leave chart on the next page provides the policies related to the various leave types authorized by the County.

Leave Chart

Use of accrued leave must be approved by the Elected Official or Department Head

Type	Rate of Accrual	Max Pay Out	Policy
VACATION 160 hours accrual max	< 5 years= 3 Hours 5 minutes per pay period	80 hours	• Leave is accrued at the end of the pay period • Changes in work schedules, may result in adjustments to leave balances & accruals • Part-time employees earn 1.5 hours per pay period with the same max accrual as Full-time employees (Effective 10/1/16) • Proration may occur for full-time employees that work less than 30 hours per week • Contact Human Resources for more information
	5 to < 10 Years= 4 hours 37 minutes per pay period	120 hours	
	10 + years= 6 Hours 10 minutes per pay period	160 hours	
VACATION (EMS Paramedics on 24 hour Shifts) 168 hours accrual max	< 10 years= 5 Hours 32 minutes per pay period	144 hours (6 shifts)	
	10+ years = 6 Hours 27 minutes per pay period	168 hours (7 shifts)	
SICK LEAVE 480 hours accrual max	4 hours per pay period	N/A	• May only be used for illness or medical appointment for employee or *qualifying* family member as defined by FMLA • May be required to provide documentation • Not a substitute for vacation • Part-time employees earn 1.5 hours per pay period with the same max accrual as full-time employee (Effective 10/1/16)
SICK LEAVE (EMS Paramedics on 24 hour Shifts) 672 hours accrual max	6 hours per pay period	N/A	
FLOATING HOLIDAY*	2 (8 hours) days per fiscal year (Effective October 1, 2017)	N/A	• Only available to full time employees • Must be used by the end of the fiscal year • EMS Paramedics on </= 12 hour shifts will receive 2 days/hours based on normal shift assignment
HOLIDAY*	• Part time employees receive 4 hours • Full-time employees 8 hours	N/A	• Dates are established by Commissioners Court annually, subject to change • Employee must work or be on approved paid leave the day before and after the holiday • EMS Paramedics will receive up to 12 hours based on normal shift assignment
BEREAVEMENT LEAVE*	2 (8 hour) days per fiscal year (Effective October 1, 2017)	N/A	• May be granted following the death of one of the following relatives: spouse, mother, father, child, sister, brother, grandparents, aunt, uncle, mother-in-law, father-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law • Documentation may be required • EMS paramedics will receive 2 days/ hours based on normal shift assignment
Non– Exempt PUBLIC SAFETY ADJUSTMENT	64 hours per fiscal year, does not roll over	N/A	• Includes positions in Law Enforcement, Corrections and Emergency Services with some exceptions • Max of 4 hours per shift and must be used with 8 hours of holiday/floating holiday/bereavement to cover shift as scheduled

*Refer to Non-Exempt Public Safety Adjustment policy

Leave Chart

Use of accrued leave must be approved by the Elected Official or Department Head

Type	Rate of Accrual	Max Accrual	Policy
CIVIL LEAVE	Includes jury duty, voting, work related court summons, USERRA (Uniformed Services Employment & Re-employment Rights Act)	N/A	• Employee must show jury duty summons to their supervisor and must return to work if time permits. County employees will be paid if they are required to miss their regularly scheduled work shift, in addition to the jury pay from the court • Time off to vote may be approved due to unusual circumstances, please see Texas State Regulations • Leave may be approved when an employee is summoned to testify for a case that is work related only • The first 15 days (per fiscal year) of Military Leave (USERRA) will be paid without the requirement of leave usage by the employee. Beyond the first 15 days the employee may choose to use vacation leave or be placed on leave without pay • Contact HR for further information related to USERRA leave and benefit continuation
BAD WEATHER	As determined by order of the County Judge	N/A	• Employee must be at work or scheduled and ready for work on the day of office closure • Employees on approved leave of any type are not eligible • If office closure continues beyond 5 consecutive days, employees must use vacation pay, compensatory time, personal holiday or unpaid leave unless otherwise determined by Commissioners Court
ESSENTIAL PERSONNEL LEAVE	As determined by order of the County Judge	N/A	• Leave is granted when exempt employees must work during office closure that has been declared by the County Judge • EP leave must be used before the end of the current fiscal year

Leave Chart

Use of accrued leave must be approved by the Elected Official or Department Head

Type	Rate of Accrual	Max Accrual	Policy
BANKED HOLIDAY LEAVE	Determined by number of hours worked on the holiday	200 hours	• Will not be paid upon termination if earned after 10/1/14
COMPENSATORY LEAVE	Refer to Overtime Policies for accrual	240 hours	• Must be used before vacation time
WORKERS COMPENSATION LEAVE	Used by employees that must miss work due to an on the job injury	N/A	• Any on the job injury must be reported immediately • HR will coordinate leave and medical care with the Worker's Compensation carrier • Contact HR for more information

Wilco PTO leave time is applied in the following order:
1) Compensatory time 2) Vacation leave

Note: All leave accruals are based on time actually worked by the employee, leave accrues at the end of the pay period and will be adjusted or removed if the employee has any unpaid leave in the pay week.

A list of County Holidays can be found on wilco.org

For more information on FMLA visit: http://www.dol.gov/whd/fmla

Family Medical Leave Chart

As required by law, Williamson County will permit eligible employees to take family or medical leave ("FMLA leave"), in accordance with the terms of this policy

Use of accrued leave must be approved by the Elected Official or Department Head

Eligibility	• Worked for the County for at least 12 months • Worked a minimum of 1250 hours in the last 12 months
Entitlement	**Qualifying Reasons/Policy**
Basic FMLA	
• 12 weeks, unpaid leave, per rolling year; if criteria is met including relationship rules	• To care for a newborn child or the placement of a child with the employee for adoption or foster care • To care for spouse, child, or parent of the employee who has a serious health condition • Employee's own serious health condition • Employees requesting leave to care for an immediate family member with a serious health condition, may be required to submit proof of the familial relationship, such as a birth certificate or marriage license. • During FMLA, leave is utilized in the following order: sick, PTO, essential pay, banked holiday, floating holiday • Holiday leave will not bank, it will be utilized in the week earned
Military Family Leave– Qualifying Exigency Leave	
• Any period of absence due to or necessitated by USERRA-covered military service must be counted in determining an employee's eligibility for FMLA leave. • Employees may be entitled to take their Basic FMLA Leave for a "Qualifying Exigency" if the employee's spouse, son, or daughter, or parent is a member of the National Guard, Reserves, or a regular component of the Armed forces, and on covered active duty or called to covered active duty.	Qualifying exigencies may include: • Short-notice deployment when the military member is notified seven or less calendar days prior to deployment. This is limited to 7 days of leave • Attending certain military events related to the call to duty • To attend to childcare and school activities necessary to arrange for alternative childcare necessitated by the call to duty • To attend to certain financial and legal arrangements as a result of the military member's absence while on duty; • In some instances, to attend counseling arising from the covered active duty or ca\1 to covered active duty status of a military member; • To spend up to 15 days of leave with a military member on a short leave for rest and recuperation • To attend post-deployment activities during the 90 days after the termination of the military member's covered active duty status or to address issues related to the death of a military member while on covered active duty • To care for a military member's parent who is incapable of self-care when the care is necessitated by the military member's covered active duty, such as to arrange for alternative care for a military member's parent, to provide care on an immediate need basis or to attend meetings with staff at a military member's parent's care facility • Other activities arising out of the military member's covered active duty or call to covered active duty as agreed upon by the Company and the employee.

Family Medical Leave Chart

As required by law, Williamson County will permit eligible employees to take family or medical leave ("FMLA leave"), in accordance with the terms of this policy

Use of accrued leave must be approved by the Elected Official or Department Head

Entitlement	Policy
Military Family Leave– Service Member Caregiver Leave	
• Under certain circumstances, employees who meet the eligibility requirements for FMLA leave to take up to 26 weeks of leave in a single 12-month period to care for their ill or injured spouse, child, parent or next of kin (closest blood relative), who is a covered service member. • If a husband and wife both work for the Company and each wishes to take leave to care for a covered injured or ill service member, the husband and wife may only take a combined total of 26 weeks of leave. • The 26 weeks of leave includes any Basic FMLA leave taken. However, if the leave qualifies both for Basic FMLA leave and for Service member Caregiver Leave, then the leave will first be designated as Service member Caregiver leave. • The single 12-month period begins on the first day the eligible team member takes FMLA leave to care for a covered service member and ends 12 months after that date. If an eligible team member does not take all of his or her 26 weeks of leave entitlement to care for a covered service member during this "single 12-month period," the remaining part of his or her 26 workweeks of leave entitlement to care for the covered service member is forfeited. The 26 week leave entitlement is to be applied on a per-covered-service member, per-injury basis.	The term "covered service member" for purposes of Service member Caregiver Leave means: • A member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, is otherwise in outpatient status, or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list, for a serious injury or illness • A veteran who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, for a serious injury or illness and who was a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) at any time during the period of 5 years preceding the first date on which the veteran takes FMLA leave to care for the covered veteran. The term "serious injury or illness": • In the case of a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves), means an injury or illness that was incurred by the member in line of duty on covered active duty in the Armed Forces (or existed before the beginning of the member's covered active duty and was aggravated by service in line of duty on covered active duty in the Armed Forces) and that may render the member medically unfit to perform the duties of the member's office, grade, rank, or rating • In the case of a veteran who was a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) at any time during a period when the person was a covered service member, means a qualifying (as defined by the Secretary of Labor) injury or illness that was incurred by the member in line of duty on a covered active duty in the Armed Forces (or existed before the beginning of the member's covered active duty and was aggravated by service in line of duty on covered active duty in the Armed Forces) and that manifested itself before or after the member became a veteran. • Certification for the serious injury or illness of the covered service member may be required, the employee must respond to such request within 15 days or provide a reasonable explanation for the delay. Failure to provide certification may result in a denial of continuation of leave.

Please contact Human Resources for additional information below:

- *Since the laws and regulations governing military leave and military family leave are frequently being changed, if you have any military related leave request, please check with Human Resources to determine eligibility under the then current applicable rules*

• Restoration of Employment	• Relationship to PTO	• Status Reports
• Employee Benefits	• Notification	• Intermittent Leave
• Group Health Benefits	• Certification of Health	• Failure to Return from FMLA Leave

Administrative Leave

Type	Department	Policy
Administrative Leave (with pay)	Non-Elected & Elected Offices	• May not be used during or to extend FMLA • Paid Admin Leave lasting more than ten days will require approval of the County Judge for non-elected offices only • If the County Judge denies a request to grant admin leave with pay in excess of ten days, the non-elected office may appeal such denial to Commissioners Court • The employee will be paid base wages, this will not count as hours worked for overtime purposes • Medical benefits will continue at active employee rates • The employee must contact his/her supervisor weekly, and remain available to return to duty with 12 hours' notice • If the employee returns to work, he/she shall receive full credit for any suspended accruals/longevity/supplemental pay, unless determined otherwise • Any paid leave time other than sick leave, that has been accumulated will be applied retroactively to the time spent on paid admin leave, upon returning to duty • Leave will be applied as follows: compensatory time, vacation, banked holiday
Administrative Leave (without pay)	Non-Elected & Elected Offices	• Temporarily suspends employees job duties • Exempt employees may only be placed on admin leave without pay for serious infractions of workplace conduct policies • Full days/full week periods are administered for Exempt employees on admin leave with out pay (partial days will not be granted) • Employees may not substitute accrued paid leave during unpaid admin leave • Employee must coordinate payment of medical and dental benefits with the HR Department • Employees may be required to periodically contact their supervisor
Administrative Leave (with or with out pay)	Elected Offices	• Must provide the Senior Director of HR with a written notice that sets forth: the name of the employee being placed on admin leave, whether admin leave is with pay or without pay, and the estimated duration of the leave • If the employee is reinstated or terminated the Elected Official must provide the Sr. Director of HR with the time and date of the employee's reinstatement/termination
Administrative Leave (with or with out pay)	Non-Elected Offices	• Department heads who are direct reports to Commissioners Court may place an employee on Admin Leave with pay with HR consultation • Subject to the oversight of Commissioners Court • HR will provide proper notices/estimated time duration to the employee that is placed on paid admin leave
Reinstatement	Non-Elected & Elected Offices	• The County does not guarantee the reinstatement of an employee on admin leave, unless reinstatement is required by some other protected leave
Other Information	Non-Elected & Elected Offices	• Paid leave will not be accrued while employee is on any admin leave for one or more full pay periods • Longevity or supplemental pay shall not be paid while employee is on any admin leave for one or more pay periods • Supplemental pay is defined in the budget order

Elected Officials are strongly encouraged to comply with all administrative leave policies that are applicable to employees in non-elected offices. As a part of the Commissioners Court budgetary responsibilities and fiduciary oversight of public funds, the Commissioners Court will consider the amount of time that an Elected Official has granted in administrative leave during the prior fiscal year. Elected Officials will continue to maintain the right to terminate employees under their sphere of authority or provide harsher penalties, within applicable legal rules, than those that are set out and encouraged herein. Elected Officials are strongly encouraged to consult with the Sr. Director of the Williamson County Human Resources Department prior to placing employees on administrative leave and prior to making reinstatement and termination of employment decisions.

To view the full policy visit: policy center

Sick Leave Pool

Membership	Policy
ENROLLMENT	• One year of full-time employment must be completed as of first day of open enrollment • A minimum of 8 Hours and no more than 40 hours must be contributed • Must enroll each year during benefits open enrollment
BENEFIT SUMMARY	• Provides sick leave to an eligible employee once the employee has exhausted all accrued/ banked paid leave • The maximum amount of Sick Leave Pool (SLP) time that may be granted per benefit year will not exceed 1/3 of the total amount in the SLP, or 240 hours, whichever is less, at the time of the request for SLP
QUALIFICATION	• An employee with an illness or injury that makes them unable to perform their job while on approved FMLA for a serious medical condition, to care for an immediate family member or him/her self • SLP time will not be granted to an employee when they are receiving workers' compensation income benefits under the Texas Workers Compensation Act • SLP time will not be granted beyond the end date of approved FMLA leave (12 week max) • There is no guarantee that an employee will receive or be eligible to be reimbursed for any time that they contribute • Employees cannot receive time from the SLP if they are placed on temporary suspension, administrative leave, authorized non-medical leave without pay or are otherwise terminated
PROCEDURE	• Employees must apply for permission to receive SLP benefits (Contact the Human Resources Department for more information) • Upon receipt of the completed SLP benefit request, Human Resources will review the request, along with the FMLA documentation
UTILIZATION	• The number of hours granted through the SLP will be based on the FMLA documentation • SLP time may only be used for approved workdays and for holidays • SLP benefit end when the employee returns to work, exhausts the SLP benefit, upon separation, suspension or administrative leave
CONTRIBUTIONS	• Employee contributions of sick leave hours are irrevocable • Sick leave hours that are contributed become the property of the SLP and cannot be returned •Time contributed to the SLP cannot be designated to a particular employee • If, at any time, the SLP balance falls below two times the number of members, each member will be required to contribute eight additional hours to maintain membership • An employee separating from employment may contribute up to 80 hours of sick leave to the SLP • All unused time that was granted to an employee from the SLP shall be returned to the pool
DISCLAIMER	• The County may discontinue and/or terminate the SLP program without cause, legal repercussions, or ramifications with 120 day written notice to all participating employees • If any provision of this SLP is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the intention of the County that the provision will be reformed to the best extent possible in its sole discretion • The guidelines, terms, and conditions of this SLP program may be amended at any time. The Commissioners Court must approve any recommended amendment

Work Environment

Benefits

Williamson County offers an excellent comprehensive benefits package to all full time employees. Benefits are administered by the Benefits Administration team which is a division of the Human Resources Department. Benefit plans are reviewed annually by the Benefits Committee which has the responsibility to make final recommendations to the Commissioners Court for approval. Additional benefit information is provided in the chart below:

Benefits

Type	Policy	Additional Information
Medical Vision, Dental	• Full time employees are eligible for medical/vision/dental coverage on the first of the month, following the completion of 60 days of employment. • Current employees can make changes only during open enrollment or due to a qualified life event. • Employees are responsible for the employee portion of all benefit premiums. If an employee is on leave without pay, for any reason, premiums must be paid prior to the month of coverage. Failure to pay premiums will result in termination of benefits. • Upon retirement, the retiree benefit premiums must be paid prior to the month of coverage.	Contact the HR Benefits Team for additional Information or visit: Benefits
Life	• Full time employees receive group life insurance for themselves and covered spouse/children at no cost	
Voluntary Life	• Full time employees may purchase additional voluntary life insurance for themselves and their dependents during initial enrollment or during open enrollment	
EAP	• EAP services are provided at no cost to all full time employees	
Retirement	• Williamson County has a very generous retirement plan which all full-time and part-time employees are required to contribute to every pay period	For more information visit: https://www.tcdrs.org Retiree Medical

Expenditure Guidelines

Type	Policy
Continuing Education & Training	• If the County requires an employee to attend a training/certification program directly related to their job description, the County may pay for the full or partial cost of the program including any training materials, exam or licensing fees • If the County pays for any portion of the class/training program and other fees, the employee must complete the requirements of the program including passing any exams required or the employee may be required to reimburse the County • Recertification of any required job related certifications may be paid for by the County and are limited to two times for each renewal period • The employee will be responsible for paying any further recertification costs if unsuccessful on the first two attempts and the employee will not be reimbursed • Employees must have written approval from the Department Head/Elected Official for all second attempts for recertification • The funds for these items must be available in the departments training budget
Tuition Reimbursement	• The County may pay for tuition, related to obtaining a degree directly relevant to County business, as defined by the office or department involved, and pre-approved by the County Auditor for full time employees • The training class/work must provide the skills and/or knowledge that is directly related to the job description • A copy of the job description and the course/certification description must be submitted with the approval request • The funds for these items must be available in the appropriate department's training budget • If approved, the County will reimburse only the actual number of credits per each course up to a total of 6 credit hours per fiscal year • After completing the course(s)/testing and achieving a passing grade, employees may apply for reimbursement of 100% tuition or testing fees not to exceed that which would be payable at a state supported college or university
Off-Site Staff Development	• Off-site staff development is a period away from normal activities for study and instruction under a professional trainer or a subject matter expert • Off-site staff development is limited to once per fiscal year, per department/division • The total cost for off-site staff development should not exceed the normal and/or customary cost for individual employee training expenses and meal reimbursements should not exceed the daily per-diem rate (per employee) • A list of attendees must be submitted for documentation as required by IRS Publication #463 (a sign up sheet is required)
Seminars & Conferences	• All training should be obtained at the closest possible location • If an employee is registered to attend a training opportunity and is subsequently not able to attend, a County substitute should attend in their place or request a refund • Only job related training will be processed for payment • An employee can request payment directly to the seminar/conference by submitting a check request form to the Accounts Payable department with proper backup documentation, may take up to 20 days for processing • Employees will not be reimbursed for registration fees until after the conference/training has taken place • A receipt is required for all fees related to the conference/training

Expenditure Guidelines

Type	Policy
Airfare	• Employees are responsible for excess cost and additional travel expenses resulting from taking an indirect route or a delayed return trip for personal preference or convenience (supporting documentation showing the fee comparison is required) • Airfare will be paid directly to the travel agency or airline • Airfare purchased on a personal credit card will be reimbursed after the trip has been completed • Air travel delays which require an overnight stay may be reimbursed with documentation supporting the delay if the airline has refused to provide complimentary lodging • The County will not issue reimbursements for tickets purchased with frequent flyer miles • A maximum of 2 bags will be reimbursed, excessive bag fee charges are not refundable
Car Rental	• Travelers may rent a car at their destination when it is less expensive than other transportation modes such as taxis, airport shuttles or public transportation • Cars rented should be economy or mid-sized (luxury vehicle rentals will not be reimbursed) • Renting cars for travel within the County is prohibited unless otherwise approved by the Auditors Office • An employee may rent a car to travel to the business destination outside the County, only if the total cost of the rental is less than the mileage reimbursement cost, documentation showing the cost comparison between the rental cost and mileage may be required • Many car rental companies charge extra if the car is returned with out a full tank, these charges must be avoided • The rental agreement and the charge card receipt (if applicable) must be turned in with the expense request • Insurance purchased when renting a vehicle may also be reimbursed • Additional modes of ground travel will not be reimbursed • A motor vehicle rental tax exemption certificate should be completed and turned in at the time of the rental for all vehicle rentals inside Texas (form located on the Auditor's Portal)
Personal Car Usage	• Any county official or employee who is authorized to use their personal vehicle to travel on official County business may be entitled to receive a reimbursement equal to the standard mileage rate allowed by the IRS • For changes in work site, mileage is only reimbursed between County offices, it is not reimbursed when initially reporting to a alternate work location • Mileage will be reimbursed based on the most common route, including toll roads (if a detour, note the detour and the additional mileage due to the detour) • Reimbursement for mileage will not exceed the cost of round trip coach airfare, a cost comparison between mileage and airfare may be required • Reimbursement for mileage is prohibited between place of residence and usual place of work • Mileage should be calculated from an employees regular place of work or residence, whichever is the shorter distance when traveling to a meeting, conference, or seminar • When more than one employee travels in the same vehicle, only the driver may claim mileage reimbursement • To be reimbursed for the use of a personal vehicle, travelers must provide the following information on their expense report, per IRS guidelines: date, location traveled to and from, purpose of travel and number of miles traveled • Tolls and parking fees, if reasonable, are reimbursable. Receipts are required for reimbursement. If a receipt is not obtainable, then written documentation of the expense must be submitted for reimbursement • Airport parking fees are limited to $15 per day (ABIA economy lots B-G are least expensive) • It is the responsibility of the employee to keep track of mileage • Employees assigned to a County vehicle are not eligible for mileage reimbursement • Operating and maintenance expenses, as well as other personal expenses (such as parking tickets, traffic violations, car repairs and collision damage) are not reimbursable
Lodging	• Lodging expenses are reimbursed only if travel is beyond a 45 mile radius from the Williamson County Courthouse, 710 Main Street, Georgetown, Texas 78626 • Government rate or least expensive rate should be requested at all times • Hotel accommodations require an itemized hotel folio as a receipt • When lodging is shared by two or more employees, the names of the authorized travelers should be noted on the receipt • Personal telephone charges, whether local or long distance, are not reimbursable • Single room rate charge plus any applicable tax is reimbursable, no exceptions

Expenditure Guidelines

Type	Policy

Meals	• The reimbursement for meal costs in travel of less than one day will be reimbursed on the employee's paycheck and will be processed as taxable income
	• Meals are reimbursable only for County business trips that are outside the County with the exception of; Commissioners Court meetings that extend beyond 1:00 p.m. and off-site staff development opportunities that are held within the County
	• Meal reimbursements are limited to a maximum of $50.00 per day
	  ▪ $20.00 for meals when traveling outside the County for day trips
	  ▪ $20.00 for meals on day of return for overnight travel (unless returning after 8pm)
	  ▪ $50.00 for meals when traveling outside the County with an overnight stay or work hours extend beyond 8:00pm (documentation may be required)
	  ▪ If an overnight stay is required, out of County, but the stay does not exceed a 45-mile radius from the Historic Courthouse, an employee may claim an amount up to the $50.00 overnight allowance for meals, lodging will not be reimbursed
	  ▪ $50.00 for meals when traveling outside the County for day trips and the work hours extend beyond 8:00pm (documentation may be required)
	• Meals during day trips cannot be charged to the PCard except in certain cases, approved in advance by the Auditor
	• All meals not associated with an overnight stay are taxable
	• Meal receipts are not required for per-diem, unless requested by the supervisor or department head
	• Alcoholic beverages are not reimbursed
	• Tips should be reasonable and should be included in the $20.00 or $50.00 meal allowance
	• If employment duties require traveling to alternate work locations within the County, meals are not reimbursable
	• Meals purchased for entertainment/business purposes are not allowed
	• Meal reimbursements are paid for County employees only

General Travel Information	• An advance will not be issued for travel expenditures • All travel expenses must be supported with an itemized receipt • Purchases for airfare, hotels, car rentals, and expense reimbursements, all require back-up documentation indicating the business purpose of the expense. Acceptable documentation must contain the dates, location and purpose of the trip, which could include the following: training/meeting agenda, certificate of completion, conference registration, etc. • Reimbursement for transportation costs will be at the most reasonable means of transport. The County will not reimburse airfare prices if they are higher than the cost of mileage reimbursement • Additional expenses associated with the extended travel (such as a Saturday night stay) may be reimbursed when the cost of airfare would be less than the cost of additional expenses (lodging, meals). Documentation is required to justify the expense • The use of travel websites such as Expedia, Priceline, Travelocity, etc., are prohibited as these expenses and taxes are not itemized, and generally do not have cancellation policies. Rental cars may be an exception if an itemized receipt is available. Accent Travel is available for booking airfare, and there is an account setup for the County • Cancellation fees or unused travel expenses, are not reimbursable unless due to a business related expense, or a personal emergency as approved by the County Auditor. Documentation for the change must be submitted for consideration. These include fees related to changing or canceling a flight, cancelation fees related to lodging, or unused travel arrangements

Expenditure Guidelines

Type	Policy
Expense Reimbursement	• Each expense reimbursement must have the employee signature and department head approval. Ensure that the correct budget line item is being charged • All expense reimbursements must be received in the Auditor's office within 60 days of the incurrence of the expense. Any items over the 60 days will be denied reimbursement; unless specifically approved by the County Judge. • Tax for meals, airline tickets, hotel stays and parking are normally the only taxes that will be reimbursed for purchases. The sales tax exemption form is available on the Auditors Portal. • Employees are responsible for repayment of inappropriately reimbursed expenses whenever an audit or subsequent review of the travel expense reimbursement documentation finds an employee submitted reimbursement contrary to these guidelines. • Personal purchases are not allowed and must be reimbursed immediately if they occur. Attach a check, made payable to Williamson County, for these charges with expense reimbursement • Expenses incurred due to an employee or an elected official serving on a board or committee of an association related to County employment will only be reimbursed to the extent that the association does not reimburse. Documentation of the request for reimbursement, will need to be provided from the association along with the association's denial of the request • The Auditors office may request additional documentation for any or all reimbursements
Uniforms	• The relevant elected official will issue uniforms for law enforcement and corrections personnel, subject to policies. Uniforms for all County personnel are subject to the following County–wide policy*: 1. Employees will not be issued a uniform, unless the department head has determined that the wearing of a uniform is a reasonable job requirement 2. All uniforms will be distinctive and not adaptable for personal use. Items that can be easily converted to everyday use, such as jeans and most footwear are taxable to both the employee and the employer. The employee will be taxed for these types of purchases on their paycheck. 3. The uniform must be worn at all times while on duty, required by management as a condition of employment. The uniform may also be worn while traveling directly to or from a location where the uniform is required or while on an authorized meal or other break. The uniform may not be worn at any other time 4. All uniforms and other County property must be promptly returned if County employment ends 5. Employees will not be issued a uniform without written acknowledgment of this policy 6. Current budgeted funds cannot be expended for uniforms except in compliance with this policy 7. Footwear including the type/brand for all departments must be approved during the budget process *The Commissioners Court must approve uniform funding for any official, employee, or reserve deputy

Expenditure Guidelines

Type	Policy
Other Expenses	• A department may purchase small appliances (i.e.; microwaves, refrigerators) for the convenience of their employees • Only paid receipts will be reimbursed • For additional details on ineligible expense items refer to the County Budget Order • If a receipt is unattainable or is lost, a written statement must be submitted for the expense
Employee Recognition expenses	• Employee recognition expenses should be nominal in nature and will only be reimbursed up to the amount designated in the budget order • Employees can be taxed for these items. • In order to avoid an item being taxable, the following purchases will be allowable for Employee Recognition: · Plaques, Awards or Certificates of recognition for service · Plaques, Awards or Certificates of recognition for retirement · Plaques, Awards or Certificates of recognition for exemplary job performance • Employee requirements: • $40 for employees with up to 15 years of service • $80 for employees with more than 15 years of service • All purchases must be easily identifiable for the purpose that the employee is being recognized • No reimbursement of sales tax will be allowed • Refer any questions to the Auditor's Office for clarification of purchases in this area prior to incurring expenses • The purchase of gift cards or meals is not allowable as they are taxable items

Compensation Policies

Compensation Philosophy

The objective of the County compensation system is to demonstrate the honor and value we place on working in public service. Accordingly, the County's total compensation policy is to be competitive within the relevant, comparable labor markets by:

- Basing our minimum salaries on the market median
- Recognizing outstanding performance and organizational contributions through the use of the merit pay policy
- Maintaining the public trust in the County's financial stewardship
- Ensuring accountability for compliance with all Federal, State and local laws, as well as County policies

Salary Study

It is the intention of the Commissioners Court that a comprehensive salary study be conducted for every position classification at least once every five fiscal years. Some positions may be reviewed more often based on factors including high turnover, recruitment difficulty or market demand.

Participant	Role and Responsibility	Policy/Process
Commissioners Court	• The Commissioners Court shall set the amount of compensation, office and travel expenses, and all other allowances for County and precinct offices and employees who are paid wholly from the County funds	• Sec. 152.011, Texas Local Government Code
Human Resources	• Maintains all official job descriptions • Works closely with departments/offices to clearly understand structure & how each position fits within the organization • Identifies positions to be reviewed during the current salary study • Gathers & analyzes market data • Provides recommendations to the Commissioners Court	• The position classifications that have been identified for the study will be presented to Commissioners Court • Kick-off & other meetings as necessary will occur between HR & participating departments/offices throughout the salary study • Job descriptions & job analysis tools will be reviewed and/or updated prior to data collection • Requests will be sent to the identified market entities (see Market below) • Data received will be analyzed & compiled • Pre-recommendation meetings will occur between HR & department/offices • Recommendations will be presented to Commissioners Court • Post-recommendation hearings will be scheduled for departments/offices that wish to address Commissioners Court • All changes will be effective in the new fiscal year
Departments/Offices	• Each department/office will select a designated point of contact • Works closely with HR to ensure that the organization structure and positions are fully understood	• Attends meetings throughout the process • Completes job analysis tools as needed
Market (based on population, entity structure and/or geographic location)	• Provides substantiated market data for the identified positions	Counties used for the study will be: Bell, Brazoria, Nueces, Cameron, Montgomery, Fort Bend, Denton, El Paso, Hidalgo, Collin & Travis Cities used for the study will be: Cedar Park, Georgetown & Round Rock *This list may be amended as needed based on unique attributes of some position classifications

Salary Study Findings

Human Resources is responsible for conducting the salary study and making recommendations to Commissioners Court based on the findings. Recommendations require Commissioners Court approval for implementation.

Recommendation	Policy/Process
Title Change	• Titles may be recommended for change when it is determined that a new title would better reflect the required job duties, responsibilities and/or market standards • Some job titles are unique and therefore can only exist in the departments/offices that manage the services of those position types (example: the position title "Corrections Officer" can only exist within the Sheriff's Office)
Pay Grade Increase	• Pay grade increases may be recommended when the salary study data indicates that the current minimum salary is below market median • Employee's moving up in pay grade will be adjusted to the minimum of the new grade, if current salary is a lesser amount
Pay Grade Decrease	• Pay grade decreases may be recommended when the salary study data indicates that the current minimum salary is above market median • An employee with a current salary that is above the new pay grade maximum will not receive a reduction in pay, however, merit eligible positions will be limited to a lump sum merit
FLSA Exemption Status	• Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) exemption status will be updated when it is determined that the position is currently misclassified, as required by law • The update will occur at the beginning of the next pay period following the determination for any position that must be changed from exempt to non-exempt and as determined most appropriate for a change from non-exempt to exempt • Compensatory time will be paid at the time of the update, for positions changing status from non-exempt to exempt

Compensation

Pay Frequency and Work Week

- Payday is every other Friday
- A pay period consists of two weeks' pay ending on the Thursday of the previous week before pay day
- The official work week for County departments is 12:00 a.m. Friday to 11:59 p.m. Thursday unless otherwise notified
- The official work week for the 911 Emergency Communications Department is 6:00am Friday to 5:59am the following Friday
- Payday is the last working day prior to any holiday that falls on a Friday
- The payroll calendar is located on the auditors portal

Don't forget to check pay slips online at any County Computer!

Payroll Corrections

Underpayment: Any underpayment in compensation for 16 hours or less will be processed on the following pay cycle.

Overpayment: No employee is entitled to retain any pay in excess of the amount he or she has earned according to the agreed-upon rate of pay. If an employee has been paid in excess of what he or she has earned, the employee will need to return the overpayment to the County as soon as possible. Any overpayment will be regarded as an advance of future wages and absent repayment, will be offset in whole or in part from the next available paycheck(s) until the overpaid amount has been fully repaid. Each employee will be expected to sign a wage authorization agreement to acknowledge the amount and provide for the offset.

Deductions: Every effort is made to apply deductions accurately. If you have questions about deductions from your pay, please contact the Payroll Department immediately.

Discrepancies: If your pay does not accurately reflect all hours worked, you should report your concerns to Human Resources. Every report will be fully investigated and corrective action will be taken. In addition, the County will not allow any form of retaliation against individuals who report alleged violations of this policy.

Pay Schedules (pay charts)

Williamson County has multiple pay schedules that cover all classified positions. These pay schedules are approved by the Commissioners Court. For more information on current pay schedules refer to the internal Human Resources website.

Job Specific Policies

Court Administrator (District and CCL Courts)

When a Court Administrator vacancy occurs in the District or County Court at Law Courts, the position can only be filled as a Court Administrator I (one) unless the selected applicant is a current Court Administrator/Coordinator for Williamson County. Below are the Court Administrator titles with corresponding

Title	Required District Court/CCL Experience	Pay Grade
Court Admin I CCL/District	1 year or no Expr Wilco	B.22
Court Admin II CCL/District	3 years Court Admin Expr Wilco	B.24
Court Admin III CCL/District	5 years Court Admin Expr Wilco	B.26
Court Admin IV CCL/District	7 Years Court Admin Expr Wilco	B.28

Compensation

Court Reporters

Employment Status

Court Reporters are non-exempt employees of the County that perform primary duties for the Court and also may have secondary independent contractor jobs preparing transcripts. In this second statutory role, who ordered the transcript and when the transcript is prepared dictates whether the Court Reporter is paid wages for time worked, or paid by the page for producing the transcripts.

Work Hours

When Court Reporters are working for the Court, recording and reading back court proceedings, attending court hearings, or preparing transcripts for the Court at work or on special assignment by the Court, these are hours worked that must be recorded. An example of "on assignment by the Court" includes instances where the Court Reporter is required to perform duties at the direction of the Court in another location, or when the Court instructs the Court Reporter to work away from the Court House to complete a transcript for the Court.

Court Reporters are required to accurately record actual time worked for the Court, including time when they are required to be at the Court or at any other designated place to perform work. Any hours worked beyond forty hours in the work week shall be compensated with compensatory leave, pursuant to the County's policy. Vacation leave, sick leave, compensatory leave or holiday leave must be used for any scheduled work time missed during the pay period.

Transcripts Prepared For or Paid By the Court/State/or Local Government

Transcripts (1) prepared for the Court, any judge, another court, County Attorney, District Attorney, Attorney General, State, State Agency, Public Defender, or any other public entity or person, or (2) paid for by the County for a public entity or private attorney, are subject to the following rules:

- Transcripts Prepared During Working Hours
  Transcripts prepared for the public entities and persons listed above as a part of the Court Reporter's daily or assigned duties during work hours shall be paid their salary wages for all hours worked, but no additional pay per page of transcripts prepared at work.

- Transcripts Prepared Outside of Hours Worked
  Transcripts prepared for the public entities and persons listed above, by the Court Reporter on his or her own time and outside of any other work for the Court (i.e. attending, recording and reading back court proceedings), shall be paid the maximum established per page rate for transcripts established by the Court, or State, as may be applicable, for such transcripts prepared by the Court Reporter. Time spent preparing transcripts for these parties outside of work, on the Court Reporter's own time, is not considered time worked and no salary wages or overtime will be paid in relation to this time.

- Private Paid Transcripts
  Private paid transcripts are ordered by third parties such as attorneys, media, etc. Preparation of transcripts, including any portion thereof, for private paid clients cannot be conducted during the normal work hours or utilizing County equipment, office space or supplies. This is an independent contractor relationship between the Court Reporter and the third party client, and the production of the transcript must be performed outside of hours the Court Reporter performs work for the Court. The fees and collection of payment for these transcripts shall be freely negotiated between the Court Reporter and the third party client, and are not set by the judge who presided over the proceedings.

Compensation

Salary and Position Changes

The chart below indicates the policies related to pay increases and decreases due to position changes, vacancies and/or merit. All changes are contingent on budgeted fund availability. Any funds remaining in a department merit line items will roll over each budget year unless otherwise determined by the Court. Any request outside of these policies will require the approval of Commissioners Court.

Salary/Position Changes

Type	Description/ Policy	Pay +	Pay -	Approval Process	Additional Information
Merit	• Merit funding can only be used for performance pay increases • Merit is awarded based on job performance which is evaluated by the applicable department head or elected official. Therefore, an employee must receive a performance evaluation in order to be eligible for a merit increase • An employee is eligible for merit after 90 days in their current position	Max of 5% per employee, per budget year*	N/A	• Oracle workflow required • Each processing period will have a cut off date. Employee must have completed 90 days of employment by that date • A line item transfer form must be submitted in addition to the workflow • Merit can only be transferred out of the merit line item • Merit is not transferrable between positions	• Positions participating in a tenure based pay scale are not eligible for merit increases • If a merit eligible employee has reached the maximum of their pay grade, a lump sum merit payment may be awarded and cannot exceed 5% of their current base salary • Merit for small departments with 4 or less merit eligible employees that do not roll up to a department with an 8000 account, will be granted merit at 1% higher than the amount approved by the Commissioners Court not to exceed 5% (i.e. if the Court approves merit at 3%, the small departments will receive 4%) • Verification of evaluation required
Position Salary Surplus	• Cannot be used for merit increases • Cannot be requested to be moved between positions after February 15th	Refer to filling a vacancy, promotion and or reclassification policies.	N/A	• Refer to filling a vacancy, promotion and reclassification policies.	• Contact HR for additional requirements
Filling a Vacancy	When a current employee separates from employment or position	A vacant position may be filled with a salary up to 25% above the minimum of the pay grade. See promotion above for current employees (no additional pay increases in the first 12 months with the exception of merit)	N/A	Oracle workflow required	The maximum salary for a position cannot exceed the budgeted annual salary even if the full amount may not be used during the budget year due to the position being vacant for part of the year. (i.e. budgeted salary = $30,000, position vacant 6 months = $15,000 not used, when filled the maximum salary cannot exceed $30,000 even though $15,000 is unused).

*15% maximum annual (budget year) increase per employee (includes retention, merit, re-organization and reclassification)

Multiple pay changes cannot be processed during the same pay period

Compensation

Salary/Position Changes

Type	Description/Policy	Pay +	Pay -	Approval Process	Additional Information
Promotion	• When a current employee is hired into a different position with a higher pay grade • No additional pay increases in the first 12 months with the exception of merit	Max 25% above minimum of the pay grade or 10% above current salary whichever is greater. [Cannot exceed maximum of pay grade or budgeted amount for position]	N/A	Oracle workflow required	N/A
Demotion	When a current employee is hired into a position with a lower pay grade or is demoted to a lower pay grade	N/A	Maximum decrease to the minimum of the new pay grade	Oracle workflow required	• Written justification required • Salary may remain the same if within the new pay grade
Reclassification	A change in one or more positions which impacts the organization chart of the department or elected office as a result of one of the following: 1. **Significant change in the job description that includes the addition or deletion of significant duties and responsibilities** 2. **A position that is determined to be misclassified by comparison to like positions either internally or externally** 3. **A reclassification cannot result in a position change that is not consistent with the original intent of the position with the exception of changes that are due to turnover in a key position (elected/ appointed official, department head or director). These changes will be reviewed by the Budget Office and Human Resources. Recommended changes will be placed on the Commissioners Court agenda for approval** A position can only be reviewed for reclassification during the annual budget, or between October 1st and February 15th. May require a public hearing	Minimum of the pay grade or up to 10% above current salary as determined appropriate during the approval process	Maximum decrease to the minimum of the new pay grade	Submission of reclassification request through the budget software or HR sharepoint, as determined by the type of request with back up documentation	Support documentation required: • Current job description(s), current ORG chart, proposed job description, proposed ORG chart and justification for review (i.e. turnover, added duties, etc.)
Career Ladder Advancement	A department with an approved career ladder may advance employees according to the parameters established in the career ladder documentation. Must be approved during the annual budget process.	Based on the steps in the chart	Based on the steps (when appropriate)	Submission of request through budget software with back up documentation including whether additional budget is required	Documentation of each position that will advance during the next budget year along with the approved career ladder plan

Compensation

Longevity Pay (excludes Commissioned Officers)

Longevity pay is based on an individual employee's length of service with Williamson County. Service time with other entities is not recognized.

· Full-time employees will accrue the following per pay period:

$24.00 per pay period after five years of employment
$48.00 per pay period after ten years of employment
$72.00 per pay period after fifteen years of employment
$96.00 per pay period after twenty years of employment
$120.00 per pay period after twenty-five years of employment

· Longevity pay begins with the pay period following the completion of five years of employment and increases each five years to a maximum of 25 years (Subject to proration)
· Longevity is paid as a lump sum each December for the previous year, calculated starting from the first pay period in December, with the exception of employees previously authorized to receive payments bi-weekly

Part-time employees will no longer be eligible for longevity effective November 18, 2016.

Statutory Longevity Pay – Commissioned Officers

Commissioned officers in the Sheriff's Office are eligible to accrue statutory longevity pay (Texas Code – 152.074), at the rate of $5 per month for each year of service (up to a maximum of 25 years) after the first year anniversary of their certification as a peace officer.

Longevity for Commissioned Officers is paid bi-weekly.

Tenure Pay Scale Compensation Policies

Positions will be included on the Tenure Pay Scale as determined appropriate by the Human Resources Department and the Elected/Appointed Official. Approval by Commissioners Court is required. All policies below are contingent on available budget. Years of service are based on continuous service (with no break of more than 90 days as a regular employee in an approved tenure pay scale position in the Sheriff's office, the offices of the County Attorney or District Attorney, or in any Constable's office. Employees transferring between these departments may receive credit for their current step based on available budget and the approval of the hiring department and/or Commissioners.

Compensation

Tenure Salary/Position Changes

Type	Policy	Pay + Pay -	Approval Process	Additional Documentation
Annual Step/Tenure Progression	Employees in tenure positions move from one step to the next on the first day of the first full pay period in October of each year, subject to funding by the Commissioners Court Employees with less than six (6) months of service as of the first full pay period in October, will advance to the next step on the first full pay period following the approval of Commissioners Court Step/tenure progression ends at the top step of each position rank	See Tenured Pay Chart	Oracle workflow required	May be required
Promotion (with exception of Corrections to Law Enforcement)	When an employee is promoted to a higher ranking position, the tenured grade is based on years of service	See Tenured Pay Chart	Oracle workflow required	May be required
Promotion (Corrections to Law Enforcement)	Will begin at the first step of the tenured grade and remain at that step for a period of one calendar year. Will be placed at the pay increment corresponding to their time of continuous service (with no break of more than 90 days) in both corrections and law enforcement as a peace officer	See Tenured Pay Chart	Oracle workflow required	May be required
Demotion	When a current employee demoted to a lower ranking position, the tenured grade is based on years of service	See Tenured Pay Chart	Oracle workflow required	May be required

Tenure Salary/ Position Changes

Type	Policy	Pay+ Pay -	Approval Process	Additional Documents
Certification Pay	Certification pay will be paid to non-elected commissioned peace officers and eligible corrections officer (County Jail) who hold a full-time active duty position in a law enforcement or corrections capacity with the County on June 1st of each year. Payment for an entire fiscal year beginning on October 1st will be based on the level of certification held as of September 15th of the preceding fiscal year. This pay must be added into the regular rate of pay when calculating overtime Certification pay does not transfer with an individual employee who leaves a corrections officer position to accept a law enforcement position nor does it transfer with an individual employee who leaves a law enforcement position to accept a corrections officer position except when the corrections officer position is that of a Bailiff.	• Law enforcement officers--$60 per month for Advanced Certification; $90 per month for Masters Certification. This pay must be added into the regular rate of pay when calculating overtime • Corrections officers--$60 per month for Advanced • Certification; $90 per month for Masters Certification. This pay must be added into the regular rate of pay when calculating overtime	Oracle workflow required	Must submit a TCOLE document to the Human Resources Department. Funding must be available.
Filling a Vacancy	All personnel newly hired from outside Williamson County for positions subject to tenure chart at the first pay increment for the position for which they are hired, unless they qualify for a prior service credit	Credits for Prior Service may apply- See Prior Service Credit	Oracle workflow required	Must submit a TCOLE document to the Human Resources Department. Funding must be available.
Prior Service Credit	Qualified law enforcement applicants and current officers can receive prior service credit	• Deputy– Max L 1.4 • Det/Inv– Max L 2.5 • SGT – Max L 3.6 • LT– Max L 4.8 • Captain– Max L5.10 (min L5.6)	TCOLE service verification must be submitted	TCOLE Service Verification required
Transfer from Law Enforcement To Corrections	Law enforcement officers who transfer from the law enforcement division to the corrections division will be placed at the pay increment corresponding to their time of continuous of tenured service (with no break of more than 90 days in both corrections and law enforcement with Williamson County, if the proper Corrections certification is obtained.)			

Employee Responsibilities

Personal Conduct

Type	Policy	
Tobacco Free Workplace	Williamson County is a tobacco free workplace. The use of tobacco and non-tobacco products such as vapor, e-cigarettes and the use of chewing tobacco or like products is prohibited on all Williamson County premises. Employees who violate this policy are subject to appropriate disciplinary action up to an including termination of employment.	
Drug and Alcohol Testing Policy	Williamson County is committed to a safe workplace. In compliance with Federal and State laws pre-employment, random and post-accident (or near accident) drug and/or alcohol testing may be required for potential or current employees in positions that are mandated by law. Additionally, drug and/or alcohol testing may be required for positions identified as safety sensitive or for reasonable suspicion. Reasonable suspicion includes the report of observation of drug/alcohol use or the suspicion of such, determined by the employee's supervisor. The supervisor must then consult with the Human Resources Department.	
	Refusal	Refusal to submit to a drug test may result in immediate termination of employment
	Positive Results	
	Employees with a positive test result may be subject to immediate termination, if determined appropriate based on factors related to the matter (i.e. safety concerns, job performance, etc.)	
	Pre-Employment	An applicant with a confirmed positive drug/alcohol test will not be hired and cannot be considered for employment for a period of one year after the confirmed positive result.
	Random	First Offense - An employee with a confirmed random positive drug/alcohol test will be required to attend drug/alcohol counseling/treatment at their own expense and provide documentation of completion. Failure to attend and complete counseling/ treatment will result in immediate termination of employment. Once documentation in provided a determination of continued employment will be made by the Department and Human Resources. Subsequent Offenses – Any employee with a confirmed random positive drug/alcohol test will be subject to random testing on a frequent basis if re-instated after initial completion of treatment. Further positive test results will result in immediate termination. Post-Accident/Near Accident- Any employee with a confirmed post-accident drug/ alcohol test will be terminated immediately.
	Reasonable Suspicion	First Offense - An employee with a confirmed reasonable suspicion positive drug/ alcohol test will be required to attend drug/alcohol counseling/treatment at their own expense and provide documentation of completion. Failure to attend and complete counseling/treatment will result in immediate termination of employment. Once documentation in provided a determination of continued employment will be made by the Department and Human Resources. Subsequent Offenses – Any employee with a confirmed reasonable suspicion positive drug/alcohol test will be subject to random testing on a frequent basis if re-instated after initial completion of treatment. Further positive test results will result in immediate termination. If an employee feels that they may have a drug or alcohol problem, they may contact Human Resources or the Employee Assistance Program for information on available resources.

Employee Responsibilities

Personal Conduct

Type	Policy
Sexual Harassment	Sexual harassment is prohibited and is an unlawful employment practice in violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassment when: *Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment *Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual, or such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment Examples of sexual harassment: • Unwelcome sexual advances, propositions, sexual comments or suggestive or lewd remarks • Physical assaults or other physical conduct of a sexual nature, including unwanted hugs or touches • Sexual displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, including derogatory or pornographic posters, pictures or drawings Other prohibited harassment: • Any unwelcome verbal or physical conduct that belittles, shows hostility, or ridicules an individual because of race, color, gender, religion, national origin, disability, age or sexual orientation when such conduct is so severe or pervasive that it unreasonably interferes with an individual's work performance and creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment *Each official, department head, supervisor, and employee has the responsibility to maintain a work environment free of such harassment and to report or file a complaint as soon as possible. Officials and employees involved in a sexual harassment situation are required to cooperate in any investigation that occurs* Employees who believe they have been sexually harassed should report their complaint immediately. Verbally inform one of these individuals: o Their Supervisor o The next level of management above their Supervisor o The Human Resources Department Reporting: All complaints received by any elected official, department head, or supervisor must be immediately reported to Human Resources. Violations may result in disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment. All complaints will be investigated. Disciplinary Measures Where an investigation reveals that allegations of unwelcome harassment are true, appropriate remedial action, including discipline, will be taken. All disciplinary measures will be implemented promptly and shall be commensurate with the person's conduct. The remedies vary depending on the entire facts and circumstances found by the investigation.
Arrest/Criminal Conviction	Employees are required to report arrests, convictions and changes in the status of any criminal proceedings immediately to their supervisor and department head or elected official. Failure to notify the appropriate authority may result in immediate termination.
Social Media	While Williamson County encourages employees to enjoy and make good use of their off-duty time, certain activities may become a problem if their work is effected. Employees may use social media in any way they choose, as long as it does not produce adverse consequences. For this reason, employees are required to read and understand the social media policy which is accessible by visiting the **policy center**.

Employee Responsibilities

Personal Conduct

Type	Policy
Political Activity	Employees are encouraged to vote and to exercise other responsibilities of citizenship consistent with state and federal law and these policies. Employees are not required to contribute to any political fund or render any political service to any person or party. Employees will not be dismissed, suspended, demoted, or otherwise prejudiced for refusing to do so. Employees may not: • Use official authority or influence to interfere with, or affect the result of an election or nomination for office • Directly or indirectly coerce, attempt to coerce, command, or advise a local or state officer (or employee) to pay, lend, or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency, or person for a political purpose County employees, except elected officials, may not participate in political activities while on County duty. Employees are expected to remove County uniforms and identification, including rank and/or title, before participating in a political activity. In addition, no County-owned property, vehicle, building, and/or office may be used for displaying campaign materials or for conducting any partisan political activity. This section does not apply to the use of the Courthouse, Courthouse grounds or County buildings when used for the purpose of political announcements approved by Commissioners Court.
Solicitation	Persons not employed by Williamson County may not solicit or distribute literature in the workplace at any time for any purpose. Williamson County recognizes that employees may have interests in events and organizations outside the workplace; however, may not solicit or distribute literature concerning these activities during working time. (Working time does not include lunch breaks, or any other periods in which employees are not on duty.) In addition, the posting of written solicitations is limited to County bulletin boards. An employee should check with the department head or elected official for approval. Solicitations using electronic systems, including County email, are prohibited and subject to the Electronic Systems Use Policy located in the Policy Center
Retaliation	If an employee reports a violation of the law to an appropriate law enforcement authority, they cannot be suspended, terminated, or otherwise discriminated against by the County or an Elected Official. This policy prohibits retaliation against public employees who report official wrongdoing including sexual harassment.
Attendance	Employees are expected to be at work, on time and to complete their scheduled shifts. Employees that miss three consecutive shifts without notification will be separated from employment and considered to have resigned without notice
Gifts/Gratuities	The Texas Penal Code Section 1.07(a)(41) and Texas Penal Code 36 includes specific definitions, details regarding gifts, gratuities and bribery for public servants. A Public servant means a person elected, selected, appointed, employed, or otherwise designated as one of the following: (even if they have not yet qualified for office or assumed duties) • An officer, employee, or agent of government • A juror or grand juror • An arbitrator, referee, or other person who is authorized by law or private written agreement to hear or determine a cause or controversy • An attorney at law or notary public when participating in the performance of a government function • A candidate for nomination or election to public office • A person who is performing a governmental function under a claim of right, although they are not legally qualified to do so It is the responsibility of the employee, officer or agent of the government to read and understand all aspects of the Texas Penal Code Section 1.07 and Texas Penal Code 36 that relate to gifts, bribery and acceptance of honorarium
Outside Employment	Outside employment is acceptable, as long as it is outside the hours they are scheduled to work for the County. Also as long as such employment does not violate state laws concerning abuse of office or employment, interfere with normal duties, and does not constitute a breach of ethics or conflict of interest.

Employee Responsibilities

Discipline

Discipline may include both corrective action and more conclusive measures, including termination. The appropriate level of discipline will be determined based on the facts of the disciplinary violations. Below are some examples of violations of workplace conduct:

- Insubordination
- Conduct unbecoming of a County employee
- Abuse of sick leave
- Conviction of a crime
- Violence in the work place
- Poor attendance
- Theft
- Poor job performance
- Harassment
- Discrimination
- Retaliation

This list is not all inclusive

Grievance Policy and Procedure

Summary

For employees in offices of Elected Officials, the grievance process defined by the Elected Official should be followed. Elected Officials are the final appeal level for their respective departments.

This guidance does not alter the employment-at-will relationship in any way. Final decisions on grievances will not be precedent setting or binding on future grievances, unless they are officially stated as County policy. When appropriate, the decisions will be retroactive to the date of the employee's original grievance.

Procedures for Employees in Non-Elected Office Departments

Employees may file a grievance at any time and cannot be retaliated against for the filing of the grievance. Employees are encouraged to discuss any issues with their supervisors/managers prior to filing a grievance

For procedures to follow in the event of a grievance by an elected official, see:

- Chapter 152, Sec. 152.014 Local Government Code

Informal Grievances

An informal grievance is presented verbally. The first step in the informal grievance procedure:

- Attempt to resolve the grievance by an informal conference with the Supervisor
- However, if the official or department head is the wrongdoer in instances of harassment, retaliation, or potential whistle blower activity the employee should immediately contact the Human Resource department
- If the informal conference does not result in a satisfactory resolution of the problem, the formal grievance steps should be followed

Employee Responsibilities

Grievance Policy and Procedure

Formal Grievances

The steps for a formal grievance are as follows:

1) Must be in writing, signed and presented to the supervisor of the employee submitting the grievance, within ten business days after the alleged issue occurred. A statement of the specific corrective action that requested must be included in the written grievance.
    - In the event that it would be inappropriate to address the grievance with said supervisor, such as when the supervisor is the wrongdoer, the employee should go to the department head or elected official
    - If the department head or elected official is the wrongdoer in instances of harassment, retaliation, or potential whistle blower activity, the employee should contact Human Resources
2) After being presented with a written and signed grievance, the supervisor will:
    - Meet with the employees involved and other people necessary to gather the facts
    - Immediately notify the Department Head and the Human Resource Department
    - Attempt to resolve the grievance with the employee
    - Communicate the decision in writing within ten business days after the receipt of the grievance
    - Send a copy of the proposed resolution to the elected official/department head and the Human Resources Department
3) If the employee filing the grievance does not receive a written resolution from the supervisor within ten business days, from the date the grievance was filed or is not satisfied with the proposed resolution, then:
    - They must file a written appeal, within ten business days, with the department head along with a copy to the Human Resource Department.
4) The Department Head will review the facts and the file, and may investigate the charges personally or through a designee.
    - The person(s) conducting the investigation may meet with the parties involved.
    - The Department Head/ Elected official will respond in writing to the employee within ten business days of the date the appeal was received.
5) If the Department Head is appointed by the Commissioners Court, Juvenile Probation Board, or District Judges, and the employee who submitted the grievance does not receive a written resolution from the Department Head within ten business days of the date the grievance was appealed, (or if unsatisfied with the appointed Department Heads proposed resolution)
    - A written appeal must be filed within ten business days, with the appropriate appointing authority (i.e., Commissioners Court, Juvenile Probation Board, or District Judges) through the Human Resource Department.
6) The appropriate appointing authority will then review the facts and the file and conduct an investigation, if deemed appropriate, before deciding. The appropriate appointing authority's decision is final. Longer intervals to facilitate investigation or fact-finding on behalf of the County may be appropriate depending upon the grievance and may increase the 10 day response time, accordingly.

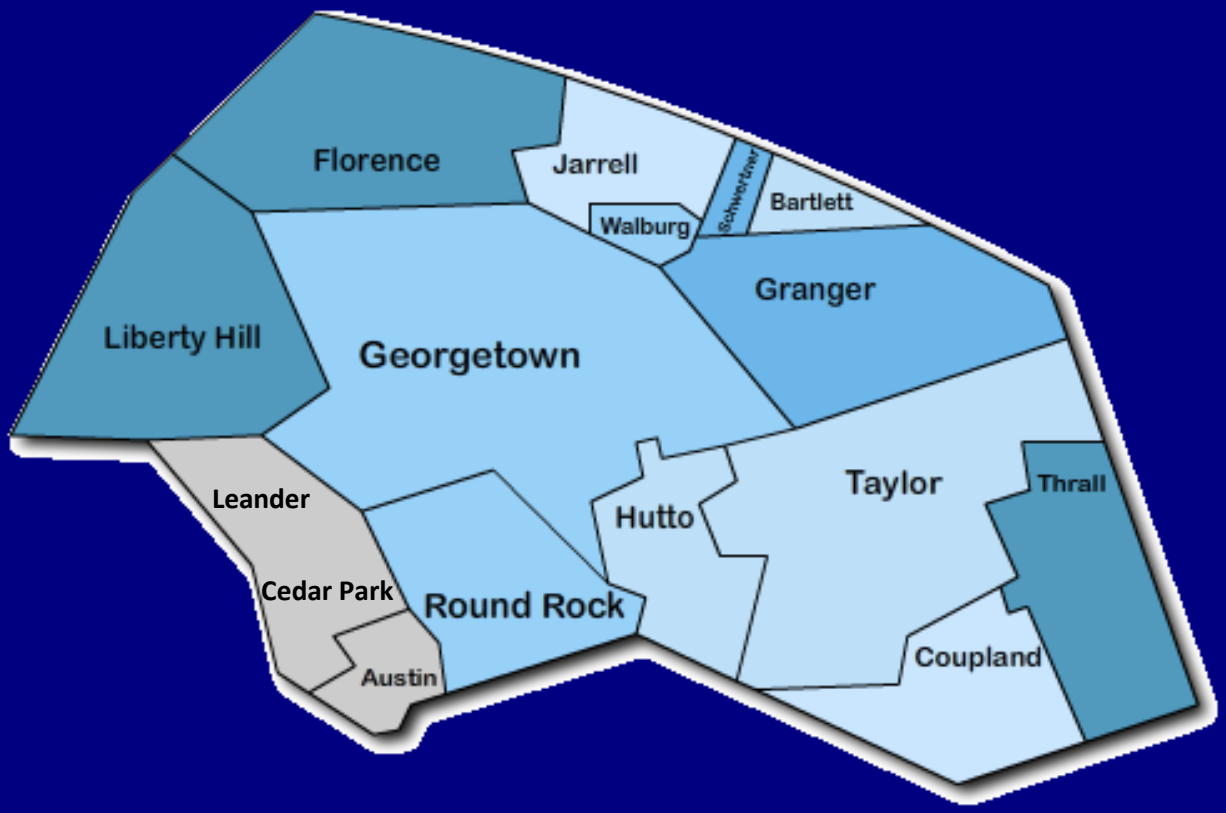
For additional policy information contact the Human Resources Department or visit the policy center

301 SE Inner Loop Suite 108

Georgetown, TX 78626

512-943-1533

HUMAN RESOURCES



Compensation Policies

Compensation Philosophy

The objective of the County compensation system is to demonstrate the honor and value we place on working in public service. Accordingly, the County's total compensation policy is to be competitive within the relevant, comparable labor markets by:

- Basing our minimum salaries on the market median
- Recognizing outstanding performance and organizational contributions through the use of the merit pay policy
- Maintaining the public trust in the County's financial stewardship
- Ensuring accountability for compliance with all Federal, State and local laws, as well as County policies

Salary Study

It is the intention of the Commissioners Court that a comprehensive salary study be conducted for every position classification at least once every five fiscal years. Some positions may be reviewed more often based on factors including high turnover, recruitment difficulty or market demand.

Participant	Role and Responsibility	Policy/Process
Commissioners Court	• The Commissioners Court shall set the amount of compensation, office and travel expenses, and all other allowances for County and precinct offices and employees who are paid wholly from the County funds	• Sec. 152.011, Texas Local Government Code
Human Resources	• Maintains all official job descriptions • Works closely with departments/offices to clearly understand structure & how each position fits within the organization • Identifies positions to be reviewed during the current salary study • Gathers & analyzes market data • Provides recommendations to the Commissioners Court	• The position classifications that have been identified for the study will be presented to Commissioners Court • Kick-off & other meetings as necessary will occur between HR & participating departments/offices throughout the salary study • Job descriptions & job analysis tools will be reviewed and/or updated prior to data collection • Requests will be sent to the identified market entities (see Market below) • Data received will be analyzed & compiled • Pre-recommendation meetings will occur between HR & department/offices • Recommendations will be presented to Commissioners Court • Post-recommendation hearings will be scheduled for departments/offices that wish to address Commissioners Court • All changes will be effective in the new fiscal year following Commissioners Court approval
Departments/Offices	• Each department/office will select a designated point of contact • Works closely with HR to ensure that the organization structure and positions are fully understood	• Attends meetings throughout the process • Completes job analysis tools as needed
Market (based on population, entity structure and/or geographic location)	• Provides substantiated market data for the identified positions	Counties used for the study will be: Bell, Brazoria, Nueces, Cameron, Montgomery, Fort Bend, Denton, El Paso, Hidalgo, Collin & Travis Cities used for the study will be: Cedar Park, Georgetown & Round Rock *This list may be amended as needed based on unique attributes of some position classifications

Salary Study Findings

Human Resources is responsible for conducting the salary study and making recommendations to Commissioners Court based on the findings. Recommendations require Commissioners Court approval for implementation.

Recommendation	Policy/Process
Title Change	• Titles may be recommended for change when it is determined that a new title would better reflect the required job duties, responsibilities and/or market standards • Some job titles are unique and therefore can only exist in the departments/offices that manage the services of those position types (example: the position title "Corrections Officer" can only exist within the Sheriff's Office)
Pay Grade Increase	• Pay grade increases may be recommended when the salary study data indicates that the current minimum salary is below market median • Employee's moving up in pay grade will be adjusted to the minimum of the new grade, if current salary is a lesser amount
Pay Grade Decrease	• Pay grade decreases may be recommended when the salary study data indicates that the current minimum salary is above market median • An employee with a current salary that is above the new pay grade maximum will not receive a reduction in pay, however, merit eligible positions will be limited to a lump sum merit
FLSA Exemption Status	• Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) exemption status will be updated when it is determined that the position is currently misclassified, as required by law • The update will occur at the beginning of the next pay period following the determination for any position that must be changed from exempt to non-exempt and as determined most appropriate for a change from non-exempt to exempt • Compensatory time will be paid at the time of the update, for positions changing status from non-exempt to exempt

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **45.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

CAECD Private Switch Agreement

Submitted By: Richard Semple, Information Technology

Department: Information Technology

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the Business PRI Private Switch Agreement for 9-1-1 Emergency Service with the Capital Area Emergency Communications District to support County technology operations.

Background

This is a renewal agreement (this time with the District instead of CAPCOG) to enable our telecom manager to provide the correct call information to the 9-1-1 system for County telephones. The small cost is budgeted each year, and allows our staff to enter the information ourselves to provide the correct location information for each number.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CAECD Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 04:35 PM
Form Started By: Richard Semple		Started On: 12/06/2017 11:03 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/06/2017		

CAPITAL AREA EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS DISTRICT

BUSINESS PRI Private Switch Agreement for 9-1-1 Emergency Service

This is an agreement between the Capital Area Emergency Communications District ("CAECD"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas established and operating pursuant to Texas Health & Safety Code, Chapter 772, as amended, and _____, acting in its capacity as a private switch provider ("PSP").

I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, the PSP is responsible for the property listed in "Addendum A" and the PSP provides the property described in "Addendum A" with private switch service; and,

WHEREAS, PSP is willing and able to perform the duties imposed on a business service user by the provisions of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 771 and/or the Commission on State Emergency Communications (CSEC) and CAECD requirements related to 9-1-1 service, and is willing to be bound by such provisions in order to provide 9-1-1 service utilizing a private switch to the facilities on Addendum A; and

WHEREAS, the PSP under applicable provisions of Texas Health & Safety Code, Chapter 771 and/or the CSEC and CAECD requirements related to 9-1-1 service, under this Agreement, is required to maintain for the properties listed on "Addendum A" the same level of 9-1-1 service that a telephone company (the Certificated Telecommunications Utility approved to provide telecommunications services and covered by the rules of the Public Utility Commission of Texas, hereafter called CTU) is required to provide to other end users in the territory of CAECD; and

WHEREAS, CAECD is a local governmental entity authorized to subscribe to the CTU's 9-1-1 service; and,

WHEREAS, CAECD is willing to subscribe to the CTU for the necessary 9-1-1 services in order to facilitate compliance with the Texas Health & Safety Code, Chapter 771 and/or CSEC and CAECD requirements related to 9-1-1 service; and,

WHEREAS, PSP is willing to reimburse CAECD for certain charges incurred by CAECD in subscribing to 9-1-1 service;

NOW, THEREFORE, CAECD and PSP, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, do mutually agree as follows:

II. OBLIGATIONS OF CAECD

CAECD agrees to contract with the appropriate CTU to supply the needed interface with the E9-1-1 Database to provide enhanced 9-1-1 service.

III. OBLIGATIONS OF PSP USING PRI TRUNKS

A. PSP agrees to utilize a telephone switch that is equipped to send properly formatted ANI information to the CTU and that will bring PSP into full compliance with the requirements applicable to CTUs under the Texas Health & Safety Code, Chapter 772.

B. PSP is expected to pass the station's Calling Party Number (CPN) to the end office. The end office will use the screening list to validate the CPN. The end office will send the CPN to the E911 tandem only if the CPN is valid. Otherwise, the end office will send the default number Billed Telephone Number (BTN) assigned to the PSP. It then delivers the call along with the CPN or (default number) to the Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP).

C. The PSP is responsible for maintaining station-level data in the E911 Database. The E911 Database uses the customer-provided data to create the routing and ALI records that are needed to process the 9-1-1 calls that may originate from the PBX. PSP agrees that it will keep current the database associated with the 9-1-1 service. To this end, PSP will supply updates to the database as changes occur by downloading from PSP's computer to the authorized database provider's computer. PSP must provide a personal computer with modem and appropriate software to access the authorized database provider's database for updates according to the requirements in the Texas PS/ALI New Customer Set Up Guide or such other comparable requirements provided by Capital Area Emergency Communications District ("9-1-1 Database Requirements"). PSP further agrees that PSP shall verify with the authorized database provider on a daily basis the accuracy of the download. Should errors be reported by the authorized database provider, PSP will correct such errors as soon as practicable but no later than the business day following the day the error is reported by the authorized 9-1-1 database provider.

D. PSP agrees to transmit the CPN database information according to the, National Emergency Number Association (NENA) standard for ALI format.

E. PSP must cooperate with CAECD in the development and maintenance of the Master Street Address Guide (MSAG).

F. The PSP and CAECD agree to exchange and periodically update, at least yearly, contact and escalation lists. The contact and escalation lists are found in Addendum C.

G. If applicable, the PSP proposes to begin offering its Private Switch 9-1-1 Service on ___NA_____ (the "Service Establishment Date"). Before cutover on the Service Establishment Date, both CAECD and the PSP will test the service as set forth in Addendum D.

IV. CHARGES

A. PSP agrees to reimburse CAECD for the charges CAECD incurs by contracting with PSP for Private Switch 9-1-1 Service, including but not limited to the following charges:

1. Nonrecurring expense (NRE) based on the PS/ALI Database Charges listed in the table set out in Addendum B.

2. Monthly recurring charges include the following:

   a. Telephone number (TN) records at $0.04 per TN.

   b. ALI System monitoring charges at $0.004 per TN.

   c. Any other fees required by law associated with network costs or tariffs that can be identified.

   d. Any necessary costs for repair or revision of 9-1-1 service in order to maintain the level of service established in the Technical Standards, and/or 9-1-1 Database Requirements.

B. CAECD agrees to notify PSP of any increase or decrease in the charges and PSP agrees to reimburse CAECD for the actual charges CAECD incurs.

C. CAECD agrees to invoice PSP each month for the charges due and the PSP agrees to pay the correct invoice amount within 30 calendar days of PSP's acceptance of the invoice.

D. No recital in this agreement requires or allows a per station service fee to be collected or remitted by business Private Switch Providers.

V. TERM

This Agreement is effective as of the date both CAECD and the PSP execute this Agreement and shall continue for a period of two (2) years, unless terminated earlier as provided for in this Agreement. Thereafter, this Agreement shall automatically renew each year on the anniversary of the Effective Date until a Party provides written notice of termination to the other Party no less than sixty (60) days prior to the end of the current term.

VI. DEFAULT

A. Conditions of default.

1. PSP understands and agrees that maintenance of the private telephone switch and of the 9-1-1 database is the essence of this Agreement. The failure of PSP to maintain the telephone switch or the database according to the requirements of the Technical Standards and 9-1-1 Database Requirements, or the failure on PSP's part to cooperate with the development and maintenance of the MSAG, or the non-payment of any charges due hereunder constitutes a condition of default under this Agreement. Questions as to whether a condition of default exists shall be settled by CAECD.

2. CAECD warrants that its services provided hereunder will be provided in a manner consistent with industry standards and sufficiently to facilitate compliance with Chapter 771 and other legal requirements related to 9-1-1 service, In the event that CAECD does not comply with this warranty, then PSP may consider such noncompliance as a condition of default under this Agreement.

B. Notice of default.

Upon the determination by either party that a condition of default exists, the party shall notify the other party in writing of the type and nature of the condition.

C. Cure.

PSP shall have ten working days from the receipt of the notice of default to notify CAECD of PSP's exact plan to cure the default. The plan proposed by PSP must include the length of time required for the cure. If PSP's proposed cure is approved by CAECD, PSP shall begin to implement the plan immediately. If PSP's proposed cure is not approved by CAECD, CAECD shall notify PSP of what its concerns are and PSP shall have five working days after notification to modify the plan according to the concerns specified by CAECD.

CAECD shall have ten working days from the receipt of the notice of default to notify PSP of CAECD's exact plan to cure the default. The plan proposed by CAECD must include the length of time required for the cure. If CAECD's proposed cure is approved by PSP, CAECD shall begin to implement the plan immediately. If CAECD's proposed cure is not approved by PSP, PSP shall notify CAECD of what its concerns are and CAECD shall have five working days after notification to modify the plan according to the concerns specified by PSP.

D. Remedies.

If PSP does not act promptly to devise a plan acceptable to CAECD to cure the default or is unable to cure the default within the time specified, CAECD reserves the right to pursue all legal remedies, including but not limited to the following:

a. Termination of this agreement, with notice to the Attorney General of the State of Texas that PSP is doing business in Texas without complying with State laws.

b. Seek a restraining order to enjoin the use of the 9-1-1 telephone switch, with notice to the business service user of the property.

If CAECD does not act promptly to devise a plan acceptable to PSP to cure the default or is unable to cure the default within the time specified, PSP reserves the right to pursue all legal remedies, including termination of this agreement, with notice to the Attorney General of the State of Texas that CAECD is not providing the services to allow PSP to do business in Texas in compliance with State laws.

VII. TERMINATION

As long as PSP provides telephone service through stations served by a private telephone switch, PSP is required to comply with Texas law and/or CSEC and CAECD requirements regarding 9-1-1 service. Should the business service user or PSP choose to discontinue the use of a private telephone switch, PSP shall give CAECD 60 days prior written notice of the date of discontinuance of the private telephone switch. This Agreement shall not be terminated until all amounts due CAECD by PSP have been paid. This Agreement shall be terminated upon the date of discontinuance of the private telephone switch or of the date of final payment of all amounts due CAECD by PSP if such amounts are due and unpaid on the date of discontinuance of the private telephone switch.

VIII. NOTICE

A. Notice to be effective under this Agreement must be in writing and received by the party against whom it is to operate. Notice is received by a party: (1) when it is delivered to the party personally; (2) on the date shown on the return receipt if mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the party's address specified in subparagraph (b) and signed for on behalf of the party; or (3) three business days after its deposit in the United States mail, with first-class postage affixed, addressed to the party's address specified in subparagraph (b).

B. CAECD's address is 6800 Burleson Rd., Bldg. 310, Suite 165, Austin, TX 78744, Attention: Executive Director. The PSP's address is:

_____

_____

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Each individual signing this Agreement on behalf of a party warrants that he or she is legally authorized to do so and that the party is legally authorized to perform the obligations undertaken.

B. This Agreement states the entire agreement of the parties, and an amendment to it is not effective unless in writing and signed by both parties.

C. The following Addendums are part of this Agreement:

a. Name of PSP and Property Location
b. Payment Worksheet
c. Contact and Escalation Lists
d. 9-1-1 Cutover

D. This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of the parties' successors in interest. No right or interest under this Contract shall be assigned without the prior written consent of the parties. Any attempted assignment or delegation shall be void unless made in conformity with this paragraph.

E. This Agreement is performable in Travis County, Texas, and Texas law governs its interpretation and application. All issues arising from this Agreement shall be resolved in Travis County, Texas.

F. This Agreement is executed in duplicate originals.

Capital Area Emergency Communications District	(Name of PSP)
By	By
Betty Voights Executive Director	(PRINTED NAME) (Title)
Date:	Date:

ADDENDUM A

Name of PSP and Location:

Name:

_____

Address:

_____

City, State Zip

_____

Phone

_____

Property Name and Address If Different from Above:

Name:

_____

Address:

_____

City, State Zip

_____

Phone

_____

ADDENDUM B

Database Set-up Fees & ALI System Monitoring Residential and Business

Pricing and Account Initiation

For each PS/ALI account, the nonrecurring expense (NRE) will be based upon the total number of PS/ALI TN records to be loaded into the 9-1-1 database, as shown in the table below.

Initiation of each account includes remote Program Management assistance in support of account initiation, product support via telephone for initial account setup as required, and one Secure ID token (a security password device used to enable an individual user to log into West Safety Services system via internet connection for the purpose of updating PSP records). The total TN count must be provided to West Safety Services in writing by the PSP at the time that service initiation is requested.

NRE Payment Options

The PSP may elect to pay the NRE in one lump sum by prorating the applicable discounted NRE amount shown in the table above over the number of whole months remaining in the term of the Agreement on the date this contract takes effect. The PSP shall specify how it intends to pay the NRE in the service initiation request. To be eligible for the early payment discount, the PSP must pay the NRE in one lump sum. CAECD will invoice the PSP for it's pro rata share of the NRE in the first month's billing following receipt of the service initiation request from the PSP. If the total TN count increases to the next price tier during the term of the Agreement, CAECD will invoice the PSP for the non-discounted incremental NRE increase based on the TN scale in the SP/ALI price matrix and the PSP agrees to pay the increased amount.

The non-recurring expense for administration includes one (1) key token. Additional token related fees are as follows:

- Additional or replacement token- $75.00 per token
- Reassignment of token - $35.00 per reassignment.
- Change of setup: Direct to Premier or Premier to Direct - $575.00

TN Scale	NRE
<100	$500.00
100-250	$600.00
251 - 500	$900.00
501 - 1,000	$1,000.00
1,001 - 3,000	$1,250.00
3,001 - 5,000	$1,500.00
5,001 - 10,000	$2,000.00
10,001 - 20,000	$2,500.00
20,001 and up	$2,600.00

ADDENDUM C

PSP Contacts and Escalation List

Database

Name and Title: _____

Address: _____

City, State Zip _____

Phone & Email: _____

Billing

Name and Title: _____

Address: _____

City, State Zip: _____

Phone & Email: _____

Contact Information for Any Alternatives

Name and Title: _____

Address: _____

City, State Zip: _____

Phone & Email: _____

CAECD Contact Information

Gregg Obuch, Emergency Communications Director
6800 Burleson Rd, Building 310, Ste. 165
Austin, TX 78744
512-916-6044 or gobuch@capcog.org

Melissa Piña, 9-1-1 Operations Coordinator
6800 Burleson Rd, Building 310, Ste. 165
Austin, TX 78744
512-916-6024 or mpina@capcog.org

CAECD Billing Contact

B.T. Saucedo, 9-1-1 Budget Manager
6800 Burleson Rd., Bldg. 310, Ste. 165
Austin, TX 78744
512 916-6004 or bsaucedo@capcog.org

ADDENDUM D

9-1-1 CUTOVER AND ANNUAL OPERATIONAL TESTING

A. Introduction and Test Objective

1. The purpose of the initial testing, certification and periodic quality assurance testing by CAECD personnel is to ensure the successful completion of a 9-1-1 call. CAECD staff will verify the correct PSAP receives 9-1-1 calls and that the PSAP equipment displays the correct name, address and telephone number of the calling party.

2. During the initial testing and certification, as well as during periodic assurance testing, the PSP will take the required measures to have the ANI and ALI entered into the database management system operated by the database provider for each address included in the PSP's agreement.

B. PSP Responsibilities

1. The PSP must notify CAECD Emergency Services at least ten working days prior to the planned test date. This time frame will allow adequate time for CAECD to coordinate with the PSP, compile a testing plan with database records and schedule testing with the affected PSAPs.

2. The PSP will compile an excel spreadsheet or other approved documentation of each test location with the following information included:

> Test street address, test telephone number, name of business and other identifying information as it applies

3. The PSP will notify any persons participating in 9-1-1 test calls to relay the following information to the receiving PSAP:

> "Hello, this is (PSP Name) making a non-emergency test call with CAECD. Would you please raise your hand so that CAECD may come over and verify ALI information?"

4. The PSP will request the PSAP make at least one call back, to a number previously received on the PSAP 9-1-1 equipment, from each location tested. The call back must be delivered to the extension/location of the original call.

5. PSP will assist CAECD with identifying misroute or database errors to ensure proper delivery of the 9-1-1 call.

C. Procedures

1. CAECD will contact each PSAP the day of testing to verify that testing will be occurring and to determine if the call load is such to allow testing.

2. CAECD staff will be on site at the PSAP for all testing. All 9-1-1 testing will occur during business hours of 9am to 4pm Tuesday through Thursday.

3. One test call is made from each location previously supplied to CAECD with the caller identifying themselves as making a test call. (As described above in PSP responsibilities paragraph B.3.)

4. CAECD staff will confirm ALI information and print ALI record or review ECaTS reporting software. This information may be requested and sent to PSP as confirmation of correct ANI/ALI reporting at PSAP.

D. Test Completion

1. CAECD staff will notify all participating PSAPs that testing is completed for the day and if additional testing is required, provide PSAP with additional date and time for follow up testing to be conducted.

2. If additional testing is required, schedule next testing period with PSP, or if no further testing is required, advise PSP that certification is complete and authorize cutover to E9-1-1 service.

3. Complete the PSP Certification Report within three business days following successful completion of the testing, send copy to PSP and place original in PSP file.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **46.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

wildlife services contract

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Rebecca Clemons, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on a new field agreement with Wildlife Damage Management and Predator Control.

Background

This agreement will be effective January 1, 2018 and has the increase in place approved during the FY17.18 budget process.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

wildlifemgmt

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Wendy Coco	12/01/2017 11:16 AM
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons		Started On: 12/01/2017 09:06 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/01/2017		

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION

WILDLIFE SERVICES

November 20, 2017

Judge Dan A. Gattis
Williamson County
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Dear Judge Gattis:

Enclosed is a new field agreement for Wildlife Damage Management and Predator Control. This field agreement reflects the assessment increase which will be effective on January 1, 2018. Please sign all copies of the agreement and return them to the College Station District Office (address below). I will return your copy after it is signed by the State Director. If you have any questions, please call me at (979) 599-5070.

Sincerely,

Linda Tschirhart-Hejl,
Assistant District Supervisor

Enclosures

de

College Station District Office
Address:
2870 N. Harvey Mitchell Pkwy.
Suite 100
Bryan, TX 77807
Tel. 979.599.5070

Educational programs of the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension are open to all people without regard to race, color, sex, disability, religion, age, or national origin. The Texas A&M University System, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the County Commissioners Courts of Texas Cooperating.

Wildlife Services is a program of Texas A&M AgriLife Extension cooperating with the United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service – Wildlife Services

MF-6
(07/2017)

Agreement No. _____

FIELD AGREEMENT
Among
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service,
Wildlife Services
and
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service - Wildlife Services
and
Texas Wildlife Damage Management Association, Inc.
and

Williamson County
Cooperator

In accordance with the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding between the United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Wildlife Services; The Texas A&M University System, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service - Wildlife Services; and the Texas Wildlife Damage Management Association, Inc. (collectively known as the Texas Wildlife Services Program [TWSP]) a copy of which is on file at the State Office, San Antonio, Texas, this field agreement is intended to augment the wildlife damage management activities of the TWSP.

THEREFORE, It Is Mutually Agreed That:

1. The cooperative wildlife damage management program conducted under the terms of this agreement shall be under direct supervision of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Wildlife Services. A local representative of the TWSP will frequently consult with the Cooperator relative to the extent of the TWSP's participation in the plans and procedures that are necessary to best serve the interest of the parties hereto.
2. The Cooperator will provide funds to the Texas Wildlife Damage Management Fund for the employment of personnel, fringe benefits, payment of travel and other expenses as necessary to fulfill the mission of the cooperative program. The TWSP will contribute to the salary, travel costs, and all other necessary expenses to carry out an effective program.
3. The State Director of the TWSP or designated official will certify as to the accuracy of all claims to be paid by any party to this agreement and shall perform such other administrative functions as are agreed upon from time to time; provided, that no funds of the Cooperator will be transferred to any such employee working under the terms of this agreement.
4. Authority exists under the Animal Damage Control Act of March 2, 1931, (7 U.S.C. 426-426c, as amended) and the Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-202) for Wildlife Services to cooperate with states, individuals, public and private agencies, organizations, and institutions in the control of nuisance animals injurious to agriculture, horticulture, forestry, animal husbandry, wildlife, and public health and safety.
5. The TWSP will hold the Cooperator harmless from any liability arising from the negligent act or omission of an officer of a managing cooperative entity or employee acting within the scope of his/her employment to the extent compensation is available pursuant to the Federal Tort Claims Act (FTCA), 28 USC 2671 et. seq., except to the extent that aforesaid liability arises from the negligent acts or omissions of the Cooperator, their employees, agents, or subcontractor(s). Such relief shall be provided pursuant to the procedures set forth in the FTCA and applicable regulations.
6. Furs or other parts of monetary value taken from wild animals will be handled in accordance with the provision of Article 3 f. of the Memorandum of Understanding.
7. This agreement and any continuation thereof shall be contingent upon availability of funds. It is understood and agreed that any monies allocated for the purpose of this agreement shall be expended in accordance with its terms and in the manner prescribed by the fiscal regulations and/or administrative policies of the appropriate managing cooperative entity that is making the funds available.
8. This agreement shall continue in force and effect until superseded or terminated. Terms and service fees may be reviewed and revised periodically. It may be amended by mutual agreement by executing a corresponding field agreement. This agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice.

NOW, THEREFORE, Pursuant To Section 2 Above, It Is Mutually Agreed That:

1. The TWSP shall furnish supervision of the project and shall provide equipment and other supplies required in the operation of the project.
2. The Cooperator shall pay the Texas Wildlife Damage Management Fund for wildlife damage management services in the amount of $ $3200.00 / Monthly for the period:
   (monthly, annually)
   January 1, 2018 to Termination, _____ to be spent primarily for the purposes outlined herein:
   Wildlife Damage Management and Predator Control.

The Cooperator further agrees to make this payment to the Texas Wildlife Damage Management Fund promptly upon receipt of a monthly invoice for services provided. The TWSP will provide a report of the wildlife damage management activities. Failure of the Cooperator to make this contribution within thirty (30) days after receipt of this invoice will, at the option of the TWSP, terminate the agreement at the end of the period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the duly authorized officers of the parties hereto have executed this agreement on the dates opposite their respective signatures.

_____, _____ By _____
Cooperator

_____, _____ By _____
District Supervisor

_____, _____ By _____
State Director

STATE OFFICE

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **47.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Stanley Convergent Security Solutions, Inc service agreement

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Dianne West, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing service agreement with Stanley Convergent Security Solutions, Inc. which incorporates the SCSS Customer Installation Agreement marked as Exhibit A for a not-to-exceed amount of $8,752.00.

Background

The anticipated date for commencement of SCSS Installation services is December 15, 2017, contingent upon Commissioners Court approval. Any associated costs for installation is covered in the attached Exhibit A

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

SCSS Service Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	12/06/2017 04:58 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Dianne West		Started On: 12/05/2017 02:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

STANDARD CONTRACT FOR SOFTWARE SUPPORT CUSTOMER INSTALLATION AGREEMENT WITH STANLEY CONVERGENT SECURITY SOLUTIONS, INC. (FY2018)

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** (hereinafter "The County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **Stanley Convergent Security Solutions, Inc.** (hereinafter referred to as "SCSS") to provide software support services. The parties expressly agree to the following terms:

I.

Services to be provided: The County agrees to employ and does hereby employ SCSS as an independent contractor, to provide services pertaining to Lenel software support for dongle ID 57181 as set forth in the attached SCSS Customer Installation Agreement, which is marked as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein as if copied in full.

II.

Project Start Date, Term, & Renewal Options: The start date for services shall be upon execution by all parties and when approved by the Williamson County Commissioners Court, which should be on or about December 15, 2017.[1] The initial term of this agreement shall be for one year starting on the effective date of this contract.

III.

Incorporated Documents: All representations and proposals made in SCSS's representations made to The County on this project are incorporated herein and adopted as if copied in full, including **the SCSS Customer Installation Agreement**, which is

1 Any Change Orders must be approved by the Williamson County Commissioners Court prior to any changes being made.

marked as Exhibit "A". Where any terms or conditions are found to be in conflict with this contract, the terms that will prevail will be at the sole discretion of The Williamson County Commissioners Court.

IV.

On-Site Representative for Work Monitoring: The County may appoint an on-site project representative to observe the work being performed. The County may conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of substantial completion and the date of final completion. If The County so desires, it may seek written adequate assurance that the work is progressing on-time and pursuant to terms and conditions of this agreement and all related contract documents.

V.

Labor, Materials, Tools, & Misc. Items: SCSS shall provide or cause to be provided and shall pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, utilities, transportation and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the work. SCSS shall enforce strict discipline and good order among their respective employees and other persons carrying out the contract. SCSS shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

VI.

Compliance with All Laws: SCSS agrees, in connection with the services or any related items to the subject matter of this contract, to comply with any and all local, state or federal requirements, including but not limited to compliance with regulations of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration. Additionally, SCSS shall obtain from the appropriate City, Williamson County, or State of Texas the necessary permit(s) required by the ordinances of the City of Georgetown, Williamson County, or State of Texas, for performance of the work.

VII.

Duty to Report Problems: SCSS agrees to advise The County and its representative(s) of errors, mistakes, potential problems or any other problematic issue(s) coming under observation during the progress of the work and will make good faith efforts to correct any errors that come to light in a timely and reasonable manner.

VIII.

Cleaning Up: SCSS shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under this contract. At completion of the work, SCSS shall remove from and about the project: waste materials, rubbish, tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials. If SCSS fail to clean up as provided, the cost thereof shall be charged to SCSS by deducting from final fee or as necessary.

IX.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that SCSS shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with The County, nor shall SCSS in any manner hold itself out as an agent or official representative of The County. SCSS shall be considered an independent SCSS for the purpose of this agreement and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of The County other than what may be expressly allowed under this agreement. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by SCSS or failure to act relating to the construction services being provided. SCSS agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend The County against any claim, demand, loss, injury, damages, action, or liability of any kind against The County resulting from any services SCSS performs on behalf of The County.

TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE SCSS AND ITS AGENTS, PARTNERS, EMPLOYEES, AND CONSULTANTS (COLLECTIVELY "INDEMNITORS") SHALL AND DO AGREE TO INDEMNIFY, PROTECT, DEFEND WITH COUNSEL APPROVED BY OWNER, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER, REPRESENTATIVES OF THE OWNER AND THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, ITS VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS (COLLECTIVELY "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST ALL CLAIMS IN RELATION TO SCSS'S PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN. DAMAGES, LOSSES, LIENS, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, JUDGMENTS, AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING ATTORNEY FEES, OF ANY NATURE, KIND, OR DESCRIPTION (COLLECTIVELY "LIABILITIES") OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY WHOMSOEVER ARISING OUT OF, CAUSED BY, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR ANY PART THEREOF WHICH ARE CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY ANY NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION OF THE SCSS, ANYONE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY EMPLOYED BY IT OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS IT MAY BE LIABLE, EVEN IF IT IS CAUSED IN PART BY THE NEGLIGENCE OR OMISSION OF ANY INDEMNITEE, SO LONG AS IT IS NOT CAUSED BY THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF ANY INDEMNITEE. IN THE EVENT MORE THAN ONE OF THE INDEMNITORS ARE CONNECTED WITH AN ACCIDENT OR OCCURRENCE COVERED BY THIS INDEMNIFICATION, THEN EACH OF SUCH INDEMNITORS SHALL BE JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY RESPONSIBLE TO THE INDEMNITEES FOR INDEMNIFICATION AND THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY AMONG SUCH INDEMNITORS FOR THE LOSS AND EXPENSE OF ANY SUCH INDEMNIFICATION SHALL BE SETTLED BY SEPARATE PROCEEDINGS AND WITHOUT JEOPARDY TO ANY INDEMNITEE. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS ARTICLE SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO ELIMINATE OR REDUCE ANY OTHER INDEMNIFICATION OR

RIGHT WHICH OWNER OR ANY OF THE INDEMNITEES HAS BY LAW. THE INDEMNITIES CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER.

X.

SCSS's Employees: SCSS covenants and agrees that all personnel engaged shall be employees of the SCSS, and SCSS shall pay all salaries, and all Social Security taxes, Federal and State Unemployment Insurance, Worker's Compensation Insurance and any similar taxes or expenses related to such employees, including, but not limited to, license fees, insurance premiums and outfitting expenses. SCSS shall be responsible for complying with all Federal, State and Local laws, ordinances and regulations regarding its employees, including all Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations. SCSS shall be responsible for the supervision, control and direction of the day-to-day activities of the personnel provided hereunder and shall provide close supervision on a continual basis.

XI.

Payment: The County agrees to pay Contractor upon the completion of work as follows: Contractor shall receive the Contract Price, which is a total of $8,752.00. Additionally, pursuant to State law, the payment terms are governed as follows:

County's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date County receives the goods/services under the Contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the Contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice submitted by SCSS, County shall notify SCSS of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date County receives the invoice. If the error is resolved in favor of SCSS, SCSS shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice submitted by SCSS beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the County, SCSS shall submit a corrected invoice that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter

2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice is not paid by the appropriate date.

As a minimum, invoices shall include:

a) Name, address, and telephone number of SCSS and similar information in the event the payment is to be made to a different address
b) County contract, Purchase Order, and/or delivery order number
c) Identification of items or service as outlined in the Contract
d) Quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices, and total amount
e) Any additional payment information which may be called for by the Contract

Payment inquiries should be directed to the Williamson County Auditor's Office, Accounts Payable Department: accountspayable@wilco.org, 512-943-1500

XII.

The County's Decision to Withhold Payment: The County may withhold a payment in whole or in part to the extent reasonably necessary to protect The County due to The County's determination that the work has not progressed to the point indicated in the contract documents or that the quality of work is not in accordance with the contract documents. The County may also withhold a payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of any request for payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect The County from loss for which either of SCSS is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions, because of the following:

.1 defective Work not remedied;
.2 reasonable evidence that the work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the contract sum;
.3 damage to The County;
.4 reasonable evidence that the work will not be completed within the contract time and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
.5 persistent failure to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents.

XIII.

No Waiver of Immunities: Nothing herein shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Williamson County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Williamson County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

XIV.

Warranty: SCSS warrants to The County that materials, workmanship, and equipment furnished under this agreement will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by The County, that the work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted by law or otherwise, and that the work will conform to the requirements of the contract documents. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective.

XV.

Taxes: SCSS shall pay all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the work provided by SCSS which had been legally enacted on the date of the Agreement, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

XVI.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XVII.

No Assignment and Obtaining Third-Party Approval(s) and Indemnifications: SCSS may not assign this contract.

XVIII.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision

in this agreement and this agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

IXX.

Confidentiality: SCSS expressly agrees that they will not use any incidental confidential information they may obtain while being on governmental property for their own benefit, and agrees that it will not enter unauthorized areas or access confidential information and will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

XX.

Termination: This agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of The County, without future or prospective liability for performance upon giving upon thirty (30) calendar day's written notice to thereof. In the event Williamson County exercises its right to terminate without cause, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to the SCSS for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Williamson County's termination for convenience.

XXI.

Reimbursement of Funds. Despite the agreed upon method of payment set forth above, SCSS agrees to return to The County pro-rat portion of unearned funds distributed to SCSS if (a.) SCSS's project progress is insufficient; (b.) this contract is terminated for any reason; or (c.) SCSS fails in any other respect under this contract.

XXII.

Right to Audit: SCSS further agrees that The County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of SCSS which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. SCSS expressly agrees that The County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary SCSS facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Additionally, The County shall give SCSS reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

XXIII.

Notice. Any notice required to be given under the terms of this CONTRACT shall be effective if and when given in writing and mailed by certified mail to the addresses listed below or subsequently provided in writing:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:
WILLIAMSON COUNTY JUDGE
710 MAIN STREET, SUITE 101
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78626

SCSS:
STANLEY CONVERGENT SECURITY SOLUTIONS, INC.
4616 W. HOWARD LN., SUITE 110
AUSTIN, TX 78728

GENERAL COUNSEL:
GENERAL COUNSEL
OFFICE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY JUDGE
710 MAIN STREET, SUITE 200
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78626

XXIV.

Mediation. The parties agree to use non-binding mediation for dispute resolution prior to and formal legal action being taken on this contract.

XXV.

Signature For The County: The presiding officer of The County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this contract on behalf of The County.

WITNESS the signatures of all parties in duplicate originals this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

THE COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

_____
County Judge

SCSS:

Jerry Walker
Jerry Walker (Nov 29, 2017)

_____
Authorized Signature

Exhibit "A" (Stanley Convergent Customer Installation Agreement)

STANLEY
Security

STANLEY Convergent Security Solutions, Inc.

Customer Installation Agreement

Name:	Williamson County ("Customer")
Address:	Various Addresses, Georgetown, TX 78626
Contact:	Tammy McCulley
Date:	11/1/2017

STANLEY Convergent Security Solutions, Inc. ("SCSS") hereby proposes to furnish labor and materials for the installation of an electronic security/integrated solution system in accordance with the specifications below:

Transaction & System Information

Name of Project:	Williamson County - Software support 2017-2018
Transaction Type:	Add/Upgrade
System Information:	Integrated Solution
Expected approximate date of commencement of project:	December 15, 2017
Expected approximate date of completion of project:	December 20, 2017

Customer to Provide

Equipment Notes

Stanley Convergent Security Solutions will provide Lenel software support for dongle ID 57181 from 12/31/17 to 12/31/18.

Stanley will install latest version of software.

Stanley will upgrade the 5 clients as well.

Theory of Operation

Investment Type: STANLEY Security Direct

Pricing and Deposit Terms

Payment Terms: All invoices are due thirty (30) days after date of the invoice. No retainage is permitted.

Transaction Information: Add/Upgrade
Warranty Duration: One Year

Customer agrees that SCSS retains a security interest in the equipment until the full purchase price is paid.

Total Installation Price*:	$8,752.00 USD
Up-front Deposit*:	$0.00
Progress Payments*:	0
Balance Due Upon Completion*:	$8,752.00

Prices do not include taxes

ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

The above prices, specifications and conditions attached hereto are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. The terms and conditions as set forth herein and on the attached page shall supersede any conflicting terms, or any additional terms furnished by SCSS. Purchase Orders may be issued for billing purposes only and any terms, conditions or changes included in such Purchase Orders shall have no force or effect. SCSS is authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.

STANLEY Convergent Security Solutions, Inc.	Customer: Williamson County
STANLEY Authorized Manager (Sign)	**Customer (Sign)**
Eric White **STANLEY Authorized Manager (Print)**	**Customer (Print)**
	Title
Keith Choate **Security Representative (Sign)**	
Keith Choate **Security Representative (Print)**	

Not Binding on SCSS without either Authorized Management Approval Signature or SCSS Begins the Installation or Services.

Terms and Conditions

WARRANTY

SCSS warrants that the equipment will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of One Year from the date the system is placed into operation. If during this warranty period, any of the equipment or parts are defective or malfunction, they will be repaired or replaced free of charge. Warranty repair is done 8 am-4pm Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. This warranty will not apply if the damage or malfunction occurs because the system has been adjusted, added to, altered, abused, misused or tampered with by Customer.

DISCLAIMER OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES: EXCEPT FOR THE FOREGOING LIMITED EQUIPMENT WARRANTY DESCRIBED ABOVE, SCSS MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IT IS EXPRESSLY AGREED THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL SCSS BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS, WHETHER ARISING UNDER ALLEGED BREACH OF AGREEMENT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILLITY OR ANY OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY, AND SCSS'S LIABILITY SHALL BE STRICTLY LIMITED AS STATED ABOVE.

ADDITIONAL CHARGES:

1. All prices quoted do not include sales tax unless specifically written on the face of the proposal.
2. Unless otherwise stated in the proposal, the price quoted is FOB shipping point. All shipments will be UPS ground, unless otherwise specified.

Dealer Identification Numbers: AK 1003306, 104821, AL 836, 1276, 1222, 1472, Contractors may be licensed by Alabama Electronic Security Board of Licensure; 7826 Vaughn Rd., Montgomery, AL 36116, (334) 264-9388, 18652, AZ ROC226525, AR 0129470510, CA ACO 6951, Regulated by Arkansas Bd. of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, #1 State Police Plaza Dr., Little Rock, AR 72209, (501) 618-8600, CA 848010, CO 125, LIC0951, ALC0695, Client company operations are licensed and regulated by the Bureau of Security & Investigative Services, Dept. of Consumer Affairs, Sacramento, CA 95814, CT ELC.0184651 LS, DE 01-156, FAL 0201, FL CF0000772, GA 439731, IA AC 211, ID 05630, 022295 A6 4, IL 127001274, KY 08-1A-F1162, FIRS C1277, 61931, MA 2129C, MD 107.1628, 268, ME 5103506, 2012205772, MN 1201235, MS 19207-SC, 1562172, MT EPI, BEL 020122, NC 2181 SPA-EV, 1635 CSA, Alarm Systems Licensing Act, 4395 Chamberlain Ave., Ste 200, Raleigh, NC 27612 (919) 788-5320, NJ 1074365, 0600325, 34BF00501200, NM 374562, NV 0486, 1401, 0071024, 0072021, NY 12000501160, Licensed by DOS Dept. of Licensing, OH 53 1517, OK 0[illegible], OR 164967, PA 032238, RI 91483, 150 4695, SC 604956, SC FAC 1787, 1505501, TD 1119, 1540, 1445, 1650, 1446, UT 6284023-6501, VA 2705 077356, 13 5161, WA 21AN-0595[illegible], WV 048263, WI 1252, WY LVF-[illegible]237914 V (2016.10 C) (1 0 0817127

3. Applicable permitting fees will be billed on a pass-through basis.
4 The price quoted assumes installation will be performed during SCSS's normal working hours and using its own personnel. If Customer requests the installation or any part thereof to be performed outside ordinary business hours or, if the installation must be performed by outside contractors, or SCSS's wage rates do not apply as a result of prevailing wage requirements, or otherwise, then the installation charge will be adjusted accordingly.
5. Any changes to the system required by any government agency or Authority Having Jurisdiction will be billed to Customer, and are not the responsibility of SCSS.

INSURANCE:

SCSS shall purchase and maintain without interruption from date of commencement of the work throughout the end of the contract period or completion of SCSS's work, whichever occurs later, insurance on its performance of the Work as set forth below:

1. Worker's Compensation insurance meeting statutory requirements of the state in which the work is to be performed and containing Employers' Liability insurance with limits of $1,000,000 for each accident/disease.
2. Comprehensive Auto Liability insurance on an occurrence basis covering all SCSS owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with a combined single limit of $1,000,000 for each occurrence for bodily injury, including death, to any one person and $500,000 for each occurrence of property damage.
3. Comprehensive General Liability, including contractual liability, insurance providing coverage of $1,000,000 for each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate.
4. Umbrella/Excess Insurance with coverage of $1,000,000. Coverage shall apply to all the same risks as the underlying insurance policies listed above.
5. SCSS will name Customer as additional insured to the extent of SCSS's negligence on its general liability and automobile policies.
6. SCSS shall provide certificates of insurance evidencing the foregoing insurance is in effect at the request of Customer.

INDEMNIFICATION:

SCSS will hold Customer, its officers, directors, agents and employees harmless from damage, liability and expense to the extent resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of SCSS, its agents or employees, during and within the scope of employment of such persons while they are on Customer's premises performing the installation work. Notwithstanding the foregoing, SCSS shall have no liability or obligation to indemnify for damage, liability or expense resulting from or due to occurrences and/or the consequences there from that the system is intended to detect, prevent or record, including any such loss or damage which may be occasioned or caused by the improper working or malfunctioning of the system. In no event will SCSS, its employees, agents or representatives be responsible for consequential, incidental or special damages or for the negligence of others.

PROPRIETARY PROTECTION.

Any computer application program and/or documentation, collectively referred to as "Software", that is provided by SCSS under this agreement, is owned by SCSS, its affiliates or one of its OEM's and is protected by United States and international copyright laws and international treaty provisions. Any breach of this agreement will automatically terminate the Customer's right to use this Software, and the Customer is obligated to immediately return such Software to SCSS. Customer may not copy the Software for any reason other than per the dictates of any end user software license agreement. Customer may not reverse-engineer, disassemble, decompile or attempt to discover the source code of any Software. Customer acknowledges that any breach of this section shall result in irreparable injury to SCSS for which the amount of damages would be unascertainable. Therefore, SCSS may, in addition to pursuing any and all remedies provided by law, obtain an injunction against Customer from any court having jurisdiction, restraining any violation of this section.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **48.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Awarding RFP 1709 191 Specific and Aggregate Stop Loss Insurance

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding RFP # 1709-191, Specific and Aggregate Stop Loss Insurance to the sole proposer, UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and authorizing execution of the Application for Excess Loss Insurance.

Background

Purchasing solicited proposals for Stop Loss Insurance. One (1) proposal was received from UnitedHealthcare. After a thorough evaluation by the evaluation committee and presentation to the County Benefits Committee, the Benefits Committee would like to recommend UnitedHealthcare to the Court for award.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Policy

Application

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	12/06/2017 04:58 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 12/05/2017 03:19 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

STOP LOSS POLICY

FOR

Williamson County

Policy Number: GA-911463AL

Effective Date: January 1, 2018

State or other Jurisdiction of Issue: Texas

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

A Stock Company

185 Asylum Street, Hartford, Connecticut

Phone: 1-860-702-5000

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company ("Company") agrees to reimburse the Policyholder as outlined under the provisions of this Excess Loss Insurance Policy ("Policy").

This Policy is legally binding between the Policyholder and UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company. The consideration for this Policy includes, but is not limited to, the Application and the Payment of premiums as provided hereinafter.

The Policyholder is entitled to the reimbursement described in this Policy if the Policyholder is eligible for insurance under the provisions of this Policy. Reimbursement is subject to the terms and conditions of this Policy.

The first premium is due on the first (1st) day of the Policy Period. Subsequent monthly premiums are due on the first (1st) day of each month thereafter. The premium is not considered Paid until the Company receives the premium payment.

All periods of coverage will begin and end 12:01 a.m. local time at the principal office of the Policyholder.

This Policy is delivered in and is governed by the laws of the state of issue.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company has caused this Policy to be executed by its President and Secretary.

Jeffrey Alter, President

Thomas J. McGuire, Secretary

EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE POLICY

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call UnitedHealthcare's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800- 454- 0233

You may also write to UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company at:

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company
P.O. Box 19032
Green Bay, WI 54307-9032

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800- 252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

P .O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: www.tdi.texas.gov
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the (agent) (company) (agent or the company) first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener información o para presentar una queja:

Usted puede llamar al número de teléfono gratuito de UnitedHealthcare's para obtener información o para presentar una queja al:

1-800- 454-0233

Usted también puede escribir al UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company a:

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company
P.O. Box 19032
Green Bay, WI 54307-9032

Usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información sobre compañías, coberturas, derechos, o quejas al:

1-800- 252-3439

Usted puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas a:

P .O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Sitio web: www.tdi.texas.gov
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS POR PRIMAS DE SEGUROS O RECLAMACIONES:

Si tiene una disputa relacionada con su prima de seguro o con una reclamación, usted debe comunicarse con (el agente) (la compañía) (el agente o la compañía) primero. Si la disputa no es resuelta, usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas.

ADJUNTE ESTE AVISO A SU PÓLIZA:
Este aviso es solamente para propósitos informativos y no se convierte en parte o en condición del documento adjunto.

UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company

A Stock Company

185 Asylum Street, Hartford, Connecticut

Phone: 1-860-702-5000

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

This Schedule of Benefits is only applicable to Excess Loss Insurance provided by the Company during the Policy Period shown below.

Policyholder: Williamson County

Policy Number: GA-911463AL

Effective Date: January 1, 2018

Administrator: United HealthCare Services, Inc.

Coverage specified herein is applicable only during the Policy Period from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018, and is further subject to all terms and conditions of this Policy.

SPECIFIC EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE

Benefit Period: Covered Expenses Incurred from October 1, 2017 through December 31, 2018 and Paid from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.

Covered Expenses Incurred from October 1, 2017 through January 1, 2018 will be limited to $125,000 per Covered Person.

Specific Deductible per Covered Person: $250,000

Specific Percentage Reimbursable: 100%

Maximum Specific Benefit per Covered Person: Unlimited

Specific Excess Loss Insurance includes:

- Medical
- Stand Alone Prescription Drug Program

Specific Excess Loss Premium: $45.77 per subscriber per month

AGGREGATE EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE

Benefit Period: Covered Expenses Incurred from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2018 and Paid from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.
Covered Expenses Incurred from January 1, 2017 through January 1, 2018 will be limited to $2,833,866.

Aggregate Excess Loss Insurance includes:

- Medical
- Stand Alone Prescription Drug Program

Aggregate Percentage Reimbursable: 100%

Maximum Aggregate Benefit: $2,000,000 per Policy Year

Minimum Annual Aggregate Deductible: $21,537,383 or 95% of the first Monthly Aggregate Deductible amount times 12, whichever is greater

Maximum Covered Expenses per Covered Person accumulating toward the Maximum Aggregate Benefit: $250,000

Monthly Aggregate Factors: $1,257.82 per subscriber

Aggregate Excess Loss Premium: $4.72 per subscriber per month

DEFINITIONS

ADMINISTRATOR means a firm or person who has been retained by the Policyholder to provide administrative services on behalf of the Policyholder/Plan.

ANNUAL AGGREGATE DEDUCTIBLE for any one Policy Period means the greater of: (a) sum of the Monthly Aggregate Deductibles; or (b) the Minimum Annual Aggregate Deductible.

BENEFIT PERIOD means the period of time specified in the Schedule of Benefits in which a Covered Expense must be Incurred by the Covered Person and Paid by the Plan to be eligible for reimbursement under this Policy. This period does not alter the Effective Date, Policy Period, or waive this Policy's eligibility requirements.

COVERED EXPENSE means medical or other expenses under the Plan to which this Policy applies, as shown in the Schedule of Benefits, and which are not specifically excluded by the terms of this Policy. Covered Expense does not include any payment for the cost of administrating the Plan or other Policyholder contracted services.

COVERED PERSON(S) means each person covered under the Plan.

COVERED UNITS(S) means the types of Covered Units and the factors and premium rates for each type as shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

EFFECTIVE DATE is the date set forth in the applicable Schedule of Benefits.

INCURRED means with respect to medical services or supplies, the date on which the services are rendered or supplies are purchased by the Covered Person.

MONTHLY AGGREGATE DEDUCTIBLE means, with respect to a particular month, the total number of Covered Units for that given Policy month multiplied by the corresponding Monthly Aggregate Factors as specified in the Schedule of Benefits.

PAY, PAID, PAYMENT means under the Specific Excess Loss, on the date the Policyholder's check of Payment of a Plan benefit is issued by the Administrator or when a credit of funds for Payment of a Plan benefit has been debited by the Policyholder's bank account. Under the Aggregate Excess Loss, on the date the Policyholder's check for Payment of a Plan benefit has been presented through the collecting bank and reported to the Administrator or when a credit of funds for Payment of a Plan benefit has been debited by the Policyholder's bank account.

PLAN means the self-funded health care plan established by the plan sponsor to provide certain benefits to Covered Persons.

PLAN DOCUMENT means the written document approved by the Policyholder. A copy of the Plan Document in effect on the Effective Date is attached to the application for Excess Loss Insurance.

POLICY PERIOD means the specified period in the Schedule of Benefits, however beginning no earlier than the Effective Date of this Policy and continuing until coverage terminates in accordance with the Termination Provisions.

SPECIFIC DEDUCTIBLE is set forth in the Schedule of Benefits. The Specific Deductible will apply separately to each Benefit Period.

REIMBURSEMENT PROVISIONS

NOTICE OF COVERED EXPENSE The Policyholder authorizes the Administrator to file claims on its behalf under this Policy. The Policyholder authorizes the Company to reimburse Covered Expenses to the Administrator for deposit into the bank account maintained by the Policyholder for the funding of benefits under the Plan.

PAYMENT BY PLAN While the determination of benefits under the Plan is the sole responsibility of the Policyholder, the Company reserves the right to interpret the terms and conditions of the Plan Document as it applies to this Policy. The Company will have the sole authority to reimburse or deny reimbursement under this Policy.

SPECIFIC EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE

The Schedule of Benefits indicates whether Specific Excess Loss Insurance is provided under this Policy. If, while this Policy is in effect, the Covered Expenses for a Covered Person for the applicable Benefit Period exceed the Specific Deductible, the Company will reimburse the Policyholder, subject to the terms and conditions of this Policy including the limits set forth in the Schedule of Benefits.

The amount of the reimbursement will be equal to the Specific Percentage Reimbursable times the amount by which Covered Expenses exceed the Specific Deductible amount, but will not exceed the Maximum Specific Benefit. For purposes of determining whether such Maximum Specific Benefit has been exceeded, Covered Expenses Incurred or Paid in any other Policy Period under this policy are included.

Covered Expenses for any Covered Person during the Policy Period will be determined according to the Benefit Period described in the Schedule of Benefits.

If Specific Excess Loss Insurance terminates before the end of the Policy Period, the Specific Deductible will not be reduced.

AGGREGATE EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE

The Schedule of Benefits indicates whether Aggregate Excess Loss Insurance is provided under this Policy. If the Covered Expenses for the applicable Benefit Period exceed the Annual Aggregate Deductible for the Policy Period, the Company will reimburse the Policyholder, subject to the terms and conditions of this Policy including the limits set forth in the Schedule of Benefits.

The amount of the reimbursement will be equal to the Aggregate Percentage Reimbursable times the amount by which Covered Expenses exceed the Annual Aggregate Deductible amount, but will not exceed the Maximum Aggregate Benefit.

Covered Expenses will not include any amounts reimbursed by the Company under any other provision of this Policy. If the Policyholder's coverage terminates before the end of the Policy Period, the greater of the Accumulated Annual Aggregate Deductible or the Minimum Annual Aggregate Deductible will apply. The Minimum Aggregate Deductible will not be reduced.

PREMIUMS AND FACTORS PROVISIONS

PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS For coverage to remain in effect, any subsequent monthly premium must be received by the Company by the first (1st) day of each month. Premiums are not considered Paid until the Company receives the premium payment. Premiums or other payments made by the Policyholder to their Administrator or Agent or Broker shall not be deemed or considered payments to the Company until actually received by the Company. The entire amount of the applicable premium shall be paid when due. The Company is not obligated to accept or apply any premium paid which is less than the entire amount due for any period. Premium payments shall be credited first to any past due and unpaid premium, in the order in which due.

A late payment charge may be assessed for any premiums not received within thirty-one (31) calendar days following the due date. A service charge will be assessed for any non-sufficient-fund check received in payment of premiums. The Policyholder will reimburse the Company for any attorney's fees and any other costs related to collecting delinquent premiums.

GRACE PERIOD A Grace Period of thirty-one (31) days from the due date will be allowed for the payment of each premium after the first. During the Grace Period, the coverage will remain in effect provided the full premium is Paid before the end of the Grace Period. Should a premium otherwise due, not be Paid during the Grace Period, this Policy will terminate without further notice as of midnight on the last day for which premiums were Paid.

PREMIUM AMOUNT The premiums will be calculated using rates determined by the Company as set forth in the Schedule of Benefits. The amount of total premium due each month is the sum obtained by multiplying the applicable premium rates shown in the Schedule of Benefits by the actual number of appropriate Covered Units.

The Policyholder will be liable for any premium taxes assessed at any time against the Company beyond any taxes which may be payable on the premium received by the Company.

All requests for adjustments, credits or refunds because of overpayment of premiums shall be reported, in writing, with accompanying detail within sixty (60) days after termination of the applicable Policy Period.

The Company will not refund any portion of the premiums Paid if this Policy terminates during this Policy Period. The Company shall be entitled to reduce the reimbursements due the Policyholder under this Policy against any premiums due and unpaid, any overpayments or other reimbursements made in error or upon incorrect information, and any other amounts due the Company.

PREMIUM RATE AND MONTHLY AGGREGATE FACTOR CHANGE The Company may change the Policyholder's premium rates or factors for any of the following:

a) the date when the terms of this Policy are changed;

b) the date the Plan Document changes are accepted by the Company;

c) the date the Policyholder adds or deletes subsidiary or affiliated companies or divisions;

d) the date the number of Covered Units on any premium due date varies more than fifteen percent (15%) from the number of Covered Units as of the first month of the Policy Period.

TERMINATION PROVISIONS

This Policy and coverage provided hereunder will terminate upon the earliest of:

a) the premium due date of any premium which remains unpaid at the end of the Grace Period;

b) the premium due date next following receipt by the Company of written notice from the Policyholder that this Policy is to be terminated;

c) the date of termination of the Plan;

d) the date the Policyholder suspends active business operations or dissolves;

e) the end of the Policy Period; or

f) the date the administrative services agreement with the Administrator is terminated.

This Policy may also be terminated, at the Company's option on the earliest of:

a) the last day of the second (2nd) consecutive month during which there are less than twenty-five (25) employees enrolled in the Plan, unless the Company agrees, in writing, to continue coverage; or

b) the date the Policyholder fails to comply with the terms of this Policy; or

c) on the Policy anniversary date by the Company giving sixty (60) days advance written notice that this Policy will end, or such other notice as required by law.

The Company will not refund any portion of the premiums paid if this Policy is terminated during the Policy Period.

SUBSEQUENT POLICY PERIOD PROVISIONS

At the end of a Policy Period, this Policy may have a Subsequent Policy Period only by mutual agreement of the Policyholder and the Company and provided that the Company has not given a thirty (30) day termination notice or such other termination notice as required by law. The Subsequent Policy Period may be subject to new premium rates, factors, new underwriting terms, new Benefit Period and other new Policy terms. The terms and conditions for a subsequent Policy Period will be evidenced by the issuance of a new Schedule of Benefits by the Company, which shows the new premium rates, Benefit Period and other new terms.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

ADMINISTRATOR The Policyholder may retain an Administrator to act as an agent for the Policyholder in performing any or all of the duties as designated by the Policyholder. Without waiving any of its rights under this Policy, and without making the designated Administrator a party to this Policy, the Company agrees to recognize the Administrator as an agent of the Policyholder. The Policyholder will immediately notify the Company in writing if the agreement between the Policyholder and the Administrator terminates.

ASSIGNMENT The Policyholder may not assign the Policyholder's interest in or reimbursement under this Policy, and the Company will not recognize any such assignment.

AUDITS The Company will have the right: (a) to inspect and audit all records and procedures of the Policyholder and Administrator, developed and maintained for the Plan, that are applicable to the administration of this Policy; and (b) to require, upon request, proof satisfactory to the Company that Payment has been made to the Covered Person or the provider of such services or benefits which are the basis for any Loss by the Policyholder hereunder.

CHANGES TO THE PLAN DOCUMENT If the Plan Document in effect on the Effective Date is subsequently amended, notice of the amendment will be given to the Company prior to the effective date of the change. If the Company does not give written acceptance of the amendment, the Company will only provide coverage under this Policy consistent with the Plan Document prior to amendment. The Company's reimbursement will be made according to the amended Plan, once the notice is received and accepted.

CHANGES TO THE POLICY Only the President, a Vice President, or the Secretary of the Company have the authority to alter this Policy, or to waive any of the Company's rights and then only in writing. No such alteration of this Policy shall be valid unless endorsed and attached to this Policy. No agent, broker, or Administrator has the authority to alter this Policy or to waive any of its provisions.

CLERICAL ERROR Clerical errors, whether by the Policyholder or by the Company, in keeping or transmitting any records pertaining to the coverage, will not invalidate or limit coverage otherwise validly in force nor continue coverage otherwise validly terminated. Clerical error does not include any failure of the Policyholder, the Administrator or any agent of the Policyholder: (a) to comply with the requirements relating to notice of claims or payment of claims; or (b) to disclose underwriting information requested by the Company, whether or not intentional and regardless of the actual knowledge of the person providing the information.

CONFORMITY WITH LAW If any provision of this Policy is contrary to any law to which it is subject, such provision is hereby amended to conform to the minimum requirements of such law.

ENTIRE CONTRACT The Entire Contract between the Company and the Policyholder will consist of this Policy, Schedule of Benefits, application, approved amendments or endorsements, and a copy of the Plan Document, which is on file with the Company.

INSOLVENCY Nothing in this Policy shall either relieve an insolvent or bankrupt Policyholder from the obligation to pay premiums when due or delay or abate cancellation of this Policy for failure to do so. The insolvency, bankruptcy, financial impairment, receivership, voluntary plan of arrangement with creditors, or dissolution of the Policyholder or the Policyholder's Administrator will not impose upon the Company any liability other than the liability defined in this Policy. In particular, the insolvency of the Policyholder will not make the Company liable to the creditors of the Policyholder, including Covered Persons under the Plan.

LEGAL ACTION The Policyholder cannot file suit until ninety (90) days after the date on which proof of loss is given to the Company. The Policyholder cannot file suit more than three (3) years after the date on which the Policyholder must give the Company proof of Loss.

LIABILITY The Company will have neither the right nor the obligation under this Policy to directly pay any Covered Person or provider of professional or medical services. The Company's sole liability is to the Policyholder, subject to the terms and conditions of this Policy. Nothing in this Policy shall be construed to

permit a Covered Person to have a direct right of action against the Company. The Company will not be considered a party to the Plan of the Policyholder, or to any supplement or amendment to it.

MISSTATED DATA, CONCEALMENT, FRAUD The Company has relied on the information provided by the Policyholder, the Administrator or any agent of the Policyholder, in the issuance of this Policy, or for any Subsequent Policy Period. In the event of a misrepresentation, concealment or omission of a fact, or a mistake of fact (whether or not a mutual mistake), any of which materially affect the underwriting, premium, rating or terms and conditions of this Policy, the Company may, at its option:

(a) increase premium rates, attachment points and/or otherwise change the terms and conditions of this Policy. Such increase or change to be effective retroactively to the Effective Date or as of any premium due date thereafter, or

(b) terminate this Policy as of the next premium due date.

The Company may declare this Policy null and void in its inception if, whether before or after a claim, the Policyholder, Administrator or any agent of the Policyholder has willfully or intentionally misrepresented, concealed, omitted any material fact affecting terms, conditions, or underwriting of this Policy. In such event, the Company's liability under this Policy shall be limited to refunding premiums paid by the Policyholder after deducting therefrom the amount of any Covered Expenses reimbursed by the Company to the Policyholder prior to the date of termination. If the amount of the Covered Expenses reimbursed by the Company to the Policyholder exceeds the premiums paid by the Policyholder, the Policyholder shall pay the Company the difference within thirty (30) days of the date the Company notifies the Policyholder of such difference.

NOTICE OF COMPLAINT, APPEAL, LEGAL ACTION As a condition precedent to the Company reimbursing the Policyholder in any settlement or judgment for a disputed Covered Expense, the Policyholder shall immediately inform the Company of any notice of appeal, notice of legal action, or objection, demand or complaint which the Policyholder received regarding any Covered Expense that may be reimburse under this Policy.

OTHER COVERAGE The reimbursement provided by this Policy is in excess of other coverage such as group insurance, excess insurance, insurance, plan benefits, including insurance or plan benefits established by any federal, state, or local law.

PARTIES TO THE POLICY The parties to this Policy are the Policyholder and the Company. The Company's sole liability under this Policy is to the Policyholder. This Policy does not create any right or legal relation between the Company and a Covered Person under the Plan. This Policy will not be deemed to make the Company a party to any agreement between the Policyholder and the Administrator.

POLICYHOLDER REQUIREMENTS The Policyholder agrees to provide funds for Payment of all eligible expenses under the Plan. If the Policyholder fails to provide funds for timely Payment: (a) coverage under this Policy will immediately terminate; and (b) any Aggregate and/or Specific Deductible will be deemed not satisfied.

RECORDS The Policyholder will maintain records of all Covered Persons under the Plan during the Policy Period and for a period of seven (7) years after the end of the Policy Period. The Policyholder will make all such records available to the Company as needed to evaluate its liability under this Policy.

The Policyholder will maintain a separate record of any and all amounts Paid in excess of benefits eligible under the Plan.

SEVERABILITY CLAUSE Any clause deemed void, invalid, or otherwise unenforceable, whether or not such a provision is contrary to public policy, will not render any of the remaining provisions of this Policy invalid.

TERMINATION OF THE POLICYHOLDER'S PLAN The Policyholder will immediately notify the Company, if the Plan is terminated.

THIRD PARTY RECOVERY The Policyholder shall cause the Plan to undertake to pursue any and all valid claims the Plan or a Covered Person may have against third parties arising out of any occurrence resulting in a payment by the Plan or reimbursement by the Company. The Policyholder will account for and pay to the Company any amounts recovered which are reimbursable by the Company to the Policyholder under this Policy, regardless of whether this Policy is still in force on the date of recovery. Third party shall mean a person, entity or insurance company other than the Plan, the Policyholder or a Covered Person. An insurance company shall include insurance companies providing third party liability coverage, or other insurance coverage; i.e. no fault, uninsured, under insured or other similar coverage.

The Policyholder or Administrator shall notify the Company immediately upon discovering that a claim against a third party may exist. Should the Policyholder or the Administrator fail to pursue any valid claims against a third party, the Policyholder shall cause the Plan to assign its subrogation and third party recovery rights to the Company so as to allow the Company to pursue third party recoveries for Covered Expenses reimbursable to the Policyholder. In the event of such assignment, the Company shall have to exercise and enforce all of the Policyholders and/or Plan's rights against such third party. The Policyholder shall furnish such information, assistance, cooperation and execute and deliver such instruments, all as are necessary for the Company to pursue third party recoveries pursuant to this provision.

The Company's right to third party recoveries, as provided for in this provision, shall constitute and impose a trust and first-priority lien arising from any cause of action, settlement, judgment or arbitration award against a third party.

The Policyholder shall pay the Company all amounts recovered, whether by suit, settlement, alternative dispute resolution, including but not limited to arbitration or mediation, or otherwise, from any third party or their insurer to the extent of Covered Expenses regardless of whether such recovery shall be a full or partial recovery. If a third party recovery received by the Plan or Policyholder is less than the total amount paid by the Plan on behalf of the Covered Person, the Company shall be entitled to recover first, in full, any Covered Expense reimbursed by the Company under this Policy. The Company's recovery shall not be reduced by any attorney's fees incurred by the Policyholder, Plan or Covered Person unless the Company otherwise agrees in writing. All remaining amounts shall be paid to the Policyholder.

The Policyholder's failure to comply with this provision may result in the denial of a Covered Expense, in addition to all other rights of the Company under this Policy.

WAIVER Failure of the Company to strictly enforce its rights under this Policy shall not waive any such right, regardless of the frequency or similarity of the circumstances.

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS PROVISIONS

The Company will not reimburse the Policyholder for any of the following:

(a) Any payment which does not strictly comply with the terms and conditions of the Plan Document;

(b) Any payment or expense caused by or resulting from war, declared or undeclared or international armed conflict;

(c) Any payment for litigation costs and expenses, extra-contractual damages, compensatory damages, interest, exemplary and punitive damages or liabilities, including but not limited to those resulting from negligence, intentional wrongs, fraud, bad faith or strict liability on the part of the Policyholder, Plan, Administrator or any agent or representative of the Policyholder, Plan or Administrator;

(d) Any payment for occupational accidents or illnesses which are also eligible expenses covered by Workers' Compensation or Occupational Disease law, or similar legislation, whether or not coverage under such law is actually in force.

EXPERIENCE REFUND ENDORSEMENT

Policyholder: Williamson County

Effective Date: January 1, 2018

In consideration for the premium shown in the Schedule of Excess Loss, the Excess Loss Insurance Policy (the "Policy") will be revised with the addition of Experience Refund Provision.

EXPERIENCE REFUND

The Company will pay the Policyholder an Experience Refund of 25% of Net Profit if the Company issues the Policyholder a Policy/Amendment that provides insurance for a Subsequent Policy Period and insurance is continuous from the first day of the Policy Period through the entire Subsequent Policy Period.

NET PROFIT

Net Profit is calculated as:

a. 60% of the sum of all premiums paid by the Policyholder for the Specific Excess Loss Insurance for the Policy Period; minus

b. the sum of all Specific Excess Loss Insurance claims for the Policy Period.

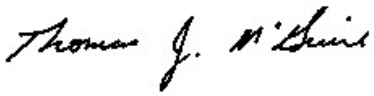
CALCULATION OF REFUND

Company will calculate and send to the Policyholder, the Experience Refund, if due, 6 months after the end of the Policy Period. A premium credit in the amount of the Experience Refund will be applied to the next available bill.

If Specific Excess Loss Insurance claims are paid after an Experience Refund has been paid to the Policyholder, and such claims relate to the Policy Period for which the Experience Refund has been paid a new Net Profit will be calculated and the Policyholder shall reimburse Company for any reduction in the Experience Refund within thirty (30) days after written notice by the Company. Company may, at its option be reimbursed for any reduction on a previously paid Experience Refund by subtracting the reduced amount from any future payable claim.

All other provisions of the Excess Loss Insurance Policy remain unaffected by this Endorsement.

Jeffrey Alter, President



Thomas J. McGuire, Secretary

UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY

A Stock Company

185 Asylum Street, Hartford, Connecticut

Phone: 1-860-702-5000

APPLICATION FOR EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE

The undersigned Applicant requests the Excess Loss Insurance Benefits shown herein and provided by UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company, and agrees to be bound by the terms and provisions of the Excess Loss Insurance Policy.

Full Legal Name of Applicant: Williamson County
Address: 301 SE Inner Loop, Suite 108, Georgetown, TX 78626
Key Contact: Shelley Loughrey **Telephone**: (512) 943-1604 **Tax ID**: 746000978

Applicant is a: Municipality
Nature of Business of the Group to be Insured: County Government **Requested Effective Date:** January 1, 2018

Total number of eligible persons: Employees: 1502
Are retirees covered: Y

Agent or Broker: David Gibson
Address: Holmes Murphy, 3333 Lee Parkway, Suite 900, Dallas, Texas 75219

SPECIFIC EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE:

Benefit Period: Covered Expenses Incurred from October 1, 2017 through December 31, 2018, and Paid from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.
Covered Expenses Incurred from October 1, 2017 through January 1, 2018 will be limited to $125,000 per Covered Person.

Specific Deductible per Covered Person: $250,000
Specific Percentage Reimbursable: 100%
Maximum Specific Benefit per Covered Person: Unlimited

Covered Expenses Under Specific Excess Loss:

- Medical
- Stand Alone Prescription Drug Program

Specific Excess Loss Premium: $45.77 per subscriber per month

AGGREGATE EXCESS LOSS INSURANCE

Benefit Period: Covered Expenses Incurred from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2018, and Paid from January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018.
Covered Expenses Incurred from January 1, 2017 through January 1, 2018 will be limited to $2,833,866.

Covered Expenses under Aggregate Excess Loss Coverage:

- Medical
- Stand Alone Prescription Drug Program

Aggregate Percentage Reimbursable: 100%

Maximum Aggregate Benefit: $2,000,000 per Policy Year

Minimum Annual Aggregate Deductible: $21,537,383 or 95% of the first Monthly Aggregate Deductible amount times 12, whichever is greater.

Maximum Covered Expenses per Covered Person accumulating toward the Maximum Aggregate Benefit: $250,000

Monthly Aggregate Factors: $1,257.82 per subscriber

Aggregate Excess Loss Premium: $4.72 per subscriber per month

It is understood and agreed by the undersigned that:

a. The statements, declarations and representations made in this Application, any request for proposal, the underwriting information provided by or on behalf of the undersigned and the Plan Document are the undersigned's representations; that any Policy is issued in reliance upon the truth of such statements, declarations, and representations; and that such statements, declarations, and representations will form a part of the Excess Loss Insurance Policy. Any inaccuracy in such information or failure to disclose any such information, including all claims or possible claims, paid or pending, or which the Employer should otherwise know about, if discovered later, can result in rejection of this Application, or can change the terms, conditions or premiums, or can void coverage.

b. As a condition precedent to the approval of this Application, the undersigned shall furnish to the Company a copy of the executed Plan Document within 90 days after the date of this application describing the benefits provided by the Plan, which shall be kept on file in the office of the Company. If the Company does not receive the Plan Document within 90 days, the Company may refund all premium and the Application shall have been null and void when signed. No Excess Loss Insurance will be effective nor reimbursement made unless a Plan Document is received and accepted by the Company.

c. The Company will evaluate the undersigned's risk, as requested by this application, the underwriting data received and represented by the Plan and may require adjustments of rates, factors, and/or special limitations.

d. Any coverage resulting from this Application shall be subject to the terms and provisions of the Policy herein applied for. Coverage shall become effective on the date specified in this Application if all requirements of the Company, including the Plan Document and the underwriting requirements have been met and the required premiums paid.

e. The receipt by the Company of the first month's premium and deposit of any check drawn in connection with this Application shall not constitute an acceptance of liability. In the event the Company does not approve this application, its sole obligation shall be to refund such sum to the undersigned.

The undersigned has read the entire Application for Excess Loss Insurance and understands that the insurance requested herein is not in effect until this Application is approved and accepted by the Company.

Full Legal Name of Applicant:	
Signature of Authorized Person:	
Print Name:	Title:
Date:	
Signature of Agent or Broker:	
Printed Name of Agent or Broker:	License No.

FRAUD WARNING NOTICES: (Please review notice that applies in your state)

For applicants in Arkansas and Louisiana:

Any person who knowingly presents a false or fraudulent claim for payment of a loss or benefit or knowingly presents false information in an application for insurance, is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in prison.

For applicants in Colorado:

It is unlawful to knowingly provide false, incomplete or misleading facts or information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, denial of insurance, and civil damages. Any insurance company or agent of an insurance company who knowingly provides false, incomplete, or misleading facts or information to a policyholder or claimant for the purpose of defrauding or attempting to defraud the policyholder or claimant with regard to a settlement or award payable from insurance proceeds, shall be reported to the Colorado division of insurance within the Department of Regulatory Agencies.

For applicants in District of Columbia:

WARNING: It is a crime to provide false or misleading information to an insurer for purpose of defrauding the insurer or any other person. Penalties include imprisonment and/or fines. In addition, an insurer may deny insurance benefits if false information materially related to a claim was provided by the application.

For applicants in Florida:

Any person who knowingly and with intent to injure, defraud, or deceive any insurer files a statement of claim or an application containing any false, incomplete, or misleading information is guilty of a felony of the third degree.

For applicants in Kentucky, New Mexico, Ohio, and Pennsylvania:

Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime and subjects such person to criminal and civil penalties.

For applicants in Maine, Tennessee and Virginia:

It is a crime to knowingly provide false, incomplete, or misleading information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, or a denial of insurance benefits.

For applicants in New Jersey:

Any person who includes any false or misleading information on an application for an insurance policy is subject to criminal and civil penalties.

For applicants in all other states:

If is a crime to knowingly provided false, incomplete, or misleading information to an insurance company for the purpose of defrauding the company. Penalties may include imprisonment, fines, or a denial of insurance benefits.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **49.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Approve TEEX Training Service Agreement Per TEEX Contract# 27-101587

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Memorandum of Agreement for training services between Williamson County Road & Bridge and Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) for the amount of $20,990.00 per TEEX Agreement # 27-101587 and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

Statement of Services Performed is in Section II of the attached MOA. Legal and Contract Audit have reviewed and approved this agreement.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

MOA Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	12/06/2017 04:58 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 12/06/2017 10:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

This **Memorandum of Agreement ("MOA")** is entered into by and between Williamson County Texas Road and Bridge Department ("*Customer*") and the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service ("TEEX"), a member of the Texas A&M University System and an agency of the State of Texas, shown below as Contracting Parties (individually referred to as "Party" or collectively as the "Parties").

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

The Receiving Party: Williamson County Texas Road and Bridge Department, 3151 S.E. Inner Loop Georgetown Texas

The Performing Party: Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service, P.O. Box 40006, College Station, TX 77842 or 200 Technology Way, College Station, TX.77845

II. STATEMENT OF WORK PERFORMED:

All or part of the Statement of Work is approved on a TEEX GSA contract: _____Yes __X__No

If yes above, and the customer is GSA eligible, the approved portion is a GSA sale unless otherwise noted below:

__X__The customer has verified this is not a GSA related sale.

_____Other: (please state the reason)

TEEX agrees to provide a competent instructor, associated manuals and student guides, instructional aides, sign in rosters and certificates of completion for successful attendees for the following classes:

1. HEP209 Front End Loader Operator Training, Dec 11-12, 2017, at a cost of $3725.00
2. HEP209 Front End Loader Operator Training, Dec 13-14, 2017, at a cost of $3725.00
3. HEP002 Intro to Backhoe Operator Training, Jan 8-11, 2018, at a cost of $6770.00
4. HEP208 Intermediate Motorgrader Operator Training, Jan 22-25, 2018, at a cost of $6770.00

All classroom portion of training will take place at County Facility located at 3151 S.E. Inner Loop Georgetown Texas. Field operations location will be determined at Road and Bridge discretion.

III. MOA AMOUNT:

The total fixed-price amount of this MOA is: $20,990.00 (Twenty thousand, nine hundred ninety dollars and zero cents)

IV. PAYMENT FOR THE WORK:

Payment for Work performed under this MOA shall be billed *lump sum with payment due within thirty (30) days of completion*.

V. TERM OF MOA:

This MOA is to begin as of the date of the last signature and shall terminate July 15, 2018 unless earlier terminated in accordance with Section X below.

If this MOA is not signed by all Parties and returned to both Parties within sixty (60) days of date of the first signature below, then this MOA will be null and void and of no further effect.

VI. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:

TEEX is an independent contractor and shall be free to exercise its discretion and independent judgment as to the method and means of performance of the Work provided to the Customer. TEEX employees are not employees of the Customer, and neither TEEX nor Customer's personnel will, by virtue of this MOA, be entitled

or eligible to participate in any benefits or privileges given or extended by either Party to its employees.

VII. USE OF PURCHASE ORDERS:

To the degree that either or both of the Parties hereto find it convenient to employ their standard forms of purchase order or acknowledgment of order in administering the terms of this MOA, it or they may do so but none of the terms and conditions printed or otherwise appearing on such form shall be applicable except to the extent that it specifies information required to be furnished by either Party hereunder. The terms proposed by any such form are specifically objected to and shall not be used as a basis for any contract.

VIII. PUBLICITY:

Neither Party to this MOA may use the name of the other in news releases, publicity, advertising, or product promotion without the prior written consent of the other; however, TEEX may include the Customer's name, project title, and total MOA value in internal and external reports of awards received. Additionally, Customer acknowledges that TEEX is obligated to strictly comply with the Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code, in responding to any request for public information pertaining to this MOA.

IX. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

The dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, and the related rules adopted by the Texas Attorney General pursuant to Chapter 2260, shall be used by Customer and TEEX to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of this MOA made by Customer that cannot be resolved in the ordinary course of business. Customer shall submit written notice of a claim of breach of this MOA under this Chapter to the Deputy Director of TEEX, who shall examine Customer's claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with Customer in an effort to resolve the claim.

X. TERMINATION:

Both Parties reserve the right to terminate this MOA for reasonable cause or if it is determined the objectives of this MOA cannot be accomplished. A Party wishing to terminate this MOA must notify the other Party in writing thirty (30) days in advance and arrange for a mutual settlement of expenses incurred. TEEX will be paid for Work performed up to the date of termination, in accordance with the terms of this MOA. If a mutual settlement of expenses cannot be reached, such early termination shall be subject to the equitable settlement of the respective interests of the Parties, accrued up to the date of termination. Termination of this MOA for any reason, does not relieve either Party of the obligations incurred prior to the termination.

XI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:

This MOA constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties, and supersedes any previous contracts, understandings, or agreements of the Parties, whether verbal or written, concerning the subject matter of this MOA.

XII. SAVINGS CLAUSE:

In the event that any provision of this MOA is held unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions of this MOA shall remain in full force and effect.

XIII. AMENDMENTS:

No amendment to this MOA shall be valid unless it is made in a writing signed by the authorized representatives of both Parties.

XIV. FORCE MAJEURE:

Neither Party is required to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this MOA, if performance is prevented or delayed by a natural occurrence, a fire, an act of God, an act of terrorism, or other similar occurrence, or the cause of which is not reasonably within the control of such Party and which by due diligence it is unable to prevent or overcome.

XV. NOTICES:

Formal notices provided under this MOA must be in writing and delivered by (i) U.S. Postal Service; (ii) certified mail, return receipt requested; (iii) hand delivered; (iv) email; or (v) delivery by a reputable overnight courier service (in the case of delivery by email the notice must be followed immediately by a copy of the notice being delivered by a means provided in (i), (ii), (iii), or (v)). The notice will be deemed given on the day the notice is received. In the case of notice by email, the notice is deemed received at the local time of the receiving machine, and if not received, then the date the follow-up copy is received. Notices must be delivered to the following addresses or at such other addresses as may be later designated in writing.

Customer Point of Contact:		**TEEX Point of Contact:**	
Name:	Lee Garrett	Name:	Rick Lemons, Training Manager
Address:	3151 S.E. Inner Loop, Georgetown, TX	Address:	P.O. Box 40006, College Station, TX 77842-4006
Phone:	(512) 943-3339	Phone:	(979) 845-3003, Fax (979) 458-1374
Email:	lgarrett@wilcon.org	Email:	Rick.lemons@teex.tamu.edu

XVI. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY [OPTIONAL]

Copyright ownership of all training models, curriculum, and materials ("work of authorship") delivered by TEEX under this MOA (whether created in the performance of this MOA or pre-existing) shall exclusively vest in TEEX. No rights are granted under such copyrights except as may be described in this MOA or stated in any training manuals or materials delivered as part of this MOA.

The undersigned Parties bind themselves to the faithful performance of this MOA.

For the Customer:		**Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service:**	
By:	_____	By:	Shayne Rhoads
Name:	_____	Name:	**Shayne Rhoads**
Title:	_____	Title:	**Business Manager**
Date:	_____	Date:	**11/21/2017**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **50.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Approving Service Agreement RCI Fixed Asset Management Program

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a Services Contract for Fixed Asset Management Program and Software (BuyBoard Contract # 498-15) between Williamson County and RCI Technologies, Inc. for the amount of $63,500.00 and authorizing execution of the contract.

Background

The proposal for a Fixed Asset Management Program (FAMP) includes an on-site inventory of capital assets, cost research and delivery of a functional database. This includes placing a bar code label on each item valued at $500.00 or more and recording the description, bar code number and location (building and room) of each item. Each item will be recorded as an individual record, citing description, manufacturer, model, serial number, bar code number, old tag number (if tied to a viable database), building and room location.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

RCI Profile

Proposal

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	12/06/2017 04:58 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 12/06/2017 01:44 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

SERVICES CONTRACT
FIXED ASSET MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE
(BuyBoard contract # 498-15)

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** (hereinafter "The County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and RCI Technologies, Inc., (hereinafter "Service Provider"). The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to assist in providing certain operational services pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with The County, nor shall Service Provider hold himself out as an agent or official representative of The County unless expressly authorized to do so by a majority of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this agreement and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of The County other than what may be expressly allowed under this agreement. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided. Service Provider agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend The County against any claim, demand, loss, injury, damages, action, or liability of any kind against The County resulting from any services Service Provider perform on behalf of The County.

II.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this agreement will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of The County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

III.

No Assignment: Service Provider may not assign this contract.

IV.

Compliance with All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with any and all local, state or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered.

V.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on a fixed sum for the specific project herein. The amount of compensation paid to Service Provider shall be capped and not-to-exceed **$63,500.00** for the specific project. Any changes to this amount must be made by change order or addendum and approved by the Williamson County Commissioners Court. **Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date The County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by The County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of The County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.**

VI.

Services: Service Provider shall provide services *as an independent contractor* pursuant to terms and policies of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider expressly acknowledges that he or she is not an employee of The County. The services include, but are not limited to the following items in order to complete the project:

As described in the attached Proposal/Statement of Work, dated December 5, 2017, which is marked Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein as if copied in full.

VII.

Entire Contract & Incorporated Documents: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated (as if

copied in full) into this Contract include the following:

1) Service Provider's Proposal/Statement of Work, dated December 5, 2017, which is marked Exhibit "A"; and

2) Applicable terms and conditions pursuant to BuyBoard contract # 498-15.

The County reserves the right and discretion (pursuant to public policy and Texas Constitutional principles) to determine applicable provisions where there is any conflict between this contract and any of the above-referenced contract documents/exhibits or incorporated documents.

VIII.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this agreement.

IX.

Confidentiality: Service Provider expressly agrees that he or she will not use any incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for his or her own benefit, and agrees that he or she will not enter any unauthorized areas or access confidential information and he or she will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

X.

Termination: This agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without future or prospective liability for performance upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof. **In the event of termination, The County will only be liable for its pro rata share of services rendered and goods actually received.**

XI.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XII.

Effective Date and Term: This contract shall be in full force and effect when signed by all parties and shall continue for a reasonable time period for the specific

project and shall terminate upon project completion or when terminated pursuant to paragraph X above.

XIII.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this agreement and this agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XIV.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that The County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that The County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider thirty (30) days advance written notice of intended audits and such audits shall be limited to once annually.

XV.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of The County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this contract on behalf of The County.

WITNESS the signatures of all parties in duplicate originals this the _____day of _____, 2017.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

SERVICE PROVIDER:

_____
Authorized Signature
DANIEL W. GIBBENS
PRESIDENT & CEO
RECORDS CONSULTANTS INC.

Exhibit "A" (Proposal/Statement of Work, dated December 5, 2017)

Fixed Asset Inventory Management

RCI Tracks Fixed Asset Inventories through Final Disposition

Identifying, locating and tracking fixed assets are essential steps to comply with GASB Statement 34/35. RCI provides local government entities Fixed Asset Inventory services and software to help accurately track and report assets—from original purchase order to final disposition.

Depend on RCI for Your Inventory, Valuation & Management

Our experienced personnel coordinate and conduct an on-site inventory process, tagging and scanning each asset and using the client's existing cost and acquisition information to compile asset data. RCI also provides on-going system support, historical and replacement cost research, and annual re-inventory services.

State-of-the-Art Fixed Asset Management Program (FAMP 11.0)

Our ***easy-to-use*** fixed asset inventory program supports Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), including GASB 34/35; insurance valuation reports; Government Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting (GAAFR); and asset stewardship. The RCI FAMP 11.0 software is included with the inventory results and allows our clients to:

- **Maintain accurate baseline fixed asset inventory.**
- **Identify requested assets by descriptions, room and/or floor locations and manufacturers/model or serial numbers, as applicable.**
- **Utilize bar code technology to make stewardship responsibilities easier.**

For more information call us

1-877-363-4127

or visit www.rcitech.com

1-877-363-4127 • www.rcitech.com

Records Consultants, Inc. • Office: (877) 363-4127 • Fax: (877) 366-0776 • www.rcitech.com

About Us

Who we are:

RCI is the leading provider of turnkey services for Fixed Asset Inventory Management, Records Retention Management, Document Imaging Solutions & Document Destruction Services. We are located in San Antonio, Texas and have clients nationwide.

Our Experience:

Keeping Clients compliant for over A Quarter of A Century

We perform hundreds of projects each year for local Government and commercial businesses alike. We believe the best indicator of our success is the testimonial from our clients, as we consider ourselves partners in their success stories. Our commitment to excellence remains at the foundation of all we do.

Who we Serve:

RCI offers products and services to a wide range of clients across the U.S. We serve Public School Districts, Private/Charter Schools, Colleges and Universities, Municipal & County Governments, Hospital and Healthcare, and Private and Commercial Businesses.

How we service our Customers

RCI provides the manpower and expertise to help its clients comply with state and local regulations for Fixed Asset Inventory Management, Record Retention Management, Document Imaging Solutions & Secure Document Destruction. Our Clients trust us with their projects and are able to focus on what is important to them - serving Students, citizens and customers.

For more information call us 1-877-363-4127
or visit www.rcitech.com

1-877-363-4127 • www.rcitech.com

Records Consultants, Inc. • Office: (877) 363-4127 • Fax: (877) 366-0776 • www.rcitech.com

ESC REGION 6

City

City of Navasota

City of Shenandoah

City of Somerville

City of Willis

County

Burleson County

Madison County

School

Anderson-Shiro CISD

Bellville ISD

Big Sandy ISD

Brazos ISD

Bremond ISD

Brenham ISD

Burton ISD

Calvert ISD

Coldspring-Oakhurst CISD

College Station ISD

Franklin ISD

Gause ISD

Goodrich ISD

Hearne ISD

Huntsville ISD

Iola ISD

Kennard ISD

Latexo ISD

Leggett ISD

Leon ISD

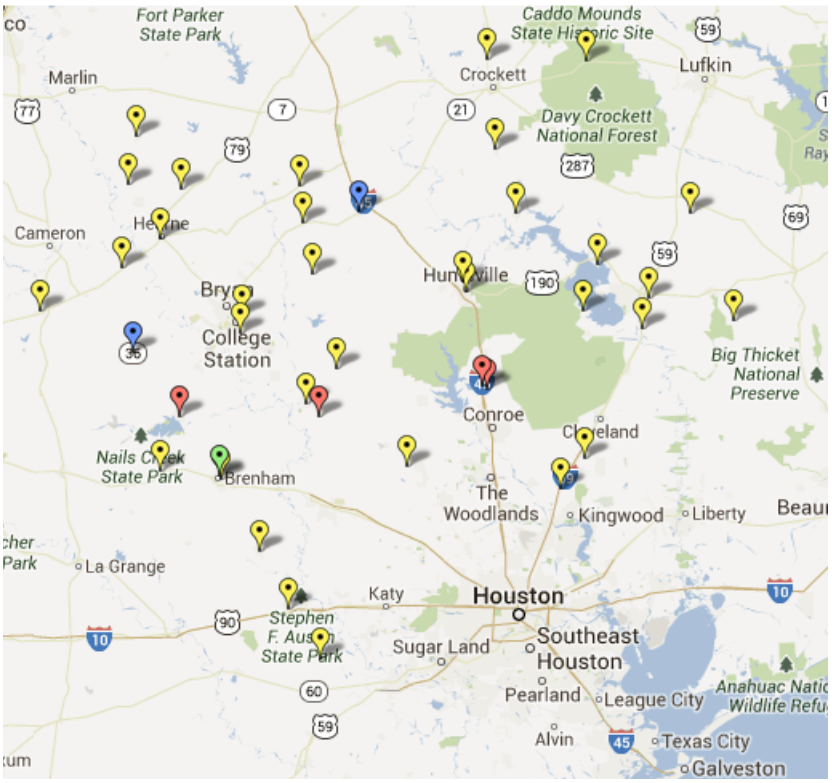
Livingston ISD

Lovelady ISD

Magnolia ISD

Navasota ISD

New Caney ISD



Normangee ISD

North Zulch ISD

Onalaska ISD

Rockdale ISD

Sam Houston State University

Sealy ISD

Splendora ISD

Texas A & M University

Trinity ISD

Other Entity

Brenham's First Baptist Church

ESC REGION 12

City

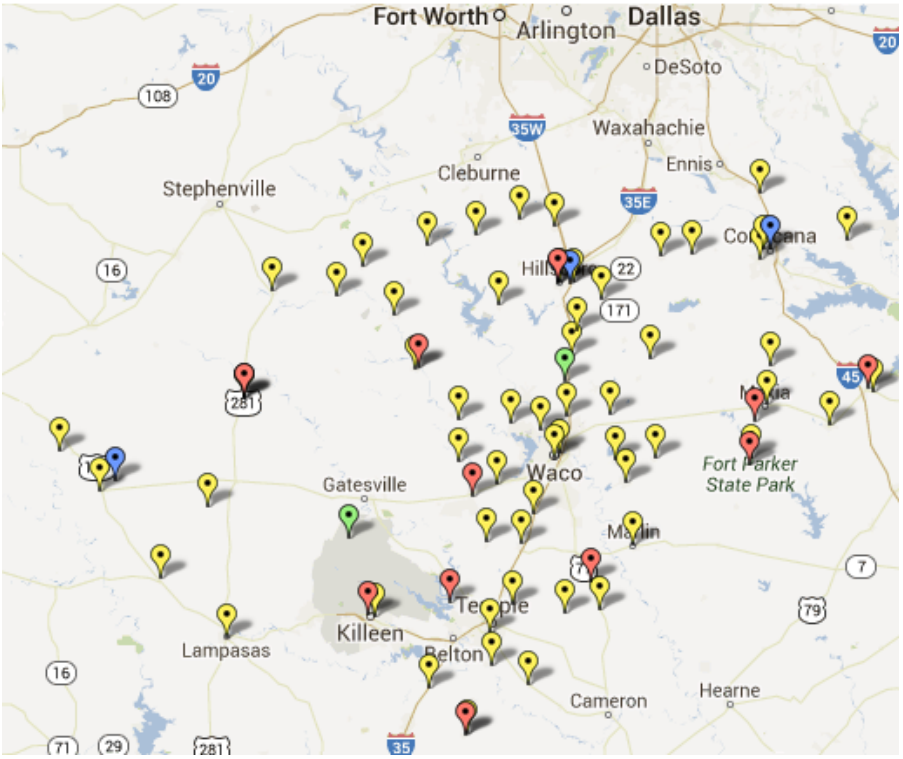
City of Bartlett
City of Clifton
City of Fairfield
City of Groesbeck
City of Hamilton
City of Hillsboro
City of Killeen
City of Lott
City of McGregor
City of Mexia
City of Morgan's Point Resort
Town of Cross Roads

County

County of Mills
Hamilton County Appraisal District
Hill County Appraisal District
Hill County SSA
Navarro County DAEP

School

Abbott ISD
Academy ISD
Aquilla ISD
Axtell ISD
Bartlett ISD
Blooming Grove ISD
Blum ISD
Bosqueville ISD
Bruceville-Eddy ISD
Bynum ISD
China Spring ISD
Clifton ISD
Connally ISD
Covington ISD
Crawford ISD
Fairfield ISD
Frost ISD
Goldthwaite ISD



Groesbeck ISD
Hallsburg ISD
Hamilton ISD
Hico ISD
Hill College
Hillsboro ISD
Hubbard ISD
Iredell ISD
Itasca ISD
Kerens ISD
Killeen ISD
Kopperl ISD
Lampasas ISD
Lometa ISD
Lorena ISD
Marlin ISD
Mart ISD
Meridian ISD
Mexia ISD
Mildred ISD
Moody ISD
Mullin ISD
Navarro College
Rice ISD
Riesel ISD
Rio Brazos Education Cooperative
Rogers ISD
Rosebud-Lott ISD
Salado ISD
Star ISD
Teague ISD
Temple College
Troy ISD
Valley Mills ISD
Waco ISD
Walnut Springs ISD
West ISD
Westphalia ISD
Whitney ISD
Wortham ISD

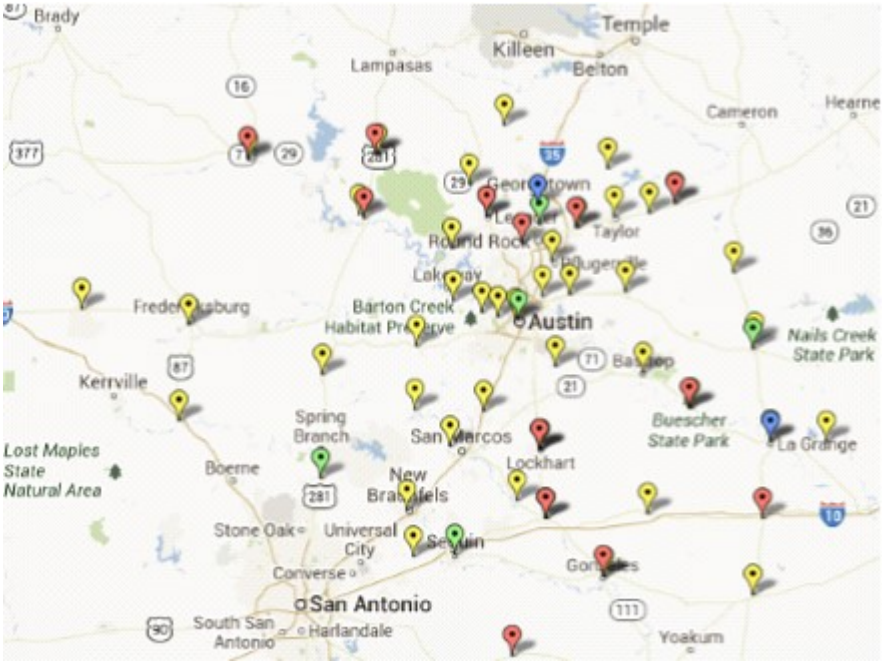
Other Entity

Bell County Cooperative
Central Texas Shared Services

ESC REGION 13

City

Brushy Creek Municipal Utility District
City of Burnet
City of Gonzales
City of Hutto
City of Leander
City of Llano
City of Lockhart
City of Luling
City of Marble Falls
City of Nixon
City of Schulenburg
City of Smithville
City of Thorndale



County

Caldwell County
Fayette County
Williamson County

School

Austin Community College
Austin ISD
Bastrop ISD
Blanco ISD
Burnet CISD
Comfort ISD
Del Valle ISD
Dripping Springs ISD
Eanes ISD
Elgin ISD
Fayetteville ISD
Florence ISD
Fredericksburg ISD
Giddings ISD
Gonzales ISD
Granger ISD
Halletsville ISD
Harper ISD
Hays CISD
Hutto ISD
La Grange ISD
Lago Vista ISD
Lake Travis ISD
Leander ISD
Lexington ISD
Liberty Hill ISD
Llano ISD
Lockhart ISD
Luling ISD
Manor ISD
Marble Falls ISD
Marion ISD
New Braunfels ISD
Pflugerville ISD
Prairie Lea ISD
Smithville ISD
St. Gabriel's Catholic School
Taylor ISD
Texas State University
Thorndale ISD
Thrall ISD
Waelder ISD
Wimberley ISD

Other Entity

Barnard Donegan Insurance
Bulverde/ Spring Branch Library
Insurance Network of Texas
Texas Board of Nursing
Upper Brushy Creek Water Control and Improvement District

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

FIXED ASSET INVENTORY AND ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

DECEMBER 4, 2017

1

Discussion Topics

- Introduction
- Fixed Asset Inventory Process
- FAMP 10.1
- Options for Inventory Management Going Forward
- Questions & Answers

2

Introduction

RECORDS CONSULTANTS, INC. (RCI) *was founded with a goal to provide unparalleled* ***turnkey,*** *service to our customers. Complete, accurate and professional field work, prompt delivery of clear, detailed reports in a variety of formats, along with the tools necessary to manage assets on an ongoing basis, set RCI apart from the competition.*

3

Introduction

Our Experience is one of our strong suits

We have almost twenty-five years experience providing services for Counties, School Districts, Colleges and Universities, Cities, and other public and private sector clients.

- Fixed Asset Inventory Services for over 1,200 clients in 33 states
- Annually, we complete 250-300 Fixed Asset Inventories

4

Introduction

Our People make a huge difference

- Our staff is very experienced. We use only RCI employees.
- Many are former or retired military personnel; a good fit because of their organizational skills, discipline and willingness to travel.
- Criminal background checks and random drug tests are conducted on an ongoing basis for all RCI employees.
- Our managers have significant field experience which enables them to train, develop and advise our field operations personnel from first-hand experience.

5

Fixed Asset Inventory Process

Basic Process

- Communicate and coordinate the inventory exercise with all effected entities
- Visit 100% of all facilities potentially containing targeted assets in an efficient manner with the least amount of impact on the operation
- Capture location data for all locations within those facilities
- Tag and capture all available physical data on 100% of the targeted assets at each location within each facility

6

Fixed Asset Inventory Process

Key Aspects of a Successful Inventory Project

- Establishing scope of assets to be inventoried up front
- Provision of facility maps and existing asset data prior to inventory
- Developing and managing an effective/efficient schedule
- Upfront communication with all effected departments
- Efficient access to all facilities housing targeted assets
- Constant communication throughout the inventory exercise
- Timely provision of any and all acquisition data for assets

7

Fixed Asset Inventory Process

Proposed Timeline

Pre-Planning Activities	5 weeks
In-Briefing, and On-Site Project (7 person team)	2 weeks
Data Entry, Inventory Classification, Valuation Calculations, and Database Creation	3-4 weeks
Quality Review and Reports Preparation	2-3 weeks
Delivery of FAMP Software, Inventory Database and Reports	2 days
Optional On-site FAMP 10.1 Training	2 days

8

FAMP 10.1

At the end of the project, RCI will provide an effective and user friendly asset management system to manage and track fixed (and capital) assets

- A complete "turnkey" inventory management system
- On-going system support
- Historical cost research
- Annual re-inventory services (optional)

Our system is specifically designed to assist State and Local Governments with compliance with EDGAR and the capital/fixed asset reporting and depreciation requirements of GASB Statement 34/35

- Requires the depreciation of capital assets
- Includes determining their historical cost

9

FAMP 10.1

Our technology is focused and simple

- FAMP 10.1 Mobile and Motorola MC9590 Scanners
- FAMP 10.1 Desktop was designed specifically with Local Government Entities (LGE's) in mind.
- Rich Asset Information
  - Physical Data
  - Location Data
  - Funding Data
  - Client Defined Data
- Efficient Physical Inventory Functionality
- Flexible and Powerful Reporting Environment

10

FAMP 10.1

FAMP 10.1 Demonstration

11

Options Going Forward

RCI Performs Annual Inventory Update

- You do nothing
- You purchase asset tags from RCI and tag new assets, but do not maintain inventory
- You purchase asset tags from RCI, tag new assets and maintain inventory using RCI Desktop FAMP software

Williamson County Maintains Own Inventory

- You tag new assets and maintain inventory using RCI Desktop FAMP 10.1 software
- You purchase scanner(s) and asset tags from RCI, utilize the RCI Mobile FAMP Software to capture new assets and perform periodic inventory exercises

12

December 5, 2017

Randy Barker
Williamson County
710 Main Street
Georgetown, TX 78626

FIXED ASSET MANAGEMENT PROGRAM PROPOSAL

Dear Mr. Barker,

RCI Technologies, Inc. (RCI), a consulting company, is pleased to submit this proposal for a Fixed Asset Management Program (FAMP) to support GASB 34 which includes an on-site inventory of your capital assets, cost research and delivery of a functional database. RCI has completed similar projects in over 1,100 clients throughout the United States.

PURPOSE

The RCI Fixed Asset Management Program is specifically designed to assist counties in complying with the inventory and depreciation requirements contained in GASB 34. It was developed to comply with both Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and Governmental Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting (GAAFR) guidelines. In order to meet GASB 34 financial reporting guidelines, Counties need an accurate baseline fixed asset inventory, including as much historical cost information as possible, as well as the flexibility to separate assets by areas of responsibility, such as administration, police, utilities, etc. RCI's Fixed Asset Management Program provides exactly this capability by isolating smaller groups of depreciable assets from the entire County database. Our program enables counties to track assets from original purchase order to final disposition.

We believe that RCI is unique in the industry in that we make a concerted effort to record all possible actual cost values when preparing databases for our clients. We realize that, in some cases, actual cost information is simply not available. In those cases we exercise due diligence in determining estimated costs.

Counties typically bar code items with a value of $500.00 or more. This represents approximately 7% to 10% of the total items in the County, which in turn represents approximately 75% of the total asset value of property in the County, excluding Real Property (land and buildings).

SCOPE OF SERVICES

This proposal is for a project that includes placing a bar code label on each item valued at $500.00 or more and recording the description, bar code number and location (building and room) of each item. Each item will be recorded as an individual record, citing description, manufacturer, model, serial number, bar code number, old tag number (if tied to a viable database), building and room location. Computers will be bar coded on the CPU only. Bar codes will be attached to the vehicle titles rather than on the vehicles themselves. RCI will provide an inventory for both real and personal property.

RCI Technologies, Inc. will provide seven (7) experienced specialists to accomplish the on-site inventory. All personnel are employees of RCI Technologies; no subcontractors or temporary help will be used. We will complete the on-site work in about ten (10) on-site eight-hour days. We normally begin work at 8:00 a.m. and continue into the evening.

There are certain assets that need to be included in an inventory, but are issued to individuals and therefore not available for inventory during our on-site visit. This group may include items such as communications equipment, weapons, laptops, etc. In order for us to include these items in the inventory, you furnish a complete listing of them, including information regarding manufacturer, model, serial number, cost data, etc. These items have a bar code label assigned that can be affixed to a corresponding hardcopy listing or placed on the items by you at a later date.

Bar coding the entrance to each room to distinguish that particular room from any other in the County is extremely important. It enables the program to process identical room numbers (such as Room 101) in multiple locations. The database will show both the bar code room number and the County's description for that room.

ACTUAL/ESTIMATED COSTS REQUIRED BY GASB 34

To fully comply with those reporting and depreciation guidelines, our mutual goal is to report the actual historical costs of county assets including both equipment and real property. In reality, information documenting actual costs varies widely from county to county; some have excellent records while others have virtually no information available. Most counties fall between the two extremes.

When actual historical costs cannot be determined, estimated actual costs will be assigned to all items for which an acquisition date can be established. When specific acquisition dates cannot be established, RCI will request that the County furnish an estimated purchase date. RCI can then calculate estimated actual costs using current replacement costs back-trended by commonly accepted indices to the appropriate acquisition dates.

Grouped items representing significant outlays (library books, uniforms, software, emergency equipment, etc.) can be reported as line item entries based on information provided by the County.

SOFTWARE

RCI believes that you should be able to add, delete and manipulate data related to its assets as necessary. The RCI Fixed Asset Management Program software is provided at no additional charge.

The Fixed Asset Management Program, including the software, was developed by RCI Technologies specifically for Counties. The software is a Windows-based stand-alone program.

The data input fields for RCI's Fixed Asset Management Program are:

Building Number	Cost	Disposition Method
Room Number	Item Account Class	Disposition Date
Item Description	Quantity	Useful/estimated life
Federally Funded	Manufacturer	Purchase Date
Condition Code	Model	P.O. Number
Serial Number	Invoice Number	Remarks

Old ID Number	Check Number	Date Data Modified
Bar Code Number	Funding Code	Cost Code ID (Actual/Estimated)
Depreciation Method	Program Codes	10 User-defined fields
Salvage Value	Vendor	

The RCI Fixed Asset Management Program allows data to be exported/imported to/from a variety of accounting packages.

The RCI Fixed Asset Management Program is Open Database Compliant (ODBC). The program is fully networkable and will run on an NT based server. The program can be password protected from unauthorized users, or set up to allow various levels of access (user from Location A can access data for Location A, but not Location B). Multiple simultaneous usage is possible using your existing Microsoft SQL server license or by purchasing a user license.

DEPRECIATION

The FAMP software depreciates asset values using the straight-line method to ensure that you comply with GASB 34 guidelines. Our software will depreciate each item for the number of years of useful life based on the purchase date, salvage value (if any), and original cost. The software can filter for any desired capitalization level (e.g. $1,500.00, $5,000.00). In addition, the system can filter by category to allow depreciation of specific items, such as depreciating all maintenance equipment with a value of $2,500.00 or more.

We committed to providing every client with the best inventory and software system available, the ability of the RCI system to support GASB 34 reporting is directly influenced by the quality and completeness of the original cost and acquisition information provided by the County.

CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES

You should have one person from the Finance Department available to assist our Project Coordinator with specific information (cost, acquisition date, etc.) of capital assets. This information is usually found in the Finance Department, but may also be found in IT, Maintenance or other departments. This information is essential for the calculation of depreciation. In the event the acquisition date for a given asset is not available from existing records, you will need to provide an estimated acquisition date to calculate depreciation.

Providing cost detail on computer equipment is especially important, since the physical placement of equipment may prevent collection of model and serial number, and the wide variety of internal components that can be found (without changing the external appearance of the "box") may make determination of historical cost impossible.

Our software program incorporates useful life of the asset based on recommendations of various auditors and other authoritative agencies. You can amend any of these lives based on decisions made by your administrators or external auditors.

Prior to the on-site portion of the project, we will request that you provide fire escape plans (or other similar floor plans) and lists of unusual equipment or an existing database in an electronic format.
It is very important that your personnel are aware that we need access to all areas of the County. Other personnel (perhaps custodians) will need to help us in identifying the location of assets throughout the County and should have keys available to provide access to all areas. These individuals will not be needed full time, but we would appreciate ready access to them.

DELIVERABLES

From the completion of our on-site work until you receive the final Fixed Asset Management package is normally no more than six weeks. As a result of this project, Williamson County will receive:

1. Numbered bar code labels affixed to all controlled items of property (each item valued at $500.00 or more).

2. County-wide listing of all inventoried assets by description, and current location (Department/Building and room).

3. An Operating Guide for the system software.

4. The Fixed Asset Management Program and database for all inventoried items, that can produce numerous reports including the following:

    a. Total Inventory Report
    b. Fixed Asset Inventory Report – by Bar Code
    c. Total Inventory Report – by Department, Department/Room, Item Class, etc.
    d. Property Detail Report
    e. Property Summary
    f. Room List
    g. Disposal Reports – Personal Property & Real Property – Shows (by date range) assets retired or otherwise disposed of by the organization.
    h. Federally Funded Assets Report
    i. Acquisition reports, showing (by date range) assets acquired by the organization.
    j. Items not scanned.*

* Asset management data for these variance (exception) reports is based on inventories subsequent to the initial inventory.

WORK ESTIMATES AND ASSUMPTIONS

This proposal assumes:

1. RCI Technologies, Inc. has carefully prepared this Fixed Asset Management Program proposal. It is submitted based on RCI's experience and in good faith that the information provided is accurate; our pricing calculations are based directly on this information. If the number of sites or buildings significantly exceeds this number, RCI reserves the right to adjust its fees accordingly. The RCI Project Coordinator will identify this overage to your point of contact as soon as any additional work requirement becomes apparent. Any additional fees will be applied to the final invoice.

2. All inventoried assets are owned by the County. No leased equipment will be inventoried unless requested by you.

3. Williamson County will present RCI with all available costs for capital assets, and will work with RCI to determine reasonable and defensible acquisition dates when actual dates cannot be established. Calculation of depreciation is dependent upon actual acquisition costs and dates.

PRICING

RCI will provide seven (7) specialists to Williamson County for about ten (10) on-site eight-hour days. The Fixed Asset Management Consulting fee will be a flat fee of **$63,500.00**. **(Item "A" on the acceptance page)**.

RCI will require an initial payment of **$44,450.00** payable at the end of the on-site portion of this project, and the remainder due upon delivery of the software program.

OPTIONAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES

CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT:

Telephone support: Free telephone technical support is included for the first 60 calendar days following the completed project. RCI will bill you $750.00 per year after the initial 60 days to retain this customer support for two designated County employees. If, after the free 60-day period, you elect not to use this yearly-billed service, RCI will continue to support you for a fee of $250.00 per incident **(Item "B" on acceptance page)**.

TRAINING:

The delivered product includes a CD containing the populated database, accompanied by system loading and operating instructions. If optional on-site training is desired it can be provided at the rate of $1,250.00 for one on-site day. Additional days on the same RCI trip can be scheduled at the rate of $500.00 per day.

The training consists of instruction for both the system operator and any personnel who will perform inventories, should you elect to perform future inventories. RCI strongly recommends that on-site training be done in conjunction with the delivery of the populated database **(Item "C" on acceptance page)**.

BAR CODES:

Additional polyvinyl bar code labels, to allow for perpetuation of the system, are $0.15 each **(Item "D" on acceptance page).**

AUTHORIZATION

When you approve this proposal, please check the blocks representing the services desired, sign the acceptance page and return it to RCI Technologies, Inc.

Sincerely,

Jenny Wood
Sales Manager

FIXED ASSET MANAGEMENT PROGRAM PROPOSAL

DATED DECEMBER 5, 2017

ACCEPTANCE BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY

GEORGETOWN, TEXAS

(Please check the services authorized)

A. [X] Fixed Asset Management Proposal (Including Software) @ a flat fee of **$63,500.00**. RCI will require an initial payment of **$44,450.00** payable at the end of the on-site portion of this project, and the remainder due upon delivery of the software program.

Optional Services

B. [ ] Customer technical support @ **$750.00** per year for two employees.

C. [ ] On-site training @ a rate of **$1,250.00** for the first day and **$500.00** for each additional day desired on the same trip.

D. [ ] _____ Polyvinyl Bar Code Labels for perpetuation of the system @ **$0.15** each.

E. [ ] _____MC 3190 Mobile Computer at **$2,950.00** each, including one year of scanner customer support.

Name_____Title_____

Signature_____Date_____

Phone Number_____Fax Number_____

Email_____Purchase Order #_____

Please indicate preferred start date:_____

BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing

Proposal No. 498-15

Technology Equipment and Supplies, Software, Telecommunications Products, and Asset Disposal and Recovery

1/1/16 – 12/31/2018

Submitted by Records Consultants, Inc.
12829 Wetmore Road, San Antonio, Texas 78247 (877) 363-4127 Fax (877) 366-0776

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **51.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Approving GMP for Wilco Regional Animal Shelter

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving a Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal from J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC for the Williamson County Animal Shelter Expansion Project, and authorizing the Presiding Officer to execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal.

Background

Fiscal Impact

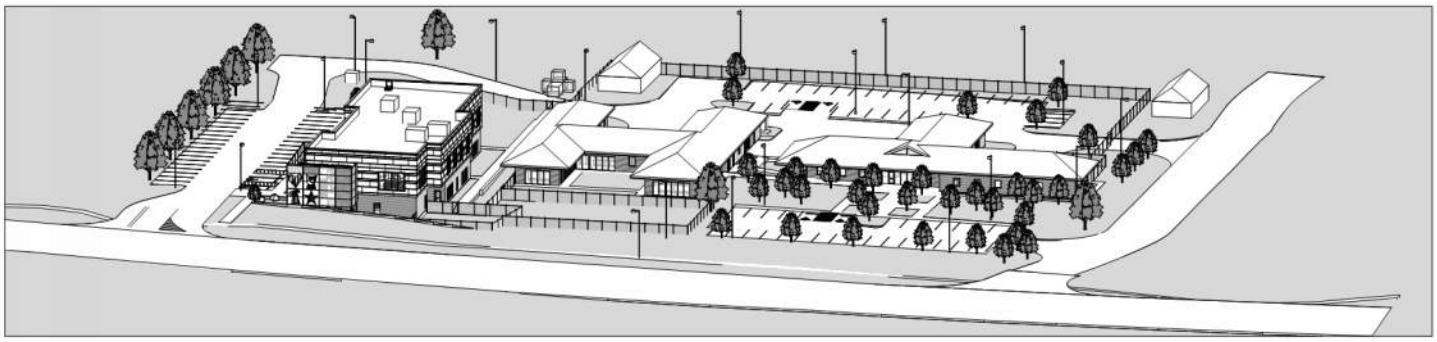
From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Animal Shelter GMP

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	12/06/2017 04:59 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 12/06/2017 03:55 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		



Williamson County, Texas
Regional Animal Shelter

Vaughn Project No. 2491-01

18551 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Guaranteed Maximum Price

Volume No. 1 of 1
November 15, 2017

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION

6604 N Lamar
Austin, Texas 78752

Telephone:
(512) 318-1332

Facsimile:
(512) 681-9751

November 15, 2017

Williamson County, Texas
Williamson County Judge
710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Attention: Judge Dan A. Gattis

Project: Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter
Project No. 16042
Vaughn Project No. 2491

Re: Guaranteed Maximum Price Submittal

Judge Gattis:

We are pleased to submit for your review and approval our Guaranteed Maximum Price Submittal for the aforementioned project. This proposal submittal is in accordance with the required format. Three (3) originals are included.

Attached hereto, please find confirmation of the project team followed by the Table of Contents for the remainder of this proposal.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Very Truly Yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Doug Boram

CC: 2491-01–File

Attachments:

Williamson County
Regional Animal Shelter
Georgetown, Texas

Project No. 16042
Vaughn Project No. 2491-01

Guaranteed Maximum Price Submittal

Table of Contents

Tab 1 – Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal

Tab 2 – Executive Project Summary

Tab 3 – Project Team

Tab 4 – Listing of Documents

Tab 5 – Qualifications and Value Engineering

Tab 6 – GMP Proposal Cost Breakdown

Tab 7 – Master Project Schedule

Tab #1

GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE PROPOSAL

J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (the "Construction Manager") hereby submits to Williamson County, Texas (the "Owner") for the use and benefit of Owner pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager-at-Risk dated December 12, 2017 (the "Agreement"), a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal for the construction of the Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter, (the "Project", as defined in the Agreement), based on the Contract Documents (as defined by the Agreement) developed for the Project, as follows:

1. A not-to-exceed amount for the Cost of the Work pursuant to the Agreement:

   $8,636,933

2. A not-to-exceed amount for the Construction Contingency pursuant to the Agreement:

   $228,082

3. A not-to-exceed amount for the Owner's Contingency pursuant to the Agreement (This is an amount from which changes are to be paid in accordance with the Uniform General Conditions for Williamson County ("General Conditions"), the Supplementary or other Conditions. Any unused amount will be deducted from the Guaranteed Maximum Price by Change Order.):

   $300,000

4. A lump sum amount for the Construction Manager's Fee pursuant to the Agreement:

   $270,163

5. A lump sum amount for Temporary Dog Housing, pursuant to the Agreement:

   $64,117

6. TOTAL OF ITEMS 1 THROUGH 5:
   The total sum of the above Items 1-4, which is set forth below, is the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) which the Construction Manager hereby guarantees to the Owner for constructing the Project complete in place and operational in accordance with the Contract Documents. All attached breakdowns shall total this GMP amount.

   GMP: $9,499,295

   Construction Manager hereby guarantees to the Owner not to exceed the GMP amount, subject to additions or deductions as provided in the Contract Documents. Except for additions or deductions as provided in the Contract Documents, costs which would cause the GMP to be exceeded shall be paid by the Construction Manager without reimbursement by the Owner.

Contract Time

The date for achieving Substantial Completion of the Project shall be:

407 calendar days from Notice to Proceed with Construction.

This GMP Proposal may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of receipt of this offer by the Owner.

The Construction Manager further agrees to pay, as Liquidated Damages, to Owner the sum of One Thousand dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day for failure to complete the work within the contracted time in accordance with the Agreement.

All terms and conditions of the Agreement are hereby adopted and incorporated into this GMP Proposal. Any exceptions to or modifications of the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall not be effective unless they are expressly stated and conspicuously identified in this GMP Proposal and are specifically accepted and approved by the Owner. Otherwise, proposed revisions or modifications to the language, terms or conditions of the Agreement will not be accepted.

BY SIGNING BELOW, Construction Manager and Owner have executed and bound themselves to this Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) Proposal.

ACCEPTED AND EXECUTED this_____ day of _____, 20___.

OWNER:	CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the state of Texas	_____
By: _____	By: _____
Printed Name: Dan A. Gattis	Printed Name: _____
Title: Williamson County Judge	Title: _____

Tab #2

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Williamson County
Regional Animal Shelter
Georgetown, Texas

Project No. 16042
Vaughn Project No. 2491-01

Guaranteed Maximum Price Submittal

Executive Summary

Project Description:

The Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter is located at 1855 SE Inner Loop, Georgetown, TX 78626.

Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter project will include:

- A new two-story main building of approximately 16,970 sq. ft with public lobby, administration offices, 80 dog kennels, 84 cat cages, and related site work including new parking and dog exercise yards.
- Portions of two existing building with a total of 15,223 sq. ft. will be renovated including 56 dog kennels, dishwash and laundry area and a new cat iso area. The renovation will also include new surgery and surgey prep rooms. Both buildings will receive new air handers for the renovated areas.

Document Release Packages:

Vaughn Construction will release all the bid packages at once for this project. After proposals are received the bid packages will be divided into different evaluation books that will be presented to Williamson County for approval. Evaluation books will be submitted in order of importance to maintain the schedule. This will allow the project to execute the laborious effort of the project sitework and constructing the foundation of the buildings as early as possible. The site will be captured with construction fencing and the necessary storm water protection measures.

Schedule:

A full copy of the current project schedule is available for review under Tab 5 of this proposal book. The following is a brief summary of information documented within.

The schedule reflects receiving Construction Documents issued by Jackson & Ryan Architects on September 27, 2017. Receiving subcontractor proposals on November 9, 2017 and starting Construction on January 2, 2018.

The critical path for the project currently runs through the start of the new Adoptiion Building and site work as well as the coordination of working in the partially occupied buildings to be renovated.

Key Dates:
NTP w/ Construction Services – January 2, 2018
Start New Adoption Building – January 2, 2018
Start Main Building Renovation – April 2, 2018
Start Kennel Building Renovation – June 13, 2018
New Adoption Building Substantial Completion – February 15, 2019
Main Building Renovation Substantial Completion – June 6, 2018
Main Kennel Renovation Substantial Completion – February 15, 2019

Alternates:

Current alternates are identified as:

None

Tab #3

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Williamson County
Regional Animal Shelter
Georgetown, Texas

Project No. 16042
Vaughn Project No. 2491-01

Guaranteed Maximum Price Submittal

Staffing Plan – Project Team

Project Executive, Director of Operations – Michael Vaughn
Overall executive oversight of project execution.

Construction Director – Danny Thompson
Corporate oversight of all project operations, GMP oversight for the trade contractor award and procurement process. Provides document control, schedule, QA/QC, commissioning and safety oversight, and progress of construction.

General Superintendent – Barnie Edwards
Corporate oversight of all field operations, progress of construction, and allocation of field forces and trade manpower.

Corporate Safety Director – Rad Manning
Corporate oversight of implementation and execution of Vaughn's safety programs.

Project Superintendent – Jay McGilton
Daily onsite responsibility for field operations, coordination of trades, schedule compliance, deliveries, QA/QC, and safety. The Project Superintendent coordinates with Project Manager and Project Scheduler/Expeditor.

Director of Quality – Ken Cotie
Corporate oversight of Vaughn QA/QC, commissioning program, and associated manpower. Coordinates with the Project Managers, Superintendents, and QA/QC Inspectors

QA/QC – Paul Smith
Responsibilites include assisting the Owners representative in the verification of materials and installation of work during construction of the project.

Project Manager – Doug Boram
Daily onsite responsibility for project and GMP oversight for the trade contractor award and procurement process. Provides document control, schedule, QA/QC, commissioning and safety oversight. Coordinates with the Project Superintendent and the Project Engineer.

Assisstant Project Manager – Thomas Morrill
Daily onsite responsibility for project documentation control including submittals, procurement, RFI's, changes, inspections, and commissioning documentation. Coordinates with the Project Manager

Project Engineer – TBD
Daily onsite responsibility for project documentation control including submittals, procurement, RFI's, changes, inspections, and commissioning documentation. Coordinates with the Project Manager

Assistant Superintendent – TBD
Assists in daily onsite responsibility for field operations, coordination of trades, schedule compliance, deliveries, QA/QC, and safety. The Assistant Superintendent coordinates with Project Superintendent.

Tab #4

Exhibit "C"

List of Documents

1. Agreement dated the 12th day December 2017, between Williamson County, Texas and J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC (Contractor).

2. Specifications issued by Jackson & Ryan Architects dated September 27, 2017, entitled "Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter."

NUMBER	TITLE	PAGES
00 01 10	TABLE OF CONTENTS	6
00 26 00	PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES	2
00 31 32	GEOTECHNICAL DATA	1
00 52 00	AGREEMENT FORMS	2
00 72 00	GENERAL CONDITIONS	1
01 10 00	SUMMARY	5
01 21 00	ALLOWANCES	3
01 23 00	ALTERNATES	2
01 25 00	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES	3
01 26 00	CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES	2
01 29 00	PAYMENT PROCEDURES	4
01 31 00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION	9
01 32 00	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION	7
01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	9
01 40 00	QUALITY REQUIREMENTS	10
01 42 00	REFERENCES	3
01 43 39	MOCKUPS	4
01 50 00	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS	9
01 60 00	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	6
01 73 00	EXECUTION	10
01 77 00	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES	6
01 78 23	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA	7
01 78 39	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	4
01 79 00	DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING	4
02 41 19	SELECTIVE DEMOLITION	6
03 30 00	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	9
03 48 16	PRECAST CONCRETE SPLASH BLOCKS	3
04 21 26	GLAZED STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE MASONRY	11
04 22 00	CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY	15
05 12 00	STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	8
05 21 00	STEEL JOIST FRAMING	4
05 31 00	STEEL DECKING	5
05 40 00	COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING	6
05 50 00	METAL FABRICATIONS	7
05 51 13	METAL PAN STAIRS	5
05 52 13	PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS	6
06 10 53	MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY	5
06 16 00	SHEATHING	3
06 41 16	PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS	7
06 64 00	PLASTIC PANELING	3
07 11 13	BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING	3
07 17 00	BENTONITE WATERPROOFING	4
07 21 00	THERMAL INSULATION	3

07 27 26	FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS	7
07 46 46	FIBER-CEMENT SIDING	4
07 54 23	THERMOPLASTIC POLYOLEFIN (TPO) ROOFING	9
07 62 00	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM	10
07 65 00	FLEXIBLE FLASHING	2
07 72 00	ROOF ACCESSORIES	7
07 84 13	PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING	5
07 84 43	JOINT FIRESTOPPING	4
07 92 00	JOINT SEALANTS	10
07 92 19	ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS	3
08 11 13	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	8
08 14 16	FLUSH WOOD DOORS	4
08 16 00	COMPOSITE DOORS	5
08 31 13	ACCESS DOOR AND FRAMES	3
08 41 13	ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	9
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE	19
08 80 00	GLAZING	10
08 81 13	DECORATIVE GLASS GLAZING	5
08 91 19	FIXED LOUVERS	5
09 21 16.23	GYPSUM BOARD SHAFT WALL ASSYMBLIES	4
09 22 16	NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING	6
09 24 43	ACOUSTICAL CEMENT PLASTERING	4
09 29 00	GYPSUM BOARD	7
09 30 13	CERAMIC TILING	10
09 51 13	ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	8
09 61 56	DECORATIVE CONCRETE FLOOR FINISHING	6
09 65 13	RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES	4
09 65 16	RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING	3
09 67 23	RESINOUS FLOORING	6
09 84 36	SOUND-ABSORBING CEILING UNITS	4
09 91 13	EXTERIOR PAINTING	6
09 91 23	INTERIOR PAINTING	8
09 96 00	HIGH-PERFORMANCE COATINGS	5
09 97 24	PENETRATING LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENT	2
10 14 16	PLAQUES	4
10 14 19	DIMENSIONAL LETTER SIGNAGE	5
10 14 23	PANEL SIGNAGE	6
10 21 13.19	PLASTIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS	4
10 26 00	WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION	4
10 28 00	TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES	3
10 44 13	FIRE PROTECTION CABINETS	4
10 44 16	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	3
10 73 00	PROTECTIVE COVERS	6
11 23 00	COMMERCIAL LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING EQUIPMENT	3
11 31 00	RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES	2
11 94 00	VETERINARY EQUIPMENT	2
12 36 16	METAL COUNTERTOPS	3
12 36 61.19	QUARTZ AGGLOMERATE COUNTERTOPS	3
13 19 13	KENNEL ENCLOSURES AND GATES	3
14 24 00	HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS	9
21 05 53	IDENTIFICATION FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	5
21 11 00	FACILITY FIRE-SUPPRESSION WATER SERVICE PIPING	7

21 13 00	FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS	7
21 13 13	FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	8
22 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING	14
22 05 26	PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS	10
22 05 29	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	7
22 05 53	IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	5
22 07 19	PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION	7
22 11 16	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEMS	8
22 11 17	GAS PIPING AND APPURTENANCES	4
22 11 19	DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	2
22 11 23	PLUMBING PUMPS	2
22 13 16	SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING	7
22 13 19	SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES	4
22 35 00	GAS FIRED DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	2
22 40 00	PLUMBING FIXTURES	8
23 00 10	MECHANICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS	12
23 05 13	COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT	6
23 05 53	IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	5
23 07 00	INSULATION – GENERAL	3
23 07 13	EXTERNAL DUCT INSULATION	6
23 08 00	COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS	4
23 09 23	DIRECT-DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	36
23 23 00	REFRIGERANT PIPING	7
23 31 13	DUCTWORK	12
23 33 00	AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES	11
23 34 13	FANS	5
23 36 00	AIR TERMINAL UNITS	3
23 37 13	AIR DEVICES	3
23 41 00	PARTICULATE AIR FILTRATION	4
23 62 00	AIR-COOLED DX CONDENSING UNITS	4
23 74 00	PACKAGED ROOFTOP AHUS – GAS HEAT	7
23 82 19	FAN COIL UNITS	4
26 00 05	ELECTRICAL SERVICE	2
26 05 00	ELECTRICAL GENERAL PROVISIONS	19
26 05 19	INSULATED CONDUCTORS	3
26 05 26	GROUNDING AND BONDING	8
26 05 29	METAL FRAMING AND SUPPORTS	2
26 05 33	RACEWAYS	4
26 05 37	BOXES	3
26 05 43	UNDERGROUND DUCT BANKS	3
26 05 53	ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION	6
26 05 73	PROTECTIVE RELAY, DEVICE COORDINATION AND ARC FLASH STUDY	7
26 22 14	HIGH EFFICIENCY K-FACTOR DRY-TYPE TRANSFORMER	9
26 24 16	PANELBOARDS – DISTRIBUTION AND BRANCH CIRCUIT	3
26 27 26	WIRING DEVICES	7
26 28 13	FUSES – 600 VOLT AND BELOW	2
26 28 16	ENCLOSED SAFETY SWITCHES	3
26 29 13	MOTOR STARTERS – 600 VOLT AND BELOW	4
26 41 00	LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM	7
26 43 15	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES IN PANELBOARD EXTENSIONS	7

26 51 00	INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LIGHTING	8
28 31 00	FIRE ALARM AND SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEM	17
G1	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	1
G2	SITE PREPARATION	2
G3	SITE CLEARING	2
G4	TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION	5
G5	GRANULAR FILL MATERIALS	2
G6	SEDIMENTATION AND TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL	7
G7	LOAMING, HYDROSEEDING AND PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL	5
G8	MISCELLANEOUS WORK AND CLEAN-UP	2
G9	STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION	3
SD1	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT	4
SD2	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	1
SD3	EMBANKMENT AND SUBGRADE	4
SD4	FLEXIBLE BASE	3
SD5	STRIPING	2
SD6	STORM SEWER MANHOLES	5
W1	DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	5
W2	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE WATER	4
W3	VALVES, HYDRANTS AND APPURTENANCES	8
W4	ENCASEMENT PIPE	2
WW1	PRECAST CONCRETE MANHOLES	5
WW2	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE-WASTEWATER	3
WW3	CONNECTIONS TO AND WORK ON THE EXISTING SYSTEM	1
C1	CONCRETE STRUCTURES	7
C2	CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES	5
C3	RIPRAP	2
C4	CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER	2
C5	CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND FLATWORK	2
C6	MEMBRANE CURING	2
C7	REINFORCING STEEL	4
C8	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE	5
C9	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	1
32 14 16	EXTERIOR UNIT PAVERS	4
31 31 16	TERMITE CONTROL	4
31 63 29	DRILLED CONCRETE PIERS AND SHAFTS	8
32 31 13	CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES	6
32 31 19	DECORATIVE METAL FENCES AND GATES	7
32 84 00	LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION	18
32 93 00	LANDSCAPE PREPARATION, SOILS, PLANTS & ACCESSORIES	15

3. Drawings issued by Jackson & Ryan Architects dated September 27, 2017, entitled "Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter."

NUMBER	**TITLE**	**DATE**
1	COVER SHEET	09/27/2017
2	GENERAL NOTES	09/27/2017
3	EXISTING SURVEY	09/27/2017
4	EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DEMOLITION PLAN	09/27/2017
5	EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN	09/27/2017

6	SITE PLAN	09/27/2017
7	DIMENSION CONTROL PLAN	09/27/2017
8	PAVING PLAN	09/27/2017
9	ARCHITECTURAL COMPLIANCE	09/27/2017
10	ARCHITECTURAL PLANS	09/27/2017
11	ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
12	ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
13	LIGHTING PLAN	09/27/2017
14	LANDSCAPE PLAN	09/27/2017
15	LANDSCAPE PLAN ENLARGEMENT	09/27/2017
16	LANDSCAPE PLAN ENLARGEMENT	09/27/2017
17	LANDSCAPE PLAN ENLARGEMENT	09/27/2017
18	LANDSCAPE SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
19	LANDSCAPE DETAILS AND NOTES	09/27/2017
20	UTILITY PLAN	09/27/2017
21	WASTEWATER SERVICE LINE PROFILE	09/27/2017
22	EXISTING DRAINAGE AREA PLAN	09/27/2017
23	PROPOSED DRAINAGE AREA PLAN	09/27/2017
24	GRADING AND DRAINAGE PLAN	09/27/2017
25	DETAILED GRADING PLAN 1	09/27/2017
26	DETAILED GRADING PLAN 2	09/27/2017
27	30" STORM DRAIN PROFILE	09/27/2017
28	GENERAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
29	GENERAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
30	GENERAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
31	GENERAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
32	GENERAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
L1.0	LANDSCAPE PLAN	09/27/2017
L1.1	LANDSCAPE PLAN ENLARGEMENT	09/27/2017
L1.2	LANDSCAPE PLAN ENLARGEMENT	09/27/2017
L1.3	LANDSCAPE PLAN ENLARGEMENT	09/27/2017
L1.4	LANDSCAPE SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
L2.0	LANDSCAPE DETAILS & NOTES	09/27/2017
L2.1	LANDSCAPE SECTIONS	09/27/2017
L2.2	LANDSCAPE SECTIONS	09/27/2017
IR1.0	IRRIGATION PLAN	09/27/2017
IR2.0	IRRIGATION PLAN	09/27/2017
A0.00	COVER	09/27/2017
A0.01	DRAWINGS INDEX	09/27/2017
A0.02	VICINITY MAP / SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS	09/27/2017
A0.03	BLDG CODE REVIEW	09/27/2017
A0.04	BLDG CODE REVIEW	09/27/2017
A0.51	2010 ADA	09/27/2017
A0.52	2010 ADA 02	09/27/2017
A0.53	2010 ADA 03	09/27/2017
A0.54	2010 ADA 04	09/27/2017
A0.55	2010 ADA 05	09/27/2017
A0.56	2010 ADA 06	09/27/2017
A1.00	DEMOLITION - SITE PLANS	09/27/2017
A1.01	OVERALL SITE PLAN	09/27/2017
A1.20	SITE ENLARGED PLANS	09/27/2017
A.1-2.10	MAIN - DEMOLITION - FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
A.1-2.40	MAIN - DEMOLITION - RCP	09/27/2017

A.1-3.01	MAIN - FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
A.1-3.40	MAIN - RCP	09/27/2017
A.1-3.60	ENLARGED PLANS	09/27/2017
A.1-7.01	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.1-9.20	MAIN - DOOR AND FINISH SCHEDULE - DOOR AND FRAME TYPES	09/27/2017
A.2-2.10	KENNEL - DEMOLITION - FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
A.2-2.40	KENNEL - DEMOLITION - RCP	09/27/2017
A.2-2.50	RENOVATION - ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.2-3.01	KENNEL - FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
A.2-3.40	KENNEL - RCP	09/27/2017
A.2-3.60	ENLARGED PLANS & INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.2-9.20	KENNEL - DOOR AND FINISH SCHEDULE - DOOR AND FRAME TYPES	09/27/2017
A.3-3.01	NEW ADOPTIONS - GROUND LEVEL FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
A.3-3.01.d	NEW ADOPTIONS - GROUND LEVEL DIMENSION PLAN	09/27/2017
A.3-3.01.s	NEW ADOPTIONS - GROUND LEVEL SLAB PLAN	09/27/2017
A.3-3.02	NEW ADOPTIONS - SECOND LEVEL FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
A.3-3.02.d	NEW ADOPTIONS - SECOND LEVEL DIMENSION PLAN	09/27/2017
A.3-3.03	NEW ADOPTIONS - ROOF PLAN	09/27/2017
A.3-3.40	NEW ADOPTIONS - RCP GROUND LEVEL	09/27/2017
A.3-3.41	NEW ADOPTIONS - RCP SECOND LEVEL	09/27/2017
A.3-3.60	ENLARGED PLANS	09/27/2017
A.3-3.61	ENLARGED PLANS	09/27/2017
A.3-3.62	ENLARGED PLANS	09/27/2017
A.3-3.70	ENLARGED RCPs	09/27/2017
A.3-3.80	PLAN DETAILS	09/27/2017
A.3-3.81	PLAN DETAILS	09/27/2017
A.3-3.82	PLAN DETAILS	09/27/2017
A.3-4.00	STAIR PLANS AND SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-4.01	STAIR PLANS AND SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-5.00	NEW ADOPTIONS - EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-5.01	NEW ADOPTIONS - EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-5.40	EXTERIOR ELEVATION DETAILS AND SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-5.41	EXTERIOR ELEVATION DETAILS AND SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-5.60	NEW ADOPTIONS - BUILDING SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-6.00	NEW ADOPTIONS - WALL SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-6.01	NEW ADOPTIONS - WALL SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-6.02	NEW ADOPTIONS - WALL SECTIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-6.30	SECTION DETAILS	09/27/2017
A.3-6.31	SECTION DETAILS	09/27/2017
A.3-7.01	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-7.02	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-7.03	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-7.04	INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
A.3-7.40	MILLWORK DETAILS	09/27/2017
A.3-7.41	MILLWORK DETAILS	09/27/2017
A.3-9.00	NEW ADOPTIONS - FINISH SCHEDULE, FINISH PLANS AND FURNITURE PLANS	09/27/2017
A.3-9.20	NEW ADOPTIONS - DOOR AND HARDWARE SCHEDULE - DOOR AND FRAME TYPES	09/27/2017
A.3-9.40	NEW ADOPTIONS - WINDOW SCHEDULE - WINDOW AND EXTERIOR OPENING TYPES	09/27/2017

A.3-9.70	MOCKUP	09/27/2017
A7.50	INTERIOR DETAILS	09/27/2017
A9.60	TYPICAL PARTITION TYPES AND GENERAL NOTES	09/27/2017
A9.61	TYPICAL PARTITION DETAILS	09/27/2017
S0.01	COVER SHEET	09/27/2017
S1.01	GENERAL NOTES	09/27/2017
S1.02	GENERAL NOTES	09/27/2017
S.2-2.01	FOUNDATION PLAN - KENNEL BUILDING	09/27/2017
S.3-2.00	3D CONCEPT - NEW ADOPTIONS BUILDING	09/27/2017
S.3-2.01	FOUNDATION PLAN - NEW ADOPTIONS BUILDING	09/27/2017
S.3-2.02	SECOND FLOOR FRAMING PLAN - NEW ADOPTIONS BUILDING	09/27/2017
S.3-2.03	ROOF FRAMING PLAN - NEW ADOPTIONS BUILDING	09/27/2017
S3.01	FOUNDATION DETAILS	09/27/2017
S3.02	FOUNDATION DETAILS	09/27/2017
S3.03	FOUNDATION DETAILS	09/27/2017
S3.04	FOUNDATION DETAILS	09/27/2017
S3.05	FOUNDATION DETAILS	09/27/2017
S4.01	TYPICAL FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S4.02	TYPICAL FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S5.01	FLOOR FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S5.02	FLOOR FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S5.03	FLOOR FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S6.01	ROOF FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S6.02	ROOF FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S7.01	BRACE FRAMING ELEVATIONS	09/27/2017
S7.02	BRACE FRAMING DETAILS	09/27/2017
S8.01	TYPICAL MASONRY DETAILS	09/27/2017
S8.02	TYPICAL MASONRY DETAILS	09/27/2017
MEP 1.00	MEP SITE PLAN	09/27/2017
M.1-0.01	MECHANICAL LEGENDS, GENERAL NOTES AND SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
M.1-0.02	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
M.1-2.10	MAIN - DEMOLITION - HVAC PLAN	09/27/2017
M.1-2.11	MAIN - DEMOLITION - HVAC ROOF PLAN	09/27/2017
M.1-3.01	MAIN - HVAC PLAN	09/27/2017
M.1-4.00	MAIN - SECTION VIEWS	09/27/2017
M.1-5.00	MAIN - AIR BALANCE DIAGRAM	09/27/2017
M.2-0.01	MECHANICAL LEGENDS	09/27/2017
M.2-0.02	MECHANICAL GENERAL NOTES AND SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
M.2-2.10	KENNEL - DEMOLITION - HVAC PLAN	09/27/2017
M.2-2.11	KENNEL - DEMOLITION - HVAC ROOF PLAN	09/27/2017
M.2-3.01	KENNEL - HVAC PLAN	09/27/2017
M.2-3.02	KENNEL - HVAC ROOF PLAN	09/27/2017
M.2-4.00	KENNEL - SECTION VIEWS	09/27/2017
M.2-5.00	KENNEL - AIR BALANCE DIAGRAM	09/27/2017
M.3-0.01	MECHANICAL LEGENDS, GENERAL NOTES AND SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
M.3-0.02	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
M.3-3.01	NEW ADOPTIONS - GROUND LEVEL HVAC PLAN	09/27/2017
M.3-3.02	NEW ADOPTIONS - SECOND LEVEL HVAC PLAN	09/27/2017
M.3-3.03	NEW ADOPTIONS ROOF LEVEL HVAC PLAN	09/27/2017
M.3-5.00	NEW ADOPTIONS AIR BALANCE DIAGRAMS	09/27/2017
M-6.00	MECHANICAL COMPONENT DIAGRAMS	09/27/2017
M-7.01	MECHANICAL CONTROLS DIAGRAM	09/27/2017

M-7.02	MECHANICAL CONTROLS DIAGRAM	09/27/2017
M-9.01	MECHANICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
M-9.02	MECHANICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
M-9.03	MECHANICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E0.01	ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS, LEGEND, AND ABBREVIATIONS	09/27/2017
E0.02	LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE	09/27/2017
E0.10	ELECTRICAL ONE-LINES	09/27/2017
E.1-2.21	MAIN - DEMOLITION - POWER PLAN	09/27/2017
E.1-2.31	MAIN - DEMOLITION - SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN	09/27/2017
E.1-3.21	MAIN - RENOVATION - POWER PLAN	09/27/2017
E.1-3.31	MAIN - RENOVATION - SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN	09/27/2017
E.1-7.01	ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
E.2-2.11	KENNEL - DEMOLITION - LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.2-2.21	KENNEL - DEMOLITION - POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.2-2.31	KENNEL - DEMOLITION - SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.2-3.11	KENNEL - RENOVATION - LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.2-3.21	KENNEL - RENOVATION - POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.2-3.31	KENNEL - RENOVATION - SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.2-7.01	ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
E.3-3.11	NEW ADOPTIONS - LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.3-3.12	NEW ADOPTIONS - LIGHTING PLAN - LEVEL 2	09/27/2017
E.3-3.21	NEW ADOPTIONS - POWER PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.3-3.22	NEW ADOPTIONS - POWER PLAN - LEVEL 2	09/27/2017
E.3-3.23	NEW ADOPTIONS - POWER PLAN - ROOF	09/27/2017
E.3-3.31	NEW ADOPTIONS - SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN - LEVEL 1	09/27/2017
E.3-3.32	NEW ADOPTIONS - SPECIAL SYSTEMS PLAN - LEVEL 2	09/27/2017
E.3-7.01	ELECTRICAL PANELBOARD SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
E6.01	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.02	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.03	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.04	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.05	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.06	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.07	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.08	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.09	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.10	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.11	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
E6.12	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	09/27/2017
MEI-12646-1	TRANSFORMER TIE-IN SITE PLAN - FOR REFERENCE ONLY, NOT IN CONTRACT	09/27/2017
MEI-12646-2	TRANSFORMER TIE-IN DETAILS - FOR REFERENCE ONLY, NOT IN CONTRACT	09/27/2017
P0.01	PLUMBING LEGEND, GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS	09/27/2017
P0.02	PLUMBING SCHEDULES	09/27/2017
P0.03	PLUMBING DETAILS	09/27/2017
P0.04	PLUMBING DETAILS	09/27/2017
P.1-2.01	MAIN BLDG - PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN	09/27/2017
P.1-3.01	PLUMBING RENOVATION PLAN	09/27/2017
P.2-2.01	KENNEL BLDG - PLUMBING DEMOLITION PLAN	09/27/2017
P.2-3.00	KENNEL BLDG - PLUMBING UNDERFLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
P.2-3.01	KENNEL BLDG - PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
P.2-3.02	KENNEL BLDG PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	09/27/2017

P.3-3.00	NEW BLDG - PLUMBING UNDERFLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
P.3-3.01	NEW BLDG - PLUMBING FIRST FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
P.3-3.02	NEW BLDG - PLUMBING SECOND FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
P.3-3.03	NEW BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	09/27/2017
P.3-4.00	NEW BLDG - ENLARGED PLANS	09/27/2017
P.3-5.01	NEW BLDG - PLUMBING RISER DIAGRAM	09/27/2017
P.3-5.02	NEW BLDG - PLUMBING RISER DIAGRAM	09/27/2017
FP0.01	FIRE PROTECTION LEGEND, GENERAL NOTES & SPECS	09/27/2017
FP.1-2.01	MAIN BLDG - FIRE PROTECTION PLAN	09/27/2017
FP.2-3.01	KENNEL BLDG - FIRE PROTECTION FIRST FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
FP.3-3.01	NEW BLDG - FIRE PROTECTION FIRST FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017
FP.3-3.02	NEW BLDG - FIRE PROTECTION SECOND FLOOR PLAN	09/27/2017

4. Addendum

   Addendum 01 issued by Jackson & Ryan Architects dated October 18, 2017, entitled "Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter."

   Addendum 02 issued by Jackson & Ryan Architects dated November 7, 2017, entitled "Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter."

5. Alternates
   (If there are not any alternates to list, insert "Not Applicable" here. Do not delete/renumber this section.)

6. Other Documents
   (If there are not any other documents to list, insert "Not Applicable" here. Do not delete/renumber this section.)

End of Exhibit "C"

Tab #5

QUALIFICATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

Phase: 100% CD GMP
Document Date: 12.5.2017

General Qualifications

1. Excludes a line item GMP estimate; line items are only shown for convenience of review. CD Budget is based on Drawings dated: September 27, 2017 and Specifications dated: October 18, 2017.
2. Assumes that every specification, either referenced by manufacturer or performance, is designed so that more than one manufacturer for each specification will be able to meet the design intent of the project, and that details shown in the contract documents will not preclude any manufacturer specified from participating in the proposal process. Excludes proprietary specifications.
3. Excludes 3rd party commissioning agent. Includes assistance for the commissioning agent to accomplish their work.
4. Assumes we can use permanent HVAC equipment for temporary air conditioning and climate control. Start-up for these activities will be considered a temporary start-up and not a commissioning activity. Includes changing of filters throughout construction activities as well as new filters at final start-up.
5. Excludes provisions for unusual, undocumented, or unanticipated subsurface conditions. We will make reasonable efforts to locate and protect any existing underground utilities and facilities, but cannot accept responsibility for damage, or the impacts from damage, to unknown, unforeseen, non-located, or incorrectly located underground utilities or facilities.
6. Excludes the excavation or transportation of hazardous materials discovered in a foreseen or unforeseen condition. Excludes the excavation, removal or transportation of unclassified excavation that may be uncovered, including but not limited to concrete foundations, underground fuel or water storage tanks, masonry underground walls, hidden sampling wells.
7. Excludes testing laboratory services, envelope testing, geotechnical services, material testing, environmental testing, site surveys, or sub-surface investigations.
8. Excludes 3rd party environmental (i.e. asbestos, lead, mold, etc.) monitoring.

9. Assumes work during normal work hours Monday through Friday, 7:00AM to 3:30PM, and intermittent weekend work as required.
10. Excludes building code changes, life safety code changes, or other regulatory changes that may occur beyond what is currently designed.
11. Excludes all municipal utility impact fees, water impact fees, or sewage impact fees.
12. Assumes the use of existing facility's water for temporary water.
13. Excludes leasing of public right of ways, sidewalk or lane closures.
14. Assumes that the building transformer will be provided and installed by the utility company. We will provide service into the building.
15. Assumes that the gas utility company will bring the gas service to the gas meter provided by the utility company. We will provide service into the building from the gas meter.
16. Assumes equipment provided by Owner or others, but connected by our subcontractors, will be delivered and set in place at the required time to meet schedule.
17. Assumes the use of site, including parking areas, per the attached Site Logistics Plan.
18. Excludes wetlands mitigation and site changes required by flood control.
19. Assumes we have access to contingency funds for the use of acceleration of the project schedule at any time for any critical activity.
20. Assumes the right for Vaughn to purchase and manage a project specific Contractor Controlled Insurance Program within the cost parameters of the estimate.
21. Excludes provisions for, or any impacts from, any errors or omissions in the contract documents prepared and/or issued by the Owner, Owner's vendors/separate contracts, Architect, Engineer, Consultant, or similar party.
22. Excludes the design of building envelope weather-tight details not included in the project plans or specifications unless it has been specifically indicated to be Contractor's responsibility for "delegated design".
23. Excludes ASTM E1105 field testing over 67% of manufacturer's design rating.
24. Excludes the design of life safety components, equipment, or system details or layout not included in the project plans or specifications unless it has been specifically indicated to be Contractor's responsibility for "delegated design".

25. Excludes ACI-certified flatwork technician and finisher requirements. Resumes of concrete finishing supervisor will be provided documenting experience with projects of like scope.
26. Excludes any provisions for 3rd party auditor approval/review prior to payments.
27. Excluded scopes:
    a. Active IT Equipment
    b. Audio Visual Equipment
    c. Fixtures, Furnishings, and Furniture
28. Owner's Contingency does not include fee markups. Items funded by Owner's Contingency will have fee added to them.

01.07 - Allowances

Spec Section 01 21 00

1. Includes a $50,000 allowance for technology (Data, AV, Security, Gate Key Pad/Controller).
2. Includes an allowance of $96,422 for the kennel wash down system from SMT Technologies, this is a cost of work price and does not include our general conditions and fee mark ups.

01.84 – Mock Up

Spec Section 01 43 39

1. Assumes a 100 SF footprint that displays the foundation, steel framework, masonry conditions, the screen mesh, acoustical plaster, glass, waterproofing, insulation, and fiber cement board siding.
2. Excludes doors, drywall, equipment, and flooring finishes.

02.01 - Removals

Spec Section 02 41 19

1. Assumes existing slab at H Building was poured monolithically. Includes additional labor required for slab removals at beams accordingly.
2. Assumes furniture and equipment removal and relocation at existing building to be by Owner.
3. Assumes all walls scheduled to be removed are non-load bearing. Excludes provisions for temporary shoring of existing structures.

03.00 – Concrete Turnkey

Spec Section 03 30 00; C2; C4; C5; C6; C7; 31 63 29

Drilled Piers

1. Excludes casing.

Mechanical Pads

1. Includes Mechanical Rooms & Outdoor AHU Pads.
2. Assumes Mechanical pad thickness noted as 6” will be 5-1/2” so standard lumber can be used as form work.

Site Walls

1. Includes exposed finish of retaining wall to be sand rubbed.

Exposed Concrete Flooring

1. Assumes exposed concrete floors will have surface cracking and shrinkage cracks.

04.01 – Masonry

Spec Section 04 22 00

1. Excludes UL rated CMU blocks. Includes a fully grouted wall at the elevator shaft to achieve the one-hour fire rating.
2. Excludes mitered corners at masonry veneer jambs and returns.
3. Assumes all interior CMU walls to stop at 10'-8" above finish floor.
4. Assumes all unpainted and exposed grey CMU will have a range of color and texture from the manufacturer.
5. Excludes installation of foam or plastic fillers in joints.
6. Includes rebar reinforcing for glazed structural tile to be one #3 rebar at corners and intersections and each side of openings.
7. Excludes rigid strap anchors.
8. Includes field mixed mortars and grouts.
9. Excludes cleaning of existing masonry.
10. Excludes tooth-ins of infills at the Kennel and Main Buildings.

05.01/5.02 – Steel Fabrication/Erection

Spec Section 05 12 00; 05 21 00; 05 31 00; 05 50 00; 05 51 13; 05 52 13

1. Excludes any requirement for AISC certified fabricator or erector.

06.02 – Architectural Millwork

Spec Section 06 10 53; 06 41 16; 06 64 00; 12 36 16; 12 36 61.19

1. Excludes solid surface window sills, assumes sill condition to be transitioned from gyp board or CMU to the aluminum window frame.

07.01 – Waterproof/Dampproof/Joint Sealants

Spec Section 07 11 13; 07 17 00; 07 27 26; 07 62 00; 07 65 00; 07 92 00

1. Excludes water repellents at all exterior masonry construction.
2. Assumes cementitious damproofing system with drainage board below grade at retaining walls.

07.02 – Insulation

Spec Section 07 21 00

1. Includes a $6.00 / SF allotment for thermal insulation at soffits as none was shown or specified.

07.03 – Roofing

Spec Section 07 54 23; 07 72 00

1. Excludes FM Global insurance requirements.
2. Excludes roofing at the existing buildings with exception to install new gutters where indicated.

3. Assumes parapet walls will be high enough to facilitate personnel access to roof.
4. Excludes custom metal colors.

08.00 – Doors, Frames, & Finish Hardware

Spec Section 08 11 13; 08 14 16; 08 16 00; 08 71 00

1. Excludes replacing or adjusting doors and frames noted to be existing to remain.
2. Excludes grouting frames within gyp. board assemblies.
3. Includes a hardware set per the Door Schedule for openings 109B, 315D, and 321D.

08.28 – Glass & Glazing

Spec Section 08 41 13; 08 80 00

1. Excludes fire-rated, ballistic-rated art or acoustical glass.
2. Excludes a Kynar painted finish.
3. Includes a Clear Anodic finish.

09.01 – Plaster

Spec Section 09 24 43

1. Assumes the acoustical plaster detail is intended to be applied along the long walls (parallel to the dog kennel center walls), facing each other, in each of the New Adoptions kennel housing rooms along eight (8) wall faces - From 6’ AFF, to ceiling height - 10’ AFF.
2. Excludes plaster in the small dogs room.
3. Includes acoustical plaster for both New Adoptions kennel housing rooms along the long walls (parallel to the dog kennel center walls) in a four (4) foot wide band from 6’-0” above finished floor to the ceiling height of 10’-0” above finished floor.

09.03 – Tile

Spec Section 09 30 13

1. Excludes matching existing flooring tile for patching at Main Building Lobby.

09.07 – Flooring

Spec Section 09 65 13; 09 65 16

1. Assumes using membrane concrete curing compound and that the specified flooring materials and adhesives are compatible with the curing compound.

09.10 – Epoxy Flooring

Spec Section 09 67 23

1. Excludes epoxy flooring at T Building.
2. Includes moisture limiter at new concrete slabs.

09.12 – Painting

Spec Section 09 91 13; 09 91 23; 09 96 00;

1. Includes painting the existing outdoor kennel.
2. Excludes level 5 finishes.
3. Excludes painting or sealing of existing wood exterior.

09.16 – Concrete Sealer / Polished Concrete

Spec Section 09 61 56; 09 97 24

1. Includes concrete sealer applied to interior stair treads.
2. Includes a Class A grind.

10.05 – Wall Protection

Spec Section 10 26 00

1. Assumes corner guards at Kennel Building and New Building.
2. Excludes any plastic paneling wall protection and crash rails.

10.11 – Aluminum Covers & Awnings

Spec Section 10 73 00

1. Excludes custom colors.

10.08 – Signage

Spec Section 10 14 16; 10 14 19; 10 14 23

1. Assumes standard 9”x9” acrylic room signage.
2. Assumes signage at new rooms only, all existing signage to remain.
3. Assumes 12” aluminum letters at exterior sign on screen wall.

11.08 – Residential Appliances

Spec Section 11 31 00

1. Excludes provisions to provide and install refrigerators, microwaves, and ice makers, washers, and dryers.

11.14 – Animal Equipment

Spec Section 11 94 00; 13 19 13

1. Excludes animal watering systems.

14.01 – Elevators

Spec Section 14 24 00

1. Includes resilient flooring per specification section 09 65 16.

21.01 – Fire Protection

Spec Section 21 05 53; 21 11 00; 21 13 00; 21 13 13

1. Excludes provisions for a fire pump.

22.01 – Plumbing

Spec Division 22; W1

1. Excludes domestic water booster pump.
2. Assumes all storm and waste piping under slab or structure to be PVC.
3. Excludes solar hot water heating.
4. Excludes heat tracing for under slab piping.
5. Assumes fiberglass insulation.
6. Excludes insulation on domestic cold-water piping.
7. Excludes any modifications to the existing water well system.
8. Excludes the purchase and installation of the dishwasher with integral booster heater; to be purchased by Owner.

23.01 – HVAC

Spec Division 23

1. Assumes proposed exhaust fan EF-2-1 at the H Building will be of similar or smaller dimensions as to not require any structural or roof modifications.
2. Excludes stainless steel or fully welded ductwork.

26.01 – Electrical

Spec Division 26

1. Assumes primary duct bank, feeders, transformer and metering by others.
2. Excludes UPS system.
3. Excludes modifications or extensions of the lightning protection at the Main and Kennel Buildings.

26.03 – Fire Alarm

Spec Section 26 31 00

1. Excludes programming and modules for the existing fire alarm system in Kennel and Main Buildings.

31.01 – Earthwork

Spec Section G2; G3; G4; G5; G9; SD2; SD3; SD4

1. Assumes excavated material will be stored on site.
2. Excludes haul off of excavated materials.
3. Excludes rock sawing or excavation.

32.07 – Fences & Gates

Spec Section 32 31 13, 32 31 19

1. Excludes any modifications to the existing operable gate at the north entry.

32.08 – Landscaping & Irrigation

Spec Section 32 14 16; 32 84 00; 32 93 00; G7

1. Includes hydro mulching with no irrigation at areas outside of parking and drives not designated to receive the landscaping/irrigation allowance above.
2. Excludes landscaping outside of the limits of construction.
3. Excludes drilled seed installation method for planting wild flowers as noted in 329300 3.4.B.8.
4. Includes a $22,000 allowance for a 10,000-gallon aboveground fiberglass storage tank and booster pump, pending if required for the irrigation system.

33.01 – Site Utilities

Site and Infrastructure Subgroup SD6; W2; W3; W4; WW1; WW2; WW3; C8; C9

Storm Sewer

1. Excludes concrete cap at sewer lines per City of Georgetown civil details SD39.

Water Utilities

1. Excludes a water meter.
2. Excludes concrete encasing of water lines per City of Georgetown Civil details W16.
3. Includes approximately 435 linear feet of 3 inch schedule 40 PVC piping for the relocation of the water line to remove it from the new building foundation footprint.

Tab #6

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Georgetown, TX
GMP *11/15/2017*

Prepared By:
Vaughn Construction
Vaughn Team

Total Cost of Work - See Attached Detail		*$7,602,723*
General Conditions		*$1,034,210*
Design Contingency	*0.00%*	*$0*
CM Contingency	*3.00%*	*$228,082*
Owner Contingency		*$300,000*
Escalation	*0.00%*	*$0*
Permit		*By Others*
Umbrella, GL, and Auto Insurance		*INCL. IN GCs*
Builder's Risk Insurance		*INCL. IN GCs*
Special Insurance		*Not Included*
Owner's Protective Insurance		*Not Included*
Association Fees		*INCL. IN GCs*
Sales Tax		*Not Included*
GC Bond		*INCL. IN GCs*
Sub Bonds		*In Cost of Work*
Modifications to Existing Show Barn		*$64,117*
Fee	*3.45%*	*$270,163*
TOTAL		*$9,499,295* *

* *Please see attached clarifications, qualifications, and exclusions to the Estimate.*

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS				
Project Cleaning				
JOBSITE CLEAN-UP	*65.00*	*WK*	*1,086.24*	*70,606*
***** Total Project Cleaning***				***70,606***
Miscellaneous General Conditions				
TEMP. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - 1 EA/3,000 SF	*15.00*	*EA*	*272.62*	*4,089*
RECERTIFICATION OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	*15.00*	*EA*	*18.77*	*281*
BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN PACKS (1 PER JOB)	*1.00*	*EA*	*25.02*	*25*
EYEWASH STATIONS (1 PER FLOOR)	*1.00*	*EA*	*500.44*	*500*
FIRST AID SETUP	*1.00*	*EA*	*312.77*	*313*
FIRST AID CONSUMPTION - SMALL JOBS	*14.00*	*MO*	*125.11*	*1,752*
***** Total Miscellaneous General Conditions***				***6,961***
Safety				
SAFETY MAINTENANCE	*65.00*	*WK*	*280.87*	*18,256*
WOOD HANDRAILS - 2 LINE (ELEVATOR, RETAINING WALL, SLAB EDGE - 1316) INCLS WASTE	*1,980.00*	*LF*	*6.00*	*11,886*
TOEBOARDS	*1,980.00*	*LF*	*2.29*	*4,543*
METAL STANDS - BETWEEN COLUMNS @ 8' OC (LVL 2 & ROOF)	*100.00*	*EA*	*86.76*	*8,676*
HEPA VACUUM	*1.00*	*EA*	*1,742.29*	*1,742*
HEPA VACUUM ACCESSORIES	*1.00*	*EA*	*1,733.63*	*1,734*
HEPA VACUUM FILTERS/BAGS	*130.00*	*EA*	*50.23*	*6,530*
WOOD HANDRAILS - 2 LINE @ STAIRS	*84.00*	*LF*	*6.00*	*504*
TOEBOARDS @ STAIRS	*1,980.00*	*LF*	*2.29*	*4,543*
OPENING COVERS - 500SF (INCLS WASTE)	*672.00*	*SF*	*4.73*	*3,179*
***** Total Safety***				***61,593***
Layout				
FIELD ENGINEER - LAYOUT	*13.00*	*WK*	*2,352.44*	*30,582*
***** Total Layout***				***30,582***
Negative Air Machines				
NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES	*6.00*	*MO*	*794.45*	*4,767*
HEPA FILTER	*40.00*	*EA*	*144.47*	*5,779*
SECONDARY FILTER	*40.00*	*EA*	*40.45*	*1,618*
PRIMARY FILTER	*40.00*	*EA*	*40.45*	*1,618*
***** Total Negative Air Machines***				***13,782***
Setup & Operation				
SETUP NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES	*2.00*	*EA*	*399.94*	*800*
RELOCATE NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES	*2.00*	*EA*	*315.55*	*631*
INSPECTION AND MONITORING	*10.00*	*WK*	*311.50*	*3,115*
***** Total Setup & Operation***				***4,546***
Ante Rooms				
STICKY MATS	*10.00*	*BOX*	*139.88*	*1,399*
***** Total Ante Rooms***				***1,399***
Temporary Drywall Partitions				
TEMPORARY DRYWALL PARTITION	*60.00*	*LF*	*69.35*	*4,161*
***** Total Temporary Drywall Partitions***				***4,161***
Temporary Plywood Partitions				
LABOR TO ERECT	*60.00*	*LF*	*15.57*	*934*
DISMANTLE PARTITION	*60.00*	*LF*	*14.31*	*859*
***** Total Temporary Plywood Partitions***				***1,793***
Other Temporary Partitions				
TEMP DOOR, FRAME & HARDWARE	*2.00*	*EA*	*792.60*	*1,585*
PLASTIC PARTITIONS	*60.00*	*LF*	*11.78*	*707*
DEMO TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	*60.00*	*LF*	*7.16*	*429*

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Other Temporary Partitions				2,721
Finish Temporary Partitions				
TAPE & FLOAT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	1,080.00	SF	0.69	742
PAINT TEMPORARY PARTITIONS	1,080.00	SF	0.57	617
**** Total Finish Temporary Partitions**				**1,358**
Flooring Protection				
TEMP PROTECT FLOORS - EPOXY MASONITE (8725 SF) INCLS WASTE	10,912.00	SF	1.46	15,967
TEMP PROTECT FLOORS - TERRAZZO MASONITE (5590 SF) INCLS WASTE	7,008.00	SF	1.48	10,395
**** Total Flooring Protection**				**26,362**
Miscellaneous Exterior Removals				
REMOVE/SALVAGE EXTERIOR SIGNS		EA	206.94	
**** Total Miscellaneous Exterior Removals**				
Steel Fabrication Budget				
UNISTRUT SINGLE POINT SUPPORT - FURNISHED & INSTALLED	1.00	EA	5,287.56	5,288
**** Total Steel Fabrication Budget**				**5,288**
Additional Rough Carpentry Items				
PLYWOOD SHEATHING - 1/2" - ELEV FLOORS & CEILINGS	160.00	SF	3.36	537
PLYWOOD SHEATHING - 1/2" - ELEV WALLS	288.00	SF	2.39	689
**** Total Additional Rough Carpentry Items**				**1,227**
Construction Entrances				
MAINTAIN CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	65.00	WKS	42.61	2,770
**** Total Construction Entrances**				**2,770**
Maintenance of SWPPP				
STORM WATER POLLUTION MAINTENANCE	14.00	MO	826.00	11,564
**** Total Maintenance of SWPPP**				**11,564**
*** Total 01.02 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**				**246,710**
01.07 - ALLOWANCES				
Owner Allowances				
ALLOWANCE - TECHNOLOGIES (TELECOM, SECURITY, A/V)	1.00	LS	50,000.00	50,000
ALLOWANCE - SMT	1.00	LS	96,422.00	96,422
**** Total Owner Allowances**				**146,422**
Contractor Allowances				
ALLOWANCE - NEW MONUMENT SIGN TO REPLACE EXISTING - BY OTHERS PER 100% DD		LS	25,000.00	
**** Total Contractor Allowances**				
*** Total 01.07 - ALLOWANCES**				**146,422**
01.74 - CLEAN UP				
Project Cleaning				
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SUB 1ST CLEAN	30,926.00	SF	0.15	4,639
FINAL CLEAN-UP - SUB 2ND CLEAN	30,926.00	SF	0.09	2,783
FINAL CLEAN EXTERIOR WINDOWS AT NEW BUILDING	4,376.00	SF	0.45	1,969
**** Total Project Cleaning**				**9,391**
*** Total 01.74 - CLEAN UP**				**9,391**
01.84 - MOCKUPS				
Exterior Wall Mockups				
FOUNDATION	100.00	SF	25.00	2,500
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMEWORK	3.00	TONS	4,000.00	12,000
MASONRY	50.00	SF	17.00	850

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
CMU	50.00	SF	12.00	600
SCREEN MESH	35.00	SF	30.00	1,050
PLASTER	20.00	SF	15.00	300
GLASS	25.00	SF	100.00	2,500
WATERPROOFING	100.00	SF	5.00	500
INSULATION	50.00	SF	3.00	150
BRICK LINTELS	4.00	LF	30.00	120
EXPANSION JOINTS	10.00	LF	35.00	350
STUD FRAMING/SHEATHING/HARDY BOARD	50.00	SF	12.00	600
REMOVE & HAUL MOCK UP	100.00	SF	18.58	1,858
**** Total Exterior Wall Mockups**				**23,378**
*** Total 01.84 - MOCKUPS**				**23,378**
02.01 - REMOVALS				
Exterior Demolition				
REMOVE EXT. GLAZING (1 WINDOW)	18.00	SF	5.00	90
REMOVE EXT. GLAZING (3 WINDOW)	54.00	SF	5.00	270
REMOVE EXT. CMU WALL - NEW DOOR OPENING	63.00	SF	10.00	630
REMOVE INT. CMU WALLS	689.00	SF	3.46	2,384
**** Total Exterior Demolition**				**3,374**
Miscellaneous Exterior Removals				
REMOVE 2' CHAIN LINK PANELS ON TOP OF SGB @ KENNEL AREAS	580.00	LF	6.57	3,813
REMOVE CHAIN LINK FENCE, GATES & POSTS @ KENNEL AREAS	290.00	LF	6.57	1,906
**** Total Miscellaneous Exterior Removals**				**5,719**
Interior Demolition				
REMOVE DRYWALL CEILINGS	6,384.00	SF	0.65	4,124
REMOVE DRYWALL CEILINGS @ SURGERY & LAUNDRY	50.00	SF	0.65	32
REMOVE DRYWALL PARTITIONS	3.00	LF	16.67	50
CHIP DOWN CONCRETE SLAB AT GRADE BEAMS - LABOR	1.00	LS	6,722.66	6,723
REMOVE CONCRETE CURBS BELOW SGB	580.00	LF	5.14	2,980
REMOVE INTERIOR STRUCTURAL GLAZED TILE	2,320.00	SF	2.70	6,263
SAWCUT INTERIOR CONCRETE FLOOR - FULL DEPTH FOR TRENCH	1,156.00	LF	7.85	9,075
SAWCUT INTERIOR CONCRETE FLOOR - FULL DEPTH FOR TRENCH @ LAUNDRY	36.00	LF	7.85	283
REMOVE INTERIOR CONCRETE FLOOR - 6" THICK	1,799.00	SF	2.50	4,497
REMOVE RESILIENT BASE***DELETED IN 100 DD		LF	1.17	
REMOVE EXISTING RECEPTION DESK	1.00	LF	16.14	16
REMOVE DOOR & FRAME - SINGLE LEAF	8.00	EA	17.89	143
REMOVE OVERHEAD DOOR	2.00	EA	598.45	1,197
DUMPSTERS FOR DEMOLITION - 30 CY - H BUILDING	13.00	EA	500.00	6,500
DUMPSTERS FOR DEMOLITION - 30 CY - T BUILDING	5.00	EA	500.00	2,500
**** Total Interior Demolition**				**44,382**
Miscellaneous Interior Removals				
REMOVE LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT	4.00	EA	703.89	2,816
**** Total Miscellaneous Interior Removals**				**2,816**
*** Total 02.01 - REMOVALS**				**56,290**
03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				
Site Concrete				
STRIP FOOTINGS @ DUMPSTER WALL - 2'-0" x 2'-0"	40.00	LF	45.00	1,800
STRIP FOOTINGS @ MASONRY SITE WALL 4'-0" x 2'-0" - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		LF	175.00	

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
STRIP FOOTINGS @ OPERABLE GATE - 2'-0" x 2'-0"	20.00	LF	98.00	1,960
CONCRETE RETAINING WALL "A" - 4'-4" TALL x 10" WIDE (30 LF)	130.00	SF	32.00	4,160
STRIP FOOTING "A" @ RETAINING WALL "A" - 4'-10" x 1'-6"	30.00	LF	158.00	4,740
CONCRETE RETAINING WALL "B" - 6'-4" TALL x 10" WIDE (42 LF)	270.00	SF	32.00	8,640
STRIP FOOTING "B" @ RETAINING WALL "B" - 6'-10" x 1'-6"	42.00	LF	175.00	7,350
STRIP FOOTING "C" @ RETAINING WALL "C" - 7'-10" x 1'-6"	80.00	LF	185.00	14,800
CONCRETE RETAINING WALL "C" - 7'-4" TALL x 10" WIDE (80 LF)	630.00	SF	32.00	20,160
STRIP FOOTING "D" @ RETAINING WALL "D" - 8'-10" x 1'-6"	85.00	LF	225.00	19,125
CONCRETE RETAINING WALL "D" - 8'-4" TALL x 10" WIDE (85 LF)	710.00	SF	32.00	22,720
STRIP FOOTING "E" @ RETAINING WALL "E" - 9'-10" x 1'-6"	98.00	LF	250.00	24,500
CONCRETE RETAINING WALL "E" - 9'-4" TALL x 10" WIDE (98 LF)	910.00	SF	38.00	34,580
4.5" SIDEWALKS PUMPED	2,910.00	SF	5.50	16,005
4.5" SIDEWALKS PUMPED - @ BUILDING	4,730.00	SF	5.50	26,015
MACHINED CURB & GUTTER - PAVING	1,100.00	LF	15.00	16,500
MACHINED CURB - EXERCISE YARD FENCE	590.00	LF	15.00	8,850
DUMPSTER PAD	100.00	SF	12.50	1,250
TRANSFORMER PAD	100.00	SF	12.50	1,250
AHU 1-4 PADS	900.00	SF	12.50	11,250
MISC. PADS - ASSUMED	100.00	SF	11.50	1,150
MISC. PADS AT EMERGENCY GENERATOR - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	11.50	
P1 - 24" STRAIGHT SHAFT PIERS @ 40LF - BUILDING PAD	9.00	EA	950.00	8,550
P2 - 30" STRAIGHT SHAFT PIERS @ 40LF - BUILDING PAD	8.00	EA	950.00	7,600
P3 - 30" STRAIGHT SHAFT PIERS @ 40LF - BUILDING PAD	5.00	EA	950.00	4,750
P4 - 30" STRAIGHT SHAFT PIERS @ 40LF - BUILDING PAD	1.00	EA	950.00	950
30" STRAIGHT SHAFT PIERS @ 40LF - SCREEN WALL - EXCLUDED	18.00	EA		
**** Total Site Concrete**				**268,655**
Building Concrete				
EXTERIOR GRADE BEAMS - 18X30	450.00	LF	87.00	39,150
INTERIOR GRADE BEAMS - 12X30	430.00	LF	85.00	36,550
INTERIOR GRADE BEAMS - 18X30	220.00	LF	87.00	19,140
THICKENED SLAB AT PIERS	23.00	EA	125.00	2,875
THICKENED SLAB UNDER FIRST FLOOR CMU PARTITIONS - ELIMINATED AT 100% DD		LF	12.50	
ELEVATOR PITS - SINGLE	1.00	EA	8,000.00	8,000
5" SLAB ON GRADE PATCH WITH #4 REINFORCING @ 12"O.C.E.W	1,620.00	SF	12.00	19,440
5" SLAB ON GRADE PATCH WITH #4 REINFORCING @ 12"O.C.E.W - NEW PLUMBING	400.00	SF	12.00	4,800
ENTRY STOOPS	250.00	SF	14.00	3,500
SLAB ON GRADE - 5" THICK	8,120.00	SF	5.50	44,660
GLAZED BLOCK CONCRETE CURBS - 6"x4" - ASSUMED	780.00	LF	15.00	11,700
GLAZED BLOCK CURBS AT RENOVATED AREAS - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		LF	25.00	
SLAB ON METAL DECK - 3"	8,850.00	SF	4.00	35,400
PAN STAIRS - A	40.00	SF	30.00	1,200
PAN STAIRS - B	140.00	SF	30.00	4,200
PAN STAIRS - C	150.00	SF	30.00	4,500
**** Total Building Concrete**				**235,115**
Drill & Epoxy				
DRILL & EPOXY 8"-10" DEPTH - INTERIOR SOG PATCH	280.00	EA	28.00	7,840

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Drill & Epoxy				7,840
* Total 03.00 - CONCRETE TURNKEY				511,610
03.15 - TOPPING/UNDERLAYMENT/FLOOR PREP				
Ardex Topping				
TOPPING SLAB AT EXISTING DOG INTAKE - 4" TO DRAIN	1,200.00	SF	4.75	5,700
** Total Ardex Topping				5,700
Underlayment				
FLOOR PREP ON EXISTING IN REMODEL FOR NEW EPOXY	5,905.00	SF	1.14	6,716
FLOOR PREP ON EXISTING IN REMODEL FOR SHEET VINYL - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	1.14	
FLOOR PREP ON NEW CONCRETE FLOOR (EPOXY) - ELIMINAED AT 75%		SF	0.43	
FLOOR PREP ON NEW CONCRETE FLOOR (TILE & EPOXY)	9,037.00	SF	0.43	3,885
** Total Underlayment				10,601
* Total 03.15 - TOPPING/UNDERLAYMENT/FLOOR PREP				16,301
04.01 - MASONRY				
Face Brick				
4" CMU VENEER	4,400.00	SF	20.00	88,000
SPLIT FACE BLOCK - 4' AT PLANTER WALLS	158.00	SF	18.00	2,844
SPLIT FACE BLOCK AT MASONRY SITE WALL 5' - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	18.00	
SPLIT FACE BLOCK AT RETAINING WALL 42" - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	18.00	
SPLIT FACE BLOCK DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE - NOT SHOWN @ 100CDs	560.00	SF		
SPLIT FACE BLOCK GENERATOR ENCLOSURE - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	18.00	
** Total Face Brick				90,844
Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)				
L4 - CMU - 4" - INTERIOR PARTITION FIRST FLOOR	1,144.00	SF	14.00	16,016
L6 - CMU - 6" - INTERIOR PARTITION FIRST FLOOR	1,088.00	SF	16.00	17,408
CMU - 6" BACK UP WALL AT SPLIT FACE CMU TO 14'	400.00	SF	16.00	6,400
CMU - 8" TO 14' AT RM 109	180.00	SF	20.00	3,600
L8 - CMU - 8" - INTERIOR PARTITION FIRST FLOOR	4,626.00	SF	18.00	83,268
L8 CMU - 8" - INTERIOR PARTITION TO 14'	870.00	SF	20.00	17,400
SPLIT FACE CMU AT EXTERIOR - 4" GROUT FILLED 16" OC	400.00	SF	18.00	7,200
STANDARD CMU - 5 5/8" GROUT FILLED 16" OC EXTERIOR WALLS	6,000.00	SF	16.00	96,000
** Total Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)				247,292
Glass Masonry Units				
STRUCTURAL GLAZED BLOCK AT KENNEL WALLS - - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	35.00	
T4 - STRUCTURAL GLAZED BLOCK AT KENNEL WALLS TO 4'	2,310.00	SF	40.00	92,400
T4 - STRUCTURAL GLAZED BLOCK AT KENNEL WALLS TO 6'	1,200.00	SF	40.00	48,000
** Total Glass Masonry Units				140,400
Cast Stone				
LIMESTONE CAP AT PLANTER WALL - ASSUMED	78.00	LF	120.00	9,360
LIMESTONE CAP AT RETAINING WALL - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		LF	120.00	
** Total Cast Stone				9,360

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
Masonry Restoration				
DEMOLITION AND REINSTALL CMU - AT NEW EXTERIOR DOOR	65.00	SF	150.00	9,750
** Total Masonry Restoration				9,750
Masonry Scaffolding				
SCAFFOLDING FOR EXTERIOR MASONRY	6,400.00	SF	1.25	8,000
** Total Masonry Scaffolding				8,000
* Total 04.01 - MASONRY				505,646
05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION				
Steel Fabrication Budget				
PAN STAIRS WITH RAILS BOTH SIDES - STAIR A	23.00	RISERS	400.00	9,200
PAN STAIRS WITH RAILS BOTH SIDES - STAIR C - GALVANIZED	23.00	RISERS	550.00	12,650
PAN STAIRS WITH RAILS BOTH SIDES - STAIR D - GALVANIZED	8.00	RISERS	550.00	4,400
GUARDRAIL - GALVANIZED @ BALCONIES	94.00	LF	125.00	11,750
GUARDRAIL - GALVANIZED @ PUBLIC LANDING	36.00	LF	125.00	4,500
PIT LADDER	1.00	EA	300.00	300
TOILET PARTITON SUPPORTS - ELIMINATED AT 100%		LF	40.00	
LAVATORY SUPPORTS	18.00	LF	50.00	900
** Total Steel Fabrication Budget				43,700
Steel Fabrication				
STRUCTURAL STEEL - ADD FOR GALVANIZED (SCREENWALL COLUMNS, ROOF TOP UNIT SUPPORTS & BALCONY FRAMING)	7.92	TON		
COLUMNS - TUBES	4.10	TON	2,000.00	8,200
COLUMNS - TUBES @ SCREENWALL	3.45	TON	2,000.00	6,900
BEAMS	55.00	TON	2,000.00	110,000
PERIMETER ANGLES	953.00	LF	12.00	11,436
ANGLES - MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING	1.82	TON	2,000.00	3,640
ANGLES - MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING @ ROOF - CU & EF	0.67	TON	2,000.00	1,340
ELEVATOR HOIST BEAM	1.00	EA	1,200.00	1,200
PLATES	1.32	TON	2,000.00	2,640
** Total Steel Fabrication				145,356
Joist				
JOISTS (16K3 & 22K5)	6.50	TON	2,000.00	13,000
** Total Joist				13,000
Decking				
FLOOR DECK - 18 GA TYPE VLI STEEL DECK BY VULCRAFT OR EQUAL	93.00	SQS	135.00	12,555
ROOF DECK - 22 GA TYPE VLI STEEL DECK BY VULCRAFT OR EQUAL	84.00	SQS	125.00	10,500
** Total Decking				23,055
Anchor Bolts				
ANCHOR BOLTS	308.00	SETS	12.00	3,696
** Total Anchor Bolts				3,696
Guardrails				
GUARDRAIL @ SITE RAMPS AND STEPS - PER CRL ITEM NO. 103	84.00	LF	85.00	7,140
SITE GALV. PIPE HANDRAILS @ CANOPY	12.00	LF	85.00	1,020
** Total Guardrails				8,160
Masonry Supports				
MASONRY LINTELS - AT NEW OPENING	16.00	LF	15.00	240
MASONRY LINTELS - LOOSE	10.00	LF	15.00	150
MASONRY SHELF ANGLE - AT OPENINGS	200.00	LF	15.00	3,000

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
BLOCK WALL HEAD SUPPORT ANGLES	130.00	EA	20.00	2,600
**** Total Masonry Supports**				**5,990**
Steel Fabrication Scope Items				
SIGNED & SEALED SHOP DRAWINGS	1.00	LS		
**** Total Steel Fabrication Scope Items**				
Column Covers				
METAL GRATE AT NEW TRENCH DRAIN AT LAUNDRY & ANGLE	19.00	SF	75.00	1,425
**** Total Column Covers**				**1,425**
*** Total 05.01 - STEEL FABRICATION**				**244,382**
05.02 - STEEL ERECTION				
Steel Erection Budget				
ERECT STEEL FRAMING & DECK - FLOORS	16,224.00	SF	3.00	48,672
ERECT STEEL SUPPORT FOR BLDG. ENVELOPE	14,403.00	SF	2.00	28,806
ERECT MISC STEEL (PER BLDG. AREA)	16,224.00	SF	0.50	8,112
INSTALL ELEVATOR HOIST BEAM	1.00	EA	125.00	125
INSTALL PAN STAIRS WITH RAILS (STAIRS A, B & C)	6.00	FLOOR	550.00	3,300
INSTALL GUARDRAIL	230.00	LF	13.00	2,990
INSTALL SITE GUARDRAIL	84.00	LF	13.00	1,092
INSTALL PIT LADDER	1.00	EA	100.00	100
INSTALL TOILET PARTITION SUPPORTS - ELIMINATED AT 100% DD		LF	28.00	
INSTALL LAVATORY SUPPORTS	18.00	LF	55.00	990
**** Total Steel Erection Budget**				**94,187**
Structural Steel Erection				
STEEL PICKS - BEAMS,COLUMNS,JOIST	238.00	EA	75.02	17,855
MOMENT CONNECTIONS - MEDIUM (W12-W18)	6.00	EA	344.89	2,069
MOMENT CONNECTIONS - LARGE (GREATER THAN W18)	10.00	EA	709.77	7,098
**** Total Structural Steel Erection**				**27,022**
Steel Door, Parition, & Counter Supports				
PARTITION SUPPORTS	520.00	LF	15.37	7,990
**** Total Steel Door, Parition, & Counter Supports**				**7,990**
*** Total 05.02 - STEEL ERECTION**				**129,200**
05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS				
Steel Fabrication Budget				
DECORATIVE CUT OUTS AT GREEN SCREEN - 4'x8'x1/4" PUNCHED ALUMINUM	201.00	SF	150.00	30,150
SCREEN WALL MESH - GREENSCREEN	2,013.00	SF	15.00	30,195
SCREEN WALL MESH - GREENSCREEN - INFILLS ABOVE RETAINING WALL PER CRL ITEM NO. 128	55.00	SF	15.00	825
**** Total Steel Fabrication Budget**				**61,170**
Steel Erection Budget				
ERECT SCREEN WALL FRAMING	300.00	LF	60.00	18,000
**** Total Steel Erection Budget**				**18,000**
*** Total 05.50 - ORNAMENTAL METALS**				**79,170**
06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TRIM				
Other Blocking & Grounds				
CAT/DOG @ LOBBY RECEPTION - 3/4" PLYWOOD - W/ PLAM BOTH SIDES & W/ BLACK PLASTICK EDGE STRIP ALL EDGES INCLUDING EYES 1/A3-7.40	133.00	SF	2.89	385
**** Total Other Blocking & Grounds**				**385**
Plastic Laminate Cabinetry				

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
LOWER PLAM CABINETS (NO COUNTERTOPS) @ ADMIN RM 417	7.00	LF	237.00	1,659
LOWER PLAM CABINETS (NO COUNTERTOPS) @ LOBBY 401 RECEPTION - 1&3/A3-3.61	48.00	LF	140.00	6,720
LOWER PLAM CABINETS (NO COUNTERTOPS) @ LOBBY 100 - 01&04/A-3.60	11.00	LF	761.00	8,371
FULL HEIGHT PLAM CABINETS	10.00	LF	325.00	3,250
**** Total Plastic Laminate Cabinetry**				**20,000**
Plastic Laminate Trim				
PLASTIC LAMINATE PANELING AT ELEVATOR CAB CEILING	50.00	SF	35.00	1,750
PLASTIC LAMINATE PANELING AT ELEVATOR CAB WALLS	225.00	SF	35.00	7,875
**** Total Plastic Laminate Trim**				**9,625**
Other Finish Carpentry Items				
CAT/DOG DECORATIVE PANELING AT LOBBY RECEPTION DESK	1.00	LS	30,000.00	30,000
**** Total Other Finish Carpentry Items**				**30,000**
Solid Surface Fabrications				
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP - AT RECEPTION DESK @ LOBBY 100 RECEPTION - 01/A1-3.60 REF 04/A1-7.01	11.00	LF	145.00	1,595
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP WITH BACK SPLASH - BEHIND RECEPTION DESK LOBBY 100 - 01/A1-3.60 REF 02/A1-7.01	9.00	LF	170.00	1,530
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP - AT RECEPTION DESK @ LOBBY 401 RECEPTION 01&04/A3-3.61	48.00	LF	225.00	10,800
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP W/ BACKSPLASH W/ BRACING @ MEN'S RR 422 - REF 03/A3-3.60	8.00	LF	170.00	1,360
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP W/ BACKSPLASH W/ BRACING @ WOMEN'S RR 423 - REF 02/A3-3.60	8.00	LF	170.00	1,360
SOLID SURFACE COUNTER TOP W/ BACKSPLASH @ ADMIN RM 417	7.00	LF	170.00	1,190
SPEED BRACES / SUPPORT ANGLES (ASSUME EVERY 3' UNO) - AT COUNTER TOP BEHIND RECEPTION DESK	3.00	EA	90.00	270
**** Total Solid Surface Fabrications**				**18,105**
Casework Cabinets				
UPPER S.STEEL SHELF IN MASONRY @ DISHWASH 212 - 01/A2-3.60 REF 01/A2-7.01	42.00	LF	315.00	13,230
UPPER S.STEEL SHELF @ SURGERY PREP 106 - 09/A1-3.60 REF 05/A1-7.01	11.00	LF	315.00	3,465
UPPER S.STEEL SHELF IN MASONRY@ CAT ISO URI 109 - 03/A1-3.60 REF 01/A1-7.01	12.00	LF	315.00	3,780
UPPER S.STEEL SHELF @ PUPPIES/SMALL DOGS 301 - 09/A3-3.60	9.00	LF	315.00	2,835
UPPER S.STEEL SHELF @ WORK ROOM 310, 317, 410 - 01,05,06/A3-3.60	58.00	LF	315.00	18,270
BASE STAINLESS STEEL COUNTER TOP IN MASONRY @ DISHWASH 212 - 01/A2-3.60 REF 01/A2-7.01	40.00	LF	315.00	12,600
BASE STAINLESS STEEL COUNTER TOP IN MASONRY @ CAT ISO URI 109 - 03/A1-3.60 REF 01/A1-7.01	12.00	LF	315.00	3,780
BASE STAINLESS STEEL COUNTER TOP @ SURGERY PREP 106 - 09/A1-3.60	11.00	LF	315.00	3,465
BASE STAINLESS STEEL COUNTER TOP @ PUPPIES/SMALL DOGS 301 - A2-3.01	9.00	LF	315.00	2,835
BASE STAINLESS STEEL COUNTER TOP @ WORK ROOM 310, 317, 410 - 01,05,06/A3-3.60	52.00	LF	315.00	16,380
BASE CABINET WITH STAINLESS STEEL TOP @ FOOD PREP 211 - A2-3.01 & REF A2-7.01 CMU WALL	8.00	LF	315.00	2,520
**** Total Casework Cabinets**				**83,160**
** Total 06.02 - ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK/MILLWORK/TRIM*				**161,275**

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS				
Galvanized Flashings				
GALVANIZED FLASHING - BASE	500.00	LF	4.00	2,000
GALVANIZED FLASHING - RELIEF	500.00	LF	4.00	2,000
GALVANIZED FLASHING @ OPENINGS	3,300.00	LF	4.00	13,200
** Total Galvanized Flashings				17,200
Fluid Applied Waterproofing				
FLUID APPLIED AIR BARRIER AT NEW EXTERIOR WALL	1,500.00	SF	3.75	5,625
FLUID APPLIED BITUMEN MODIFIED POLYURETHANE	80.00	SF	30.00	2,400
FLUID APPLIED BITUMEN MODIFIED POLYURETHANE - FIRST FLOOR BRICK	4,400.00	SF	3.85	16,940
FLUID APPLIED BITUMEN MODIFIED POLYURETHANE - SECOND FLOOR HARDY	9,150.00	SF	3.85	35,228
VAPOR BARRIER AT SOFFIT CONDITIONS	1,500.00	SF	5.00	7,500
COLD FLUID APPLIED WATERPROOFING W/ DRAINAGE BOARD	1,350.00	SF	5.00	6,750
WATERPROOF MINIMUM FOR SINGLE PIT	1.00	EA	5,000.00	5,000
** Total Fluid Applied Waterproofing				79,443
Cementitious Waterproofing				
CEMENTITIOUS WATERPROOFING AT PLANTERS	584.00	SF	2.75	1,606
CEMENTITIOUS WATERPROOFING AT RETAINING WALL	2,650.00	SF	2.75	7,288
** Total Cementitious Waterproofing				8,894
Rigid Insulation				
2" POLYSTYRENE RIGID INSULATION - SECOND FLOOR HARDY - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	2.75	
3/4" POLYSTYRENE RIGID INSULATION - FIRST FLOOR CMU	4,400.00	SF	1.10	4,840
3/4" POLYSTYRENE RIGID INSULATION @ ROOF PARAPET PER DETAIL 03/A.3-3.60	880.00	SF	1.10	968
3/4" POLYSTYRENE RIGID INSULATION CMU	300.00	SF	1.10	330
** Total Rigid Insulation				6,138
Roof Flashings				
GALVANIZED FLASHING - BASE	75.00	LF	4.00	300
GALVANIZED FLASHING - RELIEF	75.00	LF	4.00	300
** Total Roof Flashings				600
Site Joint Sealants				
SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS @ EXPANSION JOINT @ SIDEWALKS - 3/4"	620.00	LF	2.60	1,612
** Total Site Joint Sealants				1,612
Building Facade Joint Sealants				
HORIZONTAL JOINT SEALANTS - BRICK TO BRICK	1,000.00	LF	1.55	1,550
HORIZONTAL JOINT SEALANTS - BRICK TO BRICK	160.00	LF	2.10	336
JOINT SEALANTS - EXTERIOR OPENINGS	3,200.00	LF	1.55	4,960
JOINT SEALANTS - EXTERIOR OPENINGS	40.00	LF	15.00	600
VERTICAL JOINT SEALANTS - BRICK TO BRICK	200.00	LF	1.55	310
VERTICAL JOINT SEALANTS - BRICK TO BRICK	60.00	LF	1.80	108
** Total Building Facade Joint Sealants				7,864
* Total 07.01 - WATERPROOF / DAMPPROOF / JOINT SEALANTS				121,750
07.02 - INSULATION				
Rigid Insulation				
THERM INSULATION AT BREEZEWAY SOFFIT	1,500.00	SF	6.00	9,000
** Total Rigid Insulation				9,000

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
*** Total 07.02 - INSULATION**				**9,000**
07.03 - ROOFING				
Roof Blocking				
ROOF BLOCKING - 2 x 6 TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	1,287.00	LF	2.20	2,831
**** Total Roof Blocking**				**2,831**
Other Blocking & Grounds				
PARAPET BLOCKING - FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD - 1/2" - PER 03/A.3-6.30	730.00	SF	2.79	2,040
**** Total Other Blocking & Grounds**				**2,040**
Roof Accessories				
SPLASH BLOCK - PRECAST	5.00	EA	200.00	1,000
**** Total Roof Accessories**				**1,000**
Gutters & Downspouts				
GUTTER - 4" PREFINISHED ALUMINUM	850.00	LF	15.00	12,750
DOWNSPOUT - 4" PREFINISHED ALUMINUM	200.00	LF	14.00	2,800
**** Total Gutters & Downspouts**				**15,550**
Flashings & Trim				
SHEETMETAL FLASHING	650.00	LF	4.00	2,600
**** Total Flashings & Trim**				**2,600**
Membrane Roofing				
TPO MEMBRANE ROOF - 60 MIL FULLY ADHERED	8,720.00	SF	12.50	109,000
**** Total Membrane Roofing**				**109,000**
Roof Flashings				
PREFINISHED COPING CAP ON PARAPET	200.00	LF	42.00	8,400
**** Total Roof Flashings**				**8,400**
Roof Accessories				
ROOF WALKWAY PADS	150.00	EA	64.00	9,600
**** Total Roof Accessories**				**9,600**
Roof Hatches				
ROOF HATCH - 3x3	1.00	EA	1,500.00	1,500
**** Total Roof Hatches**				**1,500**
Install Roof Hatches				
INSTALL ROOF HATCHES - 3x3	1.00	EA	165.88	166
**** Total Install Roof Hatches**				**166**
*** Total 07.03 - ROOFING**				**152,687**
08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE				
Doors				
TYPE D-1D 3070 HOLLOW METAL DOOR (INSTALLED IN AL FRAME)	4.00	EA	320.00	1,280
**** Total Doors**				**1,280**
Solid Core Plam Doors				
TYPE D-1C 3070 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE	1.00	EA	225.00	225
TYPE D-1A 3072 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE	4.00	EA	410.00	1,640
TYPE D-2A 3072 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE (DOUBLE VISION PANEL)	4.00	EA	410.00	1,640
TYPE D-4 3072 PLASTIC LAMINATE DOOR - SOLID CORE (DOUBLE VISION PANEL)	2.00	EA	410.00	820
**** Total Solid Core Plam Doors**				**4,325**
Hardware Sets				

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 01	3.00	EA	680.00	2,040
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 04	2.00	EA	680.00	1,360
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 07	4.00	EA	680.00	2,720
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 08	9.00	EA	680.00	6,120
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 10	4.00	EA	680.00	2,720
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 11	6.00	EA	680.00	4,080
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 12	1.00	EA	680.00	680
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 12 (@ PAIR OF HM DOORS)	4.00	EA	680.00	2,720
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 13	2.00	EA	680.00	1,360
DOOR HARDWARE SET - 14	1.00	EA	680.00	680
**** Total Hardware Sets**				**24,480**
### FRP Doors				
TYPE D-1A 3474 FIBERGLASS DOOR FRAME (SOLID PANEL)	3.00	EA	3,800.00	11,400
TYPE D-1B 3474 FIBERGLASS DOOR FRAME (SOLID PANEL)	1.00	EA	3,800.00	3,800
TYPE D-2C 3070 FIBERGLASS DOOR & FRAME (DOUBLE VISION PANEL)	2.00	EA	3,100.00	6,200
TYPE D-2A 3474 FIBERGLASS DOOR FRAME (DOUBLE VISION PANEL)	11.00	EA	3,100.00	34,100
TYPE D-3 3474 FIBERGLASS DOOR FRAME (NARROW LITE)	4.00	EA	2,870.00	11,480
**** Total FRP Doors**				**66,980**
***** Total 08.00 - DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE**				**97,065**
## 08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING				
### Aluminum Frames & Trim				
F1 3072 ALUMINUM FRAME TO RECEIVE PLAM DOORS	10.00	EA	725.00	7,250
TYPE F-4 3472 ALUMINUM FRAME	1.00	EA	750.00	750
F3 5474 ALUMINUM FRAME WITH PAIR (2) TYPE D-2A 2672 DOOR INCLS HARDWARE (OPENING 322)	1.00	EA	2,100.00	2,100
TYPE F-4 3472 ALUMINUM FRAME WITH TYPE D-1C 3070 AL DOOR (SOLID PANEL)	3.00	EA	1,100.00	3,300
TYPE F-5 6472 ALUMINUM FRAME	2.00	EA	850.00	1,700
F1 3474 ALUMINUM FRAME WITH TYPE D-2A 3072 AL DOOR (DOUBLE VISION PANEL)	24.00	EA	1,100.00	26,400
TYPE F-4 3472 ALUMINUM FRAME WITH TYPE D-2C 3070 AL DOOR (DOUBLE VISION PANEL)	3.00	EA	1,100.00	3,300
F1 3474 ALUMINUM FRAME WITH TYPE D-3 3072 AL DOOR (BORROWED LITE)	1.00	EA	1,100.00	1,100
TYPE F-4 3472 ALUMINUM FRAME WITH TYPE D-3B 3070 AL DOOR (DOUBLE VISION PANEL)	2.00	EA	1,100.00	2,200
**** Total Aluminum Frames & Trim**				**48,100**
### Hardware Sets				
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 01	16.00	EA	625.00	10,000
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 02	1.00	EA	625.00	625
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 03	1.00	EA	625.00	625
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 05	6.00	EA	625.00	3,750
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 06	1.00	EA	625.00	625
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 07	3.00	EA	625.00	1,875
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 08	4.00	EA	625.00	2,500
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 09	5.00	EA	625.00	3,125
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 10	3.00	EA	625.00	1,875
DOOR HARDWARE SETS BY GLASS & GLAZING - 11	1.00	EA	625.00	625

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Hardware Sets				25,625
Aluminum Windows				
TYPE A - 3'-4"x6'-8" STOREFRONT PUNCH WINDOWS - 665 SF	30.00	EA	1,075.00	32,250
TYPE C - 6'-6" x 6'-8" STOREFRONT PUNCH WINDOWS - 477 SF	11.00	EA	2,103.00	23,133
TYPE D - 13'-4" x 6'-8" STOREFRONT PUNCH WINDOWS - 622 SF	7.00	EA	4,310.00	30,170
TYPE B - 3'-4"x 4'-0" STOREFRONT PUNCH WINDOWS - 133 SF	10.00	EA	535.35	5,354
**** Total Aluminum Windows**				**90,907**
Glass Doors & Entrances				
TYPE D1 - TYPE 2 INTERIOR ALUMINUM DOOR & FRAME-3072 INCLS HARDWARE - 4'-6" x 7'-4"	3.00	EA	3,003.00	9,009
TYPE D1 - TYPE 2 EXTERIOR ALUMINUM DOORS 3072 (WITHIN STOREFRONTS) INCLS HARDWARE - 4'-8" x 7'-4"	1.00	EA	3,050.00	3,050
TYPE 1A - ALUMINUM 3070 PAIR DOORS & 6070 FRAME (PAIR) INCLS HARDWARE	2.00	EA	5,462.00	10,924
TYPE F1 - TYPE 2 INTERIOR ALUMINUM DOORS 3072 (WITHIN STOREFRONTS) INCLS HARDWARE - 8'-6" x 7'-4"	2.00	EA	4,120.00	8,240
TYPE D2A EXTERIOR ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR & FRAME-3072 (DOUBLE VISION PANEL) INCLS HARDWARE	16.00	EA	1,600.00	25,600
TYPE 3 - ALUMINUM DOOR & FRAME-3070 (SMALL VISION PANEL) INCLS HARDWARE	1.00	EA	3,150.00	3,150
TYPE F2 - PAIR ALUMINUM ENTRANCE DOOR & FRAME-(2) 3072 (LEVEL 2 VESTIBULE) INCLS HARDWARE - 12'-8" x 7'-4"	2.00	PAIR	7,200.00	14,400
**** Total Glass Doors & Entrances**				**74,373**
Storefront Window Systems				
TYPE E2 - STOREFRONT GLAZING SYSTEMS - INTERIOR 6'-8" x 7'-4" (3 EA) TO RECEIVE WOOD DOOR	147.00	SF	39.50	5,806
TYPE E2 - STOREFRONT GLAZING SYSTEMS - EXTERIOR 6'-8" x 7'-4" (ELEV VESTIBULE - 403 02/A.3-3.02)	49.00	SF	39.50	1,936
**** Total Storefront Window Systems**				**7,742**
Interior Glass in Doors				
TEMPERED GLASS IN DOORS (LARGE SIZE)	7.00	EA	200.00	1,400
**** Total Interior Glass in Doors**				**1,400**
Glass and Glazing Scope Items				
TESTING OF STOREFRONT SYSTEMS	1.00	LS		
**** Total Glass and Glazing Scope Items**				
**** Total 08.28 - GLASS & GLAZING**				**248,147**
08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION				
Door Distribution				
DISTRIBUTE HOLLOW METAL DOORS	4.00	EA	15.36	61
**** Total Door Distribution**				**61**
Frame Distribution				
DISTRIBUTE FIBERGLASS DOORS & FRAMES	19.00	EA	24.58	467
DISTRIBUTE FIBERGLASS DOORS & FRAMES	2.00	EA	15.36	31
**** Total Frame Distribution**				**498**
Set Hollow Metal Doors				
SET HOLLOW METAL DOORS	4.00	EA	41.88	168
**** Total Set Hollow Metal Doors**				**168**
Plastic Laminate Door Distribution				
DISTRIBUTE DOORS	1.00	EA	10.00	10

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
DISTRIBUTE PLAM DOORS DOORS	9.00	EA	10.00	90
**** Total Plastic Laminate Door Distribution**				**100**
Set Plastic Laminate Doors				
INSTALL PLAM DOORS	9.00	EA	46.46	418
SET PLAM DOORS	1.00	EA	41.82	42
**** Total Set Plastic Laminate Doors**				**460**
Install Hardware Sets				
LABOR TO INSTALL HARDWARE @ PLAM DOORS	9.00	EA	232.32	2,091
LABOR TO SET HARDWARE	5.00	EA	232.32	1,162
LABOR TO INSTALL HARDWARE @ FRP DOORS	19.00	EA	232.32	4,414
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE HARDWARE SETS	27.00	EA	43.37	1,171
UNLOAD AND DISTRIBUTE HARDWARE SETS	5.00	EA	41.82	209
**** Total Install Hardware Sets**				**9,046**
FRP Doors				
INSTALL FRP DOORS & FRAMES	19.00	EA	55.84	1,061
INSTALL FRP DOORS & FRAMES	2.00	EA	52.35	105
**** Total FRP Doors**				**1,166**
*** Total 08.38 - DOOR & HARDWARE INSTALLATION**				**11,499**
09.01 - PLASTER				
Plaster Walls				
ACOUSTICAL PLASTER FROM 6' - 10' AT NEWS DOG ADOPTION ROOMS	1,700.00	SF	22.00	37,400
**** Total Plaster Walls**				**37,400**
*** Total 09.01 - PLASTER**				**37,400**
09.02 - DRYWALL				
Millwork Blocking				
MILLWORK - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING @ FOOD PREP 211	16.00	LF	2.98	48
MILLWORK - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	33.00	LF	2.98	98
MILLWORK - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING @ LOBBY 100 - WORK TABLE - REF 1/A1-3.60	11.00	LF	2.98	33
MILLWORK - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING @ SURGERY PREP 106 - REF 05/A1-7.01	21.00	LF	2.98	63
**** Total Millwork Blocking**				**241**
Window Blocking				
WINDOW BLOCKING - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING - ELIMINATE 72 LF		LF	3.11	
**** Total Window Blocking**				
Toilet Accessory Blocking				
TOILET ACCESSORY - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	15.00	LF	2.98	45
**** Total Toilet Accessory Blocking**				**45**
Toilet Partition Blocking				
TOILET PARTITION - 2 x 4 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	26.00	LF	2.86	74
TOILET PARTITION - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	36.00	LF	3.11	112
**** Total Toilet Partition Blocking**				**186**
Vanity Supports				
VANITY SUPPORT - 2 x 6 FIRE TREATED WOOD BLOCKING	12.00	LF	2.98	36
**** Total Vanity Supports**				**36**

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
Other Blocking & Grounds				
CAGES BLOCKING - FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD - 1/2"	63.00	SF	2.69	169
KENNEL BLOCKING - FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD - 1/2"	142.00	SF	2.69	382
**** Total Other Blocking & Grounds**				**551**
Exterior Gypboard Partitions				
CEMENTITIOUS BOARD WALL SIDING WITH HORIZONTAL BATTENS ON FURRING STRIPS	8,203.00	SF	10.75	88,181
PREMIUM FOR MOISTURE RESISTANT GYP BOARD @ ANIMAL HOLDING AREAS	8,329.00	SF	0.30	2,499
PREMIUM FOR MOISTURE RESISTANT GYP BOARD @ RESTROOMS	1,240.00	SF	0.30	372
EXTERIOR PARTITIONS - TO 24' -16 GA.6"STUDS@16", EXT.SHEATH,INT. GYP	459.00	LF	198.00	90,882
**** Total Exterior Gypboard Partitions**				**181,933**
Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea Side				
A2 PARTITION - TO 12' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	271.00	LF	78.00	21,138
B2 PARTITION TO 12' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	24.00	LF	65.00	1,560
B2 PARTITION TO 12' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	24.00	LF	78.00	1,872
C2 PARTITION TO 12' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	18.00	LF	65.00	1,170
A3 PARITION - TO 12' -20 GA.6"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	114.00	LF	78.00	8,892
C3 PARTITION - TO 12' -20 GA.6"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	8.00	LF	61.00	488
**** Total Interior Partitions to Deck, One Layer Ea Side**				**35,120**
Chase Walls, One Layer Ea Side				
2 TO 10'-20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. FINISH SIDE	39.00	LF	115.00	4,485
**** Total Chase Walls, One Layer Ea Side**				**4,485**
Furred Walls, One Layer on Finish Side				
L8 - DRWYALL FURRING ON CMU - TO 9'' -20 GA.7/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP FINISH SIDE	49.00	LF	20.00	980
TO 10' -20 GA.2 1/2"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP FINISH SIDE - COLUMNS	59.00	LF	30.00	1,770
DRYWALL FURRING BELOW CAT CAGES	186.00	LF	168.00	31,248
E-7 PARTITION - TO 9' -25 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP FINISH SIDE	143.00	LF	31.00	4,433
E2 PARTITION - TO 10' -20 GA.3 5/8"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP FINISH SIDE	22.00	LF	31.00	682
**** Total Furred Walls, One Layer on Finish Side**				**39,113**
Partitions to Grid, One Layer Ea Side				
DRYWALL INFILL - TO 9' -20 GA.2 1/2"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	3.00	LF	37.00	111
**** Total Partitions to Grid, One Layer Ea Side**				**111**
Extra Applied Drywall Layers				
1/2" SHEATHING @ PARAPET, BEHIND COPING ON FACADE PER 03/A3-6.30	440.00	SF	2.00	880
**** Total Extra Applied Drywall Layers**				**880**
Other Gyp Board Partitions				
EXTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLY AT FACADE - 3'-6" -20 GA.6"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP EA. SIDE	145.00	LF	44.00	6,380
INTERIOR WALL ASSEMBLY AT STAIR ABOVE CMU - 3'-6" -20 GA.6"@16",1 EA 5/8"GYP FINISH SIDE (16/A.3-6.30)	34.00	LF	44.00	1,496
DRWALL @ STAIRS PER SHEET A.3-4.00	61.00	SF	22.00	1,342
COLUMN WRAP NEXT TO RECEPTION DESK - PER CRL ITEM NO. 107	1.00	EA	250.00	250

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Other Gyp Board Partitions				9,468
Drywall Ceilings				
CEMENTITIOUS BOARD SIDING @ SOFFITS (BREEZEWAY, VESTIBULE & GET ACQ)*	1,174.00	SF	12.00	14,088
CEMENTITIOUS BOARD SIDING @ SOFFITS @ BALCONY - DELETED PER CRL ITEM NO. 38		SF	5.55	
FRAMING AND SHEATHING AT EXTERIOR SOFFIT (ADD CEMENTITIOUS BOARD) @ BREEZEWAYS, VESTIBULE & GET ACQ*	1,174.00	SF	6.00	7,044
REPAIR DRYWALL CEILINGS AROUND NEW PARTITIONS - ASSUMPTION	40.00	SF	6.00	240
REPAIR DRYWALL CEILINGS AT LAUNDRY VENTS & SURGERY ROOM - ASSUMPTION	50.00	SF	6.00	300
REPLACE DRYWALL CEILINGS @ INTAKE, SURGERY & SURGERY PREP ROOMS	687.00	SF	6.00	4,122
VENTED CEMENTITIOUS TRIM BOARD (217 LF - 6" WIDE) - COVERED IN SOFFIT TOTAL PRICE	108.00	SF		
DRYWALL CEILING - 1 LAYER GYP TO 14' HEIGHT (LVL 2 VESTIBULE)	200.00	SF	4.50	900
DRYWALL CEILING - 1 LAYER GYP TO 14' HEIGHT PATCH FOR MEP UPGRADES	3,500.00	SF	4.50	15,750
**** Total Drywall Ceilings**				**42,444**
Drywall Furrdowns				
FURRDOWN - 2' WIDE - ABOVE CAGES (7' TALL)	212.00	LF	168.00	35,616
FURRDOWN - 2' WIDE - AT LAUNDRY - DELETED AT 100% DD		LF	66.00	
**** Total Drywall Furrdowns**				**35,616**
Sealants by Drywall				
ACOUSTICAL SEALANT	1,540.00	LF	1.75	2,695
**** Total Sealants by Drywall**				**2,695**
Insulation by Drywall				
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION - 2 "	160.00	SF	0.85	136
ACOUSTICAL WALL INSULATION - 3.5 "	4,620.00	SF	0.55	2,541
BATT INSULATION, UNFACED 6" (R-19) @ EXTERIOR GYP BOARD WALLS	11,325.00	SF	1.25	14,156
**** Total Insulation by Drywall**				**16,833**
Drywall Scope Items				
ENGINEERING FEES	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000
**** Total Drywall Scope Items**				**5,000**
Acoustical Ceilings				
STANDARD 2 x 4 ACOUSTICAL CEILING	3,646.00	SF	4.00	14,584
STANDARD 2 x 4 ACOUSTICAL CEILING @ STORAGE & WORK UP	71.00	SF	4.00	284
SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL CEILING CLOUD (PAW) AT LOBBY	338.00	SF	12.00	4,056
TECTUM ACOUSTICAL PANELS AFFIXED TO DECK AT LOBBY	1,333.00	SF	4.50	5,999
WASHABLE 2 x 4 ACOUSTICAL CEILING @ ANIMAL HOLDING AREAS, DISHWASH, FOODPREP & LAUNDRY	6,317.00	SF	7.00	44,219
WASHABLE 2 x 4 ACOUSTICAL CEILING @ ANIMAL HOLDING AREAS	8,218.00	SF	7.00	57,526
**** Total Acoustical Ceilings**				**126,668**
Wallcoverings				
FRP UP TO 4'-0"	2,236.00	SF	3.00	6,708
FRP TO 4' AT CAT, COLONY & GET ACQUAINTED AREAS	2,372.00	SF	3.00	7,116
FRP UP TO 4' @ DISHWASH	244.00	SF	3.00	732
**** Total Wallcoverings**				**14,556**
*** Total 09.02 - DRYWALL**				**515,982**
09.03 - TILE				

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
Waterproofing				
WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE	310.00	SF	4.55	1,411
** Total Waterproofing				1,411
Ceramic tile				
CERAMIC TILE - RESTROOM 12x12	310.00	SF	31.37	9,725
TILE BASE	132.00	LF	17.00	2,244
WALL TILE - 4x4 - RESTROOM UP TO 6'	828.00	SF	17.00	14,076
WALL TILE - 4x4 @ FOOD PREP - UP TO 4' - ELIMINATED ON 75% DD		SF	10.00	
LARGE FORMAT TILE - 12 X 12 AT ELEVATOR CAB	45.00	SF	15.00	675
** Total Ceramic tile				26,720
Tile Scope Items				
EPOXY GROUT	1,138.00	SF	1.50	1,707
CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANE	310.00	SF	1.50	465
MOISTURE LIMITER ON TILE @ FLOOR TILE	310.00	SF	4.75	1,473
RONDEC BY SCHLUTER - AL TRIM	132.00	LF	11.00	1,452
SCHLUTER TRIM @ FLOORING TRANSITIONS	7.00	LF	9.50	67
** Total Tile Scope Items				5,163
* Total 09.03 - TILE				33,294
09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE				
VCT				
REPAIR VCT FLOORING WHERE RECEPTION DESK AND PARTITIONS WERE REMOVED	42.00	SF	4.00	168
** Total VCT				168
Resilient Sheet Flooring				
SHEET VINYL - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		SF	6.50	
SHEET VINYL - STORAGE ROOMS - ELIMINATED ON 75% DD		SF	6.50	
SHEET VINYL COVED BASE ADD - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		LF	7.09	
** Total Resilient Sheet Flooring				
Resilient Base				
RESILIENT BASE - 4"	1,722.00	LF	1.10	1,894
RESILIENT BASE - 4" - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		LF	1.10	
RESILIENT BASE - 4" - ELIMINATED AT NEW DRYWALL PARTITONS	22.00	LF	1.10	24
RESILIENT BASE - 4" @ ROOMS WITH CONCRETE SEALER - ELIMINATED ON 100% DD		LF	1.10	
** Total Resilient Base				1,918
* Total 09.07 - CARPET, VINYL FLOORING, & BASE				2,086
09.10 - EPOXY FLOORING				
Tile Scope Items				
MOISTURE LIMITER AT EPOXY	6,447.00	SF	2.50	16,118
** Total Tile Scope Items				16,118
Epoxy Flooring				
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING	6,447.00	SF	8.00	51,576
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING @ CAT ISO	294.00	SF	8.00	2,352
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING @ DOG KENNELS	5,611.00	SF	8.00	44,888
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING INTEGRAL BASE - UP TO 8"	1,562.00	LF	7.50	11,715
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING INTEGRAL BASE - UP TO 8" - ADJUSTED	1,073.00	LF	7.50	8,048
SEAMLESS EPOXY FLOORING INTEGRAL BASE @ CONCRETE CURBS BELOW GLASS BLOCK WALLS @ KENNELS	1,522.00	LF	9.50	14,459
INCLUDES SHOTBLASTING SUBSTRATE	5,611.00	SF	0.50	2,806

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Epoxy Flooring				135,843
**** Total 09.10 - EPOXY FLOORING**				**151,961**
09.12 - PAINTING				
Paint Drywall				
LATEX PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	5,052.00	SF	0.75	3,789
LATEX PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS (WALL BETWEEN ROOMS 204 & 205)	171.00	SF	0.75	128
LATEX PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	11,531.00	SF	0.75	8,648
LATEX PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS ABOVE TILE @ RESTROOMS	551.00	SF	0.75	413
LATEX PAINT NEW DRYWALL CEILINGS	1,882.00	SF	0.75	1,412
EPOXY PAINT DRYWALL PARTITIONS	5,630.00	SF	0.95	5,349
**** Total Paint Drywall**				**19,739**
Paint Masonry				
BLOCK FILLER	7,507.00	SF	1.10	8,258
LATEX PAINT CMU ABOVE FRP	2,633.00	SF	0.95	2,501
LATEX PAINT CMU FULL HEIGHT	8,679.00	SF	0.95	8,245
EPOXY PAINT CMU	4,315.00	SF	1.45	6,257
EPOXY PAINT CMU ABOVE FRP*	704.00	SF	1.45	1,021
EPOXY PAINT CMU ABOVE TILE WAINSCOTT (2' HIGH)	925.00	SF	1.45	1,341
EPOXY PAINT CMU ABOVE TILE WAINSCOTT (6' HIGH)	3,323.00	SF	1.45	4,818
EPOXY PAINT CMU FULL HEIGHT	2,915.00	SF	1.45	4,227
**** Total Paint Masonry**				**36,668**
Paint Doors & Frames				
PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES - ASSUMPTION (ALL ROOMS RECEIVING WALL PAINT)	15.00	EA	75.00	1,125
PAINT HOLLOW METAL FRAMES - ASSUMPTION (ROOMS RECEIVING PAINT - LAUNDRY, INTAKE & DISHWASH)	3.00	EA	75.00	225
PAINT HOLLOW METAL DOORS - ASSUMPTION (ALL ROOMS RECEIVING WALL PAINT)	15.00	EA	75.00	1,125
PAINT FRP FRAMES	21.00	EA	105.00	2,205
PAINT FRP DOORS	21.00	EA	125.00	2,625
**** Total Paint Doors & Frames**				**7,305**
Paint Stairs & Railings				
PAINT PAN STAIRS - INTERIOR	150.00	RSR LF	10.00	1,500
PAINT PAN STAIRS - EXTERIOR	225.00	RSR LF	10.00	2,250
PAINT PAN STAIRS LANDINGS - EXTERIOR	130.00	LF	10.00	1,300
PAINT HANDRAILS - SINGLE LINE	36.00	LF	10.00	360
PAINT HANDRAILS - 2 LINE	120.00	LF	10.00	1,200
PAINT HANDRAILS - SINGLE LINE (INTERIOR)	125.00	LF	10.00	1,250
**** Total Paint Stairs & Railings**				**7,860**
Paint Steel Members				
PAINT STEEL GUARDRAIL - INT	168.00	LF	20.00	3,360
PAINT STEEL GUARDRAIL - EXT	200.00	LF	20.00	4,000
PAINT SCREEN WALL HSS COLUMNS	375.00	LF	15.00	5,625
PAINT EXPOSED DECK @ BALCONY PER CRL ITEM NO.38	817.00	SF	2.50	2,043
PAINT STEEL MEMBER @ BALCONY PER CRL ITEM NO.38	848.00	SF	1.75	1,484
**** Total Paint Steel Members**				**16,512**
Paint Preparation				
TAPE & FLOAT BY PAINTER	12,653.00	SF	0.85	10,755
TAPE & FLOAT INCLUDED	38,745.00	SF	0.85	32,933
PATCHING EXISTING	5,000.00	SF	5.00	25,000
**** Total Paint Preparation**				**68,688**
Paint Scope Items				

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
PAINT EXTERIOR CEMENTITIOUS FIBER BOARD SOFFITS	1,174.00	SF	4.00	4,696
PAINT EXTERIOR CEMENTITIOUS FIBER BOARD, BATTENS, & TRIM	9,377.00	SF	3.75	35,164
REPAINT EXISTING KENNELS - EPOXY	1.00	LS	5,500.00	5,500
**** Total Paint Scope Items**				**45,360**
*** Total 09.12 - PAINTING**				**202,131**
09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER / POLISHED CONCRETE				
Epoxy Flooring				
INCLUDES SHOTBLASTING SUBSTRATE AT ROOMS WITH CONCRETE SEALER - ELIMINATED ON 100% DD		SF	0.50	
**** Total Epoxy Flooring**				
Concrete Sealer				
CONCRETE SEALER	2,763.00	SF	1.75	4,835
CONCRETE SEALER AT LAUNDRY, INTAKE, DISHWASH & FOOD PREP - ELIMINATED ON 100% DD		SF	1.10	
CONCRETE SEALER - ELIMINATED ON 75% DD		SF	1.10	
CONCRETE SEALER - CONCRETE STAIRS	88.00	RSR LF	5.00	440
**** Total Concrete Sealer**				**5,275**
Concrete Staining				
EXTERIOR GRADE STAINED CONCRETE @ BALCONY & EXT GET ACQ	963.00	SF	5.00	4,815
POLISHED AND STAINED CONCRETE	4,140.00	SF	4.25	17,595
POLISHED AND STAINED CONCRETE - ELIMINATED ON 75% DD		SF	4.25	
**** Total Concrete Staining**				**22,410**
*** Total 09.16 - CONCRETE SEALER / POLISHED CONCRETE**				**27,685**
10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS				
Plastic Toilet Compartments				
HDPE OVERHEAD BRACED TOILET COMPARTMENTS	3.00	EA	900.00	2,700
HDPE OVERHEAD BRACED PLASTIC LAMINATE HANDICAP TOILET COMPARTMENTS	2.00	EA	1,000.00	2,000
**** Total Plastic Toilet Compartments**				**4,700**
Install Toilet Compartments				
INSTALL TOILET PARTITIONS	5.00	EA	286.66	1,433
**** Total Install Toilet Compartments**				**1,433**
*** Total 10.03 - TOILET COMPARTMENTS**				**6,133**
10.05 - WALL PROTECTION				
Plastic Wall Protection				
SURFACE MOUNT CORNER GUARDS - 6' PHENOLIC (ACROVYN)	80.00	EA	30.00	2,400
**** Total Plastic Wall Protection**				**2,400**
Install Wall Protection				
INSTALL CORNER GUARDS	78.00	EA	38.59	3,010
INSTALL CORNER GUARDS @ H BLD	2.00	EA	38.59	77
**** Total Install Wall Protection**				**3,087**
*** Total 10.05 - WALL PROTECTION**				**5,487**
10.08 - SIGNAGE				
Install Directories				
INSTALL PLAQUES @ NEW BLD	1.00	EA	53.64	54
INSTALL ROOM SIGNAGE / WAYFINDING SIGNS	39.00	EA	49.91	1,946

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
INSTALL ROOM SIGNAGE / WAYFINDING SIGNS - 28 EA	14.00	EA	49.91	699
INSTALL ROOM SIGNAGE / WAYFINDING SIGNS @ NEW BUILDING	54.00	EA	53.64	2,896
**** Total Install Directories**				**5,595**
Plaques				
CAST ALUMINUM PLAQUE - MEDIUM (24"X24") @ NEW BLD	1.00	EA	950.00	950
**** Total Plaques**				**950**
Exterior Signage				
EXTERIOR ALUMINUM LETTERS	37.00	EA	150.00	5,550
INSTALL INDIVIDUAL MOUNTED LETTERS - "WILLIAMSON COUNTY REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER"	1.00	LS	2,500.00	2,500
**** Total Exterior Signage**				**8,050**
Interior Signage				
ROOM SIGNAGE - 9" X 9" - 28 EA	14.00	EA	80.00	1,120
ROOM SIGNAGE - 9" X 9" -75 EA	54.00	EA	80.00	4,320
ROOM SIGNAGE - 9" X 9" - N/A	20.00	EA	80.00	1,600
INSTALL ROOM SIGNAGE / WAYFINDING SIGNS - 75 EA BEFORE	37.00	EA	49.91	1,847
**** Total Interior Signage**				**8,887**
*** Total 10.08 - SIGNAGE**				**23,482**
10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES				
Fire Extinguisher Cabinets				
FIRE EXTINGUISHER W/CABINET	9.00	EA	225.00	2,025
**** Total Fire Extinguisher Cabinets**				**2,025**
Install Fire Protection Specialties				
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH CABINET	2.00	EA	92.87	186
INSTALL FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITH CABINET	7.00	EA	33.17	232
**** Total Install Fire Protection Specialties**				**418**
*** Total 10.10 - FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES**				**2,443**
10.11 - ALUMINUM COVERS & AWNINGS				
Canopies - Anodized Aluminum				
CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM CANOPY UNDER 500 SF @ MAIN TO KENNEL RE: A1.00 SITE PLAN	739.00	SF	45.00	33,255
CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM CANOPY UNDER 500 SF @ KENNEL TO NEW ADOPTIONS RE: A1.00 SITE PLAN	1,336.00	SF	45.00	60,120
CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM CANOPY AT DOOR @ KENNEL TO NEW ADOPTIONS AT EXTERIOR STAIR	44.00	SF	50.00	2,200
**** Total Canopies - Anodized Aluminum**				**95,575**
*** Total 10.11 - ALUMINUM COVERS & AWNINGS**				**95,575**
10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES				
Grab Bars				
GRAB BARS - 36" SATIN FINISH,EXPOSED MTD.	2.00	EA	29.50	59
GRAB BARS - 42" SATIN FINISH,EXPOSED MTD.	2.00	EA	38.50	77
**** Total Grab Bars**				**136**
Paper Towel Dispensers				
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER, SURFACE MTD	13.00	EA	53.00	689
PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER W/WASTE RECEPT, SURFACE MTD - SMALL @ RR - OFCI	2.00	EA		
**** Total Paper Towel Dispensers**				**689**
Toilet Paper Dispensers				

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER, COVERED, DOUBLE ROLL, SURFACE MTD - OFCI	5.00	EA		
**** Total Toilet Paper Dispensers**				
Sanitary Napkin Disposals				
SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL SURFACE MTD - OPEN FROM TOP	3.00	EA	30.00	90
TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSER SURFACE MTD	5.00	EA	40.00	200
**** Total Sanitary Napkin Disposals**				**290**
Soap Dispensers				
SOAP DISPENSER - SURFACE MTD - OFCI	10.00	EA		
**** Total Soap Dispensers**				
Mirrors				
MIRROR 24x72	2.00	EA	250.00	500
**** Total Mirrors**				**500**
Mop Holders				
MOP HOLDER, SS 5 HOLDERS 48"L	1.00	EA	209.00	209
**** Total Mop Holders**				**209**
Robe & Hat Hooks				
ROBE HOOK & BUMPER	5.00	EA	7.00	35
**** Total Robe & Hat Hooks**				**35**
Diaper Changing Stations				
DIAPER CHANGING STATION	2.00	EA	350.00	700
**** Total Diaper Changing Stations**				**700**
Hand Dryers				
HAND DRYER, AUTO PILOT SURFACE MTD	2.00	EA	350.00	700
**** Total Hand Dryers**				**700**
Install Toilet Accessories				
INSTALL GRAB BARS	4.00	EA	15.48	62
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSERS SURFACE MTD	8.00	EA	15.48	124
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSERS SURFACE MTD	5.00	EA	14.40	72
INSTALL PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER WITH WASTE RECEPTICLE	2.00	EA	23.22	46
INSTALL TOILET TISSUE DISPENSER	5.00	EA	23.22	116
INSTALL NAPKIN/TAMPON DISPENSER	3.00	EA	15.48	46
INSTALL TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSER	5.00	EA	14.40	72
INSTALL SOAP DISPENSER	10.00	EA	15.48	155
INSTALL MIRROR - LARGE	2.00	EA	23.22	46
INSTALL ROBE/CLOTHES HOOK	5.00	EA	7.74	39
INSTALL DIAPER CHANGING STATION	2.00	EA	15.48	31
INSTALL HAND DRYER	2.00	EA	43.21	86
**** Total Install Toilet Accessories**				**896**
** Total 10.17 - TOILET ACCESSORIES**				**4,155**
10.24 - EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES				
Install Miscellaneous Exterior Specialties				
MESH WALL AT CAT GET ACQUAINTED	250.00	SF	30.00	7,500
**** Total Install Miscellaneous Exterior Specialties**				**7,500**
** Total 10.24 - EXTERIOR SPECIALTIES**				**7,500**
11.14 - MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT VENDOR				
Miscellaneous Equipment				
48" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 308	22.00	EA	91.00	2,002
48"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 308	22.00	EA	500.00	11,000

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX
Project Size: 0 sqft
Type: GMP

Est Date: 11/15/2017
Estimator: Vaughn Team

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
72" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 308	2.00	EA	105.00	210
72"x24" STAINLESS STEEL FLAG PANEL FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 308	22.00	EA	232.00	5,104
72"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AND PANEL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 308	2.00	EA	678.00	1,356
GUILLOTINE DOOR SYSTEM FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 308	11.00	EA	205.00	2,255
48" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 314	22.00	EA	91.00	2,002
48"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 314	22.00	EA	500.00	11,000
72" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 314	2.00	EA	105.00	210
72"x24" STAINLESS STEEL FLAG PANEL FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 314	22.00	EA	232.00	5,104
72"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AND PANEL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 314	2.00	EA	678.00	1,356
GUILLOTINE DOOR SYSTEM FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 314	11.00	EA	205.00	2,255
48" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 315	22.00	EA	91.00	2,002
48"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 315	22.00	EA	500.00	11,000
72" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 315	2.00	EA	105.00	210
72"x24" STAINLESS STEEL FLAG PANEL FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 315	22.00	EA	232.00	5,104
72"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AND PANEL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 315	2.00	EA	678.00	1,356
GUILLOTINE DOOR SYSTEM FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 315	11.00	EA	205.00	2,255
STAND-ALONE STAINLESS STEEL KENNEL SYSTEM	1.00	LS	84,000.00	84,000
48" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 321	22.00	EA	91.00	2,002
48"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 321	22.00	EA	500.00	11,000
72" STAINLESS STEEL FULL TROUGH COVER AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 321	2.00	EA	105.00	210
72"x24" STAINLESS STEEL FLAG PANEL FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 321	22.00	EA	232.00	5,104
72"x72" STAINLESS STEEL GRILL GATE AND PANEL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 321	2.00	EA	678.00	1,356
GUILLOTINE DOOR SYSTEM FOR CMU WALL AT ADOPTION DOGS RM 321	11.00	EA	205.00	2,255
30" STAINLESS STEEL SIDE PANEL AT SMALL DOGS RM 301	16.00	EA	100.00	1,600
48" MOBILE PLATFORM AT SMALL DOGS RM 301	12.00	EA	220.00	2,640
48" STAINLESS STEEL TOP PANEL AT SMALL DOGS RM 301	12.00	EA	191.00	2,292
48"x30" DOUBLE DECKER STAINLESS STEEL KENNEL AT SMALL DOGS RM 301	24.00	EA	723.00	17,352
60"x30" DOUBLE DOOR STAINLESS STEEL KENNEL W/ GLASS BACK AND CENTER DIVIDER AT CAT ADOPT RM 405 - 2 TIER	14.00	EA	1,547.00	21,658
60"x30" DOUBLE STAINLESS STEEL KENNEL W/ SOLID BACK AND CENTER DIVIDER AT CAT ADOPT RM 405 - 2 TIER	24.00	EA	1,456.00	34,944
DUAL 1 PINT WANT AND FOOD BOWL SET AT CAT ADOPT RM 405	36.00	EA	40.00	1,440
STAINLESS STEEL 60" TOP PANEL AT CAT ADOPT RM 405	19.00	EA	200.00	3,800
60"x30" DOUBLE STAINLESS STEEL KENNEL W/ SOLID BACK AND CENTER DIVIDER AT CAT ADOPT RM 409 - 2 TIER	32.00	EA	1,456.00	46,592
DUAL 1 PINT WANT AND FOOD BOWL SET AT CAT ADOPT RM 409	32.00	EA	40.00	1,280
STAINLESS STEEL 60" TOP PANEL AT CAT ADOPT RM 409	16.00	EA	200.00	3,200
NEW WASH DOWN SYSTEM - EXCLUDED IN BASE BID - ALTERNATE		LS	57,016.00	
NEW WASH DOWN SYSTEM - EXCLUDED IN BASE BID - ALTERNATE		LS	40,405.00	

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Miscellaneous Equipment				308,506
Install Misc. Equipment				
INSTALL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT	1.00	LS	10,000.00	10,000
INSTALL ANIMAL EQUIPMENT AT RENOVATED AREAS	1.00	LS	30,400.00	30,400
**** Total Install Misc. Equipment**				**40,400**
*** Total 11.14 - MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT**				**348,906**
VENDOR				
12.04 - FLOOR MATS AND FRAMES				
Floor Mats, Frames & Grates				
4x8 ENTRANCE MAT - ALUMINUM W/ CARPET INSERTS (REMOVED AT CDs)	1.00	EA		
**** Total Floor Mats, Frames & Grates**				
Install Floor Mats, Frames & Grates				
INSTALL 4x8 ENTRANCE MAT (REMOVED AT CDs)	1.00	EA		
**** Total Install Floor Mats, Frames & Grates**				
*** Total 12.04 - FLOOR MATS AND FRAMES**				
12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES				
Mecho Shades				
MANUAL MECHO SHADES - ADD 100% DD (REMOVED AT CDs)	1,643.00	SF		
**** Total Mecho Shades**				
*** Total 12.05 - BLINDS AND SHADES**				
14.01 - ELEVATORS				
Hydraulic Elevator				
MACHINE ROOMLESS TRACTION PASSENGER ELEVATOR	2.00	STOPS	44,000.00	88,000
**** Total Hydraulic Elevator**				**88,000**
Elevators Scope Items				
TEMPORARY USE OF ELEVATOR	1.00	MO	6,500.00	6,500
CAB UPGRADE ALLOWANCE	1.00	EA	5,000.00	5,000
**** Total Elevators Scope Items**				**11,500**
*** Total 14.01 - ELEVATORS**				**99,500**
21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION				
Sprinkler Systems				
INSTITUTIONAL BASE FIRE PROTECTION - WET SYSTEM	16,037.00	SF	2.70	43,300
PREACTION SYSTEM AT BREEZEWAYS	1,589.00	SF	3.00	4,767
RENOVATE FIRE PROTECTION	12,617.00	SF	3.15	39,744
**** Total Sprinkler Systems**				**87,810**
*** Total 21.01 - FIRE PROTECTION**				**87,810**
22.01 - PLUMBING				
Misc. Site Plumbing				
SAWCUT PAVING FOR SITE PLUMBING	404.00	LF	12.50	5,050
ASPHALT PATCHING	480.00	SF	17.50	8,400
**** Total Misc. Site Plumbing**				**13,450**
Demo Building Plumbing				
RELOCATE PLUMBING FIXTURES/LINES TO ACCOMODATE NEW LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	SF	12.00	12,000
DEMO FLOOR DRAIN	66.00	EA	110.00	7,260
DEMO PIPING TO 2" THRU 3-1/2" DIA. - UNDERGROUND	160.00	LF	25.75	4,120
SAWCUT INTERIOR CONCRETE FLOOR - FULL DEPTH (UP TO 6")	75.00	LF	17.00	1,275

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
SAWCUT INTERIOR CONCRETE FLOOR - FULL DEPTH (UP TO 6")	45.00	LF	17.00	765
SAWCUT INTERIOR CONCRETE FLOOR - FULL DEPTH (UP TO 6") @ DISH WASH & LAUNDRY	105.00	LF	17.00	1,785
REMOVE CONCRETE FLOOR - 6" THICK	85.00	SF	10.00	850
REMOVE CONCRETE FLOOR - 6" THICK @ DISH WASH & LAUNDRY	100.00	SF	10.00	1,000
X-RAY CONCRETE PRIOR TO SAWCUTTING/CORING	2.00	LS	2,500.00	5,000
HAUL OFF SPOILS	10.00	LOAD	500.00	5,000
**** Total Demo Building Plumbing**				**39,055**
Domestic Water Piping				
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1/2"	55.00	LF	33.54	1,845
PIPING 2"	76.00	LF	65.00	4,940
PIPING 3/4"	232.00	LF	39.00	9,048
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 3/4"	379.00	LF	38.82	14,712
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1"	556.00	LF	50.31	27,972
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1-1/4"	25.00	LF	51.25	1,281
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 1 1/2"		LF	40.72	
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 2"	131.00	LF	59.64	7,813
L-Cu DIST. PIPING 3"	69.00	LF	130.42	8,999
**** Total Domestic Water Piping**				**76,610**
Cleanouts & Specialties				
BACKFLOW PREVENTER	1.00	EA	1,000.00	1,000
**** Total Cleanouts & Specialties**				**1,000**
Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping				
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 2"	35.00	LF	24.00	840
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 2"	339.00	LF	31.20	10,577
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 3"	199.00	LF	37.70	7,502
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 4"	52.00	LF	50.70	2,636
C.I. WASTE & VENT ABOVE GROUND 6"		LF	63.00	
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 2"	30.00	LF	45.50	1,365
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 3"	329.00	LF	54.60	17,963
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 4" - KENNELS	125.00	LF	71.50	8,938
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 4"	637.00	LF	71.50	45,546
C.I. WASTE & VENT UNDERGROUND 4" - OUTSIDE BUILDING FOOTPRINT	145.00	LF	71.50	10,368
UNDERSLAB PIPING HANGERS	0.50	LF	7.50	4
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL	1,026.00	LF	20.00	20,520
EXCAVATION & BACKFILL	110.00	LF	50.00	5,500
**** Total Sanitary Waste & Vent Piping**				**131,758**
Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties				
FLOOR CLEANOUT 4"	1.00	EA	275.00	275
WALL CLEANOUT 4"	1.00	EA	250.00	250
YARD CLEANOUT 4"	10.00	EA	250.00	2,500
OIL MINDER SYSTEM W/ 55 GAL. STORAGE DRUM	1.00	EA	5,000.00	5,000
**** Total Floor Drains, Cleanouts, & Specialties**				**8,025**
Sump Pumps				
SUMP PUMP DUPLEX W/ BASIN, 1/2 HP EA	1.00	EA	12,800.00	12,800
STEEL DISCHARGE PIPING 3", SCH 40, WELDED	50.00	LF	65.00	3,250
**** Total Sump Pumps**				**16,050**
Natural Gas Piping				
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 1 1/2"	93.00	LF	40.00	3,720
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 1 1/4"	232.00	LF	40.00	9,280
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 1 1/4" - ATTACH TO OUTSIDE WALL & EAVES	130.00	LF	40.00	5,200
BLACK STEEL NAT. GAS PIPING 2"	101.00	LF	40.00	4,040
GAS METER/REGULATOR TO ACCOMODATE NEW 75 CFH	1.00	EA	6,500.00	6,500

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
DISCONNECT GAS SUPPLY FROM EXISTING UNIT HEATER & CAP PIPE ABOVE CEILING	18.00	EA	350.00	6,300
**** Total Natural Gas Piping**				**35,040**
Piping Insulation				
PIPING INSULATION - CELLULAR GLASS 1-1/2" WALL	1,523.00	LF	25.00	38,075
**** Total Piping Insulation**				**38,075**
Fixtures, Drains, Connections				
WC-1 - WATER CLOSET, WALL HUNG, FLUSH VALVE	3.00	EA	1,784.00	5,352
WC-2 - WATER CLOSET, WALL HUNG, FLUSH VALVE HC	2.00	EA	1,834.00	3,668
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR WATER CLOSETS	5.00	EA	825.00	4,125
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR WATER CLOSET	5.00	EA	520.00	2,600
U-1 - URINAL, WALL HUNG FLUSH VALVE	1.00	EA	1,955.00	1,955
AUTOMATIC FLUSH SENSOR & OPERATOR FOR URINAL	1.00	EA	520.00	520
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR URINALS	1.00	EA	520.00	520
LAVATORY, WALL HUNG VITREOUS		EA	1,520.00	
L-1 - LAVATORY, COUNTERTOP, SELF-RIMMING	6.00	EA	1,428.00	8,568
INFRARED SENSORS FOR LAVATORIES (W/ FAUCET HEAD)	6.00	EA	490.00	2,940
CARRIERS & SUPPORTS FOR LAVATORIES		EA	465.00	
MOP RECEPTOR, FLR MNTD TERRAZZO		EA	1,799.00	
SS-1 - SERVICE SINK	1.00	EA	1,496.00	1,496
CCS-1 - CLINICAL SINK, HUNG, FOOT CONTROL	2.00	EA	1,756.00	3,512
EDF-1- DRINKING FOUNTAIN WALL HUNG, ELECT, HI / LOW	1.00	EA	2,350.00	2,350
SK-1 - MULTI-PURP SINK, 1 COMP, SS	2.00	EA	1,655.00	3,310
SK-1 - MULTI-PURP SINK, 2 COMP, SS	1.00	EA	1,837.00	1,837
SK-2 - MULTI-PURP SINK, 2 COMP, SS	4.00	EA	1,837.00	7,348
3" FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON	1.00	EA	347.00	347
3" FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON - AT AHU	1.00	EA	347.00	347
AD-1 - (2"-3") FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON	25.00	EA	347.00	8,675
AD-2 - (2"-3") FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON	10.00	EA	489.00	4,890
FD-2 - (2"-3") FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON	1.00	EA	347.00	347
FD-2 - (4"-5") FLOOR DRAIN, CAST IRON	1.00	EA	560.00	560
AD-3 - 4" FLUSHING RIM FLOOR DRIAN	7.00	EA	1,105.00	7,735
FS-1 - FLOOR SINK, STAINLESS STEEL	1.00	EA	967.00	967
AUTOMATIC FLUSHING SYSTEM FOR TRENCH DRAINS	7.00	EA	1,500.00	10,500
TRAP PRIMERS	37.00	EA	150.00	5,550
APPLIANCE BOX	2.00	EA	75.00	150
TD - TRENCH DRAIN - CHEMICAL RESISTANT POLYPROPYLENE DRAIN; ZURN Z886	505.00	LF	275.48	139,117
HB-1 - HOSE BIB 3/4"	8.00	EA	75.00	600
WH-1 - WALL HYDRANT 3/4"	6.00	EA	210.00	1,260
**** Total Fixtures, Drains, Connections**				**231,146**
Water Softeners				
PACKAGED WATER SOFTENER 180 GPM	2.00	EA	19,500.00	39,000
**** Total Water Softeners**				**39,000**
Water Heaters				
GAS WH, DOMESTIC, 230 GPH	4.00	EA	9,200.00	36,800
**** Total Water Heaters**				**36,800**
Misc. Pumps				
IN-LINE RECIRC PUMP, 1 1/2"	1.00	EA	1,373.15	1,373
TERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE	1.00	EA	1,898.00	1,898
**** Total Misc. Pumps**				**3,271**
Plumbing Scope Items				
FIRESTOP OWN PENETRATIONS	22,915.00	SF	1.25	28,644

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Plumbing Scope Items				28,644
**** Total 22.01 - PLUMBING**				**697,925**
23.01 - HVAC				
Building HVAC Demo				
DEMO BUILDING HVAC	8,150.00	SF	1.25	10,188
**** Total Building HVAC Demo**				**10,188**
Building HVAC				
HVAC - REMODEL	6,820.00	SF	18.00	122,760
DX COOLING/GAS HEATING - PREVIOUSLY HOLDING 50 TONS AT 275K		TONS	5,500.00	
DX COOLING/GAS HEATING AT EXISTING KENNELS - PREVIOUSLY HOLDING 30 TONS AT 165K		TONS	5,500.00	
**** Total Building HVAC**				**122,760**
Building HVAC Controls				
CONTROLS TURNKEY - BASIC	24,187.00	SF	3.75	90,701
**** Total Building HVAC Controls**				**90,701**
Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct				
RECTANGULAR DUCT LB/SF - 16,037 SF	24,055.50	LB	6.75	162,375
RECTANGULAR DUCT LB/SF - 8,150 SF	12,225.00	LB	9.50	116,138
**** Total Supply/Return/Exhaust Duct**				**278,512**
Duct & Piping Insulation				
DUCT INSULATION	1.00	LS	7,545.00	7,545
DUCT INSULATION	1.00	LS	81,243.00	81,243
**** Total Duct & Piping Insulation**				**88,788**
Air Distribution Devices				
TYPE A - SUPPLY DIFFUSERS LOUVERED	15.00	EA	115.00	1,725
TYPE B - SUPPLY DIFFUSERS LOUVERED	48.00	EA	115.00	5,520
TYPE C - SUPPLY DIFFUSERS LOUVERED	19.00	EA	115.00	2,185
TYPE D - SUPPLY DIFFUSERS LOUVERED	3.00	EA	115.00	345
TYPE L - SUPPLY DIFFUSERS LOUVERED	6.00	EA	115.00	690
TYPE F - RETURN GRILLES STANDARD	8.00	EA	95.00	760
TYPE G - EXHAUST REGISTERS	19.00	EA	95.00	1,805
TYPE H - EXHAUST REGISTERS	59.00	EA	95.00	5,605
TYPE I - EXHAUST REGISTERS	19.00	EA	95.00	1,805
TYPE J - EXHAUST REGISTERS	13.00	EA	95.00	1,235
TYPE U - EXHAUST REGISTERS	22.00	EA	95.00	2,090
VV-2-02 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 210 CFM	1.00	EA	697.00	697
VV-2-06 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 170 CFM	1.00	EA	697.00	697
VV-2-01 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 425 CFM	1.00	EA	792.00	792
VV-2-03 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 350 CFM	1.00	EA	958.00	958
VV-2-04 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 300 CFM	1.00	EA	958.00	958
VV-2-05 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 860 CFM	1.00	EA	1,304.00	1,304
VV-2-07 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 1705 CFM	1.00	EA	1,440.00	1,440
VV-2-08 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 885 CFM	1.00	EA	958.00	958
VV-2-09 - SINGLE DUCT VAV BOXES 440 CFM	1.00	EA	958.00	958
**** Total Air Distribution Devices**				**32,527**
Exhaust/Return Fans				
EF-1 GENERAL EXHAUST FANS	570.00	CFM	1.00	570
**** Total Exhaust/Return Fans**				**570**
AHU DX Systems/ Mini-Split				
AHU-1 - DX COOLING GAS HTG. - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	6,200.00	CFM	9.50	58,900
AHU-2 - DX COOLING GAS HTG. - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	4,400.00	CFM	9.50	41,800
AHU-3 - DX COOLING GAS HTG. - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	3,070.00	CFM	9.50	29,165

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
AHU-4 - DX COOLING GAS HTG. - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	2,820.00	CFM	9.50	26,790
AHU-5 - DX COOLING GAS HTG. - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	1,285.00	CFM	9.50	12,208
DX COOLING GAS HTG. RTU 4 - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	6,450.00	CFM	9.50	61,275
DX COOLING GAS HTG. RTU 5 - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	5,625.00	CFM	9.50	53,438
DX COOLING GAS HTG. RTU 6 - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	4,300.00	CFM	9.50	40,850
DX COOLING GAS HTG. RTU 7 - INCL ENTHALPY WHEEL	5,420.00	CFM	9.50	51,490
RIGGING	4.00	EA	1,500.00	6,000
**** Total AHU DX Systems/ Mini-Split**				**381,915**
Condenser Air Cooled				
CU-2-1 - CONDENSER AIR COOLED	1.00	EA	10,844.00	10,844
**** Total Condenser Air Cooled**				**10,844**
Fan Coil Units				
FCU-2-1 - FAN AND COIL UNITS - WALL MOUNTED	1.00	EA	2,840.00	2,840
**** Total Fan Coil Units**				**2,840**
*** Total 23.01 - HVAC**				**1,019,645**
26.01 - ELECTRICAL				
Site Electrical Ductbank				
SITE DUCT BANK - ELECTRICAL	247.00	LF	115.00	28,405
SITE DUCT BANK - TELECOM	247.00	LF	68.00	16,796
SITE DUCT BANK CONCRETE	95.00	CY	80.00	7,600
SITE DUCT BANK CONCRETE - TELECOM	82.00	CY	80.00	6,560
SITE ELECTRICAL MANHOLE	2.00	EA	7,800.00	15,600
SITE ELECTRICAL HAND HOLES - TELECOM	4.00	EA	3,500.00	14,000
HAUL OFF DUCT BANK SPOILS	177.00	TCY	10.00	1,770
**** Total Site Electrical Ductbank**				**90,731**
Light Poles & Standards				
S1 - SITE LIGHT POLE FIXTURES	7.00	EA	5,500.00	38,500
**** Total Light Poles & Standards**				**38,500**
Building Electrical				
TELE/DATA CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	16,037.00	SF	0.35	5,613
AUDIO VISUAL CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	16,037.00	SF	0.15	2,406
SECURITY CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	16,037.00	SF	0.25	4,009
**** Total Building Electrical**				**12,028**
Secondary Feeders				
SECONDARY FEEDERS	16,037.00	SF	1.25	20,046
**** Total Secondary Feeders**				**20,046**
Distribution Panels and Panelboards				
DISTRIBUTION PANELS	16,037.00	SF	0.50	8,019
**** Total Distribution Panels and Panelboards**				**8,019**
Branch Circuiting				
120V DUPLEX OUTLET	83.00	EA	154.22	12,800
120V GFI DUPLEX OUTLET	13.00	EA	158.01	2,054
120V WP GFI DUPLEX OUTLET	16.00	EA	158.01	2,528
SWITCHES	56.00	EA	175.78	9,844
WALL MOUNTED OCC. SENSORS	56.00	EA	217.73	12,193
J.B.W/25' CONDUIT & WIRE	640.00	EA	115.00	73,600
**** Total Branch Circuiting**				**113,019**
Building Light Fixtures				
TYPE LA - 1X4 LED RECESSED	179.00	EA	350.10	62,668
TYPE LA - 1X4 LED RECESSED - ELIMINATED AT 100 DD		EA	508.50	

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
ADJUSTMENT	1.00	EA	158,000.00	158,000
TYPE LB - 2X4 LED RECESSED	83.00	EA	433.80	36,005
TYPE LB - 2X4 LED RECESSED - ELIMINATED AT 100 DD		EA	610.20	
TYPE LD - 10" DIA DOWNLIGHT	56.00	EA	336.60	18,850
ENTRANCE LOBBY LIGHTING - ELIMATED AT 100 DD	1.00	EA		
TYPE XA - EXIT LIGHT	12.00	EA	202.50	2,430
TYPE XA - EXIT LIGHT - ASSUMED	2.00	EA	202.50	405
EXTERIOR LIGHTING 4' LED STRIP - ASSUMPTION	22.00	EA	298.04	6,557
EXTERIOR WALL HUNG LIGHT - ASSUMPTION	11.00	EA	405.00	4,455
**** Total Building Light Fixtures**				**289,370**
Lighting Controls				
LIGHTING & CONTROLS	2.00	FLOOR	5,000.00	10,000
**** Total Lighting Controls**				**10,000**
Lightning Protection				
LIGHTNING PROTECTION	8,778.00	SF	0.50	4,389
**** Total Lightning Protection**				**4,389**
HVAC Connections				
HVAC CONNECTIONS	1.00	LS	5,500.00	5,500
HVAC CONNECTIONS	1.00	LS	15,000.00	15,000
**** Total HVAC Connections**				**20,500**
Equipment Connections				
POWER TO PUMPS	5.00	EA	272.00	1,360
200 AMP CONNECTION - POWER TO WASHER AND DRYERS	8.00	EA	384.00	3,072
POWER TO ELEVATOR	1.00	EA	1,074.00	1,074
**** Total Equipment Connections**				**5,506**
Transformers				
TRANSFORMERS	16,037.00	SF	0.50	8,019
**** Total Transformers**				**8,019**
Generators				
150 KW 277/480 DIESEL ENGINE - ELIMINATED AT 75 DD		EA	60,000.00	
FUEL STORAGE TANK, 250 GALLONS - ELIMINATED AT 75 DD		EA	13,000.00	
FUEL - EMERGENCY GENERATOR - ELIMINATED AT 75 DD		GAL	2.15	
**** Total Generators**				
Fire Alarm				
FIRE ALARM CONDUIT & BACK BOXES	16,037.00	SF	0.50	8,019
**** Total Fire Alarm**				**8,019**
Other Electrical				
FIRECAULKING	16,037.00	SF	0.08	1,283
**** Total Other Electrical**				**1,283**
Electrical Scope Items				
TEMP. ELECTRICAL	16,037.00	SF	0.08	1,283
**** Total Electrical Scope Items**				**1,283**
***Total 26.01 - ELECTRICAL**				**630,710**
26.03 - FIRE ALARM				
Fire Alarm				
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	16,037.00	SF		
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM MINOR RENOVATION	12,617.00	SF		
**** Total Fire Alarm**				
***Total 26.03 - FIRE ALARM**				

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				
Equipment				
TYPICAL TR/IDF BUILDOUT (INCL. 4 RACKS, LADDER RACKS, CABLE MANAGEMENT, POWER STRIPS, BONDING STRAPS)	1.00	EA		
12 PORT PATCH PANEL	1.00	EA		
** Total Equipment				
Horizontal Cabling/Distribution				
DATA OUTLET - 1 DATA DROP (INCL. CABLING, CONNECTORS, FACE PLATE, TESTING)	35.00	EA.		
CAT 6A PLENUM CABLE 25' PER DROP	875.00	LF		
** Total Horizontal Cabling/Distribution				
* Total 27.01 - TELECOM/DATA				
28.01 - SECURITY				
Access Control				
CARD READERS AT EXTERIOR DOORS ONLY	20.00	EA		
** Total Access Control				
Other Access Control				
HEADEND - (PER DOOR INCLUDES CONTROL PANEL, LOCK POWER SUPPLY)	20.00	EA		
** Total Other Access Control				
Electronic Surveillance				
CAMERA DOMES - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		EA	350.00	
CAMERA ENCLOSURES - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		EA	400.00	
WIRE & CABLE FOR VIDEO SURVEILLANCE (500 LF SIGNAL AND LV POWER) - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		EA	520.00	
** Total Electronic Surveillance				
* Total 28.01 - SECURITY				
31.01 - EARTHWORK				
Miscellaneous Exterior Removals				
SALVAGE/RELOCATE SIGN LIGHTING - RE: ALLOWANCE	4.00	EA		
SALVAGE/RELOCATE MASONRY BUILDING SIGN - RE: ALLOWANCE	1.00	EA		
REMOVE BOLLARDS - MACHINE REMOVAL (NO CUTTING)	4.00	EA	15.68	63
** Total Miscellaneous Exterior Removals				**63**
Structural Demolition - Building				
OUT BUILDING DEMOLITION	166.00	SF	20.00	3,320
** Total Structural Demolition - Building				**3,320**
Paving Demo				
REMOVE CONCRETE CURBS	626.00	LF	3.97	2,482
REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	596.00	SF	3.63	2,166
REMOVE GRAVEL	8,400.00	SF	0.58	4,893
REMOVE ASPHALT PAVING	8,715.00	SF	0.56	4,894
SAWCUT PAVING	117.00	LF	7.65	895
DUMP TRUCK FOR HAUL OFF PER TCY - 12 YARD TRUCK	640.00	TCY	8.74	5,593
** Total Paving Demo				**20,922**
Clearing				
REMOVE TREES	7.00	EA	569.33	3,985
HAUL TREES OFF	3.00	LOAD	710.00	2,130
** Total Clearing				**6,115**
Stripping				

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
STRIP 6" TOPSOIL	2,175.00	TCY	2.33	5,062
HAUL OFF STRIPPING MATERIALS	2,175.00	TCY	12.75	27,730
**** Total Stripping**				**32,792**
Building Mass Excavation				
EXPORT MATERIALS - BUILDING PAD SPOILS	5,308.00	TCY	6.80	36,093
MASS EXCAVATION - BUILDING PAD (8' SELECT FILL)	5,308.00	TCY	2.22	11,759
STRUCTURAL FILL - BUILDING PAD (8' SELECT FILL)	4,726.00	TCY	2.19	10,339
IMPORT MATERIALS - SELECT FILL	4,726.00	TCY	7.65	36,153
**** Total Building Mass Excavation**				**94,345**
Paving Cut/Fill				
IMPORT MATERIALS - SELECT FILL	1,157.00	TCY	7.65	8,851
CUT FOR PAVING - GRADE FOR SUBGRADE	102.00	TCY	17.37	1,772
FILL FOR PAVING - GRADE FOR SUBGRADE	1,259.00	TCY	4.11	5,170
**** Total Paving Cut/Fill**				**15,793**
Sidewalk Cut/Fill				
IMPORT MATERIALS - 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	710.00	TCY	7.65	5,431
EXPORT MATERIALS - 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	710.00	TCY	5.31	3,772
CUT FOR SIDEWALK - 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	710.00	TCY	4.24	3,012
FILL FOR SIDEWALK - 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	710.00	TCY	4.24	3,012
**** Total Sidewalk Cut/Fill**				**15,227**
Landscape Cut/Fill				
EXPORT MATERIALS - SITE	2,258.00	TCY	6.80	15,354
CUT FOR LANDSCAPE	3,664.00	TCY	0.96	3,516
FILL FOR LANDSCAPE	1,458.00	TCY	2.41	3,516
**** Total Landscape Cut/Fill**				**22,386**
Base Materials				
PLACE LIMESTONE BASE - 12" THICK SUBGRADE AT ASPHALT	1,600.00	TON	5.82	9,309
BLUE TOP / CUT TO GRADE	23,500.00	SF	0.08	1,919
PURCHASE LIMESTONE BASE	1,600.00	TON	12.75	20,400
**** Total Base Materials**				**31,628**
Lime Stabilization				
STABILIZE SUBGRADE - PAVING	2,612.00	SYD	3.64	9,497
BLUE TOP / CUT TO GRADE	23,500.00	SF	0.08	1,919
PURCHASE LIME	60.00	TON	174.77	10,486
FUEL FOR STABILIZATION	1.00	WK	1,638.47	1,638
CALCULATION - 36 LBS PER SY	1.00	SCOPE		
**** Total Lime Stabilization**				**23,541**
Footing Excavations				
EXCAVATE - RETAINING WALL 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	1,182.00	TCY	2.66	3,145
EXPORT MATERIAL - RETAINING WALL 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	1,182.00	TCY	6.80	8,038
**** Total Footing Excavations**				**11,183**
Backfill for Building Elements				
STRUCTURAL FILL - RETAINING WALL 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	500.00	TCY	7.88	3,938
IMPORT SELECT FILL - RETAINING WALL 4' SELECT FILL SUBGRADE	500.00	TCY	10.20	5,100
**** Total Backfill for Building Elements**				**9,038**
Asphalt Paving				
ASPHALT PAVING - 2" TYPE D	19,000.00	SF	1.55	29,450
ASPHALT PAVING - 2" TYPE D - PATCH	3,700.00	SF	5.00	18,500

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
** Total Asphalt Paving				47,950
**** Total 31.01 - EARTHWORK**				**334,303**
31.04 - SWPPP				
Design & Implementation				
NARRATIVE PLAN & COMPLIANCE STARTUP	1.00	EA	1,200.00	1,200
**** Total Design & Implementation**				**1,200**
Construction Entrances				
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	1.00	EA	1,200.00	1,200
**** Total Construction Entrances**				**1,200**
Concrete Washout				
CONCRETE WASH OUT AREA	1.00	EA	1,500.00	1,500
**** Total Concrete Washout**				**1,500**
Silt Fencing				
SILT FENCING - REINFORCED	1,400.00	LF	1.95	2,730
**** Total Silt Fencing**				**2,730**
Inlet Protection				
INLET PROTECTION BARRIERS	8.00	EA	163.77	1,310
**** Total Inlet Protection**				**1,310**
Other SWPPP Requirements				
SWPPP INSPECTIONS	14.00	MO	550.00	7,700
REMOVE SWPPP	1.00	DAY	589.88	590
REMOVE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES	1.00	EA	1,154.23	1,154
**** Total Other SWPPP Requirements**				**9,444**
**** Total 31.04 - SWPPP**				**17,384**
31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT				
Termite Treatment				
TERMITE TREATMENT	8,020.00	SF	0.12	962
**** Total Termite Treatment**				**962**
**** Total 31.05 - SOIL TREATMENT**				**962**
32.07 - FENCES & GATES				
Chain Link Fences				
FENCE POST SLEEVES AT RETAINING WALL (A.3-5.40)	35.00	EA	65.00	2,275
**** Total Chain Link Fences**				**2,275**
Vinyl Coated Chain Link Fencing				
VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE 8 GA FINISH - 5'-6" TALL @ RETAINING WALL	336.00	LF	25.00	8,400
DECORATIVE METAL GATE (TO CLOSELY MATCH EXISTING) - 25' V-TRACK OPERABLE GATE (INCL: SLIDE GATE OPERATOR, KEYPAD WITH POST, EXIT LOOP, 2 SAFETY LOOPS, KNOX BOX)	1.00	EA	35,000.00	35,000
VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE 8 GA FINISH - 6' TALL AT EXERCISE YARDS	579.00	LF	35.00	20,265
VINYL COATED CHAIN LINK FENCE 9 GA FINISH - 6' TALL AT EXERCISE YARDS	129.00	LF	45.00	5,805
VINYL CHAIN LINK FENCE GATES - 3' WIDE	8.00	EA	400.00	3,200
**** Total Vinyl Coated Chain Link Fencing**				**72,670**
Ornamental Fencing				
TUBULAR PICKET FENCE - 6' TALL - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		LF	57.00	
TUBULAR PICKET FENCE 12' OPERABLE GATE - ELIMINATED AT 75% DD		EA	1,550.00	
**** Total Ornamental Fencing**				
**** Total 32.07 - FENCES & GATES**				**74,945**

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS				
Benches				
TYPE 1 - ALUMINUM BENCH - FACTORY PAINTED	2.00	EA		
INSTALL BENCHES	2.00	EA		
** Total Benches				
Litter Receptacles				
TRASH RECEPTACLE 35 GALLON - WITH SIDE OPENING DOOR - POWDER COATED ALUMINUM	6.00	EA		
** Total Litter Receptacles				
Bicycle Racks				
BICYCLE RACK - 5'	4.00	EA		
INSTALL BICYCLE RACK - 5'	4.00	EA		
** Total Bicycle Racks				
* Total 32.11 - SITE FURNISHINGS				
32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION				
Site Plumbing Structures				
WELL WATER STORAGE TANK (FIBERGLASS) - 10000 GAL - ABOVE GROUND	1.00	EA	22,000.00	22,000
** Total Site Plumbing Structures				**22,000**
Brick Unit Pavers				
CONCRETE PAVERS ON SAND BED RE: L1.1	136.00	SF	7.00	952
1 INCH - STABILIZED SAND BED	136.00	SF	2.00	272
** Total Brick Unit Pavers				**1,224**
Benches				
TYPE 2 - LIMESTONE BLOCK BENCH	6.00	EA	270.00	1,620
** Total Benches				**1,620**
Irrigation Systems				
TEMP IRRIGATION SYSTEM	21,415.00	SF	0.35	7,495
IRRIGATION SLEEVES	218.00	LF	7.50	1,635
CONNECT TO MAIN	2.00	EA	500.00	1,000
IRRIGATION MAIN LINE - PVC 200 CLASS PIPE - 4"	790.00	LF	20.00	15,800
IRRIGATION METER - 2"	1.00	EA	1,800.00	1,800
SPRAY HEADS @ TURF AREAS	4,511.00	SF	1.05	4,737
DRIP @ PLANTING BEDS	9,642.00	SF	0.85	8,196
CAP EXISITNG HEADS IN NEW GRAVEL	2,575.00	SF	0.75	1,931
SEPERATE VALVE FOR EXERCISE YARD	2.00	EA	2,500.00	5,000
HIGH HAZARD RPZ BACKFLOW PREVENTER	1.00	EA	5,500.00	5,500
** Total Irrigation Systems				**53,094**
Trees				
COLUMNAR TREE - 3"-4" CALIPER - (65 GAL)	3.00	EA	575.00	1,725
SHADE TREE - 3"-4" CALIPER - (65 GAL) MEXICAN SYCAMORE & MONTEREY OAK	12.00	EA	575.00	6,900
SMALL EVERGREEN TREE - 3"-4" CALIPER	6.00	EA	500.00	3,000
WAX MYRTLE - 30 GALLON	6.00	EA	195.00	1,170
** Total Trees				**12,795**
Plants & Shrubs				
LARGE OR MEDIUM SHRUB (RED YUCCA, BIG MUHLY, BAMBOO MUHLY, GULF MUHLY) - 5 GALLON	120.00	EA	18.00	2,160
SMALL SHRUB (HORSETAIL) - 1 GALLON	62.00	EA	18.00	1,116
PRIDE OF BARBADOS - 15 GALLON	1.00	EA	125.00	125
UPRIGHT YOUPON HOLLY - 30 GALLON	3.00	EA	108.00	324
** Total Plants & Shrubs				**3,725**

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
Ground Cover				
FIG VINE - 1 GAL	37.00	EA	12.00	444
CROSSVINE - 3 GAL	63.00	EA	27.50	1,733
CAST IRON PLANT	5.00	EA	22.00	110
**** Total Ground Cover**				**2,287**
Lawns & Grasses				
NATIVE GRASS + WILD FLOWERS SOD (HYBRID BERMUDA) (APPROX 2400 SY)	23,184.00	SF	0.15	3,478
**** Total Lawns & Grasses**				**3,478**
Plant Preparation				
MULCH	97.00	CY	40.00	3,880
IMPORTED TOPSOIL FOR SOD TO 4"	288.00	TCY	33.08	9,528
IMPORTED TOPSOIL FOR BEDS TO 12"	80.00	TCY	43.59	3,487
LABOR TO TILL AND PREP BEDS	4,620.00	SF	0.50	2,314
WEED BARRIER @ PLANTING BEDS	4,620.00	SF	0.25	1,155
**** Total Plant Preparation**				**20,365**
Plant Accessories				
ROOT & MOISTURE BARRIER @ BEDS W/IN 15 LF OF FOUNDATION	170.00	LF	7.50	1,275
EDGING - RECYCLED POLYVINYL BOARD	1,076.00	LF	2.50	2,690
BULLROCK GRAVEL - 1" - 3"	136.00	CYD	98.00	13,328
DG GRAVEL AT DOG YARDS (13,685 SF)	240.00	CYD	33.00	7,920
TREE STAKING	27.00	EA	30.00	810
FLAGSTONE ON GRAVEL - REMOVED @ 50% CD		SF	14.00	
LIMESTONE BOULDERS - VARIOUS SIZES	37.00	EA	88.00	3,256
**** Total Plant Accessories**				**29,279**
Landscape Restoration				
REPAIR IRRIGATION SYSTEMS	1.00	LS	7,500.00	7,500
RESTORE SOD	6,333.00	SF	0.95	6,016
**** Total Landscape Restoration**				**13,516**
Landscaping Scope Items				
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE	12.00	MO	750.00	9,000
RESERVE FOR LIMESTONE FEATURES AT RETAINING WALL - NOW SHOWN AS BLOCK BENCH AND BOULDERS		LS	25,000.00	
**** Total Landscaping Scope Items**				**9,000**
***** Total 32.13 - LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION**				**172,382**
32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS				
Handicap Signs				
HC SIGNS WITH POSTS	2.00	EA	350.00	700
**** Total Handicap Signs**				**700**
Cleaning for Striping				
PRESSURE WASH PARKING LOT	18,969.00	SF	0.15	2,845
**** Total Cleaning for Striping**				**2,845**
Striping				
PARKING LOT STRIPING - NEW	610.00	LF	0.40	244
PARKING LOT STRIPING - FIRE LANE	361.00	LF	0.32	116
CURB PAINTING	430.00	LF	0.50	215
CURB PAINTING - FIRE LANE	677.00	LF	0.50	338
SPACES	36.00	EA		
HATCHINGS (311 SF)	2.00	EA	30.00	60
**** Total Striping**				**973**
Emblems				
HANDICAP EMBLEMS - NEW	2.00	EA	75.00	150
ARROWS - PAINTED	5.00	EA	15.00	75
**** Total Emblems**				**225**

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
Wheel Stops				
WHEEL STOPS	4.00	EA	70.00	280
** Total Wheel Stops				280
* Total 32.14 - STRIPING & SIGNS				5,023
33.01 - SITE UTILITIES				
Site Plumbing Structures				
HT-1 - HAIR TRAP	1.00	EA	12,500.00	12,500
** Total Site Plumbing Structures				12,500
Water Utility Demo				
REMOVE WATER LINE WITHIN BUILDING FOOTPRINT FOR REROUTING	188.00	LF	15.50	2,914
** Total Water Utility Demo				2,914
Storm Demo				
REMOVE PIPE - RCP STORM DRAIN 18"	236.00	LF	19.07	4,500
REMOVE STORM INLETS	2.00	EA	500.00	1,000
ADJUST 48" MANHOLE RIM TO NEW GRADING	1.00	EA	1,760.94	1,761
CAP/PLUG EXISTING LINES	1.00	EA	281.75	282
ADJUST EXISTING LINES	7.00	EA	200.00	1,400
** Total Storm Demo				8,943
Water Piping				
PVC SCH 40 PIPE - 2" - RELOCATED WATER LINE	348.00	LF	16.06	5,589
PVC SCH 40 TEE - 2" - RELOCATED WATER LINE	2.00	EA	16.07	32
PVC SCH 40 BEND - 2" - RELOCATED WATER LINE	2.00	EA	7.42	15
INSTALL RELOCATED WATER LINE PIPE	348.00	LF	16.00	5,568
BANK SAND	41.00	TCY	14.09	578
GRAVEL FILL	28.00	TON	35.00	980
BACKFILL - RELOCATED WATER LINE	59.00	TCY	44.05	2,599
TOPSOIL FROM STOCKPILED MATERIAL - RELOCATED WATER LINE	7.00	TCY	71.91	503
PVC SCH 40 PIPE - 3"	284.00	LF	17.00	4,828
PVC SCH 40 BEND - 3"	4.00	EA	14.03	56
BORING - 4" @ RELOCATED WATER LINE	30.00	LF	180.00	5,400
INSTALL WATER LINE PIPE	284.00	LF	12.00	3,408
THRUST BLOCKS	1.00	CY	120.00	120
BACKFILL	65.00	TCY	20.00	1,300
TOPSOIL FROM STOCKPILED MATERIAL	7.00	TCY	71.91	503
** Total Water Piping				31,479
Fire Line Piping				
FIRE LINE - 4" @ REMOTE FDC	217.00	LF	22.00	4,774
FIRE LINE - 4" @ CONX TO BLDG	55.00	LF	22.00	1,210
FIRE LINE C900 PVC - 8"	445.00	LF	40.00	17,800
INSTALL 4" FIRE LINE PIPE @ REMOTE FDC	217.00	LF	20.00	4,340
INSTALL 8" FIRE LINE PIPE	445.00	LF	20.00	8,900
INSTALL 4" FIRE LINE PIPE @ CONX TO BLDG	55.00	LF	20.00	1,100
FITTING - 4" @ REMOTE FDC	4.00	EA	80.00	320
FITTING - 4" @ CONX TO BLDG	1.00	EA	80.00	80
FITTING C900 PVC - 8"	6.00	EA	150.00	900
THRUST BLOCKS & 2'x2'x6" CONCRETE SLAB BELOW HYDRANT	2.00	CY	120.00	240
24" x 24" x 8" CONCRETE VALVE BOX	4.00	EA	150.00	600
BANK SAND	108.00	TCY	14.09	1,521
GRAVEL FILL	15.00	TON	35.00	525
** Total Fire Line Piping				42,310
Fire Line Distribution Equipment				
FIRE HYDRANT	1.00	EA	4,800.00	4,800
REMOTE FDC CONNECTION	1.00	EA	1,000.00	1,000

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
GATE VALVE & BOX - 6"	1.00	EA	775.00	775
GATE VALVE & BOX - 8"	2.00	EA	1,212.00	2,424
REDUCER - 8" x 6"	1.00	EA	1,398.00	1,398
TEE - 8" x 4" (RESTRAINED) @ 4" CONX TO BLDG	1.00	EA	1,398.00	1,398
EXPANSION FITITNG - 6" x 8"	1.00	EA	1,398.00	1,398
TAPPING SLEEVE - 12" x 8"	1.00	EA	1,801.00	1,801
REDUCED PRESSURE BACKFLOW PREVENTER IN VAULT - 6"	1.00	EA	8,500.00	8,500
**** Total Fire Line Distribution Equipment**				**23,494**
Sanitary Piping				
PVC SDR 26 - 4"	136.00	LF	25.00	3,400
PVC SDR 26 BEND - 4"	2.00	EA	58.34	117
INSTALL SANTARY PIPE	136.00	LF	50.00	6,800
CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL	170.00	TONS	15.00	2,550
TOPSOIL FROM STOCKPILED MATERIAL	10.00	TCY	71.91	719
GRAVEL BACKFILL	20.00	TON	35.00	700
**** Total Sanitary Piping**				**14,286**
Sanitary Structures				
TIE INTO EXISTING MANHOLE (4" PIPE)	1.00	EA	281.75	282
**** Total Sanitary Structures**				**282**
Storm Drainage Piping				
HDPE - 10" @ CONX TO RAISED PLANTERS	65.00	LF	4.80	312
HDPE - 18"	510.00	LF	12.90	6,579
HDPE - 30" - REPLACES 18" RCP	236.00	LF	31.40	7,410
HDPE BEND - 10" @ CONX TO RAISED PLANTERS	10.00	EA	200.00	2,000
HDPE BEND - 18"	4.00	EA	96.33	385
RCP - 30" - REPLACES 18"		LF	78.00	
INSTALL STORM PIPE < 24"	536.00	LF	18.00	9,648
INSTALL STORM PIPE < 24" @ CONX TO RAISED PLANTERS	65.00	LF	5.90	383
INSTALL STORM PIPE 24" - 42"	236.00	LF	55.00	12,980
TOPSOIL FROM STOCKPILED MATERIAL - RELOCATED WATER LINE	69.00	TCY	24.28	1,675
CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL	570.00	TONS	15.00	8,550
GRAVEL BACKFILL	35.00	TON	35.00	1,225
1" PLATE FOR ROAD CROSSING - 8'x20' RENTAL	8.00	WK	266.87	2,135
**** Total Storm Drainage Piping**				**53,283**
Storm Inlets and Manholes				
MANHOLE - 4' PRECAST 6' DEEP	1.00	EA	1,267.88	1,268
CATCH BASIN - 24" x 24"	7.00	EA	750.00	5,250
STUB UPS TO LANDSCAPE DRAINS	1.00	LS	5,000.00	5,000
AREA RAISED PLANTER DRAIN @ CONX TO RAISED PLANTERS	5.00	EA	500.00	2,500
CURB INLET - PRECAST 4' DEEP	1.00	EA	1,500.00	1,500
TIE INTO EXISTING MANHOLE	1.00	EA	4,570.95	4,571
ADJUST EXISTING MANHOLE/INLET	1.00	EA	1,250.00	1,250
**** Total Storm Inlets and Manholes**				**21,339**
Subdrainage System				
4" PERFORRATED SDR 26 PVC PIPING - SUBGRADE DRAINAGE AT RETAINING WALL	390.00	LF	6.45	2,515
STORM DRAIN CONNECTIONS TO SUBDRAINAGE SYSTEM EVERY 25 FEET	16.00	EA	176.81	2,829
FILTER FABRIC AROUND PIPING AT RETAINING WALL	390.00	LF	1.48	578
GRAVEL AROUND SUBDRAINAGE PIPING AT RETAINING WALL	39.00	TON	43.56	1,699
**** Total Subdrainage System**				**7,622**
Miscellaneous Utilities				
HAUL STORM SPOILS	577.00	TCY	10.41	6,008
HAUL SANITARY SPOILS	37.00	TCY	15.98	591

WILCO Regional Animal Shelter - GMP

Loc: Georgetown, TX *Est Date: 11/15/2017*
Project Size: 0 sqft *Estimator: Vaughn Team*
Type: GMP

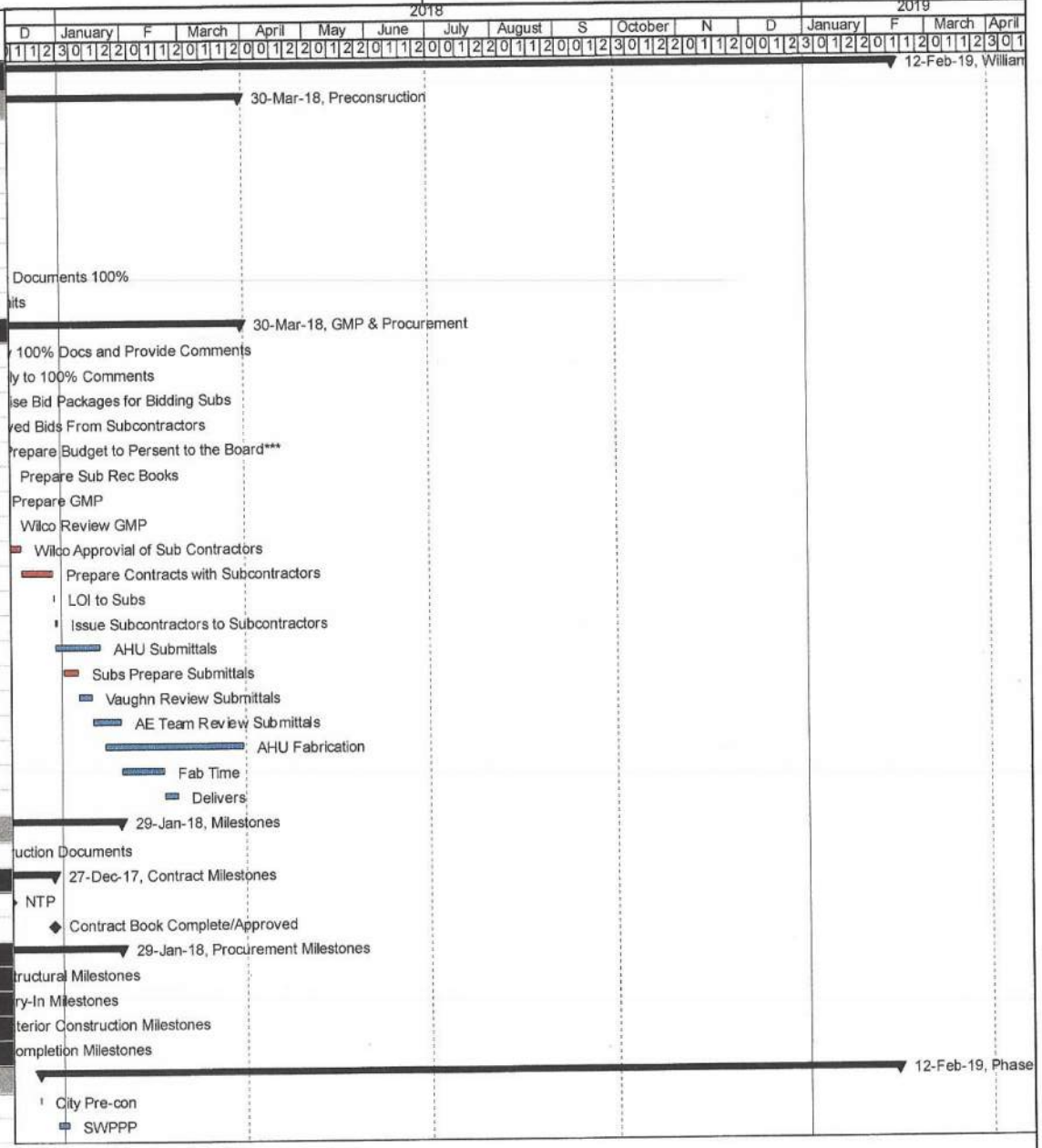
Cost of Work Summary

Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Cost	TotalCost
HAUL WATER SPOILS	46.00	TCY	14.23	655
HAUL FIRE SPOILS	113.00	TCY	15.72	1,776
HAUL RELOCATED WATER LINE SPOILS	49.00	TCY	10.39	509
UTILITY LINES TESTING	1.00	LS		
HYDROEXCAVATION AT CRITICAL CROSSINGS WITH EXISTING UTILITIES	1.00	LS		
**** Total Miscellaneous Utilities**				**9,539**
*** Total 33.01 - SITE UTILITIES**				**227,990**
Total Gross Cost				**7,602,723**

Tab #7

Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter Renovation Addition | Classic WBS Layout | 01-Dec-17 07:44

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish
	Williamson County Regional Animal Shelter R	535	04-Jan-17 A	12-Feb-19
	Preconsruction	316	04-Jan-17 A	30-Mar-18
A1	Is	1	04-Jan-17 A	04-Jan-17 A
A1	Design Development 25% Coordination Set	21	04-Jan-17 A	01-Feb-17 A
A1	Schematic Desiegn Revisions Interm Submittal	7	05-Jan-17 A	13-Jan-17 A
A1	Design Development 50% County Interim Submittal	21	02-Feb-17 A	02-Mar-17 A
A1	Design Development 75% County Interin Submittal	22	03-Mar-17 A	03-Apr-17 A
A1	Desgn Development 100% Submittal	22	04-Apr-17 A	03-May-17 A
A1	Conconstruction Documents 100%	136	04-May-17 A	10-Oct-17 A
A1	City permits	25	28-Sep-17 A	01-Nov-17
	GMP & Procurement	113	10-Oct-17 A	30-Mar-18
A	Vaughn Review 100% Docs and Provide Comments	5	10-Oct-17 A	13-Oct-17 A
A	Architect Reply to 100% Comments	6	18-Oct-17 A	19-Oct-17 A
A	Advertise Bid Packages for Bidding Subs	15	20-Oct-17	09-Nov-17
A	Received Bids From Subcontractors	1	10-Nov-17	10-Nov-17
A	*** Prepare Budget to Persent to the Board***	5	13-Nov-17	17-Nov-17
A	Prepare Sub Rec Books	10	20-Nov-17	05-Dec-17
A	Prepare GMP	8	20-Nov-17	01-Dec-17
A	Wilco Review GMP	2	04-Dec-17	05-Dec-17
A	Wilco Approvial of Sub Contractors	5	06-Dec-17	12-Dec-17
A	Prepare Contracts with Subcontractors	10	13-Dec-17	27-Dec-17
A	LOI to Subs	1	28-Dec-17	28-Dec-17
A	Issue Subcontractors to Subcontractors	1	29-Dec-17	29-Dec-17
A	AHU Submittals	15	29-Dec-17	19-Jan-18
A	Subs Prepare Submittals	5	02-Jan-18	08-Jan-18
A	Vaughn Review Submittals	5	09-Jan-18	15-Jan-18
A	AE Team Review Submittals	10	16-Jan-18	29-Jan-18
A	AHU Fabrication	50	22-Jan-18	30-Mar-18
A	Fab Time	15	30-Jan-18	19-Feb-18
A	Delivers	5	20-Feb-18	26-Feb-18
	Milestones	68	20-Oct-17	29-Jan-18
A1	100% Construction Documents	0		20-Oct-17
	Contract Milestones	15	06-Dec-17	27-Dec-17
A	NTP	0	06-Dec-17	
A	Contract Book Complete/Approved	0		27-Dec-17
	Procurement Milestones	68	20-Oct-17	29-Jan-18
	Structural Milestones	0	20-Oct-17	20-Oct-17
	Dry-In Milestones	0	20-Oct-17	20-Oct-17
	Interior Construction Milestones	0	20-Oct-17	20-Oct-17
	Completion Milestones	0	20-Oct-17	20-Oct-17
	Phase 1 - Construction of New Adoption Building	290	20-Dec-17	12-Feb-19
A1	City Pre-con	1	20-Dec-17	20-Dec-17
A1	SWPPP	2	29-Dec-17	02-Jan-18

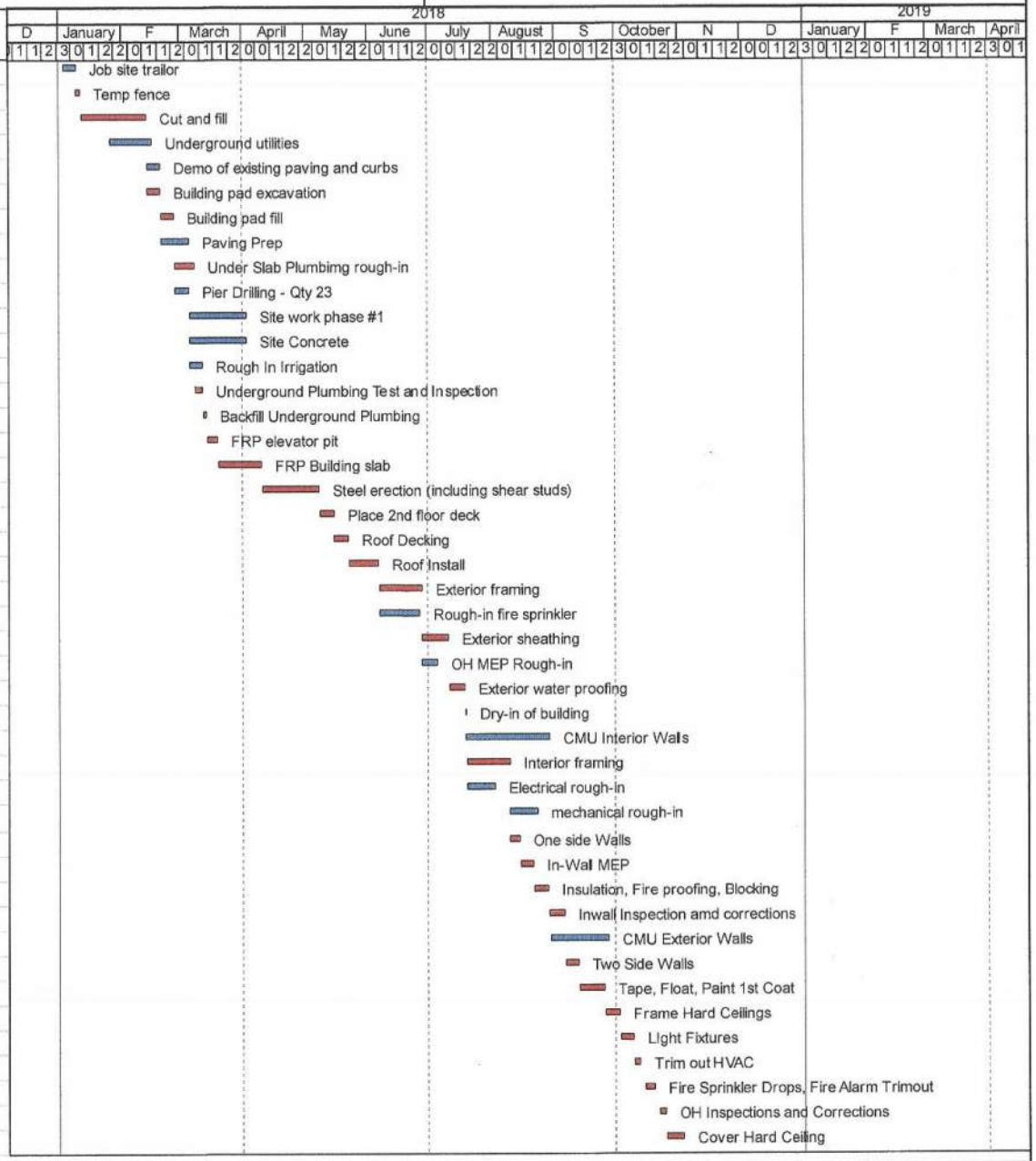


Actual Work | Critical | Summary
Normal Activity | Milestone

1

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

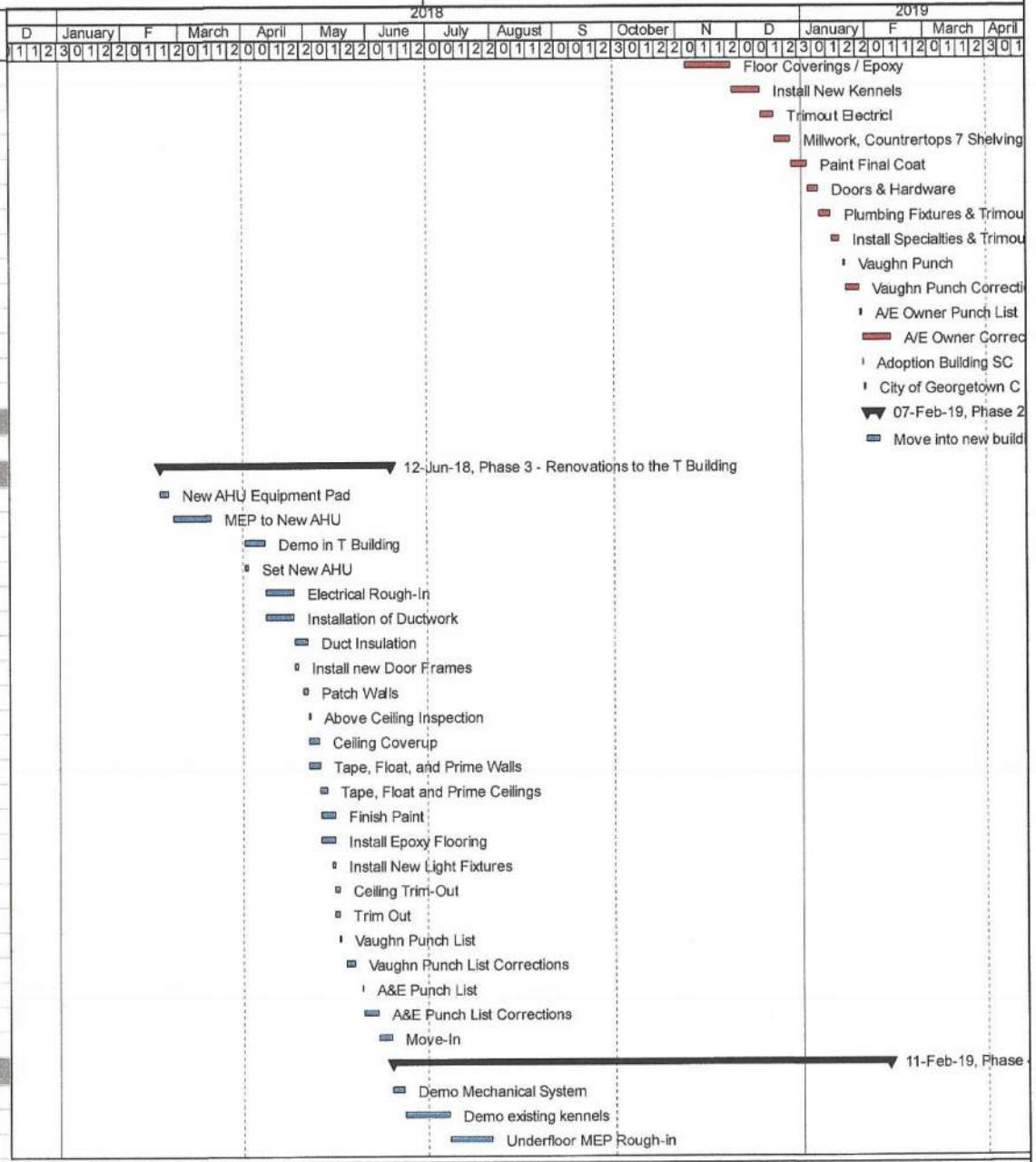
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish
A1	Job site trailor	5	03-Jan-18	09-Jan-18
A1	Temp fence	3	09-Jan-18	11-Jan-18
A1	Cut and fill	22	12-Jan-18	12-Feb-18
A1	Underground utilities	15	26-Jan-18	15-Feb-18
A1	Demo of existing paving and curbs	5	13-Feb-18	19-Feb-18
A1	Building pad excavation	5	13-Feb-18	19-Feb-18
A1	Building pad fill	5	20-Feb-18	26-Feb-18
A1	Paving Prep	10	20-Feb-18	05-Mar-18
A1	Under Slab Plumbimg rough-in	8	27-Feb-18	08-Mar-18
A1	Pier Drilling - Qty 23	5	27-Feb-18	05-Mar-18
A1	Site work phase #1	20	06-Mar-18	02-Apr-18
A1	Site Concrete	20	06-Mar-18	02-Apr-18
A1	Rough In Irrigation	5	06-Mar-18	12-Mar-18
A1	Underground Plumbing Test and Inspection	2	09-Mar-18	12-Mar-18
A1	Backfill Underground Plumbing	2	13-Mar-18	14-Mar-18
A1	FRP elevator pit	3	15-Mar-18	19-Mar-18
A1	FRP Building slab	16	20-Mar-18	10-Apr-18
A1	Steel erection (including shear studs)	20	11-Apr-18	08-May-18
A1	Place 2nd floor deck	5	09-May-18	15-May-18
A1	Roof Decking	5	16-May-18	22-May-18
A1	Roof Install	10	23-May-18	06-Jun-18
A1	Exterior framing	15	07-Jun-18	27-Jun-18
A1	Rough-in fire sprinkler	14	07-Jun-18	26-Jun-18
A1	Exterior sheathing	8	28-Jun-18	10-Jul-18
A1	OH MEP Rough-in	5	28-Jun-18	05-Jul-18
A1	Exterior water proofing	6	11-Jul-18	18-Jul-18
A1	Dry-in of building	1	19-Jul-18	19-Jul-18
A1	CMU Interior Walls	30	19-Jul-18	29-Aug-18
A1	Interior framing	15	20-Jul-18	09-Aug-18
A1	Electrical rough-in	10	20-Jul-18	02-Aug-18
A1	mechanical rough-in	10	10-Aug-18	23-Aug-18
A1	One side Walls	3	10-Aug-18	14-Aug-18
A1	In-Wal MEP	5	15-Aug-18	21-Aug-18
A1	Insulation, Fire proofing, Blocking	5	22-Aug-18	28-Aug-18
A1	Inwall Inspection amd corrections	5	29-Aug-18	05-Sep-18
A1	CMU Exterior Walls	20	30-Aug-18	27-Sep-18
A1	Two Side Walls	5	06-Sep-18	12-Sep-18
A1	Tape, Float, Paint 1st Coat	9	13-Sep-18	25-Sep-18
A1	Frame Hard Ceilings	5	26-Sep-18	02-Oct-18
A1	Light Fixtures	5	03-Oct-18	09-Oct-18
A1	Trim out HVAC	3	10-Oct-18	12-Oct-18
A1	Fire Sprinkler Drops, Fire Alarm Trimout	5	15-Oct-18	19-Oct-18
A1	OH Inspections and Corrections	3	22-Oct-18	24-Oct-18
A1	Cover Hard Ceiling	7	25-Oct-18	02-Nov-18



Actual Work | Critical | Summary
Normal Activity | Milestone

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

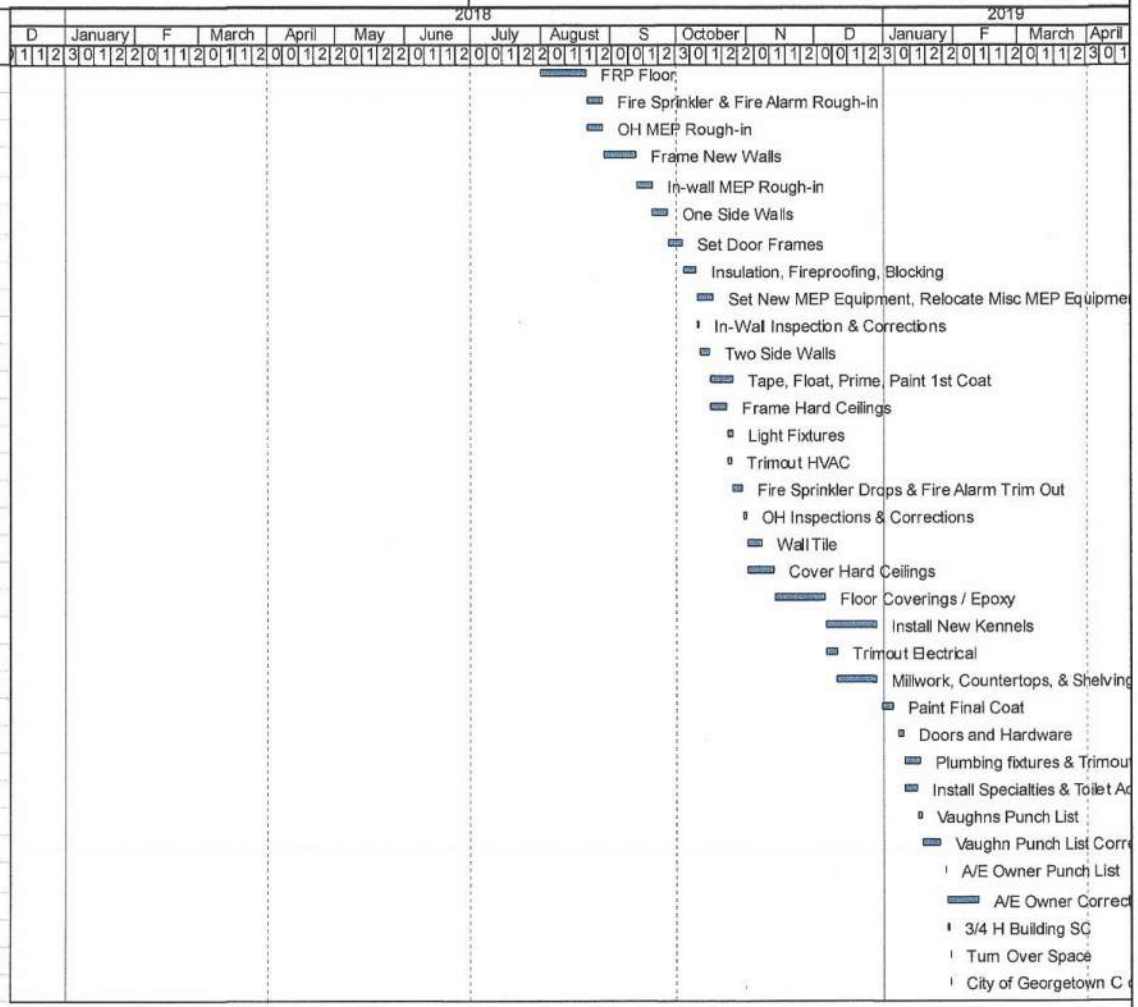
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish
A1	Floor Coverings / Epoxy	15	05-Nov-18	27-Nov-18
A1	Install New Kennels	10	28-Nov-18	11-Dec-18
A1	Trimout Electricl	5	12-Dec-18	18-Dec-18
A1	Millwork, Countrertops 7 Shelving	4	19-Dec-18	26-Dec-18
A1	Paint Final Coat	5	27-Dec-18	03-Jan-19
A1	Doors & Hardware	3	04-Jan-19	08-Jan-19
A1	Plumbing Fixtures & Trimout	4	09-Jan-19	14-Jan-19
A1	Install Specialties & Trimout Toilets Accessories	4	15-Jan-19	18-Jan-19
A1	Vaughn Punch	1	21-Jan-19	21-Jan-19
A1	Vaughn Punch Corrections	5	22-Jan-19	28-Jan-19
A1	A/E Owner Punch List	1	29-Jan-19	29-Jan-19
A1	A/E Owner Corrections	10	30-Jan-19	12-Feb-19
A1	Adoption Building SC	1	30-Jan-19	30-Jan-19
A1	City of Georgetown C or O	1	31-Jan-19	31-Jan-19
Phase 2 - Move into New Adoption Building		5	01-Feb-19	07-Feb-19
A1	Move into new building	5	01-Feb-19	07-Feb-19
Phase 3 - Renovations to the T Building		81	19-Feb-18	12-Jun-18
A1	New AHU Equipment Pad	5	19-Feb-18	23-Feb-18
A1	MEP to New AHU	15	26-Feb-18	16-Mar-18
A1	Demo in T Building	8	02-Apr-18	11-Apr-18
A1	Set New AHU	2	02-Apr-18	03-Apr-18
A1	Electrical Rough-In	10	12-Apr-18	25-Apr-18
A1	Installation of Ductwork	10	12-Apr-18	25-Apr-18
A1	Duct Insulation	5	26-Apr-18	02-May-18
A1	Install new Door Frames	2	26-Apr-18	27-Apr-18
A1	Patch Walls	3	30-Apr-18	02-May-18
A1	Above Ceiling Inspection	1	03-May-18	03-May-18
A1	Ceiling Coverup	3	03-May-18	07-May-18
A1	Tape, Float, and Prime Walls	4	03-May-18	08-May-18
A1	Tape, Float and Prime Ceilings	4	08-May-18	11-May-18
A1	Finish Paint	5	09-May-18	15-May-18
A1	Install Epoxy Flooring	5	09-May-18	15-May-18
A1	Install New Light Fixtures	2	14-May-18	15-May-18
A1	Ceiling Trim-Out	2	16-May-18	17-May-18
A1	Trim Out	2	16-May-18	17-May-18
A1	Vaughn Punch List	1	18-May-18	18-May-18
A1	Vaughn Punch List Corrections	5	21-May-18	25-May-18
A1	A&E Punch List	1	29-May-18	29-May-18
A1	A&E Punch List Corrections	5	30-May-18	05-Jun-18
A1	Move-In	5	06-Jun-18	12-Jun-18
Phase 4 - Renovations of Existing H Building		167	13-Jun-18	11-Feb-19
A1	Demo Mechanical System	4	13-Jun-18	18-Jun-18
A1	Demo existing kennels	15	19-Jun-18	10-Jul-18
A1	Underfloor MEP Rough-in	15	11-Jul-18	31-Jul-18



Actual Work | Critical | Summary
Normal Activity | Milestone

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish
A1	FRP Floor	15	01-Aug-18	21-Aug-18
A1	Fire Sprinkler & Fire Alarm Rough-in	5	22-Aug-18	28-Aug-18
A1	OH MEP Rough-in	5	22-Aug-18	28-Aug-18
A1	Frame New Walls	10	29-Aug-18	12-Sep-18
A1	In-wall MEP Rough-in	5	13-Sep-18	19-Sep-18
A1	One Side Walls	5	20-Sep-18	26-Sep-18
A1	Set Door Frames	5	27-Sep-18	03-Oct-18
A1	Insulation, Fireproofing, Blocking	4	04-Oct-18	09-Oct-18
A1	Set New MEP Equipment, Relocate Misc MEP Equipment	5	10-Oct-18	16-Oct-18
A1	In-Wall Inspection & Corrections	1	10-Oct-18	10-Oct-18
A1	Two Side Walls	3	11-Oct-18	15-Oct-18
A1	Tape, Float, Prime, Paint 1st Coat	8	16-Oct-18	25-Oct-18
A1	Frame Hard Ceilings	5	16-Oct-18	22-Oct-18
A1	Light Fixtures	3	23-Oct-18	25-Oct-18
A1	Trimout HVAC	2	23-Oct-18	24-Oct-18
A1	Fire Sprinkler Drops & Fire Alarm Trim Out	3	25-Oct-18	29-Oct-18
A1	OH Inspections & Corrections	2	30-Oct-18	31-Oct-18
A1	Wall Tile	5	01-Nov-18	07-Nov-18
A1	Cover Hard Ceilings	8	01-Nov-18	12-Nov-18
A1	Floor Coverings / Epoxy	15	13-Nov-18	05-Dec-18
A1	Install New Kennels	15	06-Dec-18	28-Dec-18
A1	Trimout Electrical	3	06-Dec-18	10-Dec-18
A1	Millwork, Countertops, & Shelving	12	11-Dec-18	28-Dec-18
A1	Paint Final Coat	4	31-Dec-18	04-Jan-19
A1	Doors and Hardware	3	07-Jan-19	09-Jan-19
A1	Plumbing fixtures & Trimout	5	10-Jan-19	16-Jan-19
A1	Install Specialties & Toilet Accessories	4	10-Jan-19	15-Jan-19
A1	Vaughns Punch List	2	16-Jan-19	17-Jan-19
A1	Vaughn Punch List Corrections	6	18-Jan-19	25-Jan-19
A2	A/E Owner Punch List	1	28-Jan-19	28-Jan-19
A2	A/E Owner Corrections	10	29-Jan-19	11-Feb-19
A2	3/4 H Building SC	1	29-Jan-19	29-Jan-19
A1	Turn Over Space	1	30-Jan-19	30-Jan-19
A2	City of Georgetown C or O	1	30-Jan-19	30-Jan-19



Actual Work | Critical | Summary
Normal Activity | Milestone

© Primavera Systems, Inc.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **52.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Tyler approval for SO

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the approval of (20) Ticket writers, accessories and licenses for the Sheriffs Office through Tyler Technologies NJPA contract 110515-TTI, (see attached quote).

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Ticket writers

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 12:03 PM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 12/07/2017 11:01 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

Quoted By:	Kimberly Germer
Quote Expiration:	12/31/2017
Quote Name:	20 Lic, Handhelds, and Printers
Quote Number:	QUO-01636-F4M1L8
Quote Description:	NJPA Contract: 110515-TTI NJPA 10% Discount has been given off the licenses.

Sales Quotation For
Williamson County

Shipping Address
301 SE Inner Loop Ste. 107
Attn: Amy Rowland
Georgetown, TX 78626-5701

Billing Address
301 SE Inner Loop Ste. 107
Attn: Amy Rowland
Georgetown, TX 78626-5701

Software

Description	Quantity	License	Software Total	Annual Maintenance
LIC: REF License - PDA	20.0	$765.00	$15,300.00	$4,284.00
	Total:		**$15,300.00**	**$4,284.00**

Professional Services

Description	Quantity	Cost	Services Total	Annual Services
	Total:		**$0.00**	**$0.00**

Third-party Hardware and Software

Part Number	Description	Quantity	Price	Third-party Total
FZ-VZSUN110U	Panasonic, Acc-HH, N1, Battery, Standard	20.0	$95.14	$1,902.80
FZ-VCBN121M	Panasonic, Acc-HH, N1, 4 Bay Battery Charger	8.0	$425.63	$3,405.04
PANASONIC US, WARRANTY, PROTECTION PLUS, TOUGHPAD PC, 3 YEARS	Panasonic, Warranty, Toughpad, 3 year	20.0	$321.68	$6,433.60
FZ-N1ABCAZZM	Panasonic, HH, N1, w/data and voice	20.0	$1,385.93	$27,718.60
FZ-VSTN11U	Panasonic, Acc-HH, N1, Hand Strap	20.0	$35.22	$704.40
P1031365-059	Zebra, Acc-Printer, ZQ520, Battery	20.0	$63.73	$1,274.60
LD-R4KN5B	Zebra, Acc-Printer, ZQ520/RW420, Paper, 36 rolls per case	4.0	$91.88	$367.52
AC18177-5	Zebra, Acc-Printer, ZQ500/RW QUAD Battery Charger	5.0	$302.48	$1,512.40
ZQ52-AUE0000-00	Zebra, Printer, ZQ520	20.0	$587.78	$11,755.60
	Total:			**$55,074.56**

Summary	One Time Fees	Recurring Fees
Total Tyler Software	$15,300.00	$4,284.00
Total Tyler Services	$0.00	$0.00
Total Hardware	$55,074.56	
Total Taxes	$0.00	
Contract Total	**$70,374.56**	

Comments

Annual Maintenance is billed one year from signing.

Subject to the applicable terms of your existing contract with Tyler (for existing customers), and for the fees quoted herein, subject to the Quote Expiration, we grant to : (i) a per-unit license to the software located on the ticket writer hardware provided under this purchase order, and (ii) a per-unit license to access a remote database via the ticket

writer hardware, both for your internal business purposes only. We will provide remote database access according to our industry standard hosting terms of service.

*Only applies to orders that include the purchase of software licenses.

Customer Approval: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ P.O. #: _____

All primary values quoted in US Dollars.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **53.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

EMS Budget Amendment 12-12-2017

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Angela Schmidt, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment to acknowledge additional expenditures for Emergency Medical Services (EMS).

Background

EMS is moving a station to Round Rock at 2721 Sam Bass Road, Fire Station No. 9. The County will pay the City of Round Rock up to $120,000.00 for construction costs to make the necessary improvements for an ambulance bay. To fund the construction costs, the County received in FY 2017 from Williamson County ESD #1 a payment in the amount of $128,333.33 for the termination of the agreement between ESD #1 and the County as requested by ESD #1. The prior year reimbursement provides the funding for the construction costs of the new station.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0540.004712	Joint Facility Use	$120,000.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/06/2017 04:35 PM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	12/07/2017 08:50 AM
Form Started By: Angela Schmidt		Started On: 12/06/2017 03:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **54.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Economic Development

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss Pearson Road District.
c) Discuss North Woods Road District.
d) Project Columbus Balbo
e) Mega Site
f) Texas State Gold Depository
g) Project New World
h) Coop District Development
i) Project Amazon
j) Project Valero

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:36 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **55.**

Meeting Date: 12/12/2017

Executive Session

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Real Estate Owned by Third Parties

1. Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension

b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.

c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243

d) Discuss the acquisition of real property with endangered species for mitigation purposes.

e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101

f) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 111

g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.

h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for proposed CR 110 project. (All sections)

i) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.

j) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.

k) Discuss acquisition of property located at NEC of Toll 130 and Gattis School Rd.

l) Discuss the acquisition of a drainage easement for CR 108.

m) Discuss easement acquisitions from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.

n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.

o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.

p) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.

q) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.

r) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.

s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Crossroad Acres.

t) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property on CR 138.

u) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property at Highland Springs Lane.

v) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.

w) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.

x) Discuss the acquisition of real property- Condra Funeral Home- Taylor, Texas

y) Discuss the acquisition of real property- S&D Plumbing- Taylor, Texas

z) Discuss the acquistiion of Real Estate for Tower Site.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

1). Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.

b) Discuss possible sale of 183 A excess right of way

c) Discuss proposed sale of real estate of Blue Springs Blvd

d) Discuss transfer of right of way for Westinghouse Rd. to the City of Georgetown.

e) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park

f) Discuss Development Agreement with Ashby Capital Investments, LLC

g) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.

h) Discuss abandonment of County property on CR 123.

i) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property at 350 Exchange Boulevard, Hutto, Texas

j) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility

k) Discuss possible sale/disposition of a portion of CR 117.

l) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property to LCRA.

m) Discuss sale of property adjacent to Blue Springs Boulevard, Georgetown, Texas.

n) Discuss the Interlocal Agreement with BRA for CR 305
o) Discuss a TXDOT AFA for the CR 456 truss bridge in Copeland.
C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	12/07/2017 09:15 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 12/07/2017 08:35 AM
Final Approval Date: 12/07/2017		